

VHF Transmitter-Receiver

PRM 4700A

Technical Manual



Racal-Tacticom Limited

P.O. Box 112, 472 Basingstoke Road, Reading, Berks. RG2 0QF
Tel: Reading (0734) 875181 Telex: 848011

Prepared by Group Technical Handbooks Department, Racal Group Services Limited

RACAL

The Electronics Group

HANDBOOK AMENDMENTS

Amendments to this handbook (if any), which are on coloured paper for ease of identification, will be found at the rear of the book. The action called for by the amendments should be carried out by hand as soon as possible.

BERYLLIUM OXIDE - SAFETY PRECAUTIONS

INTRODUCTION

The following safety precautions are necessary when handling components which contain Beryllium Oxide. Most RF transistors contain this material although Beryllium Oxide is not visible externally. Certain heatsink washers are also manufactured from this material.

PRACTICAL PRECAUTIONS

Beryllium Oxide is dangerous only in dust form when it might be inhaled or enter a cut or irritation area. Reasonable care should be taken not to generate dust by abrasion of the bare material.

Power Transistors

There is normally no hazard with power transistors as the Beryllium Oxide is encapsulated within the devices. They are safe to handle for replacement purposes but care should be exercised in removing defective items to ensure that they do not become physically damaged.

They MUST NOT:

- (a) be carried loosely in a pocket, bag or container with other components where they may rub together or break and disintegrate into dust,
- (b) be heated excessively (normal soldering is quite safe),
- (c) be broken open for inspection or in any way abraded by tools.

Heatsink Washers

Heatsink washers manufactured from Beryllium Oxide should be handled with gloves, cloth or tweezers when being removed from equipment. They are usually white or blue in colour although sometimes difficult to distinguish from other types. Examples of washers used are 917797, 917216 and 700716.

They MUST NOT:

- (a) be stored loosely,
- (b) be filed, drilled or in any way tooled,
- (c) be heated other than when clamped in heatsink application.

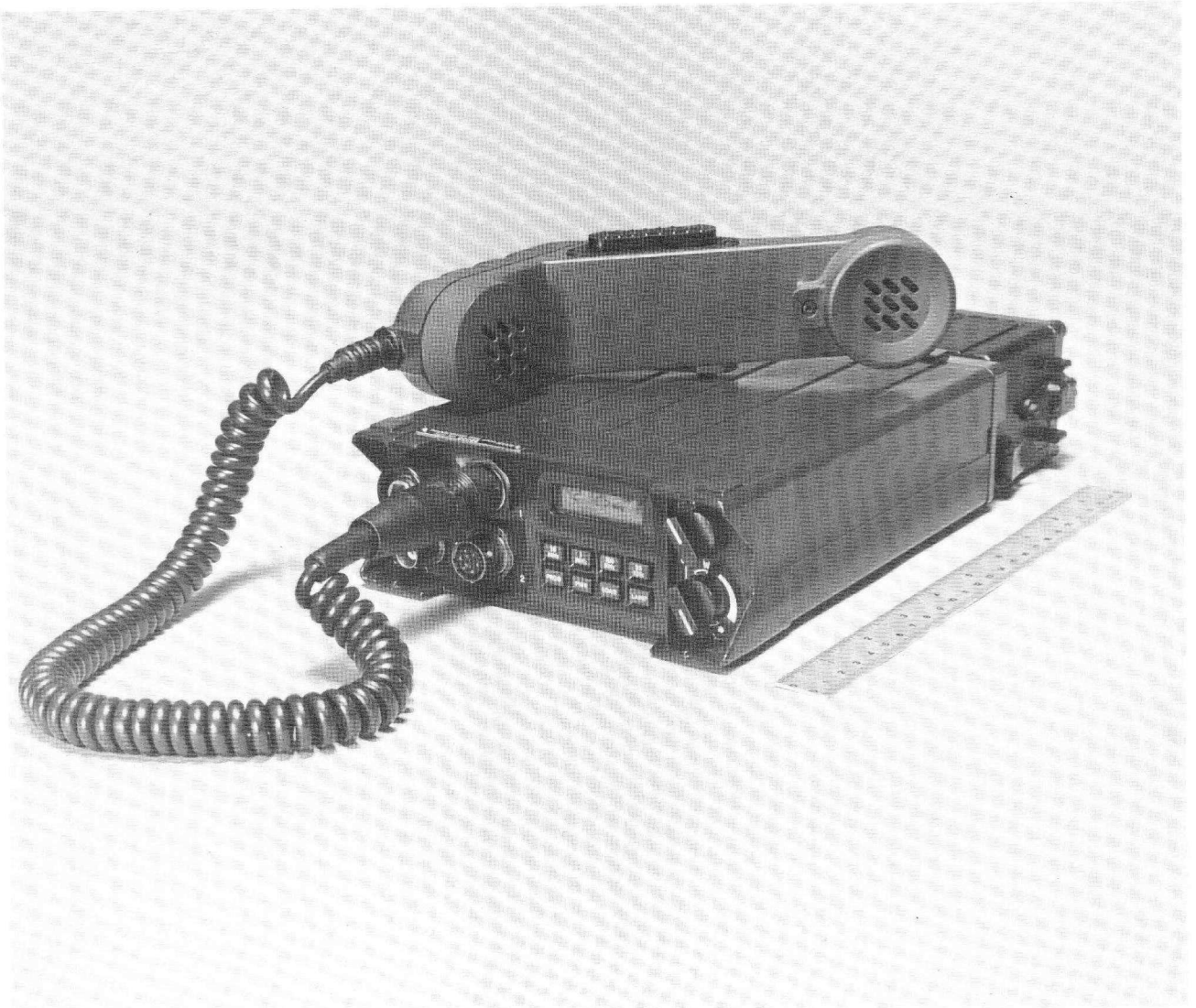
DISPOSAL

Defective and broken components must not be disposed of in containers used for general refuse. Defective components should be individually wrapped, clearly identified as "DEFECTIVE BERYLLIA COMPONENTS" and returned to the Equipment Manufacturer for subsequent disposal.

CMOS HANDLING PRECAUTIONS
=====

The input impedance of a CMOS device is of the order of 10^{14} ohms. The breakdown of voltage of the oxide within the device is about 100 volts. As static voltages of up to 4KV can be generated by stroking silk, nylon or creative plastic containers, it is essential that precautions are taken to prevent high voltages occurring at the leads of CMOS devices, as follows:

- (1) The tips of soldering irons should be earthed to the earth plane of the board being soldered.
- (2) The devices should not be stored in plastic bags or containers (unless the plastic has been specially treated with anti-static chemicals).
- (3) Operators should not wear nylon or plastic gloves, or rubber-soled shoes.
- (4) As many leads as possible should be 'shorted' with the fingers during handling.
- (5) Do not remove the input connection with the device connected to the supply rail.



RACAL

TH 5160/1

PRM 4700 VHF Transmitter Receiver

PRM 4700

VHF TRANSMITTER RECEIVER

CONTENTS

| | |
|---------|---|
| PART 1 | PRM 4700 VHF Transmitter Receiver |
| PART 2 | Receiver Board |
| PART 3 | Audio Board |
| PART 4 | Power Amplifier Board |
| PART 5 | Front Panel (Including Control Board and AMU) |
| PART 6 | Display/Driver Module |
| PART 7 | Synthesizer Board |
| PART 8 | Mechanical Parts List |
| PART 9 | Battery Charger |
| PART 10 | Five Output Battery Charger |
| PART 11 | Loudspeaker Amplifier Unit |

PRM 4700 VHF TRANSMITTER RECEIVER
=====

CONTENTS

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

| | |
|------------|--|
| CHAPTER 1 | GENERAL DESCRIPTION |
| CHAPTER 2 | OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS |
| CHAPTER 3 | TRANSCIVER SYSTEMS |
| CHAPTER 4 | PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE |
| CHAPTER 5 | CORRECTIVE MAINTENANCE AND FUNCTIONAL CHECKS |
| CHAPTER 6 | MECHANICAL DESCRIPTION AND DISMANTLING |
| CHAPTER 7 | PRINCIPLES OF OPERATION |
| CHAPTER 8 | INTERCONNECTIONS |
| CHAPTER 9 | FAULT LOCATION |
| CHAPTER 10 | TEST EQUIPMENT |
| CHAPTER 11 | PERFORMANCE CHECKS |
| CHAPTER 12 | MOTHERBOARD COMPONENTS LIST |

ILLUSTRATIONS (AT REAR OF PART)

Fig No

- 1 Motherboard PCB: Layout
- 2 Interconnection Diagram

GENERAL

Frequency Range: 30MHz to 88MHz

Channels: 9 programmable and 1 manually selectable from a possible 2321

Channel Spacing: 25KHz

Frequency Stability: Better than ± 10 ppm

Operating Mode: Simplex; or two frequency simplex (half duplex) on the programmable channels only. Voice (F3E); data (FID), or encrypted Voice (FIE) up to 16K bit/sec.

Duty Cycle: Continuous without external or internal forced cooling up to $+55^{\circ}\text{C}$ (for supplies up to 12 V, and O/C Load).

Antennas: 0.5m helical or, 1m tape antenna, 1.4m or 2.5m whip

Power Supply: 10V 2Ah Nickel Cadmium battery, type MA 4705A
10V Alkaline Manganese Primary battery, type MA 4705B ('D' cells) or MA 4705C ('C' cells)
Regulated supply from TA 4703A Amplifier or MA 4704A Vehicle Interface Unit.

Battery Life: MA 4705A 10 hours
MA 4705B 35 hours } Dependent upon cell type, quality and age
MA 4705C 8 hours }
at 20°C for 1:1:8, Transmit: Receive: Standby Ratio (10 sec. Tx).

Weight: PRM 4700 2.0 kg; with MA 4705A 3.0 kg.

Current Consumption: Standby 30mA Typical
Receive 100mA Typical at 10.5V supply
Transmit 1.5A typical 1.8A max.

Dimensions: Width 158mm
Height 58mm
Depth 210mm (282mm including MA 4705A)
(347mm including MA 4705B)

TRANSMITTER

Output Power (nominal) Manpack: Low 10mW
High 4W
Vehicle: High 25W with TA 4703A Amplifier

Peak Deviation: $\pm 5\text{KHz}$
(Nominal)

AF Response: Voice 400Hz to 3.0kHz Less than 6 dB relative
Data: 30Hz to 8.0kHz to 1 kHz
'NORMAL VOICE' and 'WHISPER' modes

Pilot Tone: 150Hz with 3kHz deviation (Nominal)

Harmonic Emission: Better than - 40dB Below Carrier

RECEIVER

Sensitivity: 0.2 μ V p.d for 12 dB SINAD with 5KHz deviation.
(Nominal)

AF Output Power: 1.25mW into 300 Ω for 5 kHz deviation.
(nominal)

Squelch: Internal Carrier operated
External 150Hz Tone operated

Deviation: Accepts up to 10kHz Deviation (from 50kHz channel spaced Radios)

AF Response: Voice 400Hz and 3.0kHz. Less than 6 dB down relative to the level of 1 kHz. (Into 300 ohm load).

Data 30Hz and 8kHz. Less than 3 dB down relative to the level of 1 kHz. (Into 10 k load).

ENVIRONMENTAL

Immersion/Humidity: All units are enclosed in fully sealed cases.

Temperature: Operational -40⁰C to +70⁰C
Within full spec. -30⁰C to +55⁰C
Storage -40⁰C to +85⁰C

GENERAL DESCRIPTION
=====

CONTENTS

| <u>Para.</u> | | <u>Page</u> |
|--------------|---------------------------------|-------------|
| 1 | ROLE | 1-1 |
| 2 | DESCRIPTION | 1-1 |
| 13 | LIST OF ASSOCIATED PUBLICATIONS | 1-2 |

=====

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

=====

ROLE

1. The PRM 4700 is a VHF FM Transceiver. The equipment can be used in manpack, vehicle or ground station roles.

DESCRIPTION

2. The PRM 4700 is a fully waterproof, extremely compact and lightweight transceiver which operates in the frequency range 30-88MHz. Manual frequency access and nine programmable channels are available, channel selection being carried out by a single switch.
3. Channels may be programmed manually using the front panel keyboard or by using the MA 4073B Programmer or MA 4083B Fill Gun.
4. The radio may be programmed to operate in either simplex or two frequency simplex (half duplex) mode. All nine channels can be programmed for single frequency operation, two frequency operation or a mixture.
5. If required, frequency selection can be carried out manually using the front panel keyboard frequency controls. In this mode, Single Frequency operation only is available.
6. The radio can accept 16k bit/sec digital signals and this allows the use of an optional external encryption device. (MA 4423).
7. A Built in Test Equipment (BITE) facility is provided to check the transceiver each time it is used. This facility checks the accuracy of programmed channels, the control system and the receiver functions. In transmit, power output is confirmed by the presence of sidetone in the handset.
8. The keyboard provides a simple means of operational control incorporating snap action keys. When the handset is connected an audible tone is given confirming that a key entry has been made.
9. As a manpack, the PRM 4700 is normally powered by a 10V nickel cadmium rechargeable battery MA 4705A attached to the base of the unit. The battery can be recharged in situ via a front panel socket. The MA4705B non-rechargeable battery, using primary cells, is available as an alternative. (Battery life is extended by the use of 'economy' circuits in the receive mode). The PRM 4700 can be powered by a regulated supply from the TA 4703A VHF Amplifier or the MA 4704A Interface Unit.
10. The transceiver is designed to provide automatic rebroadcast facilities using the MA 4009B Rebroadcast Unit (Voice signals) or the MA 4709A Rebroadcast Unit (Voice or 16k-bit signals).
11. In the vehicle role, the PRM 4700 is used with the Vehicle Interface Unit (VIU) MA 4704A, or VIU and 25 Watt amplifier TA4703A. Associated AMU's are the BCC 587B (Band Switched) or the BCC 588 (Wide Band).

12. In the ground station role, the PRM 4700 is used with the TA 4703A and MA 949M mains power supply and audio amplifier. Various wide band antennas such as discones or log periodics can be used.

LIST OF ASSOCIATED PUBLICATIONS

- | | | |
|-----|---|--------------|
| 13. | Operating Instructions for PRM 4700 | Ref TH 5160 |
| | Technical Handbook for 25 W Amp. TA4703A and V.I.U. MA4704A | Ref TH 6109 |
| | Technical Handbook for Programmer MA4073B | Ref TH 5413 |
| | Technical Handbook for Fill Gun MA 4083B | Ref TH 5414 |
| | Technical Handbook for Battery Charger MA 945S | Ref WOH 9149 |
| | Technical Handbook for Battery Charger MA 978F | Ref WOH 3105 |
| | Technical Handbook for Audio Amplifier MA 987C | Ref WOH 6189 |
| | Technical Handbook for Loudspeaker Amplifier MA 4988A | Ref TH 5466 |
| | Technical Handbook for Rebroadcast Control Unit MA 4009B | Ref WOH 6096 |
| | Technical Handbook for Power Unit and Loudspeaker Amplifier MA 949M | Ref WOH 7332 |
| | Technical Handbook for A.M.U. BCC 588 | Ref TH 5186 |
| | Technical Handbook for A.M.U. BCC 587B | |
| | Technical Handbook for Encryption Unit MA 4423 | |

OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS
=====

CONTENTS

| <u>Para.</u> | | <u>Page</u> |
|--------------|--|-------------|
| 1 | CONTROLS AND CONNECTORS | 2-1 |
| 2 | DISPLAY | 2-2 |
| 3 | PREPARATION FOR USE | 2-3 |
| 4 | OPERATION | 2-3 |
| 5 | OPERATING PROCEDURE - CHANNEL MODE | 2-3 |
| 6 | OPERATING PROCEDURE - MANUAL MODE | 2-4 |
| 7 | SITING FOR OPERATION | 2-4 |
| 8 | EFFECTIVE RANGE | 2-4 |
| 9 | AFTER USE | 2-4 |
| 10 | BATTERY | 2-4 |
| 12 | MA 4705A BATTERY CHARGING - USING MA 945S | 2-5 |
| 13 | CHANNEL FREQUENCY PROGRAMMING | 2-5 |
| 14 | CHANNEL FREQUENCY PROGRAMMING FROM FRONT PANEL | 2-5 |
| 15 | WORKING WITH OTHER RADIOS | 2-6 |

TABLES

| <u>Table No.</u> | | |
|------------------|---------------------|-----|
| 2-1 | Ancillary Equipment | 2-6 |

ILLUSTRATIONS

| <u>Fig. No.</u> | |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------|
| 2.1 | Front Panel and Display |
| 2.2 | Manpack Station Items |
| 2.3 | Rear Panel and Battery Attachment |
| 2.4 | Battery Charging |

OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS
=====

CONTROLS AND CONNECTORS (Reference Figure 2.1)

1. The function of the controls and connectors are as follows:-

- | | | |
|-----|-------------------------------|---|
| (1) | Audio Connector SK1 | Used for connection of handset or headset. Also for battery charging and connection of ancillaries. (SK1 is used for data and external programming; SK2 for rebro and vehicle interface connections). |
| (2) | Audio Connector SK2 | |
| (3) | Whip Socket SK3 | For connection of whip antenna. |
| (4) | Channel Selection Switch (CH) | Set to CH 0 (fully anti-clockwise) or CH 1-9 |
| (5) | Gain Control Switch | Selects power off, audio volume, microphone normal or whisper (W) and squelch disable (*). Microphone sensitivity is increased by 4 times when whisper (W) is selected. The selected levels are:- |

Position 0 Power off

- | | |
|-------|---|
| 1 | Whisper with minimum audio volume |
| 2 | Whisper with increased audio volume |
| 3,4,5 | Normal microphone operation, increasing audio volume |
| 6 | Normal microphone operation, maximum audio volume |
| 7 | Squelch disabled with low audio volume, normal microphone |
| 8 | Squelch disabled with increased audio volume, normal microphone |

KEYBOARD

- | | | |
|-----|-------------------------|--|
| (6) | 10MHz selection switch) | Increments digit(s) each time a key is |
| (7) | 1MHz selection switch) | pressed. Will cycle through digits if |

- (8) 100kHz selection switch) key is held pressed for more than one
(9) 25kHz selection switch) second.

NOTE: 25kHz selection increments in 25kHz steps.

- (10) PROG Press once to initiate channel programming sequence for transmit and receive frequencies. Press again to initiate channel programming for receive only.
- (11) PWR Press to select HI PWR (high power) or LO PWR (low power).
- (12) LOAD Press to enter programmed frequency into store.
- (13) LAMP The display is illuminated when this key is pressed.
- (14) 50 Ω SOCKET SK4 For connection of dipole antenna or VIU.

NOTE: An audible indication is given in the handset or headset when any key (6) to (12) is pressed, in a valid mode.

DISPLAY

2. The display indicates the status of the transceiver as follows:

| | |
|------------|--|
| XX.XXX MHz | Normally displays the Receiving or Transmitting frequency (different in the case of two frequency simplex). During programming displays the frequency selected ready for entry into store. |
| CH 0 to 9 | Channel 0 is used for manual selection of frequency. Channels 1 to 9 are pre-programmed channels, which can be used for single or two frequency simplex (transmit and receive on differing frequencies). |
| PROG | Denotes that programming of Tx and Rx channels is selected. |
| PROG RX | Denotes that programming of Rx channel is selected. |
| HI PWR | Denotes that High TX output Power is selected. |
| LO PWR | Denotes that Low TX output Power is selected. |
| SIGNAL | Denotes that an incoming signal has been detected. |

PREPARATION FOR USE (See Fig. 2.1 & 2.2)

3. (1) Place the transceiver in the pouch.
- (2) Clip the battery to the base of the unit. (See Fig. 2.3)
- (3) Clip the flap to the pouch with the padded part under the battery.
- (4) Fit the antenna into the whip socket (3).
- (5) Connect the handset or the headset to an audio socket (1) or (2).
- (6) Close the lid of the pouch, securing the lid around the whip and handset cable.
- (7) Fit the pouch on the back, or sling the pouch from the shoulder.

NOTE: Two types of pouch are available, one for backpack use, (the strap clips around the operators belt) or one for hip use (the belt is removable if required, and the operator can strap the pouch to his belt).

OPERATION

4. The transceiver can be operated in channel or manual mode.

OPERATION PROCEDURE - CHANNEL MODE (See Fig. 2.1)

5. (1) Move switch (5) from the OFF position. Check that the complete display (as illustration) is displayed for approximately five seconds (part of BITE, see Chap. 5 Para. 4). The display then presents the channel selected, reception frequency and Tx power level selected.
- (2) Select the required channel using switch (4).
- (3) The transceiver is now in the receive condition. Adjust gain control (5) to give required listening level, with signal present. (* is squelch disable position and has two volume levels).
- (4) If a signal is detected on the selected channel, SIGNAL is indicated in the display.
- (5) Press PWR (11) to change power level ready for transmission. HI PWR or LO PWR is indicated. Low power should be used if practicable to extend battery life and reduce the risk of interception.
- (6) Press the PTT switch on the handset or headset and speak into the microphone to transmit. NOTE: W = Whisper can be selected on switch (5) for ambush type operation.

NOTE: 1) If required, the PTT switch can be pressed at switch-on, overriding the BITE function and allowing immediate transmission. Quickly releasing the PTT will give immediate reception.

- 2) The Internal Channel RAM Battery retains the Channel Frequencies when the radio is turned off.

OPERATING PROCEDURE - MANUAL MODE

6. (1) Carry out the procedure given in para. 5(1).
(2) Set switch (4) fully anti-clockwise to display CH 0. The transceiver is now in the receive condition at the frequency last used in manual mode. To change frequency press keys (6) to (9) as required.
(3) Carry out the procedures given in paras. 5(3) to 5(6).

SITING FOR OPERATION

7. The PRM 4700 operates at low power and high frequencies; consequently the location of equipment greatly affects its operating range. Line-of-sight communication normally can be expected, therefore location on a hill top or a tall building will increase the operating range.

Valleys, densely wooded areas and sites near sources of electrical interference should be avoided.

EFFECTIVE RANGE

8. The effective range between manpacks in high power mode using 1.4m whip antennas is approximately as follows:-

| | |
|---------------------------|------|
| Over open rolling terrain | 8km |
| In wooded country | 5km |
| In built-up areas | 3km |
| Over open water | 30km |

2.5m Whip: Approximatey 40% increase in range, for lower frequencies
Tape: Slightly less range than 1.4m Whip
Battle Whip: Considerably less range than 1.4m Whip, with best range around 50MHz.

AFTER USE

9. After use proceed as follows:
(1) Turn switch (5) to OFF.
(2) Unplug antenna and if using a rod antenna dismantle from the top by withdrawing and folding over each section in turn.
(3) Remove handset or headset.

BATTERY

10. The MA 4705A is a rechargeable battery using ni-cad cells.
11. Cells are protected against an external short circuit by an internal thermistor which automatically resets itself when the short circuit is removed.

12. The MA 945S is a two way charger capable of charging one or two nickel-cadmium batteries detached from the manpack or via audio sockets, with the batteries attached to the radios. Proceed as follows:-

NOTE: The charging rate switch on the MA 945S must be set to Rate 1.

- (1) Set the MA 945S SUPPLY switch to OFF, and the SUPPLY VOLTAGE switch to suit the voltage supply, using a screwdriver.
- (2) Connect the MA 945S SUPPLY plug to the supply.
- (3) If charging is carried out with the battery attached to the radio, set the PRM 4700 switch (5) to OFF.
- (4) Plug one of the MA 945S flying leads into
 - (a) The contacts of the battery, using adaptor lead ST719115, when the battery is removed from the radio,
 - OR
 - (b) Plug one of the MA 945S flying leads into an audio socket (1) or (2).
- (5) Switch on the MA 945S and check that the associated charging indicator lamp lights.

NOTE: A fully discharged battery will be completely recharged in approximately fourteen hours.

A five way battery charger, MA 978F, is available for charging up to five MA 4705A batteries when detached from the manpack.

CHANNEL FREQUENCY PROGRAMMING

13. Channel frequency programming can be carried out from the front panel (as follows) or by using an MA 4073B Programmer or MA 4083B Fill Gun (refer to appropriate handbooks).

CHANNEL FREQUENCY PROGRAMMING FROM FRONT PANEL (See Fig. 2.1)

14. Channel frequency programming, using the front panel controls, is carried out as follows:-
- (1) Select channel to be programmed at switch (4), observing channel number indicated on display.
 - (2) Press PROG (10) and check that PROG is indicated on the display.
 - (3) Enter required frequency using keys (5) to (9).
 - (4) Press LOAD (12) and check that PROG is extinguished. This indicates that the frequency is loaded into the channel for both transmit and receive functions.

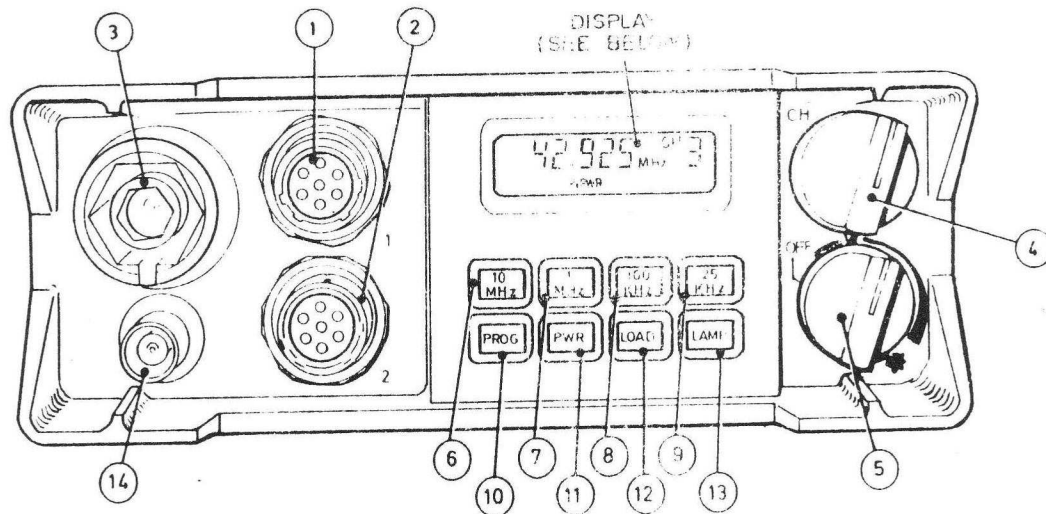
- (5) If a different frequency is to be programmed for reception, carry out the procedure given in (1) to (4), but in (2) press PROG (10) twice and check that PROG RX is indicated on the display. This denotes that the frequency, when loaded, will be used for reception only. On Pressing LOAD (12), PROG RX is extinguished.

WORKING WITH OTHER RADIOS

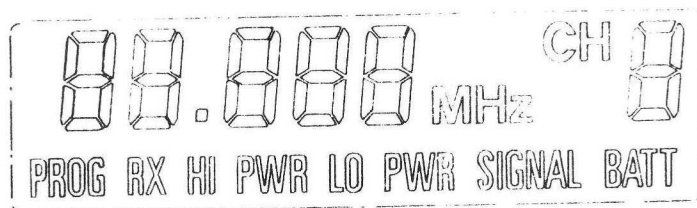
15. The PRM 4700 will operate with other types of VHF/FM transceiver in the frequency range 30MHz to 88MHz, including those designed for 50kHz channel spacing with 10kHz deviation.

TABLE 2-1 ANCILLARY EQUIPMENT (See Fig. 2.2)

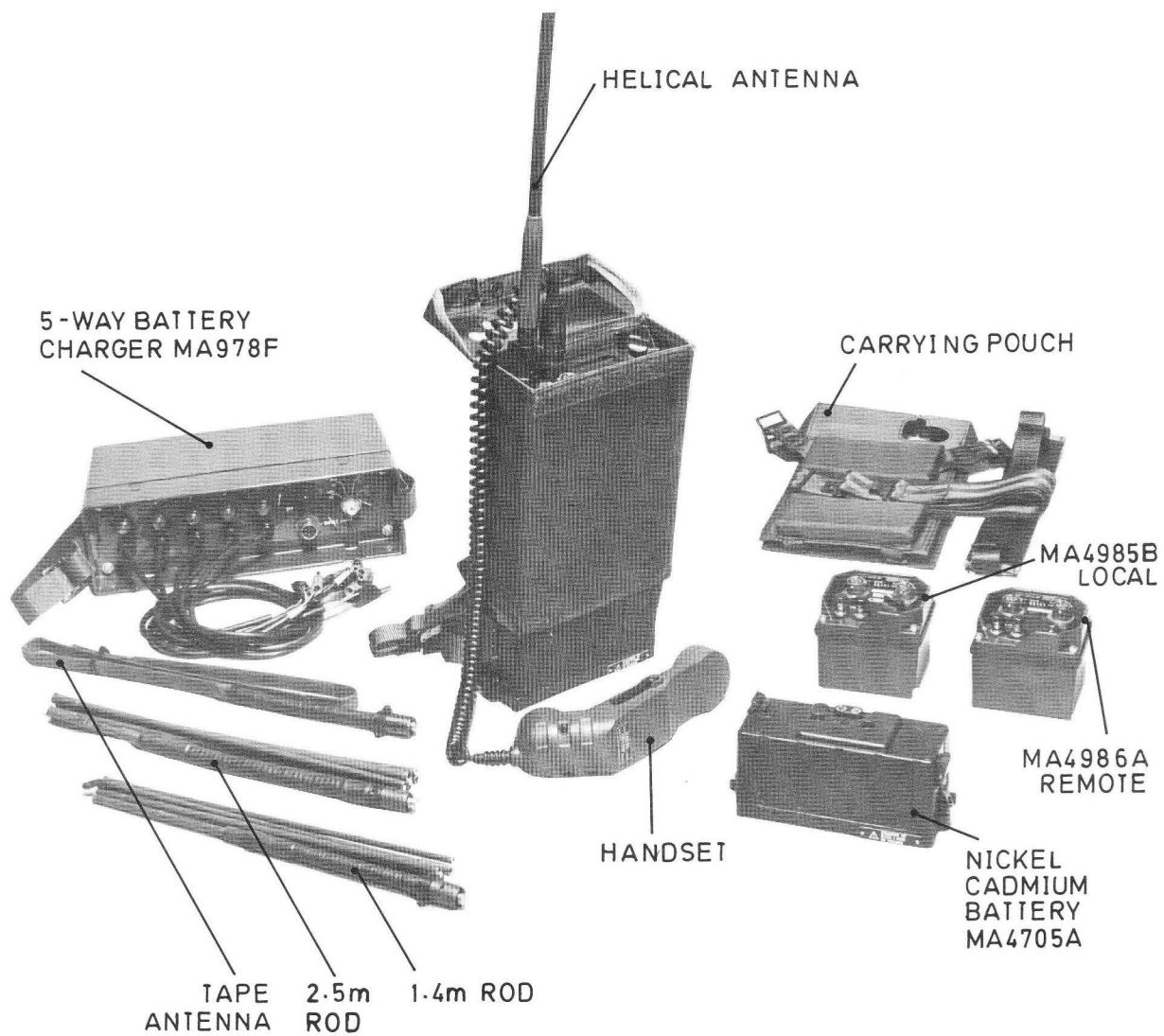
| Item | Description | Racal Reference |
|------|---------------------------------------|-----------------|
| 1 | Whip Antenna, Flexible Mounting 2.5M | ST 719094 |
| 2 | Whip Antenna, Flexible Mounting 1.4M | ST 719519 |
| 3 | Tape Antenna 1.0M | ST 712272 |
| 4 | Battle Antenna Helical 0.5M | ST 719518 |
| 5 | Ni-cad Battery 10V | MA 4705A |
| 6 | Primary Battery (D size cells) | MA 4705B |
| 7 | Primary Battery (C size cells) | MA 4705C |
| 8 | Battery Chargers | MA973F, MA 945S |
| 9 | Adaptor lead (for MA 945S Charger) | ST 719115 |
| 10 | Telephone Handset | ST 712275 |
| 11 | Carrying Bag (Waist) | ST 712274 |
| 12 | Carrying Bag (Back) | ST 712273 |
| 13 | Carrying Frame | ST 719796 |
| 14 | Headset & Boom Microphone | ST 719214 |
| 15 | AUDIO Amplifier | MA 987C |
| 16 | Loudspeaker Amplifier | MA 4988A |
| 17 | Encryption Unit Speech (Portable) | MA 4463 |
| 18 | Programmer | MA 4073B |
| 19 | Fill Gun | MA 4083B |
| 20 | Rebroadcast Control Unit (Voice) | MA 4009B |
| 21 | Rebroadcast Control Unit (Voice/Data) | MA 4709A |
| 22 | Local/Remote Control Unit | MA 4985B/4986A |
| 23 | AMU (Vehicle) Band Switched | BCC 587B |
| 24 | AMU (Vehicle) Wideband | BCC 588 |
| 25 | Mains power supply | MA 949M |
| 26 | Vehicle Interface Unit - Low Power | MA 4704A |
| 27 | Vehicle Interface Unit - High Power | MA 4703A |
| 28 | Field Test Set | CA 4610A |
| 29 | Hand Generator | MA 4190A |



PRM 4700 Front Panel



Display (Shown in Power-up Condition)

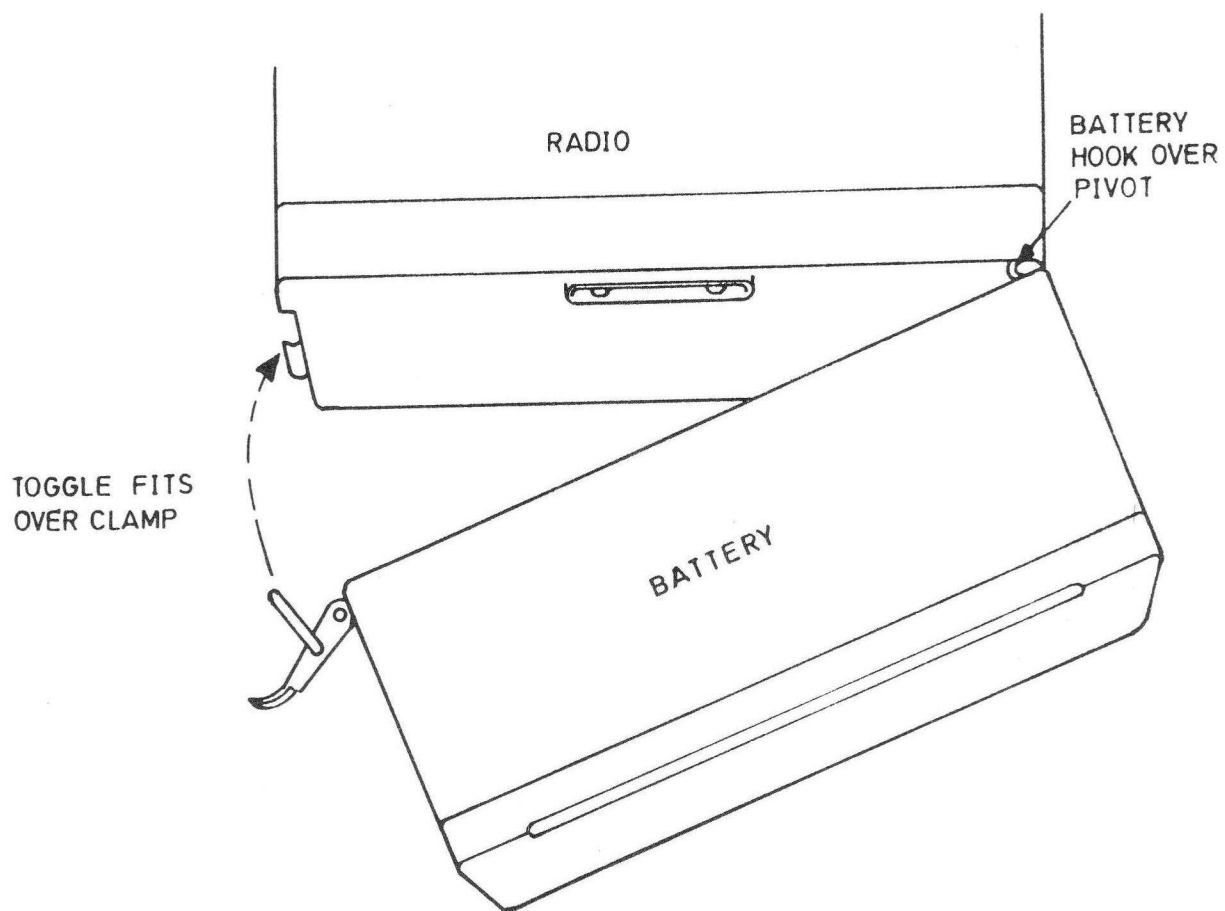
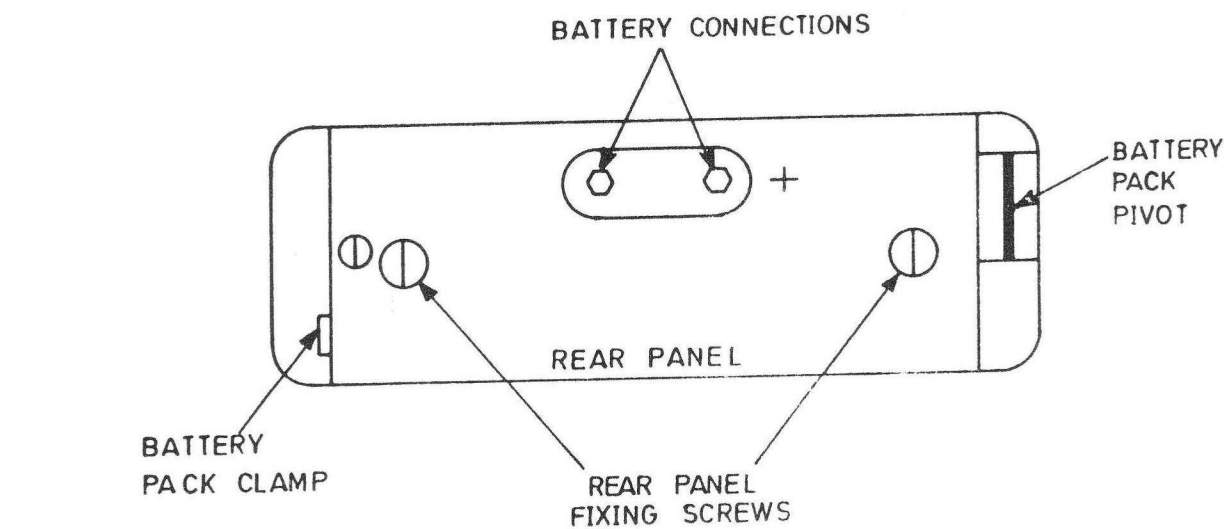


RACAL

TH 5160/1

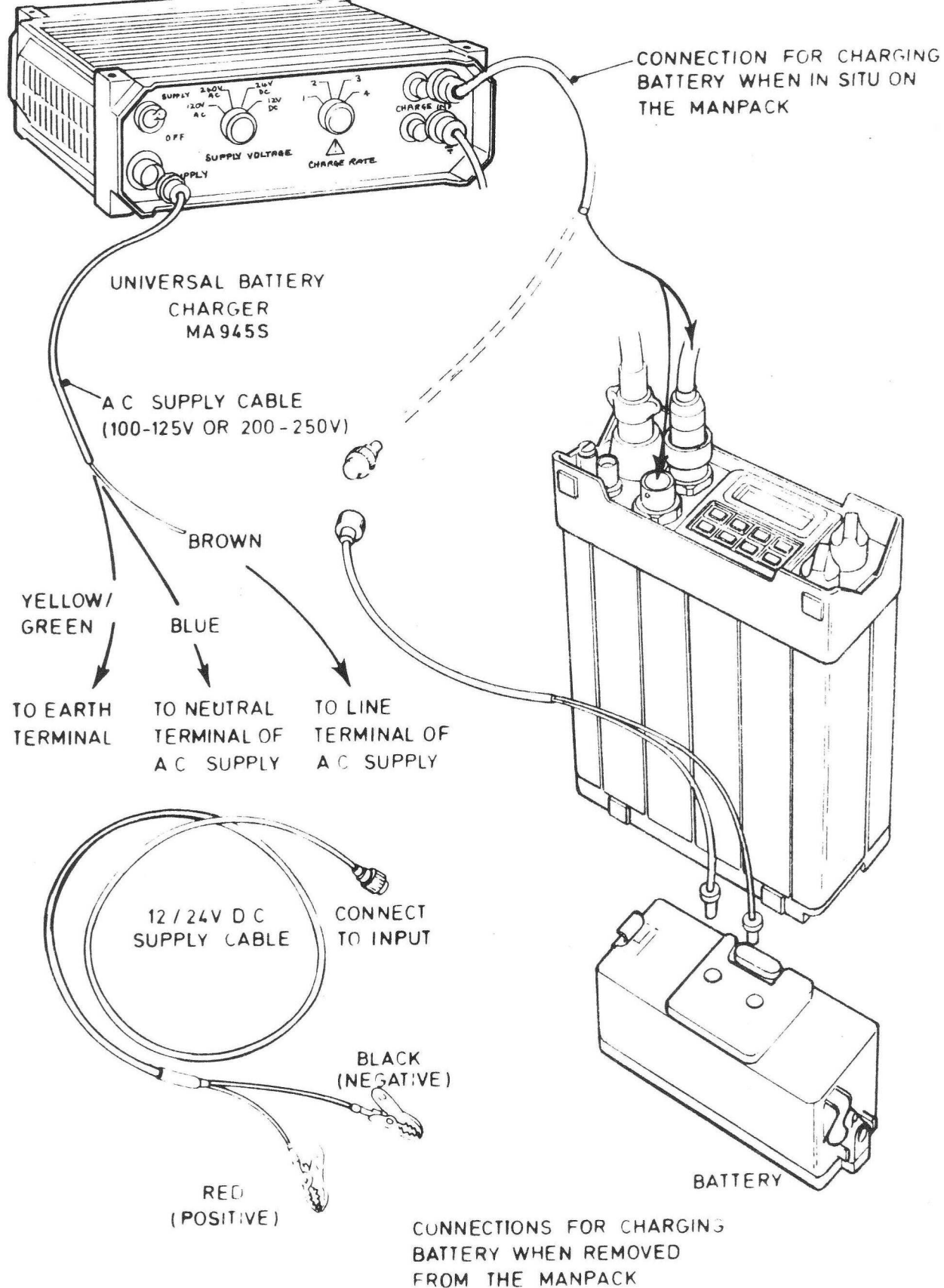
Manpack Station Items

Fig 2.2



Rear Panel and Battery Attachment

Fig 2.3



RACAL

TH5160/1

Battery Charging

Fig 2.4

TRANSCIVER SYSTEMS

=====

CONTENTS

| <u>Para.</u> | | <u>Page</u> |
|--------------|---|-------------|
| 1 | INTRODUCTION | 3-1 |
| | TYPICAL SYSTEMS | 3-1 |
| 2 | Typical Low/Medium Power Harness System | 3-1 |
| 3 | Typical High Power System | 3-1 |
| 4 | TYPICAL BASE STATION | 3-1 |
| 5 | ANTENNA SYSTEMS | 3-1 |
| | REBROADCAST FACILITY | 3-1 |
| 6 | Introduction | 3-1 |
| 7 | Uses | 3-6 |
| 8 | Description | 3-6 |
| 9 | Selection of Operating Frequencies | 3-6 |
| 11 | Operation | 3-7 |
| 12 | MANUAL OPERATION | 3-9 |

ILLUSTRATIONS

| <u>Fig. No.</u> | | |
|-----------------|-------------------------|-----|
| 3.1 | Vehicle/Station Items | 3-2 |
| 3.2 | Low/Medium Power System | 3-3 |
| 3.3 | High Power System | 3-4 |
| 3.4 | Typical Base Station | 3-5 |
| 3.5 | Rebroadcast Chart | 3-7 |
| 3.6 | Rebroadcast Link | 3-8 |

TRANSCEIVER SYSTEMS

=====

INTRODUCTION

1. This chapter gives information on the use of the PRM 4700 Transceiver in vehicle systems and fixed station applications. Typical vehicle items are shown in Fig. 3.1.

TYPICAL SYSTEMSTypical Low/Medium Power System (Figure 3.2) with MA 4704A

2. This system uses a Vehicle Interface Unit (VIU) MA 4704A which allows the unit to be supplied from either a 12V or a 24V vehicle system. The VIU also allows the transceiver to operate with either a Type 400 or a Type 600 Vehicle Harness System. The TX power outputs available are the same as for the Manpack.

Typical High Power System (Figure 3.3) with TA 4703A

3. This system is the same as the above with the addition of a high Power TX output of 25 Watts nominal.

TYPICAL BASE STATION (Figure 3.4)

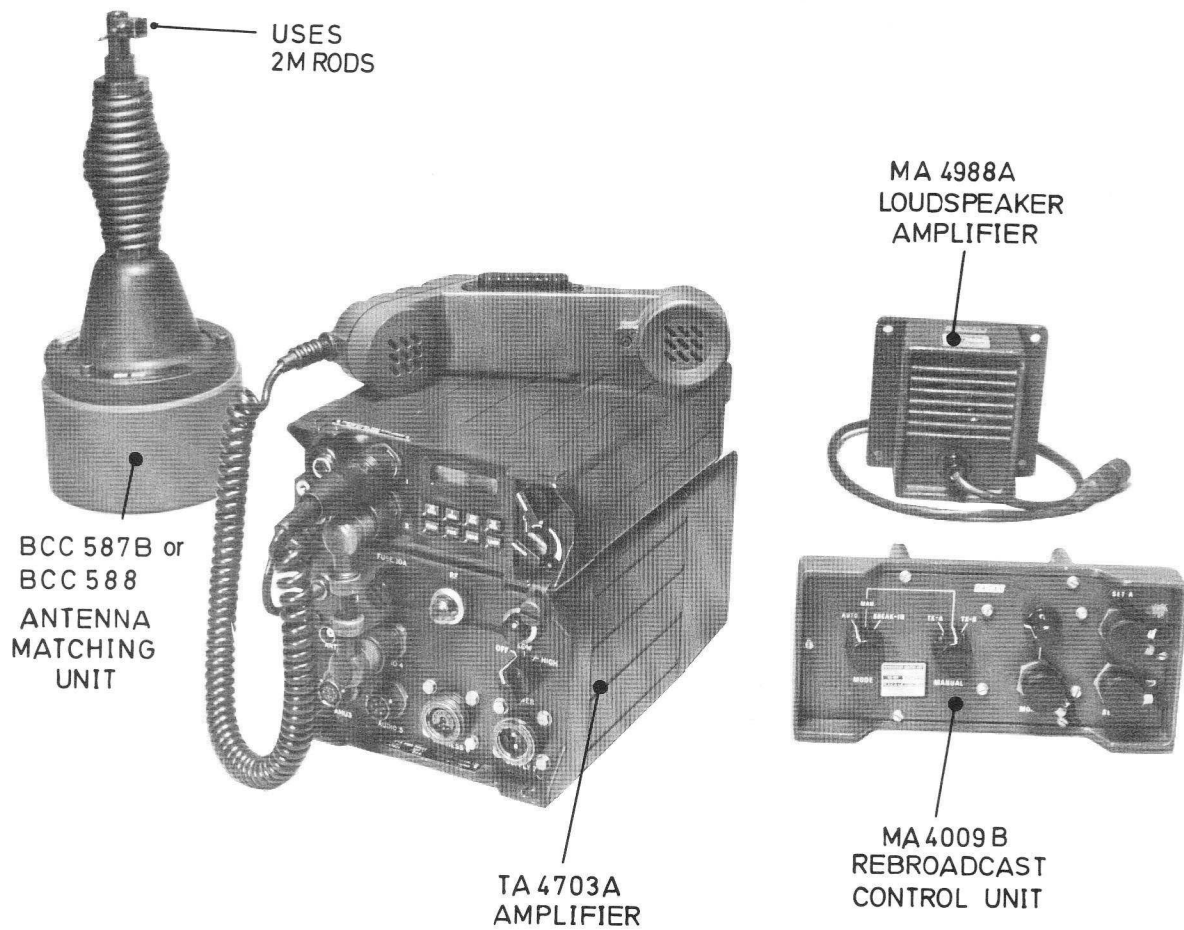
4. The system can be operated from an AC input using the MA 949M Power Unit which incorporates a loudspeaker and amplifier. Either a high power system, using a TA 4703A, or a medium power system using a MA 4704A can be used. Several antenna options are possible including: BCC 588, or BCC 587B and 2m. Whip; RA 959 discone or MA 751 log periodic.

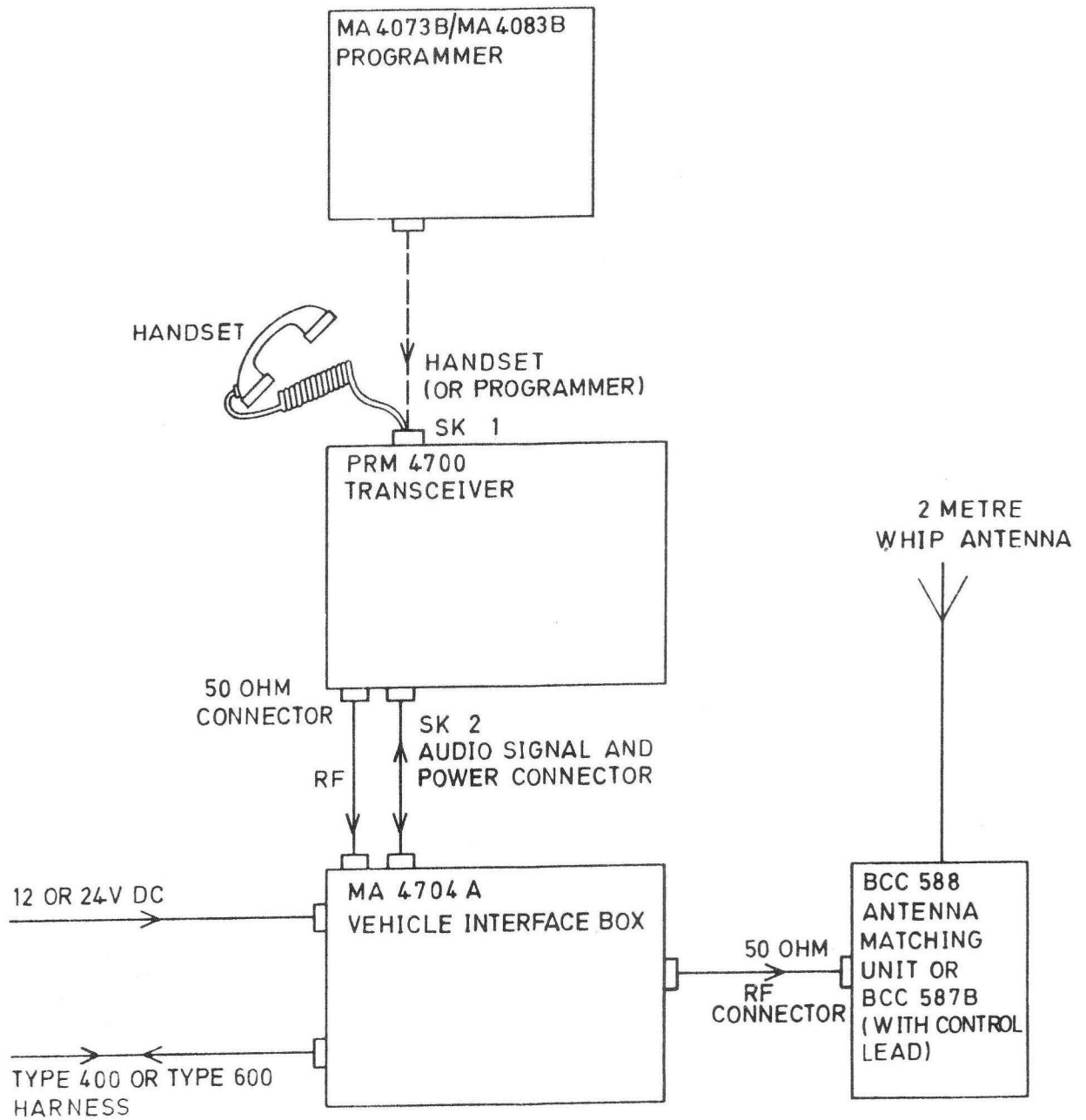
ANTENNA SYSTEMS

5. The BCC 588 is a simple wideband AMU, which only requires an R.F. coaxial cable feed. (Figs. 3.2 - 3.4). A more efficient antenna system consisting of an 11 band AMU, the BCC 587B, is also available. A control lead is then also required between the TA 4703A/MA 4704A and the AMU. For base station use the RA 959 is an omni-directional antenna, and the MA 751 directional with high gain. Both are wideband.

REBROADCAST FACILITYIntroduction

6. Radio rebroadcast enables the signals received by one radio set to be simultaneously retransmitted by a second radio, on a different frequency. The station, therefore, comprises two transmitter-receivers and is capable of simplex operation only. The two units are connected by a special harness incorporating the MA.4009B Rebroadcast Unit. The radios may be both HF, both VHF or one of each.



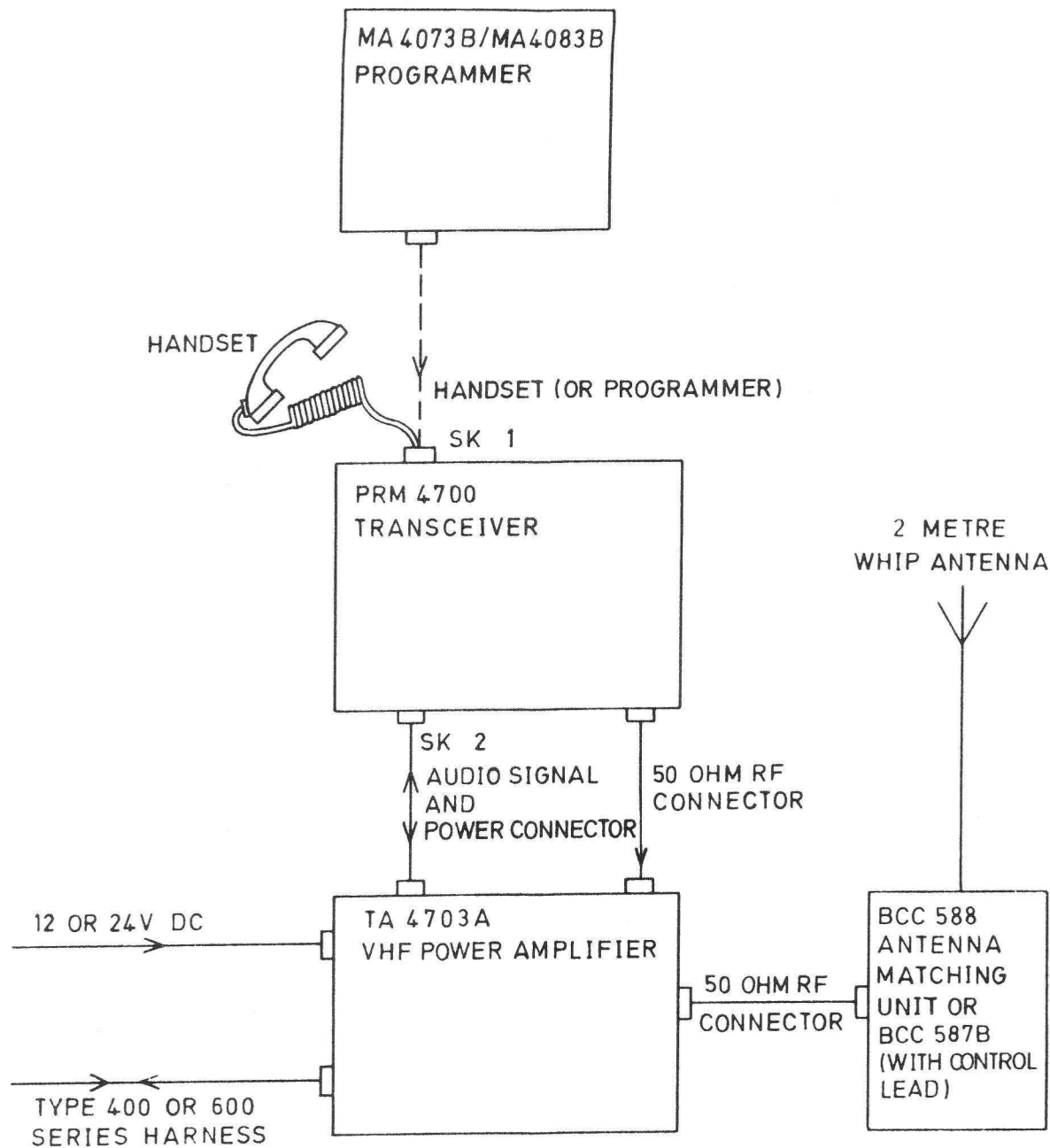


RACAL

TH 5160

Low/Medium Power System

Fig 3.2

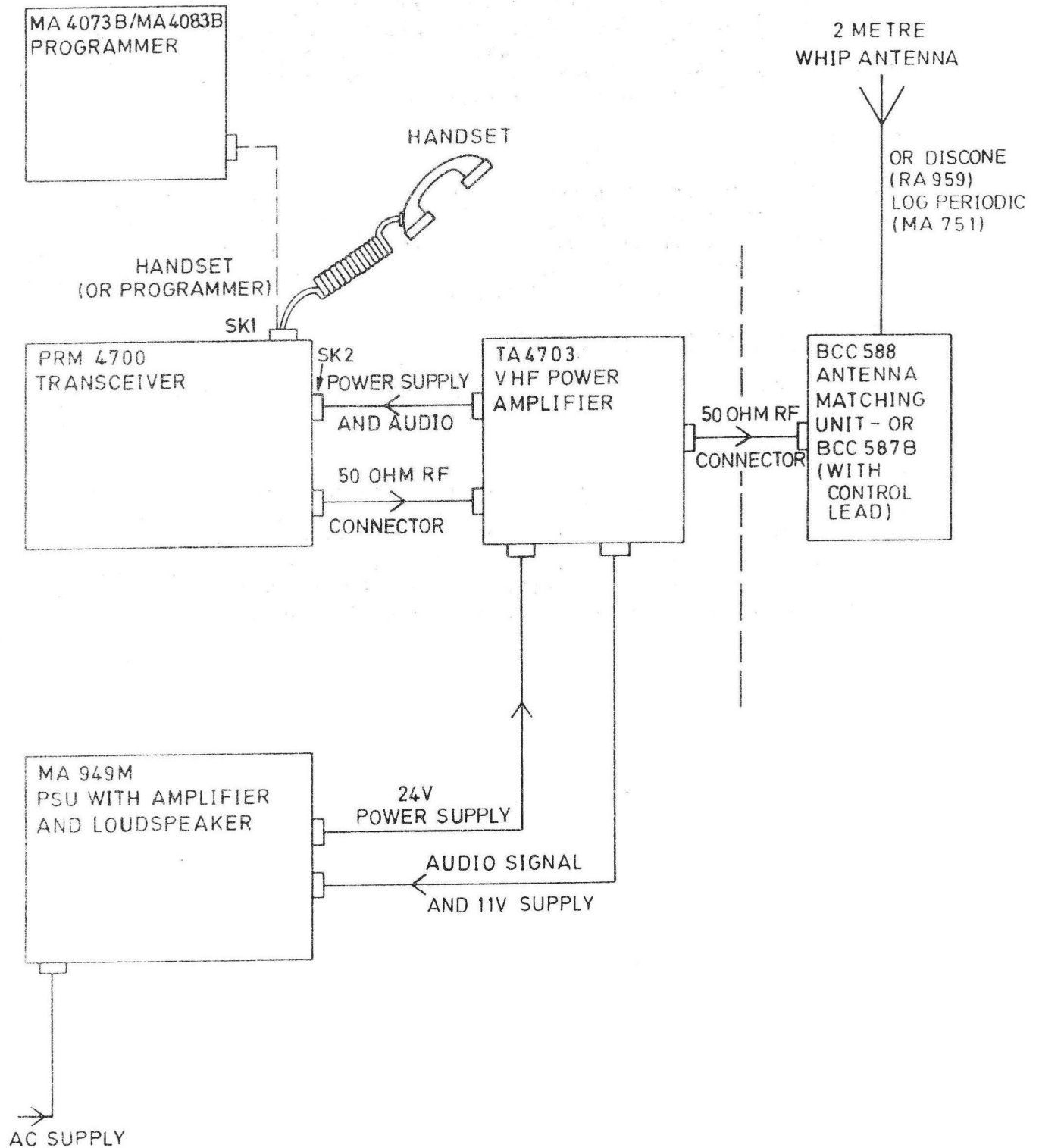


RACAL

TH 5160

High Power System

Fig 3.3



Typical Base Station Using
Power Unit and Loudspeaker Amplifier

Fig 3.4

TH 5160

Uses

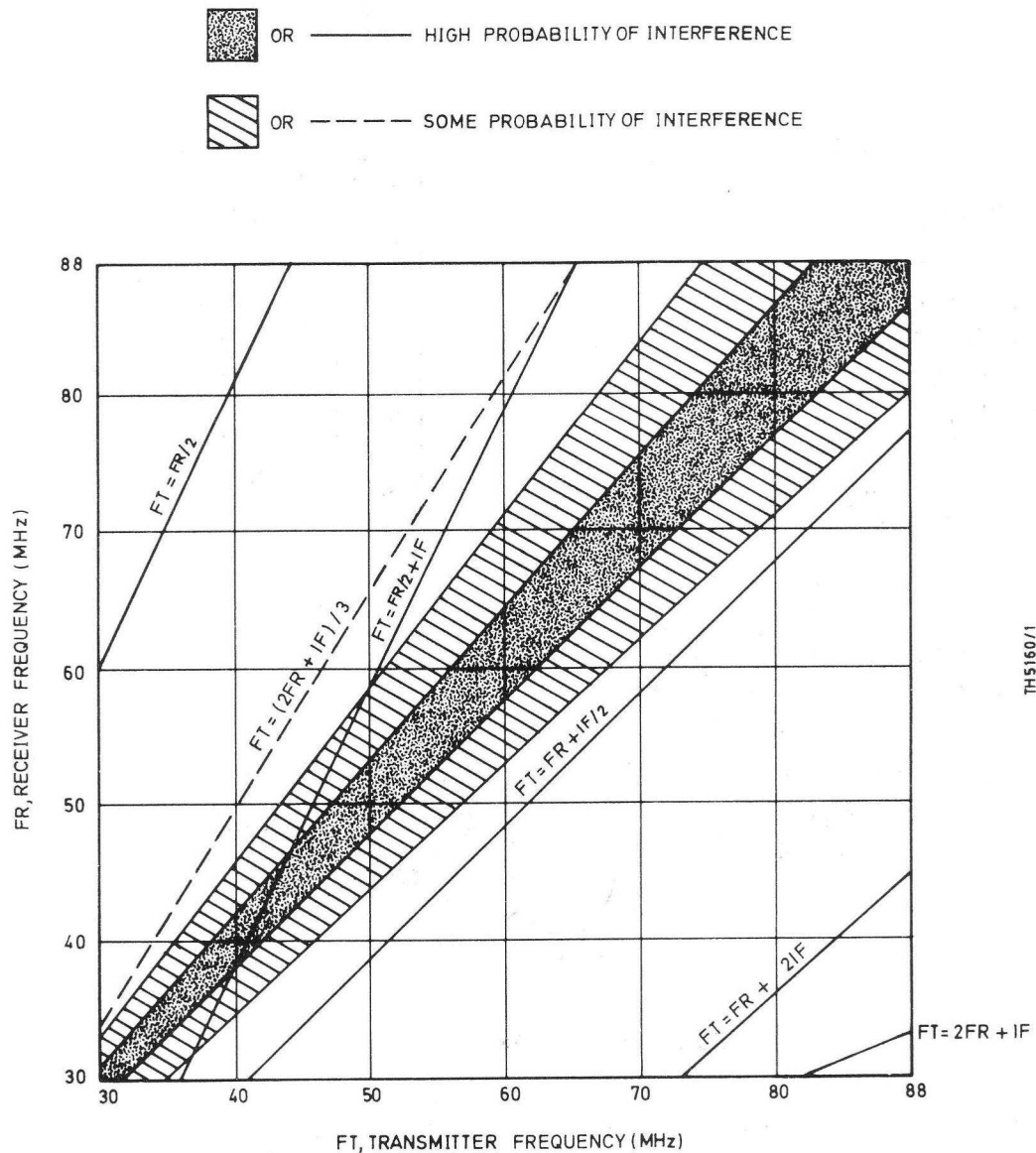
7. The rebroadcast facility may be used for tactical reasons or to overcome the inability of the stations to work over the distance or terrain required. A whole variety of configurations is available for extending range or establishing a link around high obstacles, in both manpack and mobile roles. (See MA 4009B Handbook). In a vehicle, the harness system (BCC 400 or 600) can be used for rebroadcast.

Description

8. For portable use the MA.4009B control unit is included in a kit which also contains a carrying bag and two 5 metre cable assemblies. The MA.4009B will permit both automatic or manual rebroadcast and includes a 'break-in' facility which enables the operator to switch both sets to transmit when he wishes to speak on the two frequencies simultaneously.

Selection of Operating Frequencies

9. The two channels F1 and F2 to be used for rebroadcast must be selected so that the transmitter of either set will not interfere with the receiver of the other.
10. Figure 3.5 shows the rebroadcast interference graph where the transmit frequency is plotted from left to right; the receive frequency is plotted from bottom to top. The straight full lines and the heavily shaded area in the middle represent combinations of frequencies where interference is most likely to occur. The broken line and lightly shaded area represent frequencies where there is less probability of interference.



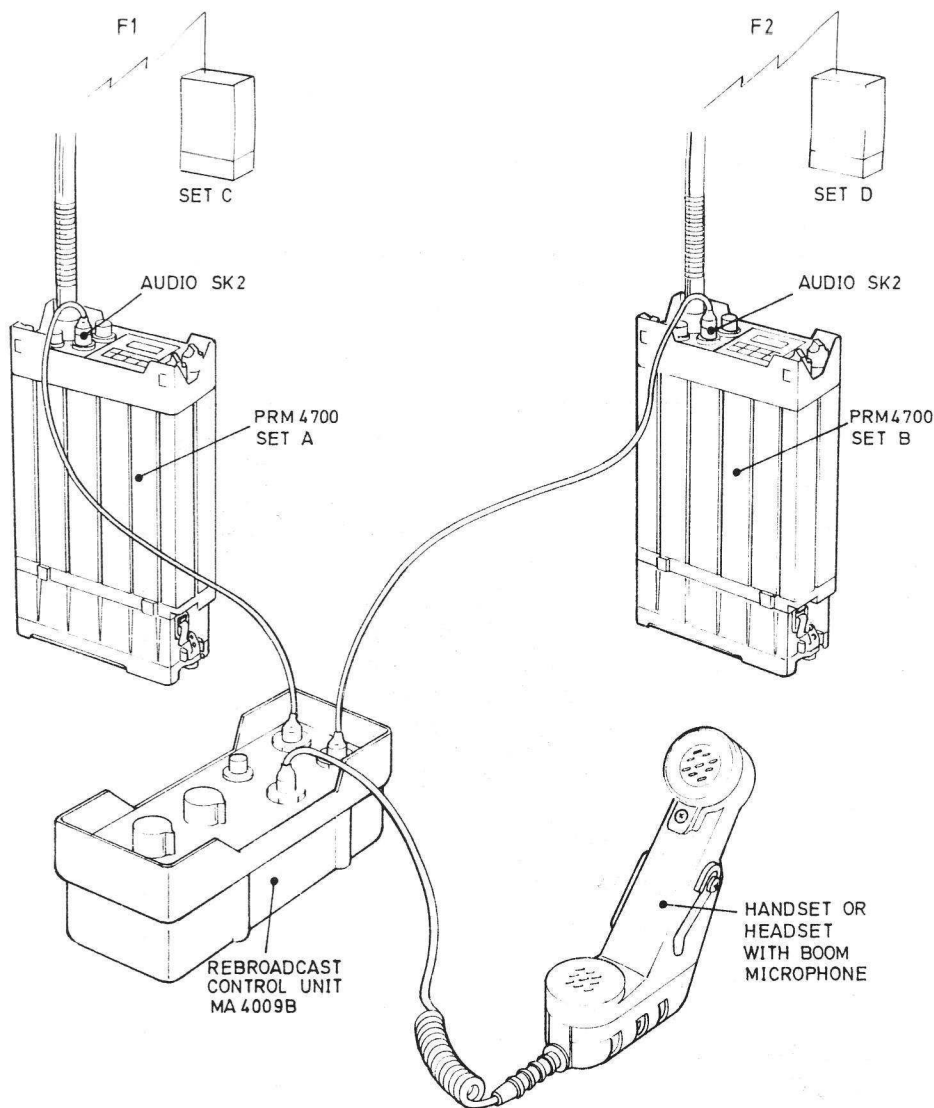
Rebroadcast Chart for 2 x PRM 4700 at 10 metre separation

Fig 3.5

Check for operation in both directions, i.e. when $F1$ = reception frequency, $F2$ = transmission frequency, and when $F2$ = reception frequency and $F1$ = transmission frequency. $IF = 21.4$ MHz.

Operation

11. A rebroadcast link is represented in Figure 3.6.



TH5160 PRM 4700

Rebroadcast Link

Fig 3.6

Sets A and C use the same operating frequency, F1

Sets B and D use the same operating frequency, F2

A rebroadcast link is set up as follows:

- (1) Place SET A and SET B PRM 4700 transceivers on a level surface and interconnect them using the two cables and the MA.4009B Rebroadcast Control Unit as shown in Fig. 3.6. Space the sets as far apart as the cable allows i.e. 10 m, and ensure that the cable is connected to AUDIO 2 socket on each transceiver.
- (2) Install the whip antenna into each set.
- (3) Set SET A to frequency F1 and SET B to frequency F2 and the volume switch on each transceiver to a middle position i.e. not whisper and not squelch override.
- (4) With both sets in the RECEIVE condition, ensure that the SIGNAL indicator is not displayed on either Set A or Set B.

- (5) Set the MA 4009B to MANUAL mode. Switch to 'Tx-A' and check that the SIGNAL indicator of Set B is not displayed; switch to 'Tx-B' and check that the SIGNAL indicator of Set A is not displayed.
- (6) If the SIGNAL indicator is displayed in (4) or (5) above, the frequency of one or both of the sets must be changed and the above procedure repeated. (See Rebroadcast Chart, Fig. 3.5).
- (7) Connect a telephone handset to the MONITOR socket on the MA.4009B Control Unit.
- (8) Switch the spring loaded MODE switch to BREAK-IN which will cause both SET A and SET B to transmit and instruct the operators of the remote transceivers, C and D, that the rebroadcast link is operational.
- (9) Set the MODE switch to AUTO; the link will now operate automatically whilst the rebro operator may monitor traffic through the link.

MANUAL OPERATION

12. The link is normally operated in the AUTO mode where switching is automatic on receipt of a signal. There are, however, occasions when automatic operation cannot be used and it becomes necessary to revert to manual, i.e.:
 - (a) When one of the sets is H.F.
 - (b) When the interference, noise or jamming is so great that false switching occurs and an operator is needed to distinguish between wanted and unwanted signals.
13. In this MANUAL mode, the rebro operator decides the direction of traffic and switches his station to rebroadcast in the correct direction, TX-A or TX-B.

PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE
=====

CONTENTS

| <u>Para.</u> | | <u>Page</u> |
|--------------|---------|-------------|
| 1 | GENERAL | 4-1 |

TABLE

| <u>Table No.</u> | | |
|------------------|--------------------|-----|
| 4.1 | ROUTINE CHECK LIST | 4-1 |

PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE
=====

GENERAL

1. No equipment can be expected to work properly unless it is kept in first class condition by regular maintenance conscientiously carried out. This is the responsibility of the operator who is in direct charge of the equipment and NOT of the workshop repair staff.
2. The tasks in the case of the PRM 4700 are simple and few in number as detailed below. They are performed daily when the equipment is in use, and periodically when in store. The PRM 4700 is a fully sealed radio and is NOT to be opened by the operator.

TABLE 4.1 ROUTINE CHECK LIST

| | <u>Item to be checked</u> | <u>Procedure</u> |
|----|---------------------------|---|
| 1. | Completeness | Check that the equipment is complete with accessories. |
| 2. | Exterior Surfaces | Remove dust, dirt and moisture from equipment surfaces. |
| 3. | Controls | Check that controls work smoothly, are tight on their shafts and do not bind. |
| 4. | Sockets | Check that the sockets are tightly secured to the front panel. |
| 5. | Handset | Inspect for cuts in the cable and secure connection to plug. |
| 6. | Battery MA 4705 A/B/C | Inspect for corrosion of terminals and establish when the battery was charged or cells changed. Remove cells from MA 4705B/C before storage, and wipe clean any corrosion inside especially around cassette connections. |
| 7. | Whip Antenna | Inspect for damage, loose fit and state of inner cord. |
| 8. | Carrying Pouch | Inspect for damage. |
| 9. | Transmitter-receiver | Perform steps in operation checklist in Chapter 5. |

CORRECTIVE MAINTENANCE AND FUNCTIONAL CHECKS
=====

CONTENTS

| <u>Para.</u> | | <u>Page</u> |
|--------------|--------------------------------|-------------|
| 1 | GENERAL | 5-1 |
| 2 | OPERATIONAL CHECKS | 5-1 |
| 3 | FUNCTIONAL CHECKS | 5-1 |
| 4 | BUILT-IN-TEST-EQUIPMENT (BITE) | 5-2 |

TABLES

| <u>Table No</u> | | |
|-----------------|------------------------------|-----|
| 5.1 | Frequency and Channel Checks | 5-3 |

CORRECTIVE MAINTENANCE AND FUNCTIONAL CHECKS
=====

GENERAL

1. The procedure outlined is to be followed when checking the set and accessories. This check is to be done as part of preventive maintenance (Chapter 4) or in the event of set failure. It is designed to enable an operator to quickly prove that the set is functioning correctly or to localise the fault if it is not. The following points are to be observed at all times:
 - (1) The operator is not to open sealed equipment under any circumstances.
 - (2) The set will not normally be removed from its parent installation in order to perform maintenance.
 - (3) The user is to take remedial action where this is stated to be specifically within his capability.
 - (4) The user is not to make adjustments or replace items unless he can make a confirmatory test.

OPERATIONAL CHECKS

2.
 - (1) Operational checks, as given in Table 5.1 should be carried out using a second, tested, PRM 4700 unit to allow transmission and reception in various modes to be checked.
 - (2) Both units should be programmed using the same frequencies, and a mixture of single frequency and two-frequency channels should be used.
 - (3) If it is required to check the unit for data transmission and reception, data units should be connected to both transceivers, and programmed with identical codes.
 - (4) Prior to carrying out checks, ensure that a fully charged battery, or a suitable power supply, is connected (see Fig. 3 for battery attachment).

FUNCTIONAL CHECKS

3. Functional checks can be carried out as follows:
 - (1) Select either * position at switch (5). Noise is heard when the receiver is operational, with no signal present.
 - (2) Sidetone is heard in the handset or headset during transmission. This denotes that the transmitter is operational.

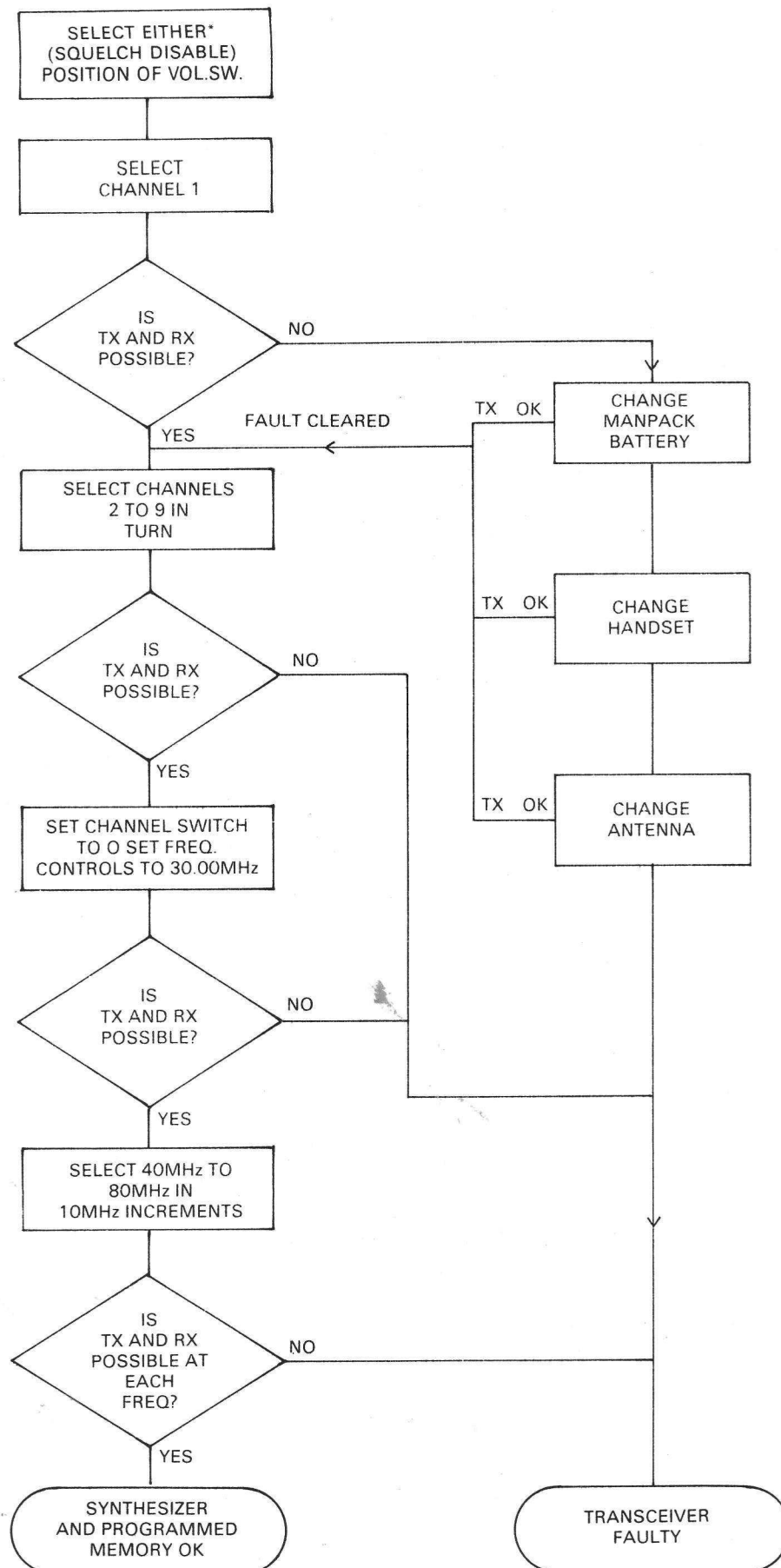
- (3) If BATT is indicated on the display at any time (other than for five seconds after switch-on), it denotes that the battery voltage is low. (Approximately 8 Volts). The battery should be charged or changed as soon as possible.
- (4) An interrupted (warbling) tone is heard in the handset or headset if a frequency outside the range of the equipment (88MHz to 89.975MHz) is selected, an internal synthesizer fault occurs, or the battery voltage is too low. (Less than 7 Volts).

BUILT-IN TEST EQUIPMENT (BITE)

4. When the radio is first switched on, BITE is activated. This gives a complete display presentation for five seconds as shown in Fig. 2.1.
5. If the BITE detects a fault, an indication E1 to E4 is flashed in the display for about five seconds and an interrupted tone is heard in the handset or headset. The transceiver then returns to normal operation (if possible).
6. The indicated faults are:

| | | | |
|----|---|---|---------------|
| E1 | ROM (Read Only Memory) Fault |) | No operator |
| | |) | rectification |
| E2 | RAM (Random Access Memory) Fault |) | action is |
| | |) | possible |
| E3 | Denotes that stored frequency information is degraded. The channel frequencies can be re-loaded, or the transceiver can be operated in manual mode (channel 0). | | |
| E4 | Receiver Fault. No operator rectification action is possible. | | |
7. If a non-rectifiable fault is denoted, further testing can be carried out using the Field Repair Test Set CA 4610A and associated handbook, or flow chart Table 5.1.

TABLE No. 5.1 FREQUENCY AND CHANNEL CHECKS



CHAPTER 6

=====

MECHANICAL DESCRIPTION & DISMANTLING

=====

CONTENTS

| <u>Para</u> | | <u>Page</u> |
|-------------|-------------------------|-------------|
| 1 | INTRODUCTION | 6-1 |
| 2 | FRONT PANEL | 6-1 |
| 3 | CHASSIS | 6-1 |
| 4 | DISMANTLING | 6-1 |
| 5 | PCB Removal | 6-1 |
| 6 | Front Panel Dismantling | 6-2 |
| 7 | NOTES | 6-3 |

ILLUSTRATIONS

| <u>Fig. No.</u> | |
|-----------------|---|
| 6.1 | Transceiver Internal View 1 |
| 6.2 | Transceiver Internal View 2 |
| 6.3 | Front Panel Rear View |
| 6.4 | Front Panel with Control and Display Boards Removed |
| 6.5 | Audio Board with Micro Boards |
| 6.6 | Synthesiser Board |
| 6.7 | Chassis and Motherboard |

CHAPTER 6

=====

MECHANICAL DESCRIPTION & DISMANTLING

=====

INTRODUCTION

1. The PRM 4700 comprises a metal chassis with four separate module compartments protected by metal covers. (See Fig. 6.1). Front and rear Panels are affixed to the chassis, the chassis being protected by a metal slide-on cover.

Dimensions: W 158mm, H 58mm, D 210mm

Weight: 2.0kg (excluding battery)

FRONT PANEL

2. The front panel casting contains:- (See Fig. 6.3 and 6.4)

- (1) Antenna Socket
- (2) 50 Ω Socket for V.I.U. connection
- (3) 7-way input/output sockets (two)
- (4) Frequency Select & Channel Programming keyboard
- (5) L.C.D. and Display Driver Sub-Module
- (6) Channel Switch
- (7) On/Off Volume Switch
- (8) A.M.U. Board
- (9) Control Board Sub-Module

CHASSIS

3. The chassis contains the following Modules:- (See Fig. 6.2)

- (1) Audio Motherboard + 10 micro boards
- (2) Synthesizer Board + 3 micro boards
- (3) Receiver Board
- (4) P.A. Board

The Motherboard is screwed to the chassis (See Fig. 6.7).

DISMANTLING

4. Care should be exercised when removing the Audio Motherboard and Synthesizer Board to avoid damage to the micro PCBs.
 - (1) Unscrew the two 12mm self retaining screws to remove rear panel.
 - (2) To remove main cover slide rearwards.
 - (3) The four Modules are now accessible by removing the screws from the appropriate cover.

PCB Removal

5. PCBs are removed by gently prising off the coaxial connectors (where necessary), unscrewing with a 5mm A/F box spanner the captive spring-loaded 5mm Hexagonal-headed pillars, and on the P.A. Board the M3

crosshead screws. The board is then pulled carefully rearwards by the extractor handle at the rear to disconnect from the multiway socket in the motherboard.

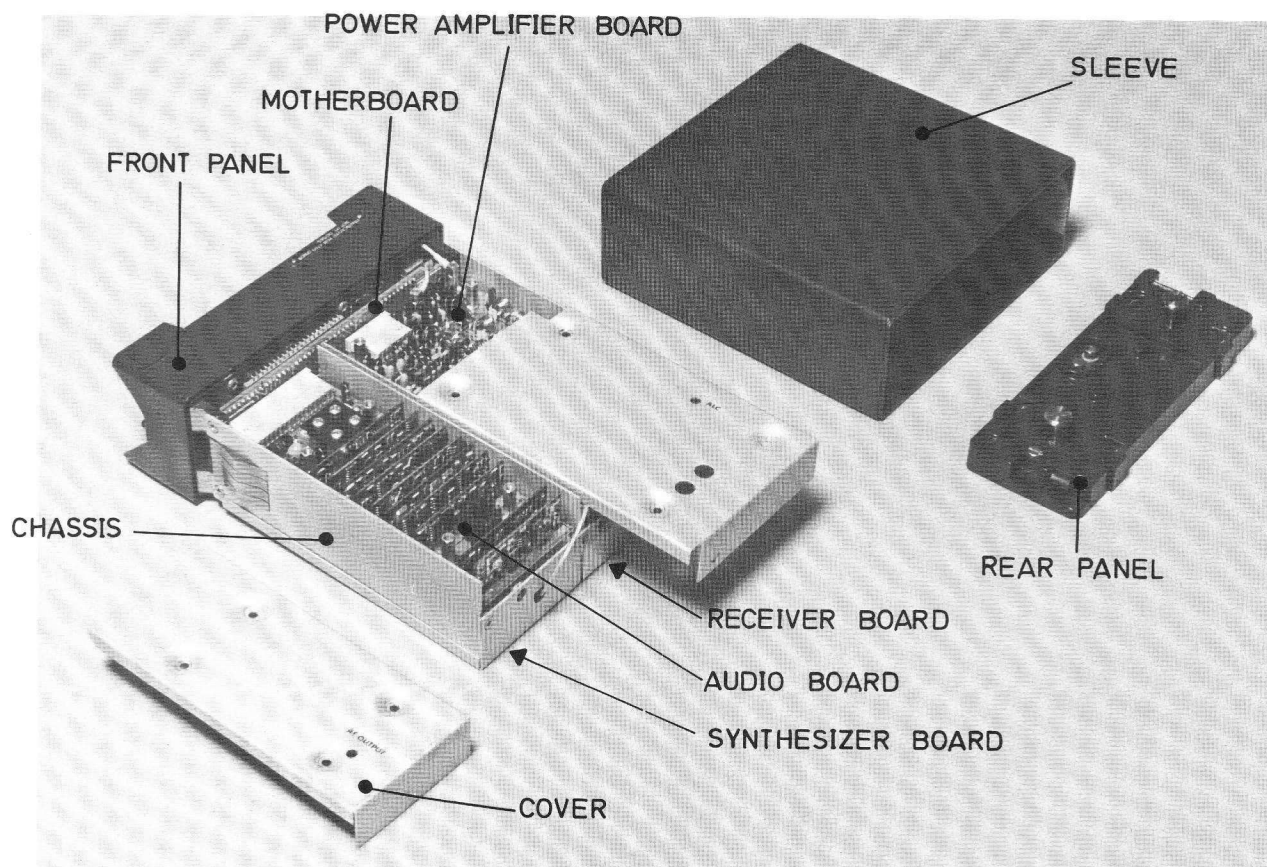
Front Panel Dismantling

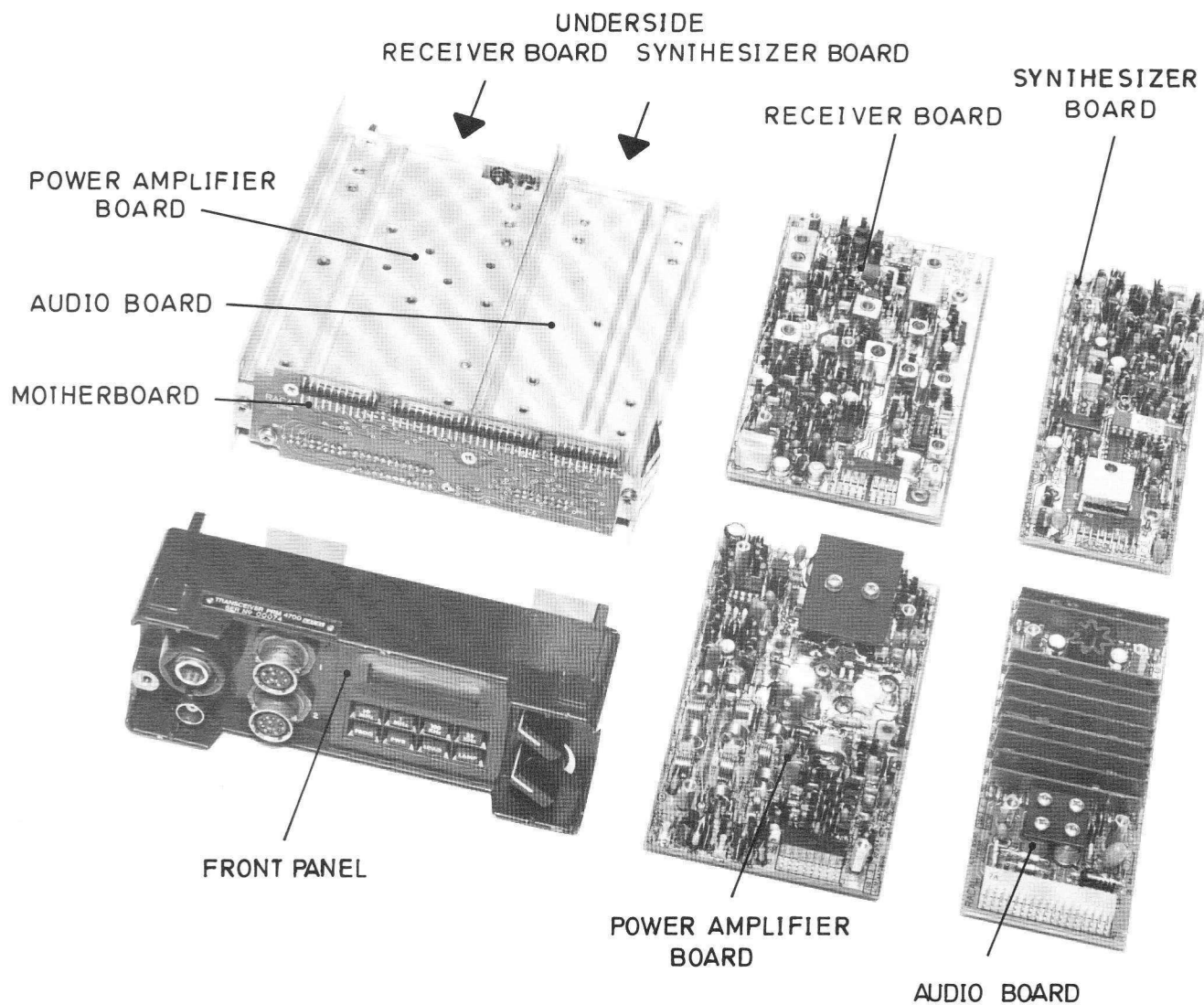
6. (1) To remove the front panel:
 - (a) Pull out the coaxial socket from the corner of the P.A. module.
 - (b) Remove the four M3 countersunk screws from the side panels.
 - (c) Carefully 'hinge' back the chassis and disconnect the three flexible cable connectors from the Motherboard. The front panel is now free. (See Fig. 6.3).
- (2) The control board may now be removed as follows:
 - (a) Disconnect the flexible cable from the control board.
 - (b) Remove the four M3 cross-head screws from the board.
 - (c) Carefully unplug the whole board from the front panel.
- (3) The AMU board may be removed as follows:
 - (a) Unsolder the three wires from the AMU board.
 - (b) Remove the three M3 cross-head screws and the board may be removed.
 - (c) The whip socket or 50-ohm socket may now be removed if required.
- (4) The display/driver board may be removed as follows:
 - (a) Remove the Control Board as described above.
 - (b) Unscrew with a 5 mm A/F box spanner the four hexagonal-headed pillars.
 - (c) Unscrew the two M3 cross-head screws from the board. The board may now be removed from the panel complete with display unit. (See Fig. 6.4).
- (5) To remove the Channel and Volume switches:
 - (a) Remove the Control Board as described above.
 - (b) Remove the Channel and Volume knobs by loosening the grub screws with a 1.2 mm A/F Allen Key and withdrawing the knobs.
 - (c) Unscrew the nuts securing the switches with an 8 mm A/F box spanner.
 - (d) The two switches may now be withdrawn complete with flexible cable and connector.

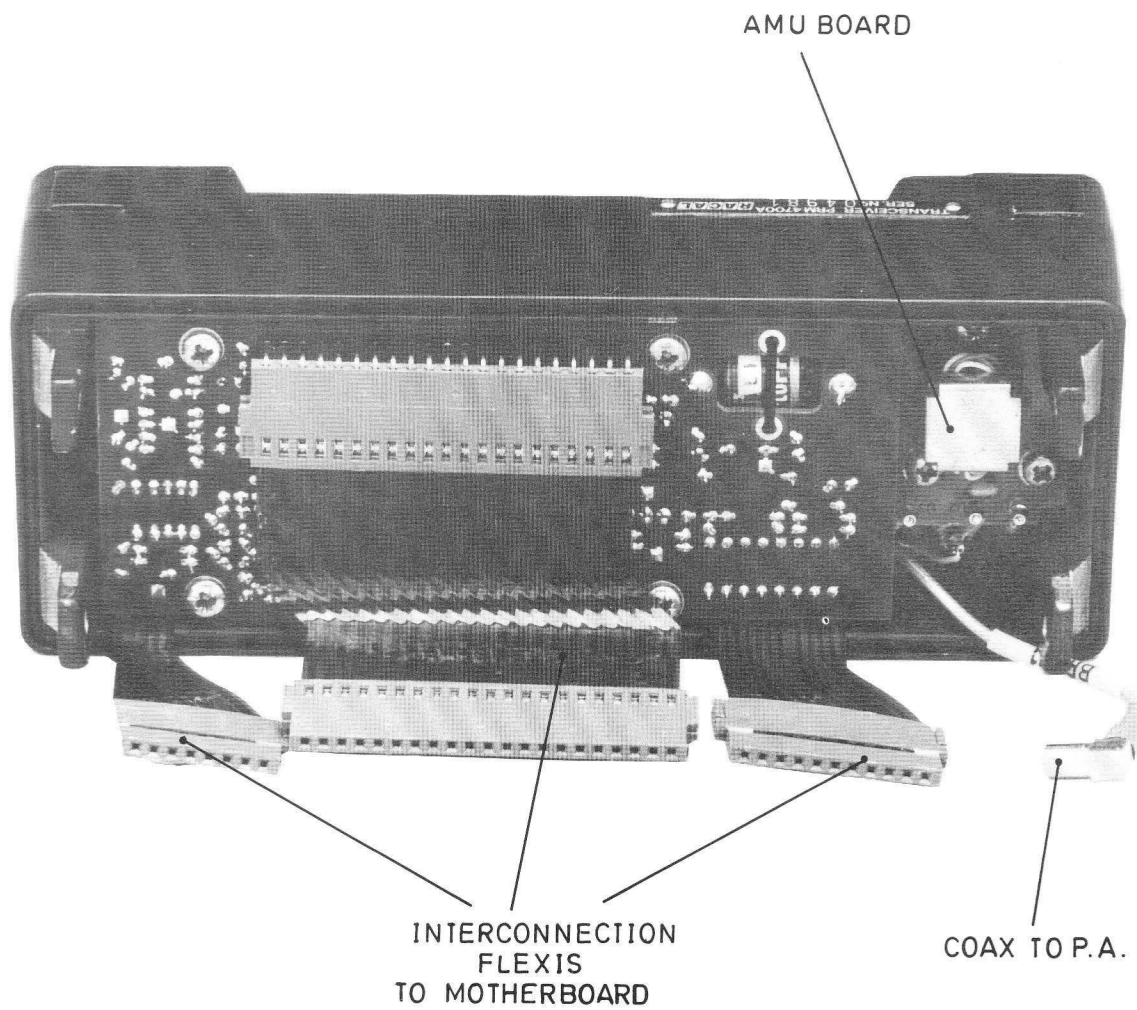
- (6) To remove the Audio Sockets:
- (a) Remove both the Control Board and the Display/Driver board as described above.
 - (b) Remove the M3 cross-head screw securing the Audio flexible cable to the front panel.
 - (c) Unscrew the nuts securing the Audio sockets to the front panel using a 21 mm A/F box spanner.
 - (d) The two sockets may now be withdrawn complete with flexible cable and connector.
- (7) To remove the keypad:
- (a) Remove both the Control Board and the Display/Driver Board as described above.
 - (b) Unscrew the two hexagonal pillars and the two cross-head screws securing the metal plate over the keypad.
 - (c) Remove the metal plate and the keypad from the front panel.

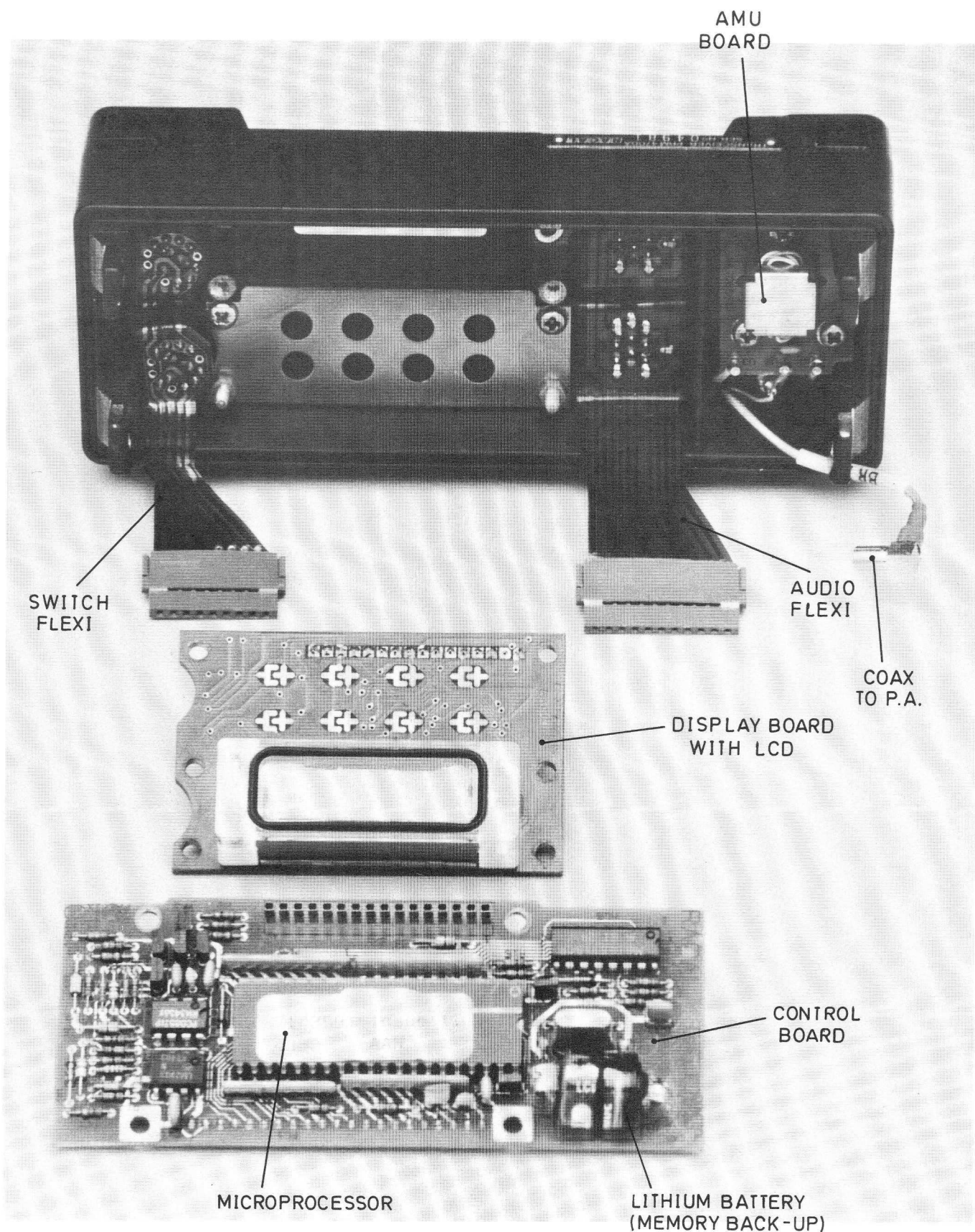
NOTES

- 7.
- (1) The replacement procedure of boards or components is the direct reversal of the dismantling procedure. Ensure that the extractor handle is not trapped under the cover when this is replaced.
 - (2) Take care when removing screws, nuts or pillars not to lose the washers fitted underneath.
 - (3) Note that the desiccator sachet located in the rear panel should be changed whenever the set is dismantled.
 - (4) The coaxial plugs and sockets are colour-coded for identification.





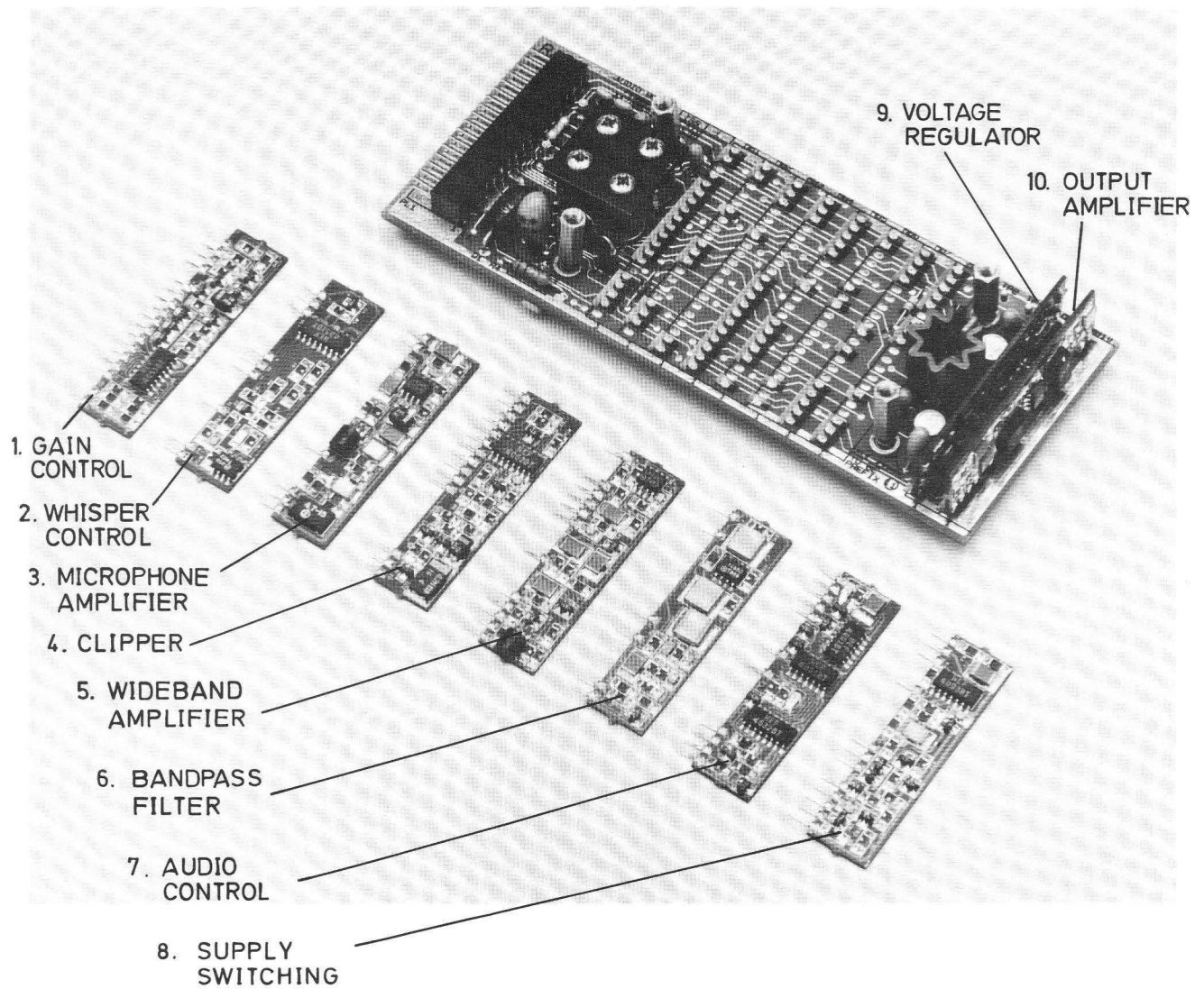




RACAL

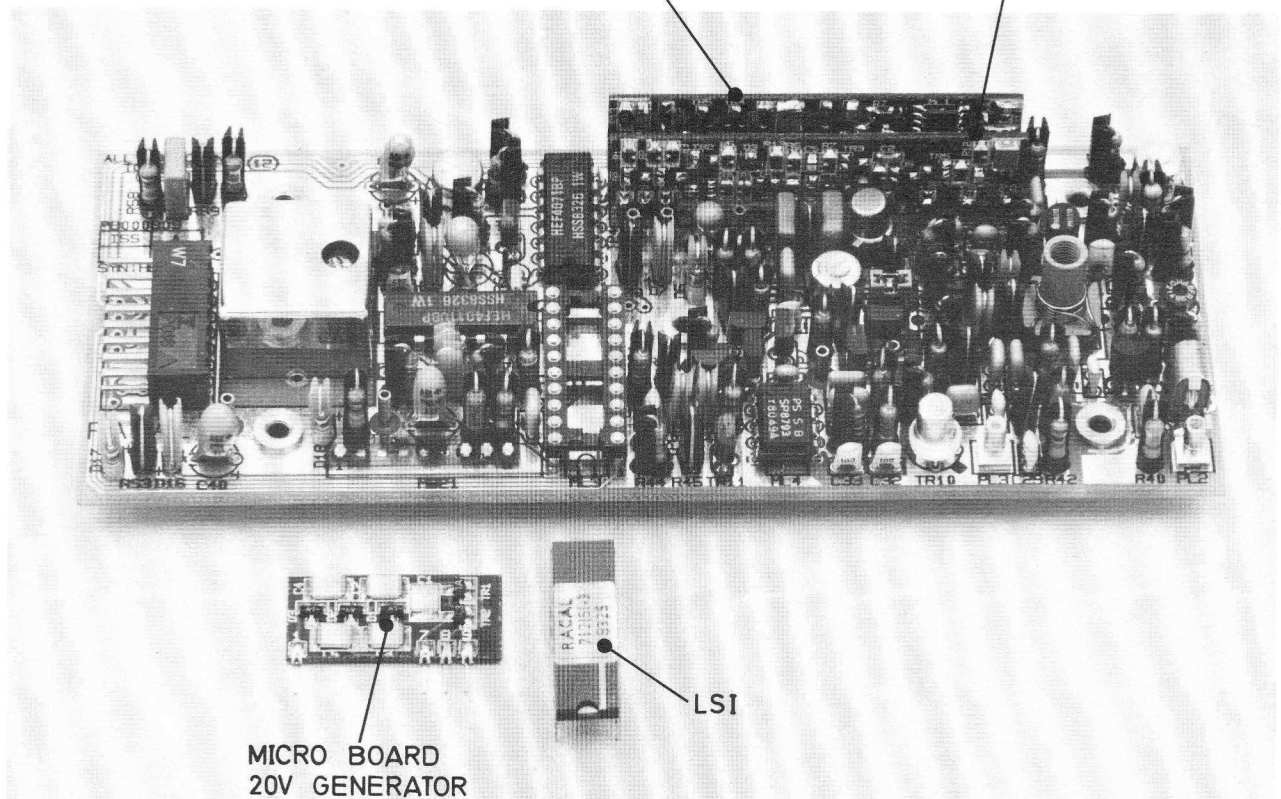
TH 5160/1

Front Panel with Control and
Display Boards removed



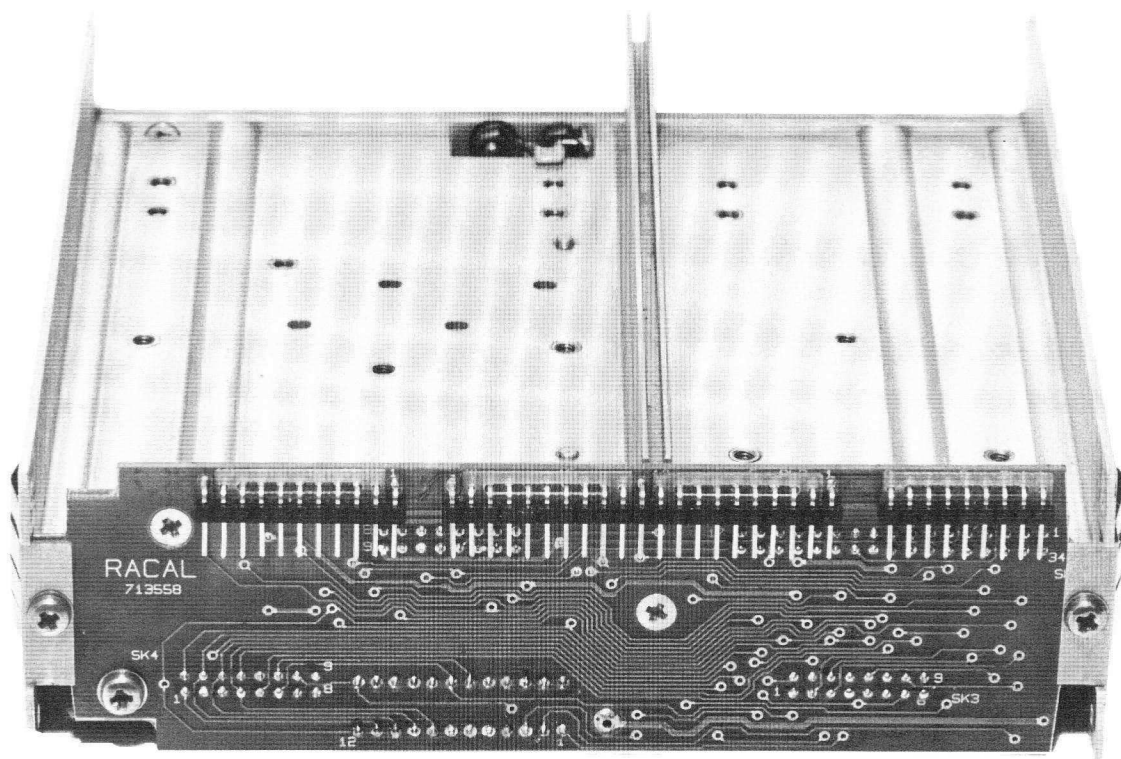
TRANSMIT AUDIO
MICRO BOARD

CHARGE PUMP
MICRO BOARD



MICRO BOARD
20V GENERATOR

LSI



CHAPTER 7

=====

PRINCIPLES OF OPERATION

=====

CONTENTS

| <u>Para.</u> | | <u>Page</u> |
|--------------|--------------|-------------|
| 1 | INTRODUCTION | 7-1 |
| 3 | RECEPTION | 7-2 |
| 7 | TRANSMISSION | 7-2 |
| 11 | Sidetone | 7-3 |

ILLUSTRATIONS

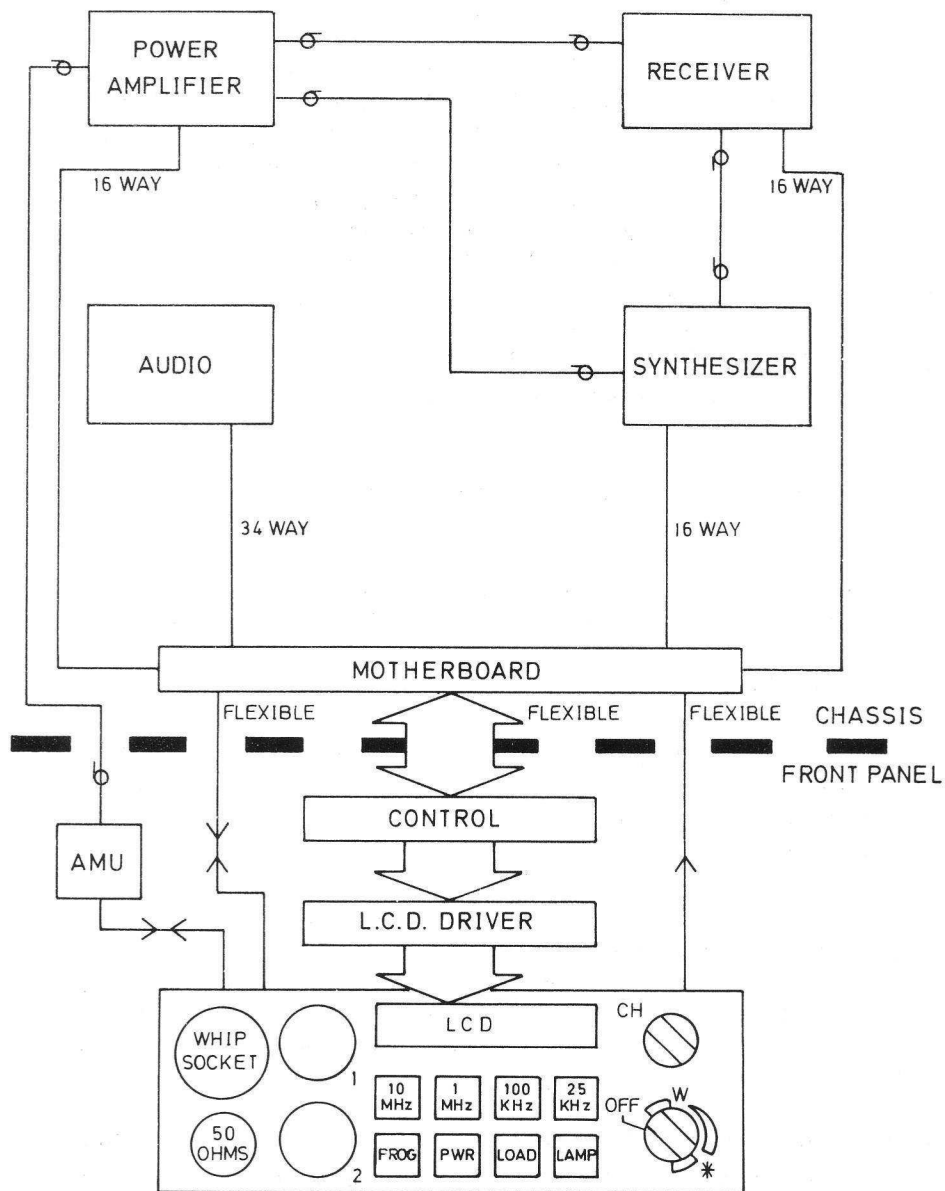
| <u>Fig No</u> | | <u>Page</u> |
|---------------|----------------------------|-------------|
| 7-1 | Block Diagram: PRM 4700 | 7-1 |
| 7-2 | Block Diagram: Receiver | |
| 7-3 | Block Diagram: Transmitter | |

CHAPTER 7

PRINCIPLES OF OPERATION

INTRODUCTION

1. The PRM 4700 VHF transceiver is a modular equipment shown in block diagram form in Figure 7.1.



RACAL
TH 5160/1

Block Diagram PRM 4700

Fig 7.1

2. When the transceiver is first switched on a built-in test equipment (BITE) sequence is initiated. During BITE operation the microprocessor controls a self test procedure, a channel memory check and two receiver tests. When the PTT switch is operated the BITE checks the transmitter (presence of sidetone).

RECEPTION (See Fig. 7.2)

3. Frequency or channel data is fed from the front panel frequency keys or the channel switch in parallel form to the microprocessor. The parallel data input to the microprocessor is used to produce serial data which is sent to the Synthesizer board to determine the frequency of the Receiver board VCO (Voltage controlled oscillator).
4. The incoming frequency modulated rf signal from the antenna is fed through the AMU board and switched via a PIN diode on the PA board and applied to the rf amplifier on the receiver board. The amplified rf signal is mixed with the output of the receiver VCO and the difference frequency fed to a series of IF (intermediate frequency) filters and IF amplification stages. The output of the final IF amplifier is applied to a crystal quadrature detector circuit. A carrier detect output from the detector is used to open the squelch to enable the audio output of the detector to be applied to the audio amplifier on the audio board. A 150Hz pilot tone detect circuit fed from the audio circuit is used to detect the presence of an incoming signal when the transceiver is used as part of a rebroadcast station.
5. The level of audio output is set by the front panel ON/OFF, volume switch SW2.
6. When no incoming signal is present current saving circuits on the audio board are implemented to conserve the radio battery.

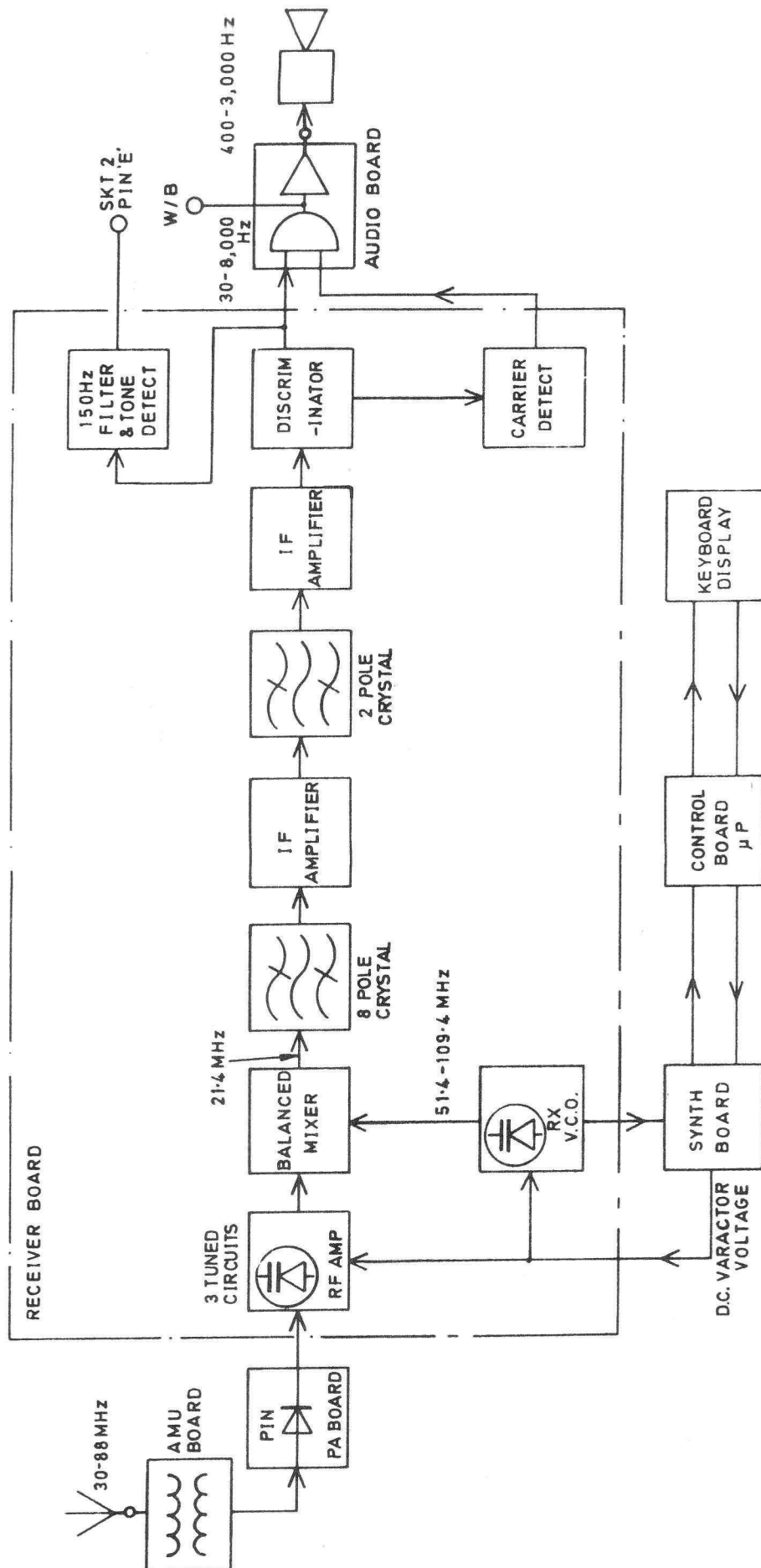
TRANSMISSION (See Fig. 7.3)

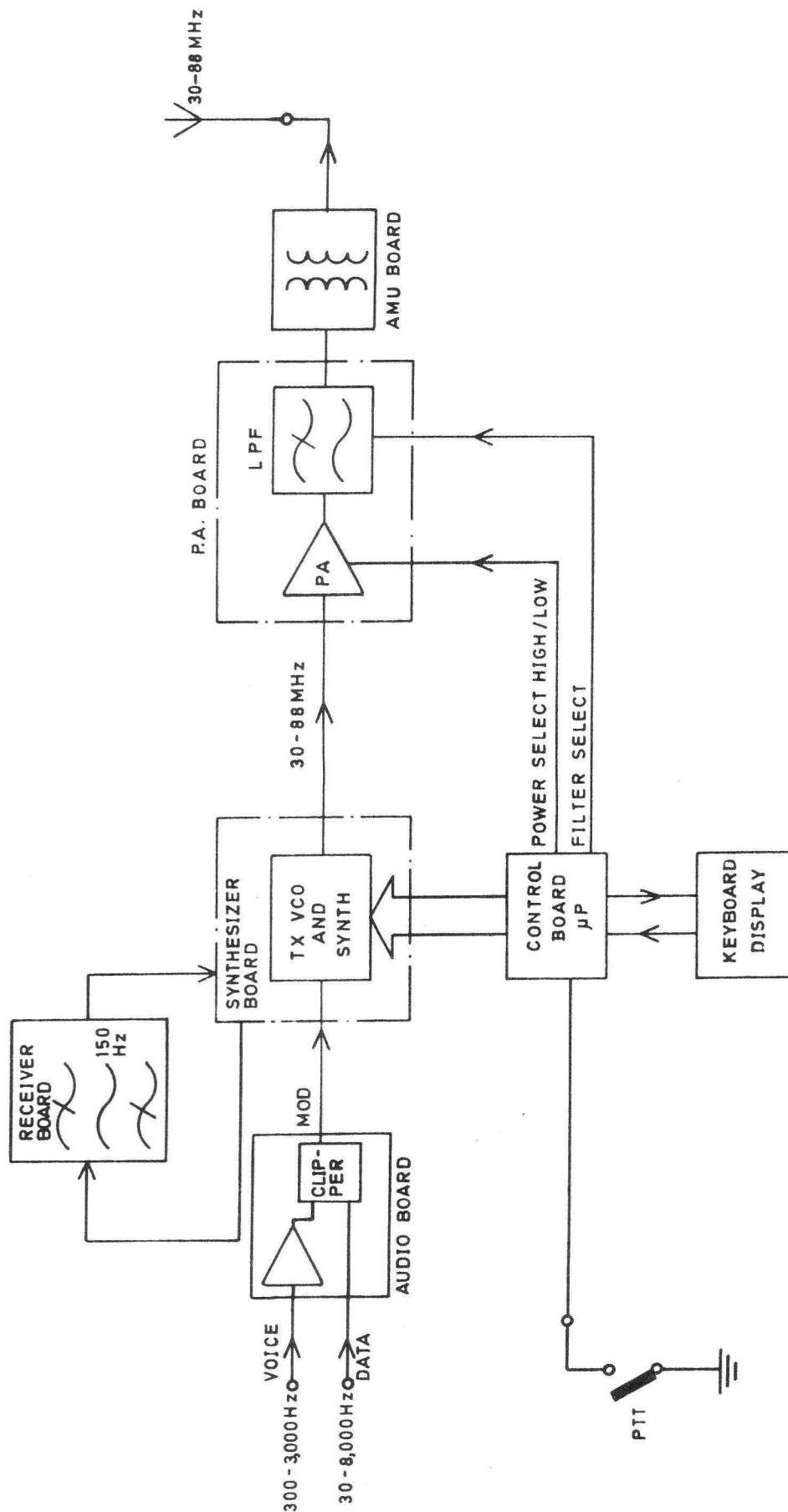
7. As on reception, frequency or channel data is fed from the front panel frequency keys or the channel switch and used by the microprocessor to produce serial data to determine the frequency of the transmitter VCO on the synthesizer board.
8. During transmission voice signals from the microphone, are fed to the microphone amplifier and speech clipper circuits on the audio board, and used to frequency modulate the Synthesizer board transmitter VCO. 16k - bit/s data is fed directly to the clipper circuit. A PTT signal from the handset is fed to the control board microprocessor to put the radio to the transmit mode.
9. A 150 Hz pilot tone generated in the synthesiser is passed through a band pass filter on the receiver board before being added to the audio modulation on the synthesiser board.
10. The frequency modulated transmitter VCO output signal on the Synthesizer board is fed to the power amplifier board where the signal is applied to a buffer amplifier. In the high power mode the signal is fed to a driver stage and an output high power amplifier, in the low power mode the signal

is fed to a low power amplifier stage. The amplified signal is routed through one of three output low pass filters (LPF) and fed to the AMU board. The output of the AMU board feeds the whip antenna and the 50Ω BNC sockets.

Sidetone

11. When the correct level of transmitter RF signal is present a dc voltage is fed from the P.A. board to the RF DET input of the audio board. This dc level is used to enable the audio path so that the output of the microphone amplifier can be heard in the handset earpiece as sidetone, only when there is sufficient signal at the P.A. output.





CHAPTER 8

=====

INTERCONNECTIONS

=====

CONTENTS

| <u>Para</u> | | <u>Page</u> |
|-------------|------------------|-------------|
| 1 | INTRODUCTION | 8-1 |
| 2 | FRONT PANEL | 8-1 |
| 3 | AUDIO SOCKETS | 8-1 |
| 4 | 4k BIT DATA | 8-1 |
| 5 | 50 OHM CONNECTOR | 8-2 |

TABLE

| <u>Table No</u> | | |
|-----------------|-------------------------------------|-----|
| 8.1 | 50 ohm Socket Frequency Data Format | 8-2 |

ILLUSTRATIONS

| <u>Fig. No.</u> | |
|-----------------|------------------------------------|
| 8.1 | Audio Socket SK1 & SK2 Connections |

CHAPTER 8

=====

INTERCONNECTIONS

=====

INTRODUCTION

1. The interconnections between the various sub-assemblies, controls, sockets and terminals are shown in the interconnection diagram Fig 2. The Motherboard PCB layout is shown in Fig. 1. (Located at the end of Part 1).

FRONT PANEL

2. Connections from the front panel to the Motherboard, where they can be unplugged are made via three flexible cables; from the switches, from the sockets, and from the Control Board. A coaxial cable from the AMU Board can be unplugged on the PA Board.

AUDIO SOCKETS (See Fig. 8.1)

3. Audio equipment may be connected to either Audio socket. The pins of these sockets are used as follows:

SK1

- A Microphone/Data input.
- B +10.5V Supply input/output.
- C PTT/4k bit data programming input.
- D 0V.
- E Voice/Data Control of pin A. (1 V = Data and Mute Tone)
- F Variable Audio output.
- G W/B Data output.

SK2

- A Microphone input. (+10 V = Mute Tone)
- B +10.5V Supply input/output.
- C PTT/4k bit data programming input.
- D 0V
- E Channel in use (tone operated for Rebro) (0 V = 150 Hz Detected)
- F Variable Audio output
- G Fixed Audio output.

NOTE: A D.C. O/P Proportional to the vol. control setting for use by ancillaries is superimposed on the var. audio O/P from pin F (SK1 & SK2).

4k BIT DATA

4. Programming of channel frequencies (with MA 4073B programmer or MA 4083B fill gun) and extended control of the following functions is possible using the 4k bit PWM input on pin C.

- Channel Request (0-9)
- Program Fixed Frequency
- Program 2nd Fixed Frequency
- Tx Power Mode
- Squelch override

50 OHM CONNECTOR

5. Frequency data is sent from the 50 ohm front panel socket for control of filter switching in the TA 4703A, MA 4704A, and band selection in the BCC 587B AMU. (After modification to format)

It is a 4k bit PWM signal in the form of modulated d.c. keying to 0 V. It is sent only at channel change and at Rx-Tx-Rx changeover, and is of 4mS duration. The format of the 16 bit serial word is shown in Table 8.1.

Table 8.1

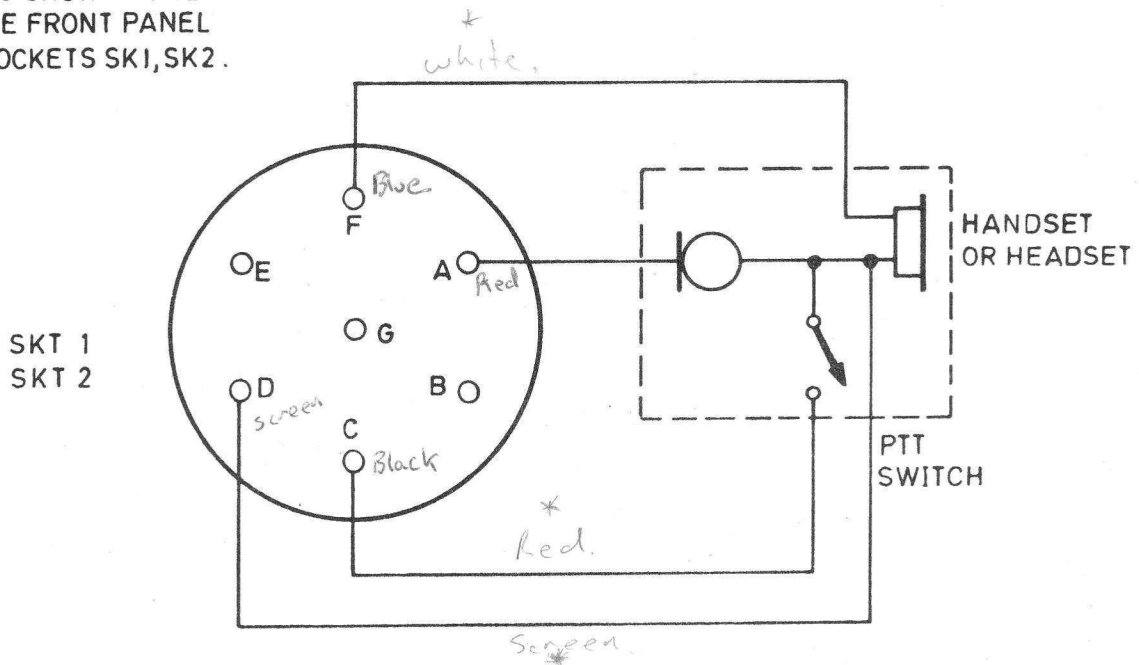
50 OHM SOCKET FREQUENCY DATA FORMAT

16 BIT WORD

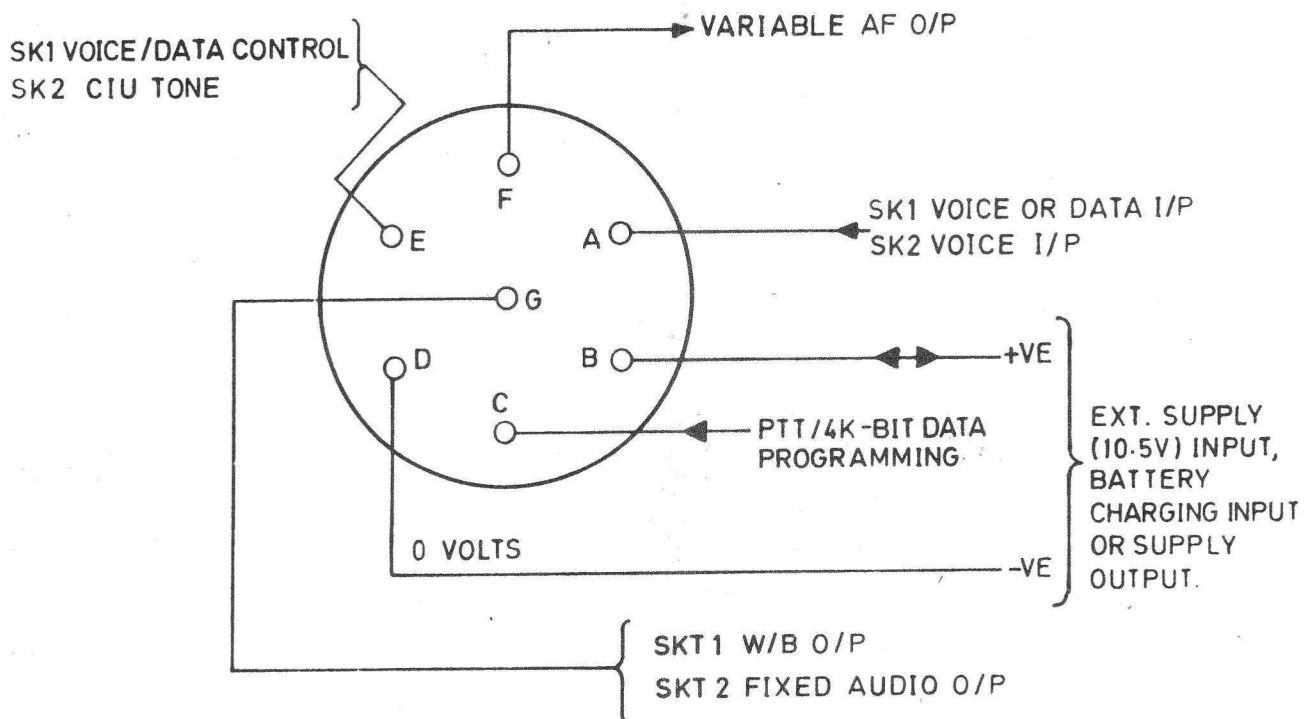
| | |
|----|--------|
| 1 | 0 |
| 2 | 0 |
| 3 | 25kHz |
| 4 | 50kHz |
| 5 | |
| 6 | 100kHz |
| 7 | |
| 8 | |
| 9 | |
| 10 | 1MHz |
| 11 | |
| 12 | |
| 13 | |
| 14 | 10MHz |
| 15 | |
| 16 | |

N.B. Sent only once at channel change, and Rx-Tx-Rx changeover for 4mS.

THE PLUG SHOWN MATES
WITH THE FRONT PANEL
AUDIO SOCKETS SK1, SK2.



Handset /Headset Plug Connections



Audio Socket SK1 & SK2 Connections

CHAPTER 9

=====

FAULT LOCATION

=====

CONTENTS

| <u>Para</u> | | <u>Page</u> |
|-------------|-----------------------------|-------------|
| 1 | INTRODUCTION | 9-1 |
| 2 | LITHIUM BATTERY RENEWAL | 9-1 |
| 3 | NOTES ON USE OF FLOW CHARTS | 9-1 |

FLOW CHARTS

| <u>Chart</u> | | |
|--------------|------------------------------------|-----|
| 1 | Overall Transceiver Fault Location | 9-2 |
| 2 | Transmitter Fault Location | 9-3 |
| 3 | Receiver Fault Location | 9-4 |

TABLES

| <u>Table No</u> | | |
|-----------------|-----------------|-----|
| 9.1 | Supply Voltages | 9-5 |

CHAPTER 9

=====

FAULT LOCATION

=====

INTRODUCTION

1. Functional checks, intended for operator use, are given in Chapter 5. If the checks reveal a fault condition the flow charts in this chapter should be used to allow faults to be isolated to a board or stage. Fault finding information for the various modules is given in the appropriate Parts of this handbook.

LITHIUM BATTERY RENEWAL

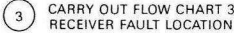
2. The lithium battery on the Central Control PCB is necessary for the retention of channel frequencies. It is recommended that this battery is renewed after 5 years.

NOTES ON USE OF FLOW CHARTS

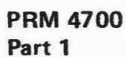
3. The test points referred to in the Flow Charts (except TP1, PA) are part of 15SK5 which is positioned on the Mother Board near to the Receiver Board. TP1 (PA) is positioned at the rear of the P.A. Board and consists of a pair of sockets for the connection of a co-axial lead. 15SK5 and TP1 (PA) can be accessed by removing the outer sleeve of the radio but without the need to remove the individual board covers.

Note: TP24 15SK5 = 0 V.

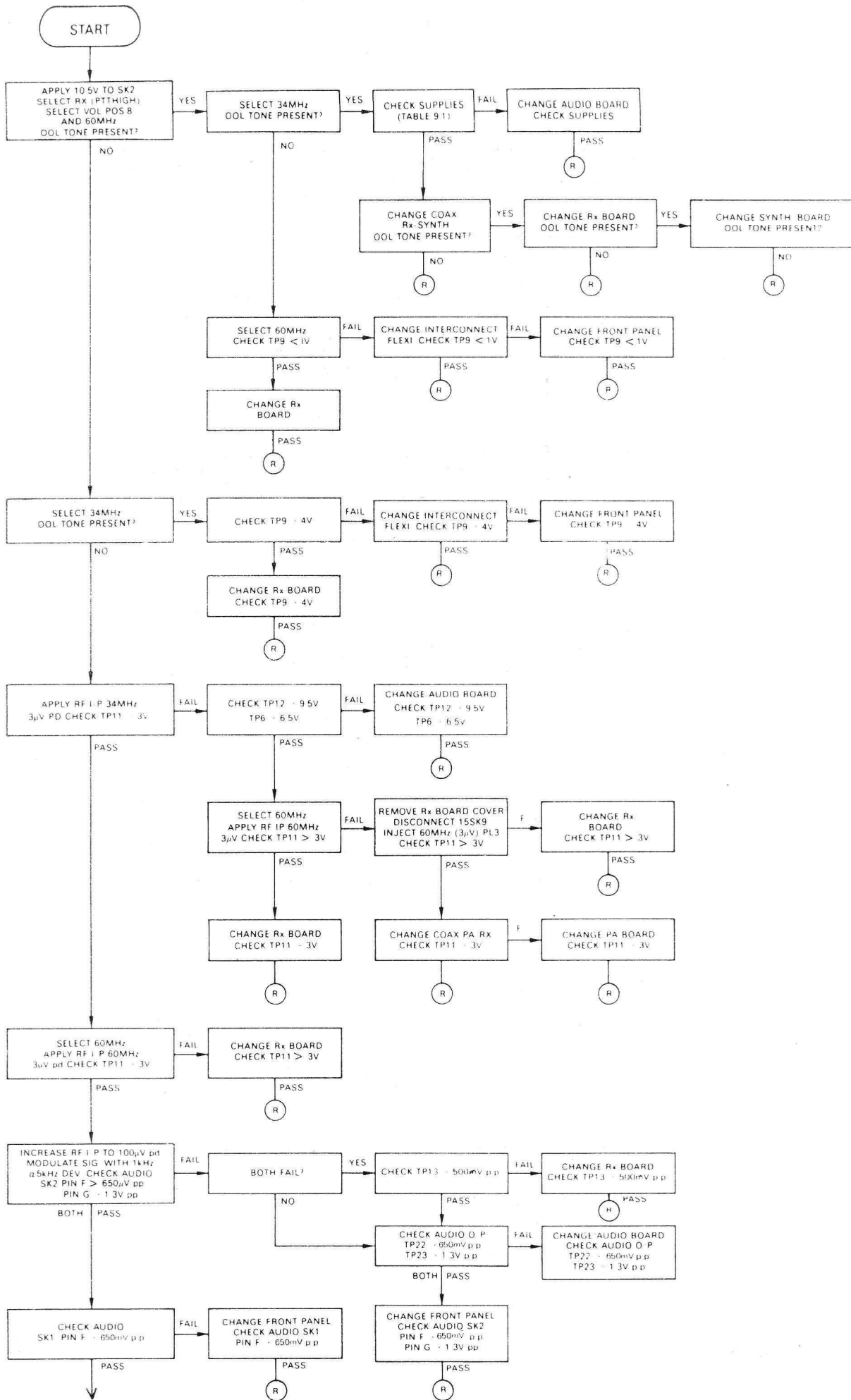
4. The volume control is assumed to be numbered from 0 to 8, i.e. 0 = OFF or fully anti-clockwise.
5. The radio should be powered from a 10.5 V/2 A power supply connected to pins B(+ve) and D(-ve) of SK1 or SK2 on the Front Panel, or across the battery contacts at the rear of the chassis (+ve terminal marked red) as indicated in the flow charts.
6. Test equipment. See Chapter 10.







FLOW CHART 3. RECEIVER FAULT LOCATION



FLOW CHART 3 RECEIVER FAULT LOCATION
(contd)

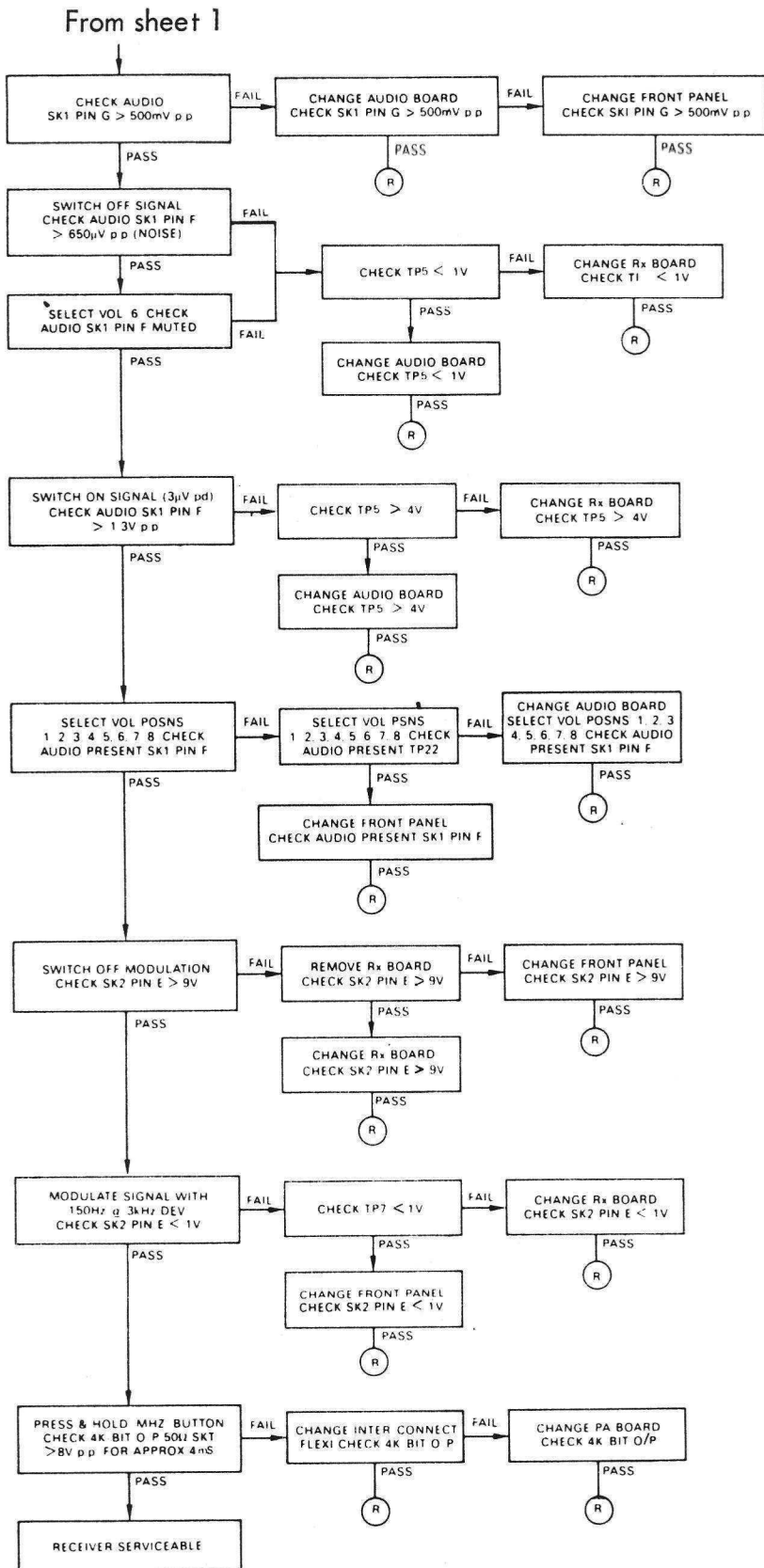


TABLE 9.1

Supply Voltages

(Referred to in Flow Charts 2 and 3)
(Not current-Saving, Vol. position 8)

| Test Point | Function | Receive | Transmit |
|------------|---------------|---------|----------|
| 16 | 10 V | > 9.5 V | > 9.5 V |
| 12 | 10 V RX | > 9.5 V | < 1 V |
| 10 | 10 V RX SYNTH | > 9.5 V | < 1 V |
| 18 | 7 V | > 6.5 V | > 6.5 V |
| 6 | 7 V RX | > 6.5 V | < 1 V |
| 3 | 7 V RX SYNTH | > 6.5 V | < 1 V |
| 14 | 7 V TX | < 1 V | > 6.5 V |

CHAPTER 10

=====

TEST EQUIPMENT

=====

CONTENTS

| <u>Para</u> | | <u>Page</u> |
|-------------|----------------|-------------|
| 1 | INTRODUCTION | 10-1 |
| 2 | TEST EQUIPMENT | 10-1 |

CHAPTER 10

=====

TEST EQUIPMENT

=====

INTRODUCTION

1. The following is a list of test equipment required for test and fault finding procedures on the complete transceiver.

TEST EQUIPMENT

2. (1) PRM 4700 Switching Interface Unit TJ947.
- (2) Power Supply

| | | |
|---------|---|---------------|
| Voltage | : | 10.5V |
| Current | : | 2A Maximum |
| Example | : | Farnell L30-2 |
- (3) R.F. Power Meter

| | | |
|----------------|---|---------------|
| Frequency | : | 30MHz - 88MHz |
| Ranges | : | 30mW, 10W |
| Impedance | : | 50 Ω |
| Preferred Type | : | Farnell 2081 |
- (4) Digital Frequency Meter

| | | |
|-----------|---|------------------------------------|
| Frequency | : | 150Hz - 88MHz |
| Accuracy | : | Better than ± 1 part in 10^7 |
| Example | : | Racal, 9912/04A/09 |
- (5) Modulation Meter

| | | |
|-----------------------|---|-----------------|
| Frequency | : | 30MHz - 88MHz |
| Deviation Measurement | : | up to 10kHz |
| Impedance | : | 50 Ω |
| Example | : | Racal Type 9009 |
- (6) AF Generator

| | | |
|-----------|---|-------------|
| Frequency | : | 30Hz - 8kHz |
| Impedance | : | 600 ohms |
| Output | : | 180mV emf |
| Example | : | Racal 9083 |
- (7) Oscilloscope

| | | |
|-------------|---|---|
| Frequency | : | 0 - 100MHz |
| Sensitivity | : | 50mV/cm |
| Example | : | Tektronix Type 465 or similar (HP 1740A/H07) with probe and 50 ohm adaptor. |

(8) RF Signal Generator

| | | |
|----------------|---|---------------------------|
| Frequency | : | 1MHz - 150MHz |
| Impedance | : | 50 Ω |
| Output | : | 0.2uV - 1V _{rms} |
| Preferred Type | : | Hewlett Packard 8640B |

(9) AF Power Meter

| | | |
|-----------|---|-----------------------------|
| Frequency | : | 30Hz - 8kHz |
| Power | : | Up to 10mW |
| Impedance | : | 300 Ω /10 k Ω |
| Example | : | Dymar type 2085 |

(10) Distortion Analyser (SINAD Meter)

| | | |
|-----------|---|---|
| Frequency | : | 0 - 20kHz |
| Example | : | Hewlett Packard 333A Distortion Analyser. |

(11) Multimeter

| | | |
|---------|---|------------------|
| Example | : | Avometer Model 8 |
|---------|---|------------------|

(12) Digital Voltmeter

| | | |
|------------|---|------------|
| Range | : | 0 - 100V |
| Resolution | : | 100uV |
| Example | : | Racal 4001 |

(13) Leads and Adaptors

Coax 700664 1.0m 3 off
'N' to 'BNC' Coax adaptor

(14) Ancillaries

| | | |
|---------|---|---------------------------|
| Battery | : | MA 4705A, ST 719759 2 off |
| Whip | : | 0.5m, ST 719518 2 off |
| Handset | : | ST 712275 2 off |

(15) 16K-BIT Generator

| | | |
|-------------|---|--------------------------|
| Racal TJ841 | : | Use Low Output Terminals |
|-------------|---|--------------------------|

CHAPTER 11

=====

PERFORMANCE CHECKS

=====

CONTENTS

| <u>Para</u> | | <u>Page</u> |
|-------------|--------------------------------|-------------|
| 1 | INTRODUCTION | 11-1 |
| 2 | OPERATION OF CONTROLS AND BITE | 11-1 |
| 3 | TRANSMITTER TESTS | 11-1 |
| 4 | RECEIVER TESTS | 11-3 |
| 5 | AIR TESTS | 11-4 |

APPENDICES

| <u>Appendix</u> | | <u>Page</u> |
|-----------------|------------------------|-------------|
| 1 | Performance Check List | 11-5 |

CHAPTER 11

=====

PERFORMANCE CHECKS

=====

INTRODUCTION

1. This chapter gives overall test procedures for the complete Transceiver. Random adjustments should not be made.

OPERATION OF CONTROLS AND BITE

2. (1) Connect PL1 and PL2 of the TJ 947 to Audio SKTs 1&2 respectively on the PRM 4700. Connect a power supply set to 10.5V to + V2 and 0V on the TJ 947 with a multimeter set to AMPS in series. Switch the TJ 947 to 'Rx'.
- (2) Switch on Unit and check that all segments of the display can be seen. Wait 5 seconds and check that no error is displayed (BITE).
- (3) Check all controls for smooth action.
Check that the volume control indicates the correct positions.

TRANSMITTER TESTS

3. (1) Connect a coax lead from the 50 Ω SKT of the PRM 4700 to the RF Power Meter. Select the 10 W range on the Power Meter. (Ensure that the output at the rear of the Power Meter is correctly terminated).
- (2) Switch on the radio and select channel 0, select 30.000 MHz and HI PWR on the keyboard.
- (3) Switch the TJ 947 to 'Tx' and adjust the Power Supply to give 10.5V between pin B (2) and pin D (2) of the TJ 947. Check that the supply current is less than 1.8A.
- (4) Check that the power output is greater than 3.0W. Repeat for the following frequencies.

40.000 MHz
50.000 MHz
60.000 MHz
70.000 MHz
80.000 MHz
88.000 MHz

- (5) Select 30.000MHz and LO PWR on the keyboard. Select the 30mW range on the Power Meter.
- (6) Check that the power output is between 5.0mW and 30.0mW. Repeat for the following frequencies.

40.000MHz
50.000MHz
60.000MHz
70.000MHz
80.000MHz
88.000MHz

- (7) Connect the Frequency Meter to the attenuated output at the rear of the Power Meter. Check that the frequency is $88.000\text{MHz} \pm 880\text{Hz}$.
- (8) Disconnect the Frequency Meter and connect the Modulation Meter to the output of the Power Meter. Select the 10W range on the Power Meter. Select 30.000MHz and HI PWR on the radio keyboard.
- (9) Switch out AF Filter on Modulation Meter. Set Pilot tone switch on TJ 947 to 'ON'. Check that deviation is between 2.5kHz and 3.5kHz.

Repeat for the following frequencies:

40.000MHz
50.000MHz
60.000MHz
70.000MHz
80.000MHz
88.000MHz

- (10) Connect the Frequency Meter to the AF Output on the Modulation Meter. Check that the frequency is $150\text{Hz} \pm 2\text{Hz}$.
- (11) Switch Pilot tone switch on TJ 947 to 'OFF'. Connect AF Signal Generator to AF Input terminals (2) on TJ 947 and set Generator to give 180mV emf (from 600 Ω) at 1kHz. Set volume control on radio to position 3.
- (12) Set frequency on radio to 30.000MHz. Check deviation is between 4.0kHz and 6.0kHz. Repeat for the following frequencies.

40.000MHz
50.000MHz
60.000MHz
70.000MHz
80.000MHz
88.000MHz

- (13) Reduce level of AF Signal Generator to give 3.0kHz deviation. Reduce frequency of Generator to 400Hz and check that the deviation is greater than 1.5kHz.
- (14) Increase frequency of Generator to 3.0kHz and check that the deviation is greater than 1.5kHz. Disconnect AF Generator from TJ 947.
- (15) Connect AF Signal Generator to AF input terminals (1) on TJ 947 and set switch to 'W/B'. Set generator to give 3kHz deviation at 1kHz modulating frequency. Reduce frequency of generator to 30Hz and check that deviation is greater than 1.5kHz.
- (16) Increase frequency of generator to 8kHz and check that deviation is greater than 1.5kHz. Disconnect AF generator from TJ 947.
- (17) Connect low output terminals of 16K-BIT Generator, TJ841, to AF Input terminals (1) on TJ947. Check deviation is $5\text{kHz} \pm 1.0\text{kHz}$.

RECEIVER TESTS

4. (1) Set the TJ 947 to 'RX'. Adjust the power supply to give 10.5V between pin B2 and 0V of the TJ 947. Set the Volume Control on the PRM 4700 to position 8. Check that the supply current is less than 120mA.
- (2) Connect a handset to an audio socket on TJ 947. Check that noise is heard in the handset (squelch defeat).
- (3) Connect a coax lead from the 50 Ω socket of the radio to the RF Signal Generator. Set the radio to Channel 0 and select 30.025MHz on the keyboard. Set the Signal Generator to 30.025MHz with a frequency modulating signal of 1kHz at 5.0kHz peak deviation. Set output level to 0.6 μ V emf.
- (4) Connect the SINAD meter to the AF O/P FIXED N/B terminals of the TJ 947. Set the Volume Control on the radio to position 6. Check that the SINAD is greater than 12dB. Switch off the carrier of the Generator and ensure that AF O/P is muted. Repeat for the following frequencies.
- 40.025 MHz
 - 50.025 MHz
 - 60.025 MHz
 - 70.025 MHz
 - 80.025 MHz
 - 87.975 MHz
- (5) Switch off the carrier of the Signal Generator and wait for 10 seconds. Check that the supply current is less than 35mA.
- (6) Increase the output level of the Generator to 100 μ V emf. Connect a 10k Ω AF power Meter to the AF O/P FIXED W/B terminals of the TJ 947 and note the power level. Reduce the modulating frequency of the Generator to 30Hz and check that the AF level does not fall by more than 3dB relative to 1kHz.
- (7) Increase the modulating frequency of the Generator to 8kHz and check that the AF level does not fall by more than 3dB relative to 1kHz.
- (8) Disconnect AF Power Meter from AF O/P FIXED W/B terminals of the TJ 947 and connect to AF O/P FIXED N/B terminals. Change power meter to 300 Ω . Reset the modulating frequency to 1kHz and note the power level. Reduce the modulating frequency of the Generator to 400Hz and check that the AF level does not fall by more than 6dB relative to 1kHz.
- (9) Increase the modulating frequency of the Generator to 3.0kHz and check that the AF level does not fall by more than 6dB relative to 1kHz.
- (10) Disconnect handset from TJ 947. Reset the modulating frequency to 1kHz. Check that the AF power output is between 0.8 and 1.6mW (300 Ω load).

- (11) Connect the AF Power Meter to the AF O/P VAR terminals of the TJ 947. Set the Volume Control on the radio to position 6. Disconnect the handset from the TJ 947. Check that the AF power output is between 0.8mW and 2.0mW (300 Ω load).
- (12) Connect an AVO meter to pin E(2) and 0V on the TJ 947. Check that the voltage is greater than 9.5V.
- (13) Reduce the modulating frequency of the Signal Generator to 150Hz and the peak deviation to 3.0kHz and set the output level to 0.6 μ V emf. Check that the voltage on pin E(2) is less than 1.0V.

AIR TESTS

5. (1) Select two manpacks and fit with batteries, whips and handsets.
- (2) Program channels 0 - 9 on each manpack with the following frequencies:-

| | | |
|-------|---|------------|
| CH. 0 | : | 30.050 MHz |
| CH. 1 | : | 35.050 |
| CH. 2 | : | 45.050 |
| CH. 3 | : | 50.050 |
| CH. 4 | : | 55.050 |
| CH. 5 | : | 60.050 |
| CH. 6 | : | 65.050 |
| CH. 7 | : | 75.050 |
| CH. 8 | : | 80.050 |
| CH. 9 | : | 87.950 |
- (3) Switch both sets to Volume Control position 6 and channel 0. Check that audio is muted when neither set is transmitting. Establish communication on Channel 0. Repeat procedure for channels 1 - 9.
- (4) Select one channel and switch the Volume Control to position 2. Check for communication by whispering into the handset.
- (5) With neither set transmitting, switch the Volume Control to position 8. Check that the audio is unmuted and noise is heard.
- (6) Check that the communication can be established in Volume Control position 8 and that the noise level decreases when the other set is transmitting.
- (7) Press LAMP button and check that display is illuminated.
- (8) Switch Volume Control to OFF position. Disconnect battery, whip and handset.

APPENDIX 1
PERFORMANCE CHECK LIST

| Sub-Clause Number | Test | | Upper Limit | Lower Limit | Result |
|-------------------|-----------------------|-----------|-------------|-------------|--------|
| 2. (2) | Bite | | * | * | |
| (3) | Operation of Controls | | * | * | |
| | <u>TRANSMIT</u> | | | | |
| 3. (3) | Supply Current | | 1.8A | | |
| (4) | Power Output (High) | 30.000MHz | - | 3.0W | |
| | | 40.000MHz | - | 3.0W | |
| | | 50.000MHz | - | 3.0W | |
| | | 60.000MHz | - | 3.0W | |
| | | 70.000MHz | - | 3.0W | |
| | | 80.000MHz | - | 3.0W | |
| | | 88.000MHz | - | 3.0W | |
| (6) | Power Output (low) | 30.000MHz | 30mW | 5.0mW | |
| | | 40.000MHz | 30mW | 5.0mW | |
| | | 50.000MHz | 30mW | 5.0mW | |
| | | 60.000MHz | 30mW | 5.0mW | |
| | | 70.000MHz | 30mW | 5.0mW | |
| | | 80.000MHz | 30mW | 5.0mW | |
| | | 88.000MHz | 30mW | 5.0mW | |
| (7) | Frequency | 88.000MHz | +880Hz | -880Hz | |
| (9) | Pilot Deviation | 30.000MHz | 3.5kHz | 2.5kHz | |
| | | 40.000MHz | 3.5kHz | 2.5kHz | |
| | | 50.000MHz | 3.5kHz | 2.5kHz | |
| | | 60.000MHz | 3.5kHz | 2.5kHz | |
| | | 70.000MHz | 3.5kHz | 2.5kHz | |
| | | 80.000MHz | 3.5kHz | 2.5kHz | |
| | | 88.000MHz | 3.5kHz | 2.5kHz | |
| (10) | Pilot frequency | 88.000MHz | 152Hz | 148Hz | |
| (12) | 1kHz Deviation | 30.000MHz | 6.0kHz | 4.0kHz | |
| | | 40.000MHz | 6.0kHz | 4.0kHz | |
| | | 50.000MHz | 6.0kHz | 4.0kHz | |
| | | 60.000MHz | 6.0kHz | 4.0kHz | |
| | | 70.000MHz | 6.0kHz | 4.0kHz | |
| | | 80.000MHz | 6.0kHz | 4.0kHz | |
| | | 88.000MHz | 6.0kHz | 4.0kHz | |
| (13) | AF B/W N/B | 400Hz | | 1.5kHz | |

APPENDIX 1

PERFORMANCE CHECK LIST Cont.d

| Sub-Clause Number | Test | Upper Limit | Lower Limit | Result |
|-------------------|---------------------------|-------------|-------------|--------|
| (14) | AF B/W N/B 3.0kHz | | 1.5kHz | |
| (15) | AF B/W W/B 30Hz | | 1.5kHz | |
| (16) | AF B/W W/B 8kHz | | 1.5kHz | |
| (17) | Data Deviation | 6.0kHz | 4.0kHz | |
| | <u>RECEIVE</u> | | | |
| 4. (1) | Supply Circuit 120mA | | | |
| (2) | Squelch Defeat | * | * | |
| (4) | Sensitivity at 0.6uV emf | | 12dB | |
| | SINAD at 30.025MHz | | 12dB | |
| | 40.025MHz | | 12dB | |
| | 50.025MHz | | 12dB | |
| | 60.025MHz | | 12dB | |
| | 70.025MHz | | 12dB | |
| | 80.025MHz | | 12dB | |
| | 87.975MHz | | 12dB | |
| | Carrier Squelch 30.025MHz | * | * | |
| | 40.025MHz | * | * | |
| | 50.025MHz | * | * | |
| | 60.025MHz | * | * | |
| | 70.025MHz | * | * | |
| | 80.025MHz | * | * | |
| | 87.975MHz | * | * | |
| (5) | Standby Current | 35mA | - | |
| (6) | Audio Bandwidth 30Hz | 3dB | - | |
| (7) | Audio Bandwidth 8kHz | 3dB | - | |
| (8) | Audio Bandwidth 400Hz | 6dB | - | |

* Record Result as Satisfactory or Unsatisfactory

APPENDIX 1

PERFORMANCE CHECK LIST Cont.d

| Sub-Clause Number | Test | Upper Limit | Lower Limit | Result |
|-------------------|--|-------------|-------------|--------|
| (9) | Audio Bandwidth 3.0kHz | 6dB | | |
| (10) | Power Output (Fixed into 300 Ω 5kHz deviation | 1.6mW | 0.8mW | |
| (11) | Power Output (Variable) into 300 Ω 5kHz deviation | 2.0mW | 0.8mW | |
| (12) | C.I.U. No Pilot Tone | | 9.5V | |
| (13) | C.I.U. 150Hz, 3.0kHz deviation | 1.0V | | |
| | <u>AIR TEST</u> | | | |
| 5. (3) | Communication on Channels 0-9 | * | * | |
| (4) | Whisper Mode | * | * | |
| (5) | Squelch Defeat | * | * | |
| (6) | Communication in noise Mode Noise quieting | * | * | |
| (7) | Display Illumination | * | * | |

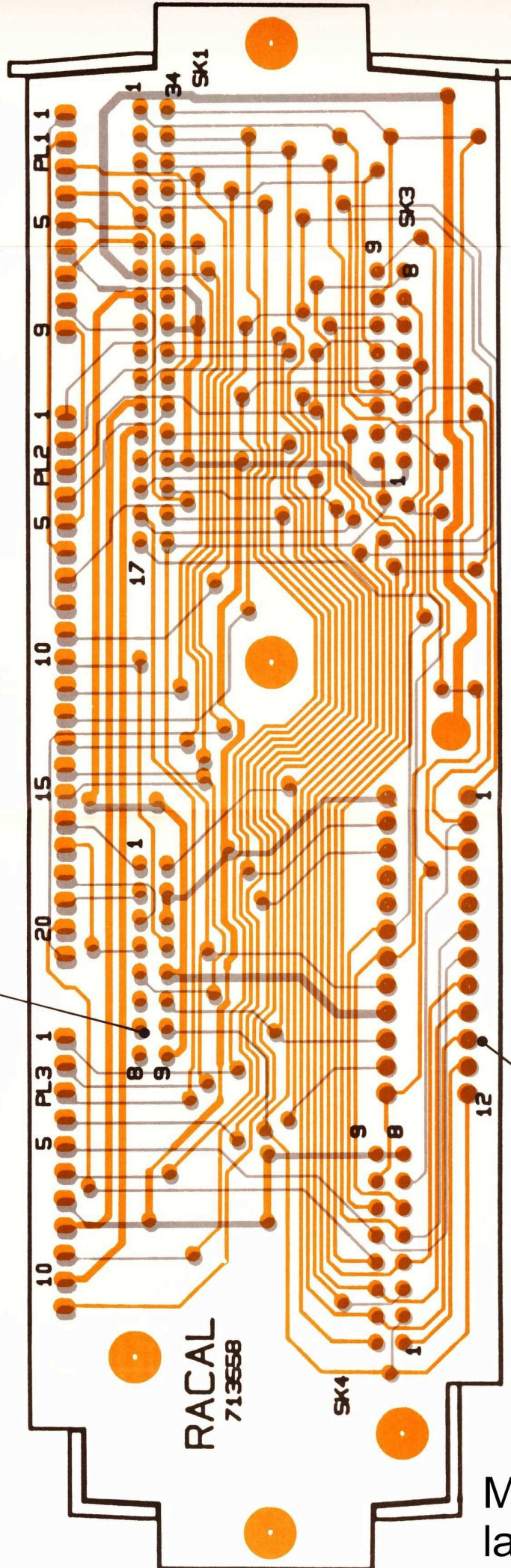
* Record Result as Satisfactory or Unsatisfactory.

CHAPTER 12

COMPONENTS LIST

| <u>Cct. Ref.</u> | <u>Description</u> | <u>Racal Part Number</u> |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|------------------------------|
| <u>MOTHERBOARD PCB (AA708502)</u> | | |
| <u>CONNECTORS</u> | | |
| PL1 | 9 Way Plug | 708921/9 |
| PL2 | 21 Way Plug | 708921/21 |
| PL3 | 11 Way Plug | 708921/11 |
| SK1 | 34 Way Socket | 992104/EQ |
| SK2 | 16 Way Socket | 992105/EQ |
| SK3 | 16 Way Socket | 992105/EQ |
| SK4 | 16 Way Socket | 992105/EQ |
| SK5 | 24 Way Socket | 992437/EQ |
| <u>MISCELLANEOUS</u> | | |
| | Polarizing Key | 936911/EQ |
| | Lug | 914054 |
| | Spacer (4 Used) | 708913 |

SK2



Mother PCB layout (Fig 1)

AMU (18) AA708863

NOTE:- TP1-TP24
ARE PART OF 15SK5

SK3
WHIP

SK4
50 μ L

15SK6

PL4
RF IN/OUT

OV

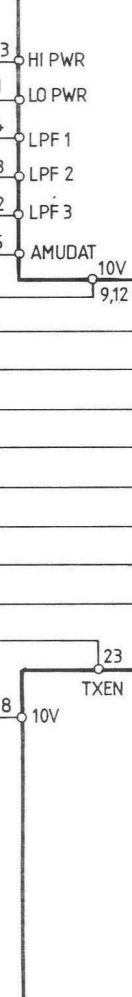
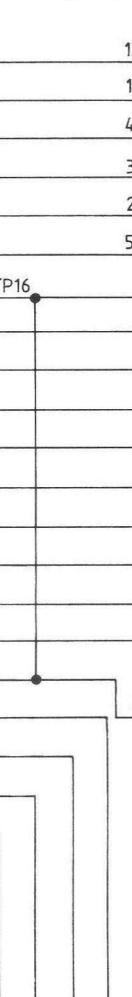
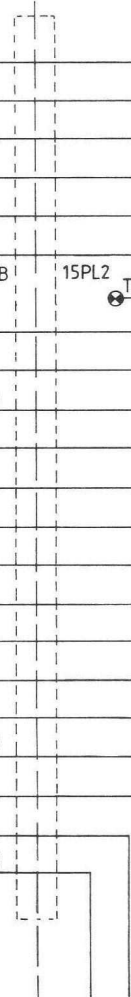
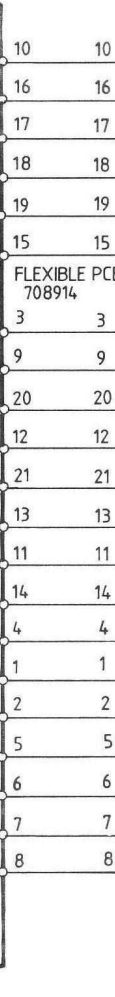
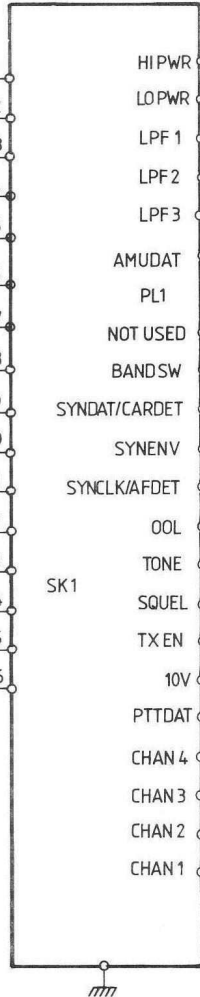
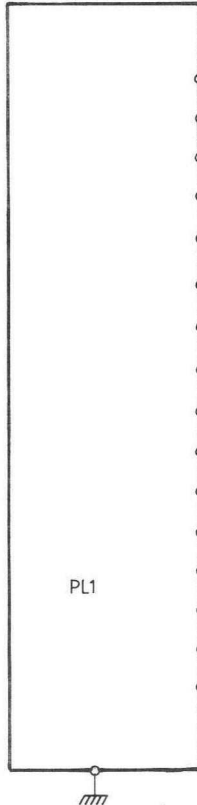
POWER AMP(14) AA708506
NOTE:- CONNECTS TO 15SK2
ON MOTHERBOARD

KEYBOARD / DISPLAY (17)
AA708508

CONTROL(16)
AA708509

FRONT
PANEL

MOTHER
BOARD
(15)



SW1

CHAN
SW

SW2

ON/OFF
VOL

SK2
VOICE

SK1
DATA

PINS A,B,C,E,F,G,
OF SK1 AND SK2
EACH HAVE A
1nF CAPACITOR
CONNECTED TO
GROUND(PIND).

FLEXIBLE PCB 713566

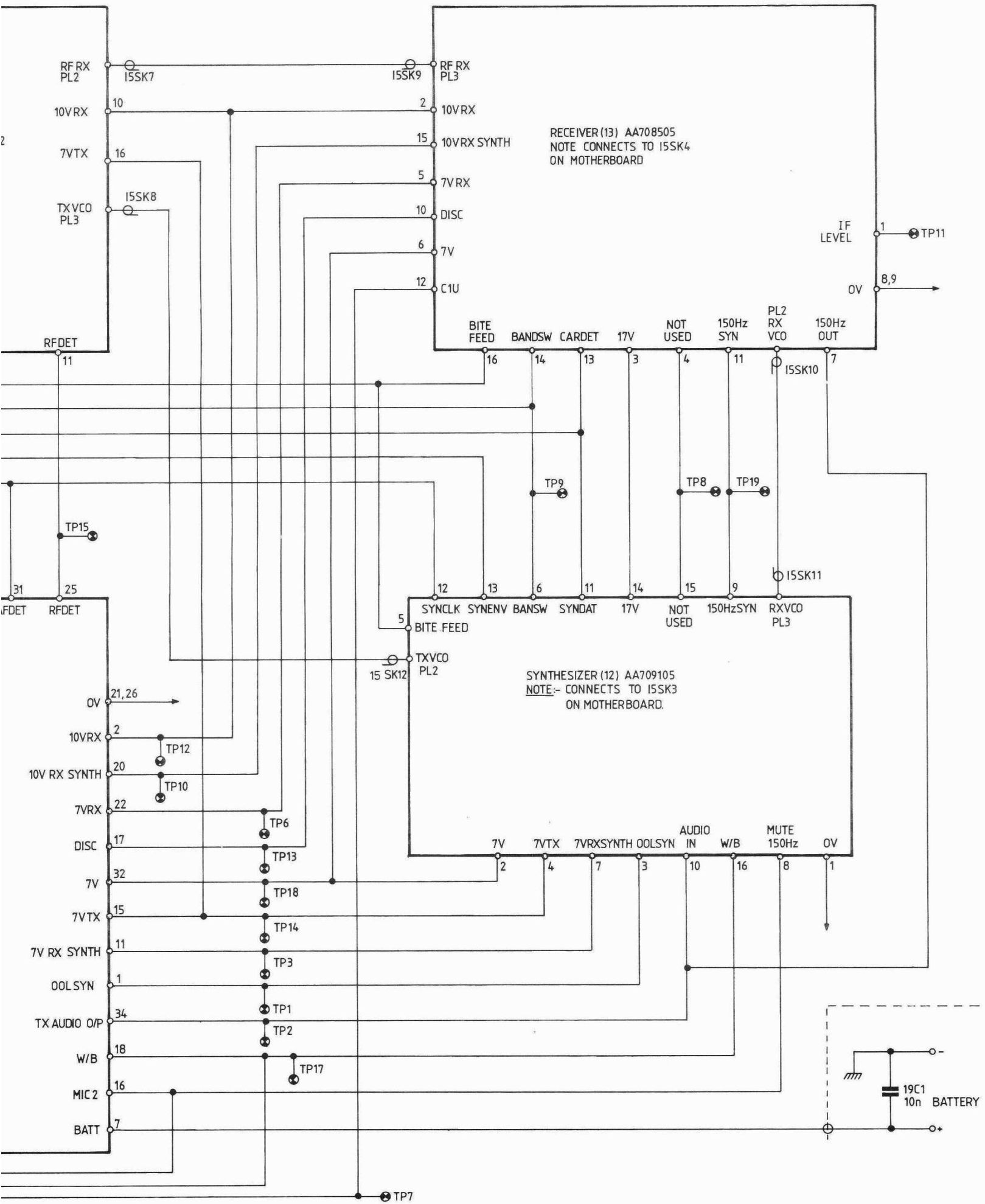
FLEXIBLE PCB 713565

BIT 3
BIT 0
BIT 1
BIT 2

DC2
FIXED AUDIO O/P

VARIABLE AUDIO O/P

MIC1/DATA
DC1
W/B O/P



Interconnection Diagram

Fig.2

PART 2

=====

RECEIVER BOARD

=====

ST 708505

=====

CONTENTS

| | |
|-----------|-----------------------|
| CHAPTER 1 | GENERAL DESCRIPTION |
| CHAPTER 2 | CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION |
| CHAPTER 3 | ALIGNMENT AND TESTING |
| CHAPTER 4 | FAULT LOCATION |
| CHAPTER 5 | COMPONENTS LIST |

ILLUSTRATIONS (AT REAR OF PART)

Fig No.

| | |
|---|-------------------------------|
| 1 | Receiver PCB: Layout |
| 2 | Receiver PCB: Circuit Diagram |

CHAPTER 1

=====

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

=====

CONTENTS

| <u>Para</u> | | <u>Page</u> |
|-------------|---------------------------|-------------|
| 1 | INTRODUCTION | 1-1 |
| 3 | CONSTRUCTION AND LOCATION | 1-1 |
| | PRINCIPLES OF OPERATION | 1-1 |
| 4 | Receiver VCO | 1-1 |
| 8 | Receiver | 1-2 |
| 10 | Squelch Operation | 1-2 |

ILLUSTRATIONS

| <u>Fig No</u> | |
|---------------|----------------------------------|
| 1.1 | Block Diagram: Phase Locked Loop |
| 1.2 | Receiver Board Block Diagram |

CHAPTER 1

=====

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

=====

INTRODUCTION

1. The Receiver Board provides the following circuits:
 - (1) Receiver voltage controlled oscillator (VCO)
 - (2) Receiver RF Amplifier
 - (3) Receiver Mixer
 - (4) IF Filters and IF Amplification
 - (5) Discriminator
 - (6) Carrier and 150 Hz Squelch detection circuits.
2. For ease of description the Receiver Board is considered in three sections, the receiver VCO, receiver and squelch circuits.

CONSTRUCTION AND LOCATION

3. The Receiver Board is mounted on the lower half of the chassis assembly. The printed circuit board is rectangular of dimensions 140 mm x 80 mm. Connections to the board are made by a 16 way edge connector and three coaxial connectors.

PRINCIPLES OF OPERATION

Receiver VCO (Figure 1.1)

4. The receiver VCO forms part of an electronic servo-control system or phase locked loop (PLL). In a phase locked loop the frequency of the VCO is related to a crystal reference frequency. Typically the VCO frequency, F , is divided by a ratio N , which is controlled by the frequency selection switches to give a frequency F/N which is fed together with a sub-multiple of the reference frequency to a phase comparator. The comparator compares the relative phase of the two inputs and gives an output voltage which controls the frequency of the VCO in such a manner as to reduce the frequency error to zero (see Chap. 7, Synthesizer Board).
5. Only the receiver VCO itself and its associated components are on the Receiver Board, the remainder of the phase locked loop forms part of the Synthesizer Board. The d.c. varactor control voltage from the Synthesizer Board is fed down the same coax as the VCO output to the Synthesizer Board.
6. The receiver VCO covers a frequency range of 51.4MHz to 109.4MHz (in 25kHz steps), i.e. 21.4 MHz above the received frequency.

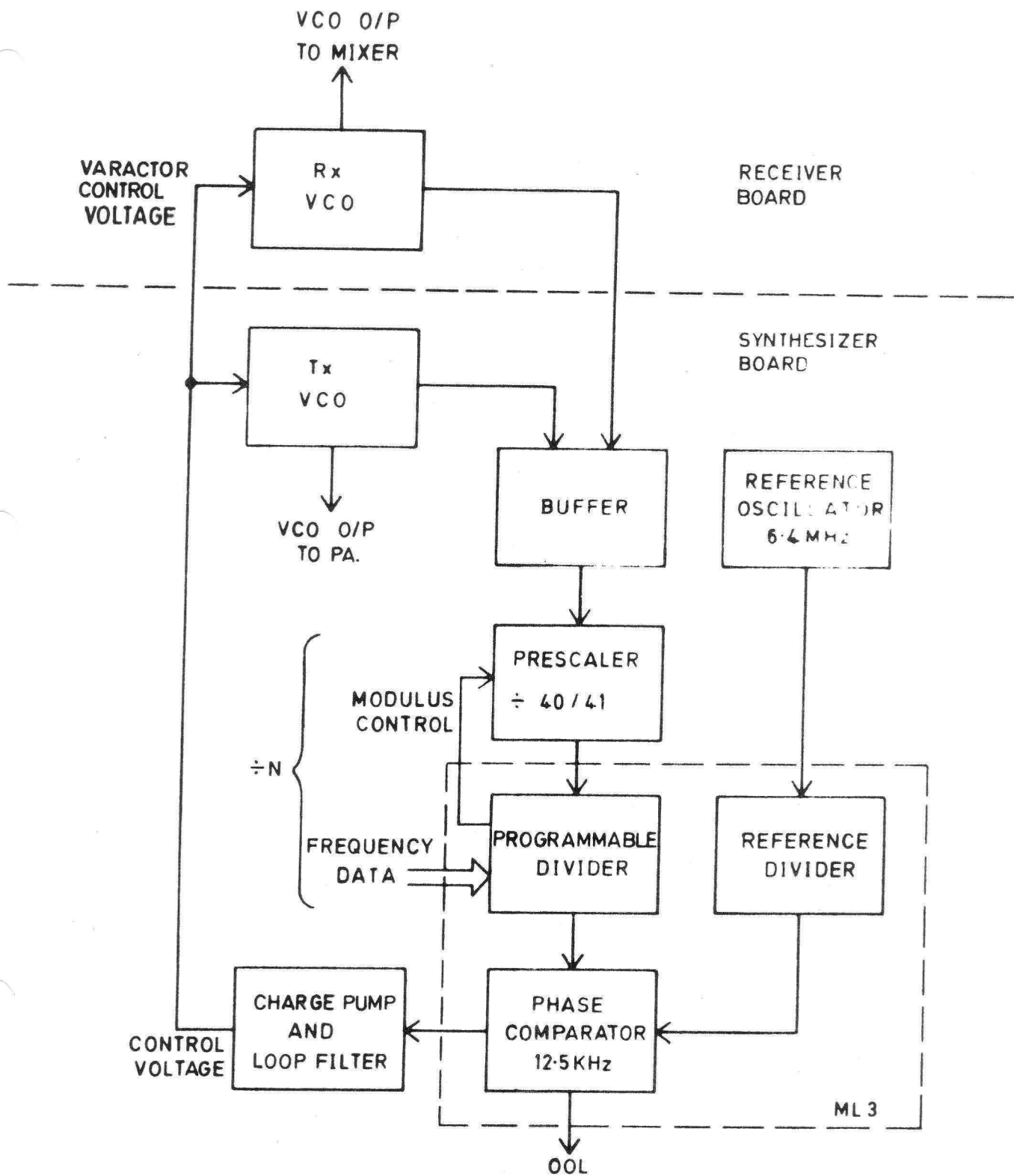
7. Because of the wide frequency coverage of the receiver, the VCO frequency range is split into the following two bands, 51.4MHz to 59.4MHz and 59.4MHz to 109.4 MHz.

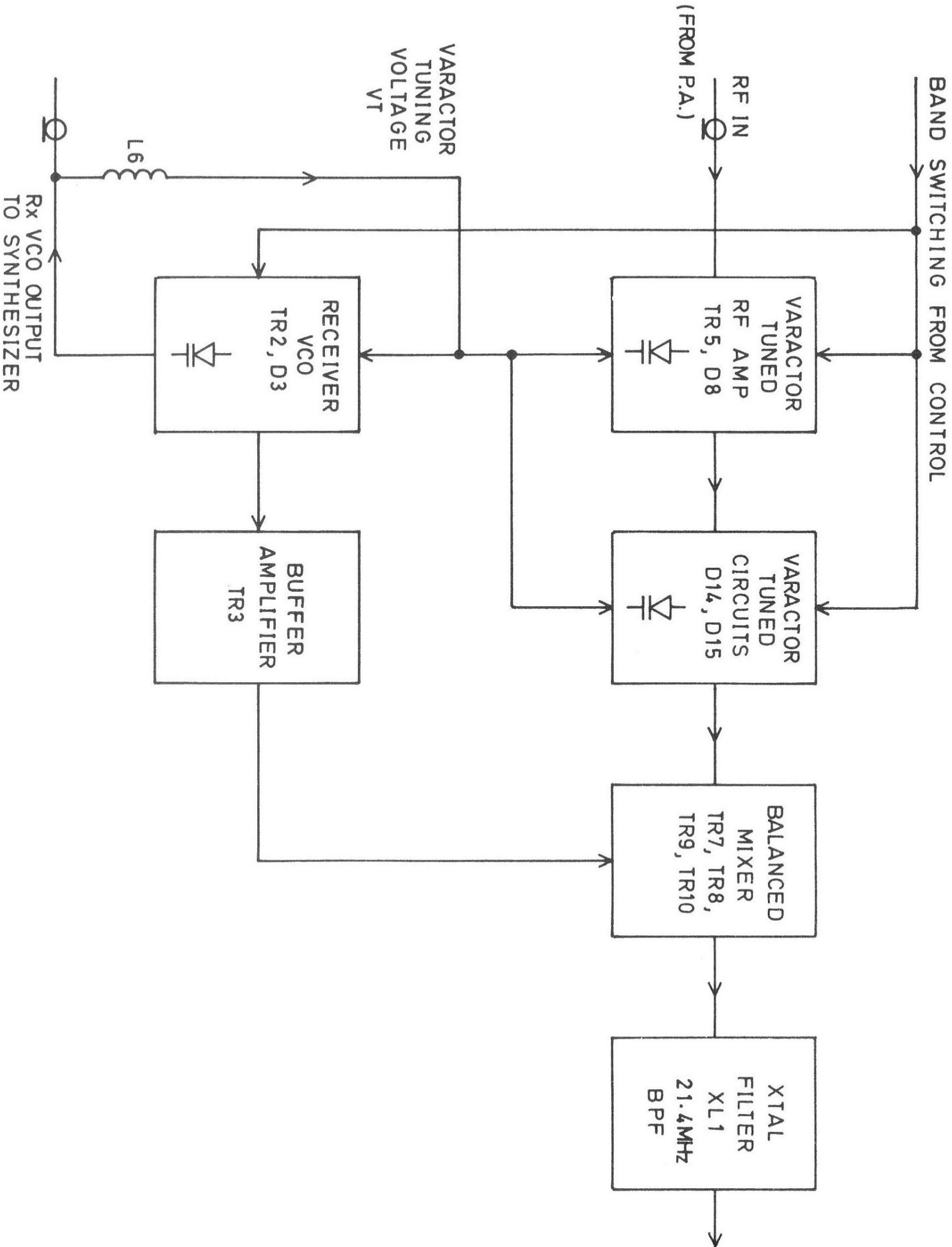
Receiver (Figure 1.2)

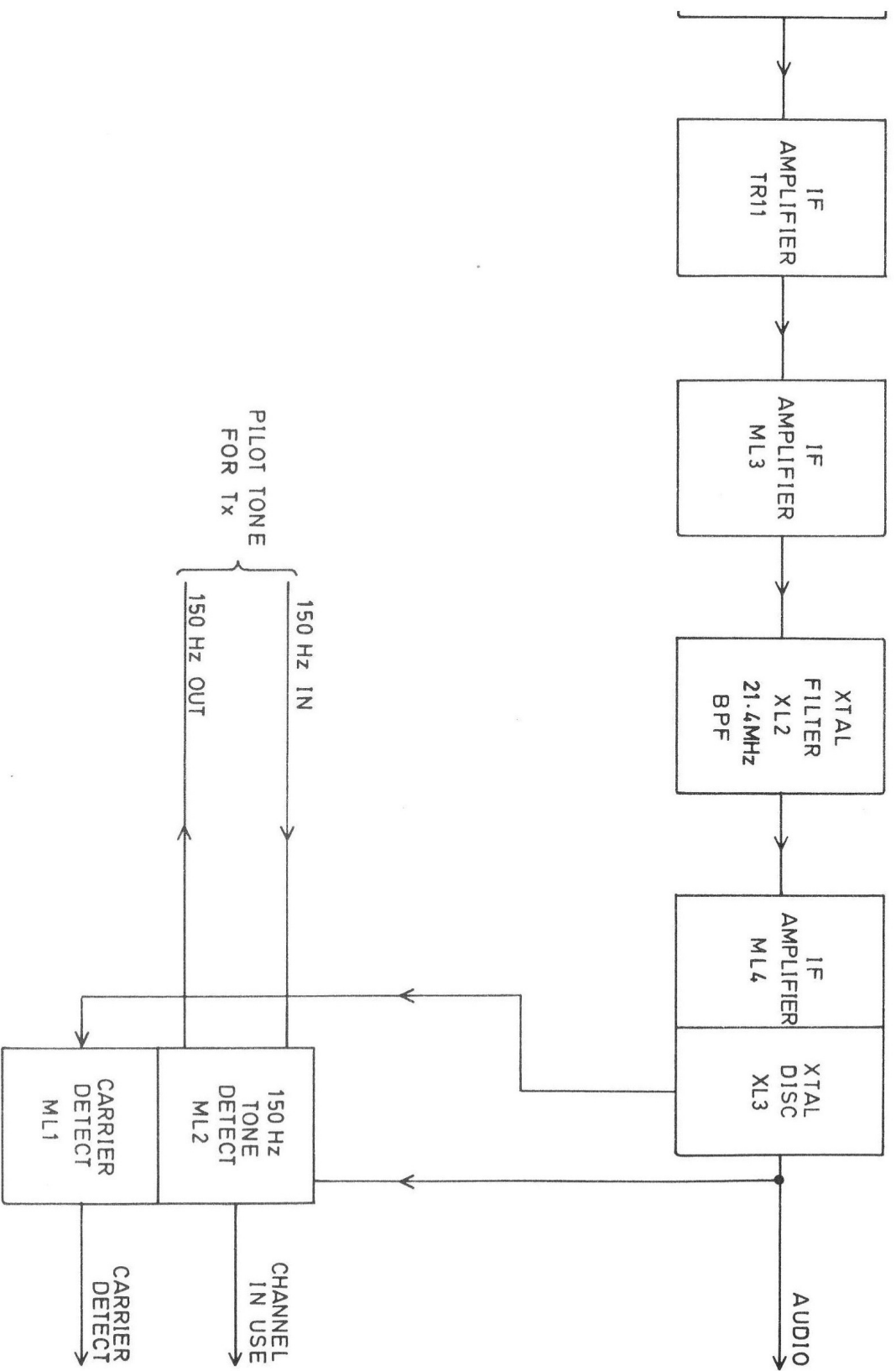
8. The received signal, after passing through the AMU and the PIN diode switch on the PA PCB, is applied to the tuned RF amplifier. Tuning components for the RF amplifier are switched to cover the wide input frequency range in two bands, 30MHz to 37.975MHz and 38MHz to 88MHz. The RF amplifier is varactor tuned, the tuning voltage being derived from the Synthesizer Board. A single tuned circuit is used before the RF amplifier and a double tuned circuit following.
9. The output of the double tuned circuit is applied to a double-balanced quad FET mixer together with the receiver VCO output. The resulting difference frequency of 21.4MHz (intermediate frequency) is filtered (in order to remove unwanted mixing products) by an 8 pole crystal filter, amplified and filtered again, this time in a 2 pole crystal filter to reduce IF noise. After high gain IF amplification the signal is demodulated in a crystal quadrature circuit, and applied to the Audio Board.

Squelch Operation

10. Under no signal conditions a d.c. signal proportional to the noise output from the IF/demodulator stage is applied to the carrier squelch integrator and detector circuits to mute the audio stage. When a signal is present the noise output is reduced and the squelch is opened to enable the audio stages.
11. The demodulated audio is applied to a 150Hz filter and detector circuit, the d.c. output of which is taken to pin E of SKT 2 on the front panel, channel in use (CIU), and used when the radio forms part of a rebroadcast station.
12. In the transmitter mode the 150 Hz tone from the synthesizer is passed through the same 150 Hz filter (to remove harmonics) and forms the 150 Hz pilot tone, which is added to the transmitter audio signal in the synthesizer.







Receiver Board Block Diagram.

Fig 1.2

CHAPTER 2

CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION

CONTENTS

| <u>Para.</u> | | <u>Page</u> |
|--------------|----------------------------------|-------------|
| 1 | INTRODUCTION | 2-1 |
| 2 | RECEIVER VCO | 2-1 |
| 6 | Varactor Control Voltage | 2-1 |
| 7 | Band Switching | 2-1 |
| | RECEIVER CIRCUITS | 2-2 |
| 8 | Tuned RF Amplifier | 2-2 |
| 14 | Mixer Stage | 2-4 |
| 15 | Intermediate Frequency Amplifier | 2-5 |
| 18 | IF Amplifier Detector Circuit | 2-7 |
| | SQUELCH CIRCUITS | 2-7 |
| 21 | Carrier Squelch Detection | 2-7 |
| 26 | 150Hz Tone Detection | 2-8 |
| 29 | 150Hz Transmitter Pilot Tone | 2-8 |
| | CURRENT-SAVING MODE | 2-9 |
| 30 | Introduction | 2-9 |
| 31 | VCO and Mixer | 2-9 |
| 33 | RF Amplifier and ML4 | 2-10 |
| 34 | IF Stages (TR11 and ML3) | 2-10 |
| 35 | Carrier Squelch | 2-10 |
| 36 | 150 Hz Squelch | 2-11 |
| 38 | RX BITE | 2-11 |

TABLES

Table No.

| | | |
|-----|--|-----|
| 2.1 | Effective Components in Tuned Circuits | 2-4 |
|-----|--|-----|

ILLUSTRATIONS

Fig. No.

| | | |
|-----|----------------------------|------|
| 2.1 | Receiver VCO Circuit | 2-2 |
| 2.2 | Tuned RF Amplifier Circuit | 2-3 |
| 2.3 | Mixer Circuit | 2-5 |
| 2.4 | IF Amplifier | 2-6 |
| 2.5 | IF Amplifier and Detector | 2-6 |
| 2.6 | Carrier Squelch Circuit | 2-8 |
| 2.7 | 150Hz Filter and Detector | 2-9 |
| 2.8 | Current Saving Waveforms | 2-10 |

CHAPTER 2

=====

CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION

=====

INTRODUCTION

1. This chapter describes the circuits of the receiver board. The description is divided into three sections, receiver VCO, receiver and squelch circuits. A complete circuit diagram of the receiver is given in Figure 2 at the rear of this part of the handbook.

RECEIVER VCO (Fig. 2.1)

2. The frequency range of the receiver VCO is 51.4MHz to 109.4MHz covered in two bands. The additional tuning components required for the lower band 51.4MHz - 59.4 MHz are selected by the control board.
3. The oscillator transistor is TR2. The tuned circuit for the higher band 59.4MHz to 109.4MHz comprises L4, C8, C10 and D3. D3 is a varactor diode whose capacitance varies according to the d.c. voltage applied when the device is reverse biased. As the voltage at the cathode of D3 varies from the Synthesizer Board via R5, L6 and PL2, the diode capacitance is varied and hence the frequency of oscillation of the VCO varies. D4 clamps the level of oscillation at the gate of TR2.
4. The additional tuning components required for the low frequency band are L1, C2, C3, C4 and C5. These are brought into circuit when D1 and D2 are forward biased by the band switching circuit TR1, controlled by the voltage on pin 14, determined by the Control Board.
5. The output of the receiver VCO is applied to an output buffer amplifier consisting of TR3 and its associated components. The balanced output of TR3 from the secondary winding of T1 is fed to the double balanced mixer stage.

Varactor Control Voltage

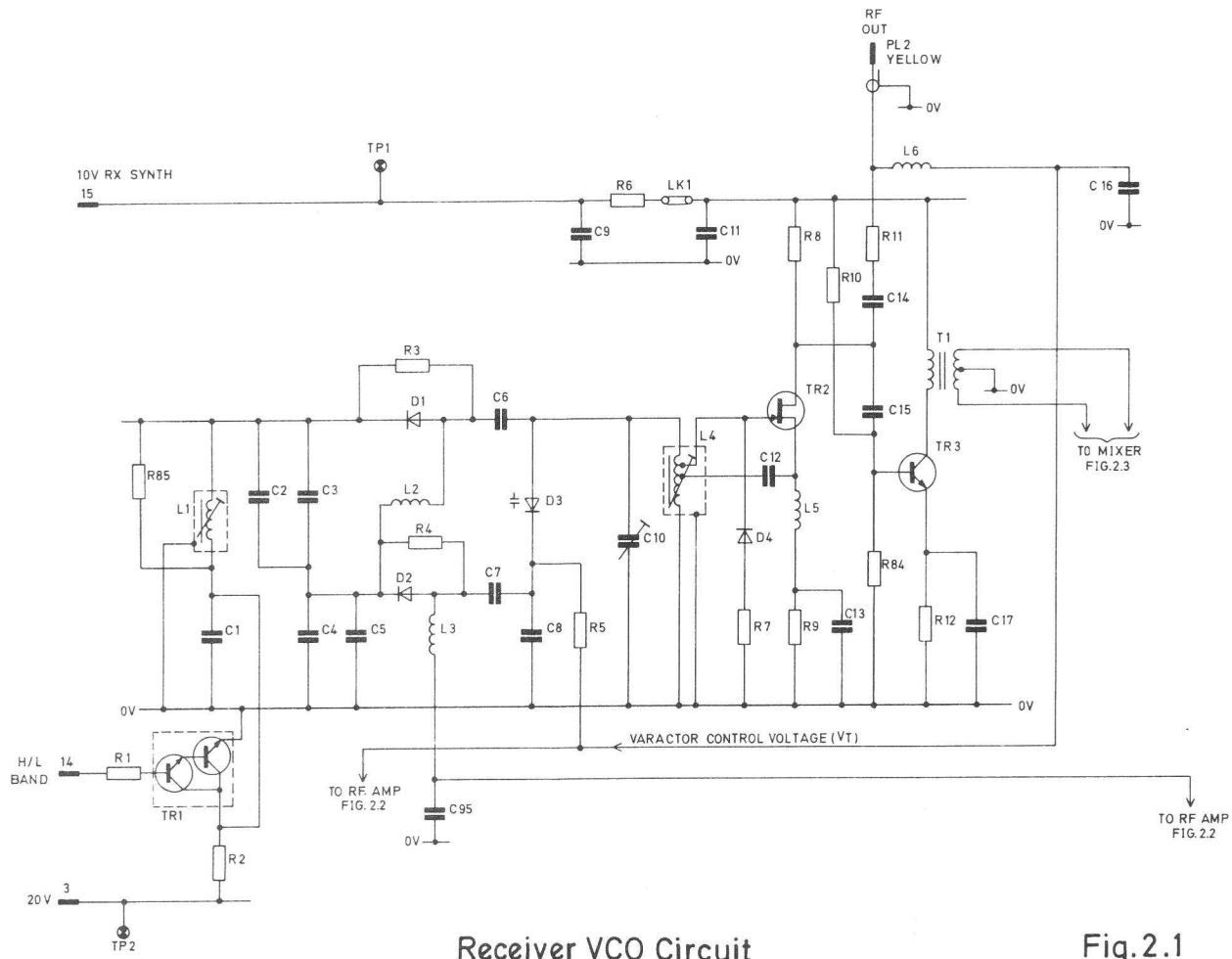
6. The d.c. varactor control voltage is applied to the cathodes of the varactor diodes via the inner core of the co-axial lead at PL2 from the Synthesizer Board. L6 and C16 stop any RF components from affecting the varactor control voltage line.

Band Switching (Fig. 2.1)

7. On the high band, 59.4MHz to 109.4MHz, the five PIN diodes D1, D2, D9, D13 and D16 (Fig. 2.2) form a series chain and are reverse biased and no additional tuning components are in circuit. When a receiver frequency in the low band is selected the PIN diodes are forward biased and the additional tuning components are brought into circuit.
8. The biasing at the anode end of the PIN diode chain is fixed at +7 V via R32, and the cathode end is controlled by TR1 which is switched by the Control Board. When a receiver frequency in the low band is required the base of TR1 is high, turning TR1 on and forward biasing the PIN diodes.

On the high band TR1 is turned off and the PIN diodes are reverse biased, due to 20 V supply, via R2.

9. D1, D2, D9, D13 and D16 act like switches, bringing the additional tuning components into circuit when required. (PIN diodes have a low impedance to RF when forward biased).



Receiver VCO Circuit

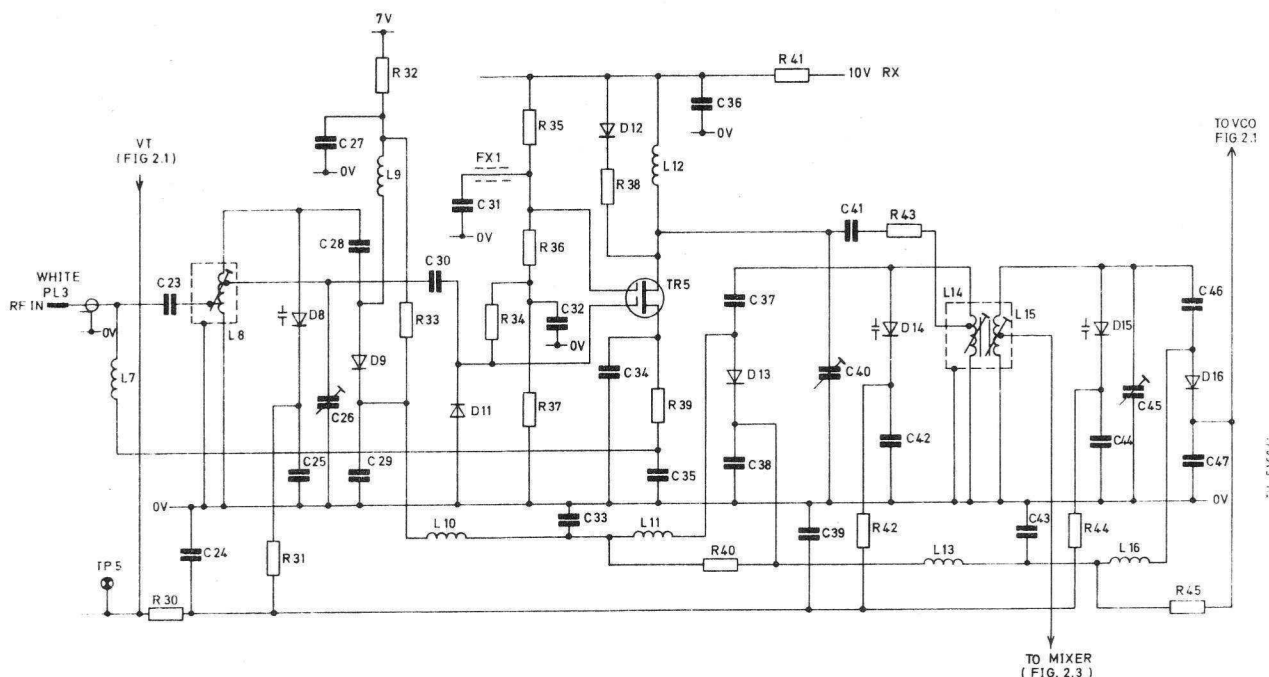
Fig.2.1

RECEIVER CIRCUITS

Tuned RF Amplifier (Fig. 2.2)

10. The RF input to the Receiver Board (from the P.A. board) enters the receiver board on coaxial socket PL3. The signal is then applied to a tuned RF amplifier TR5 and its associated components.

11. The input tuned circuit of TR5 on the high band comprises L8, C25, C26 and D8. When a frequency in the low band is selected D9 will be forward biased and additional tuning components C28 and C29 are brought into circuit. The resonant frequency of the parallel tuned circuit is dependant on the voltage applied by the Synthesizer Board to the cathode of varactor diode D8.
 12. The output of the tuned circuit is applied to gate 1 of TR5 via a tap on L8 and C30. R34, R35, R36, R37 and R39 provide bias for the FET. D11 protects TR5 against very high level input signals. The output from the drain of TR5 is applied via C41 and R43 to a double tuned circuit. D12 and R38 reduce overload effect caused by high level input signals. On the high band, L14 is tuned by C40, D14 and C42 in the primary circuit, and L15 is tuned by D15 and C44, C45 in the secondary circuit. When a frequency in the low band is selected D13 and D16 will be forward biased and additional tuning components C37, C38 on the primary side and C46, C47 on the secondary side are brought into circuitry. Table 2.1 shows the tuning components for each band for all of the tuned circuits in the receiver VCO and the rf amplifier. The output of the double tuned circuit is applied to the input transformer of the mixer, via a tap on L15.
- Note: The d.c. return for the source of TR5 is via R39, L7, the inner of the coax connected to PL3, and the PIN diode components on the P.A. Board. (See Part 4 page 2-10).
13. The same varactor tuning voltage (derived from the Synthesizer Board) which tunes the VCO is used to tune the RF Amplifier. In order that the RF Amplifier 'tracks' the VCO accurately over the whole of the frequency range it is necessary that the 4 varactor diodes D3, D8, D14 and D15 are closely matched to each other, indicated by a common colour marking.



Tuned RF Amplifier Circuit

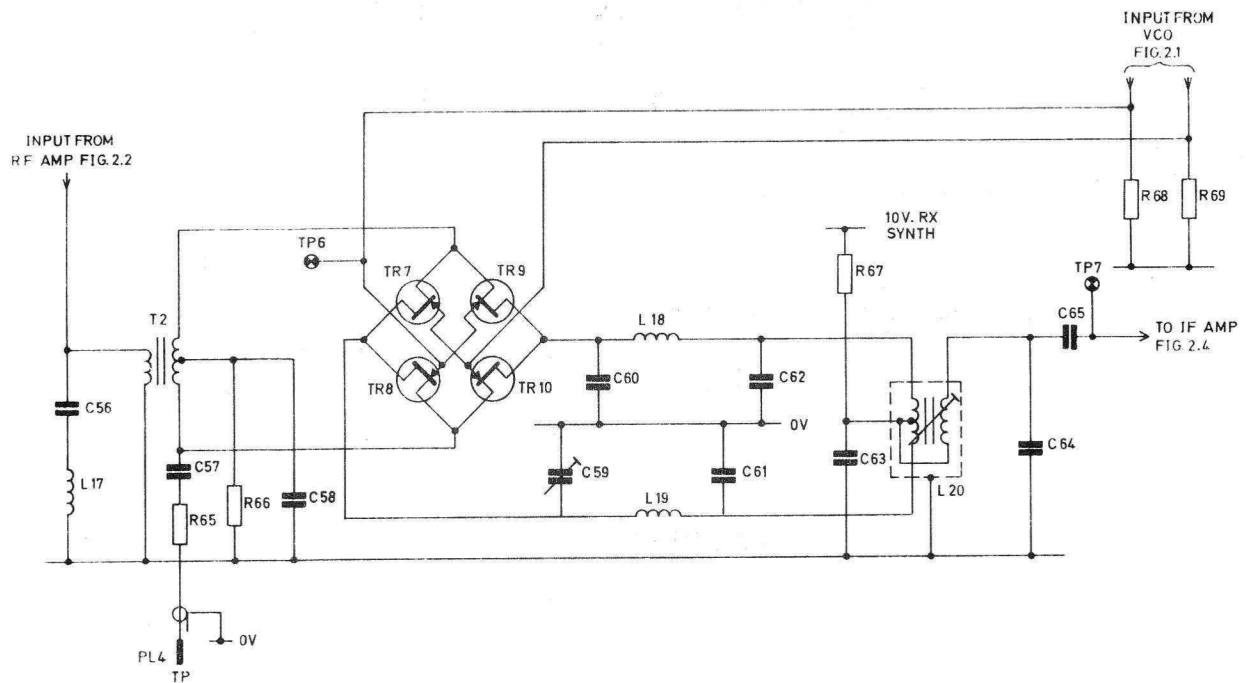
Fig. 2.2

Table 2.1 Effective Components in Tuned Circuits

| Circuit | High Band | Additional Components on Low Band |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Receiver VCO | L4 C8 C10 D3 | L1 C2 C3 C4 C5 |
| R.F. Amp i/p tuned circuit | L8 C25 C26 D8 | C28 C29 |
| R.F. Amp o/p tuned circuit primary | L14 C40 C42 D14 C41 R43 | C37 C38 |
| R.F. Amp o/p tuned circuit secondary | L15 C44 C45 D15 | C46 C47 |

Mixer Stage (Fig. 2.3)

14. The output of the RF amplifier is applied to a mixer, which comprises TR7, TR8, TR9 and TR10 and associated components in an FET double balanced configuration. The output of the RF amplifier is applied to the primary of transformer T2, the components L17 and C56 forming a series trap to IF signals. The balanced input, from the receiver VCO, is applied to the gates of the FETs TR8, TR9, and TR7, TR10. Two pi-networks match the output of the mixer stage to the crystal filter XL1, one network comprising L18, C60 and C62, the other comprising L19, C59 and C61. The output from these networks, at a frequency of 21.4MHz, is fed via further matching components L20 and C64 to crystal filter XL1. Connector PL4 is used as a test point for alignment and fault finding.

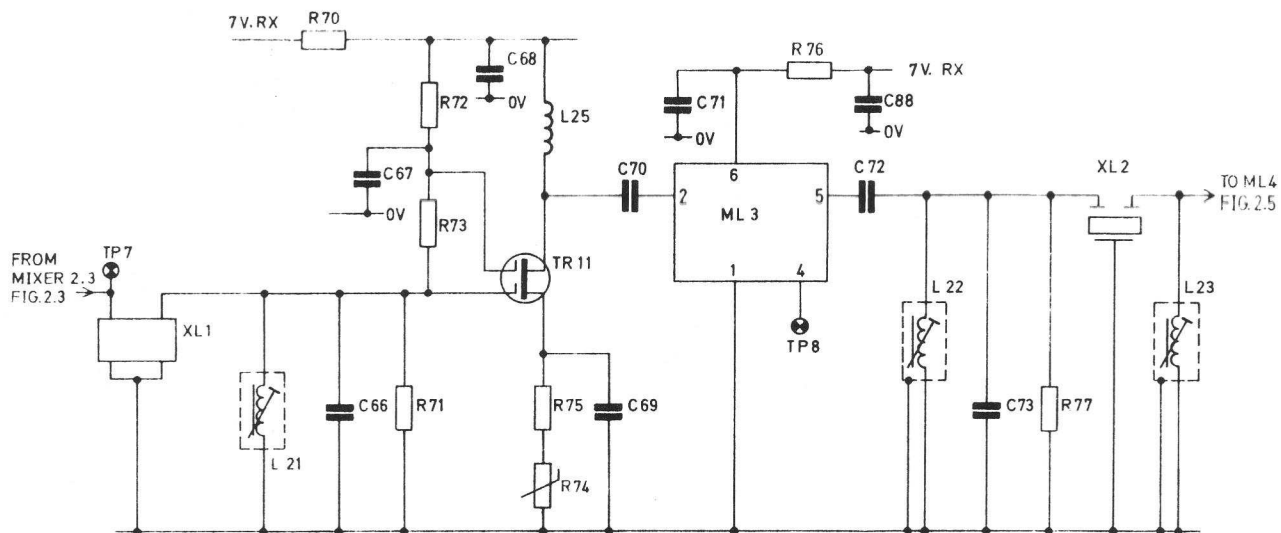


Mixer Circuit

Fig. 2.3

Intermediate Frequency Amplifier (Fig. 2.4)

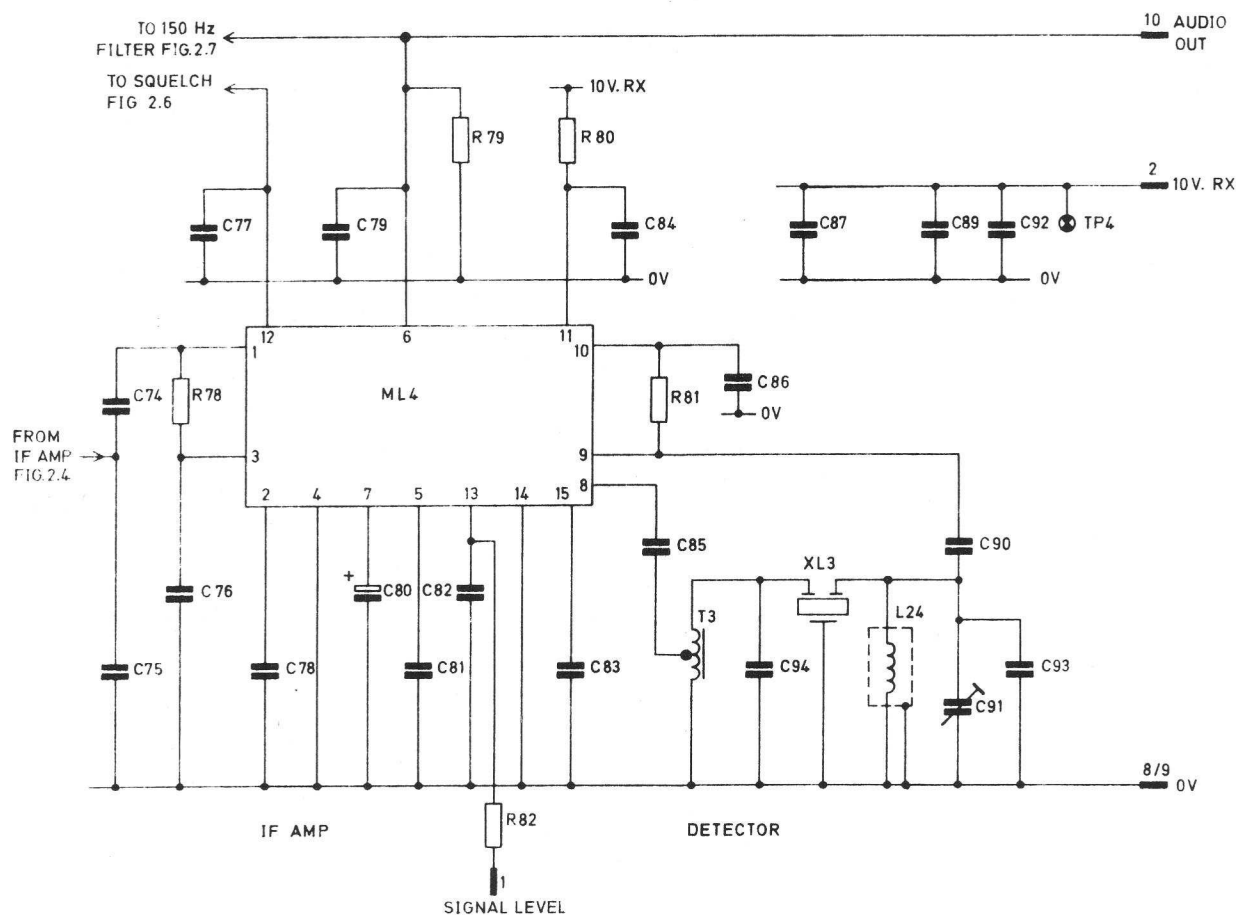
15. The 21.4MHz output from the mixer is applied to an 8 pole bandpass filter XL1. L20 and L21 can be adjusted to provide minimum distortion of the demodulated audio signal, by optimising the filter terminating impedances.
16. The output of XL1 is applied to the first stage of I.F. amplification TR11 and its associated components, via the matching components L21 and C66. Thermistor R74 is used to temperature compensate the total receiver gain and ensure correct squelch operation over the whole temperature range.
17. The output of TR11 is then applied, via C70, to ML3, a thick film IF amplifier. Because of the gain of the IF amplifier the signal at the output of ML3 is applied, via C72, to a 2-pole 21.4MHz bandpass filter, XL2, to reduce the wideband noise applied to ML4. XL2 input and output terminating impedances are determined by L22, C73, R77 and L23, C75, R78 respectively.



IF Amplifier

Fig.2.4

TH 5160/1



IF Amplifier and Detector

Fig. 2.5

TH 5160/1

IF Amplifier Detector Circuit ML4 (Fig. 2.5)

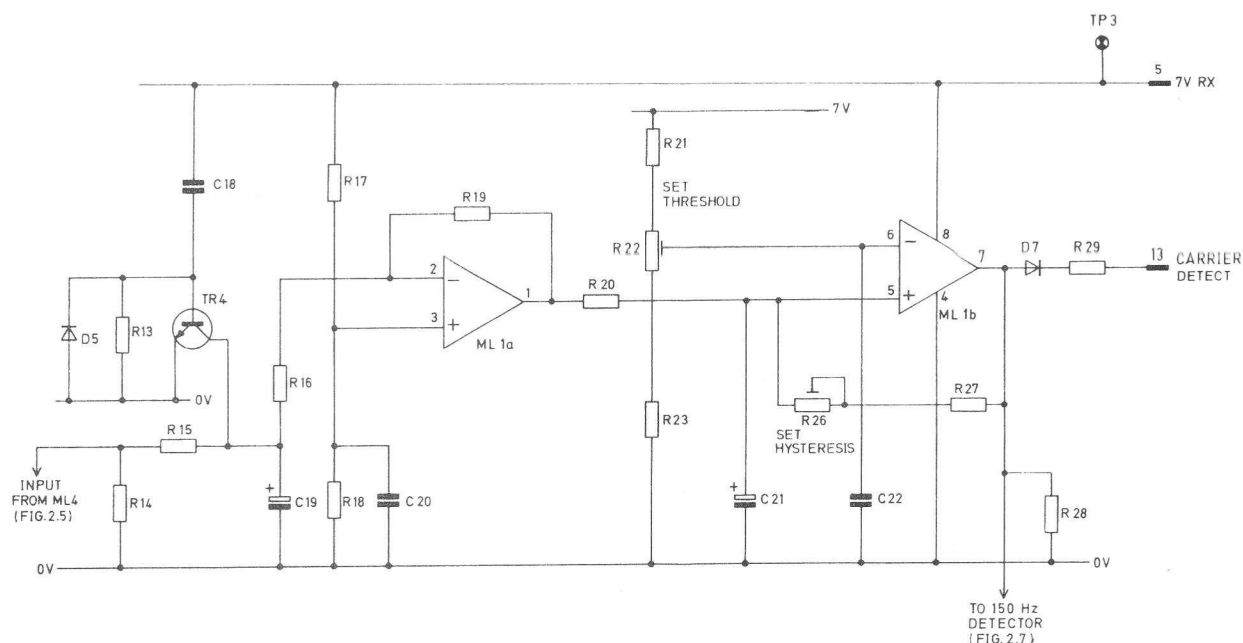
18. Integrated circuit ML4 incorporates a high gain IF amplifier, quadrature detector circuit and squelch circuit.
19. The output of XL2 is applied to ML4 pin 1 via C74. The demodulated audio output is derived from pin 6 of ML4. The output at pin 12 is used to drive the carrier squelch detection circuit. The d.c. output, proportional to signal level, at pin 13 is taken via pin 1 to a test point on the Motherboard (TP11).
20. XL3 (a 2 pole crystal), T3, C94, L24, C91 and C93 form a phase shift network for the quadrature detector circuit of ML4. This is coupled into the I.C. via C85 and C90. C91 is adjusted for minimum audio distortion.

SQUELCH CIRCUITS

Carrier Squelch Detection (Fig. 2.6)

21. The output of ML4 squelch drive circuit (pin 12), which is a series of pulses inversely proportional to receiver input signal level, is applied to integrator circuit R14, R15 and C19 to produce an average dc level from the pulses. The integrator output is inverted by ML1a operational amplifier. The gain of ML1a is set by R16 and R19. The inverted output of ML1a is applied to the non-inverting input of ML1b. R20 and C21 form a second integrating circuit to further smooth the squelch signal. The threshold at which ML1b will give an output is determined by divider chain R21, R22 and R23. R22 sets the level at which a received rf signal will open the squelch. Hysteresis action is provided by R26, R27 connecting the non-inverting input of ML1b to its output. The amount of hysteresis is set by R26.
22. Under no signal conditions the output from the squelch drive circuit of ML4 will have a high pulse content above a d.c. level of approximately 1V. After integration the inverting input of ML1a will be high and so the output of ML1a will be low. This voltage will be below the threshold set by R22 so the output of ML1b will be low; thus there will be no carrier detect output to the control board.
23. When an RF signal is present the output from the squelch drive circuit of ML4, pin 12, will be reduced. This will cause the output of ML1a to rise. If the RF signal is large enough, then the voltage level at the non-inverting input of ML1b will be sufficient to overcome the threshold set by R22 and a carrier detect output will be present.
24. TR4 is concerned with the current-saving operation of the circuit (see para. 35).
25. R22 sets the receiver input level at which the carrier detect output goes high and so allows the received input signal to be heard at the audio output. R26 sets the hysteresis i.e. the difference in level between the receiver input level which opens the squelch, and the receiver input level that closes the squelch.

N.B. Squelch opens = audio output enabled.
Squelch closes = audio output disabled.



Carrier Squelch Circuit

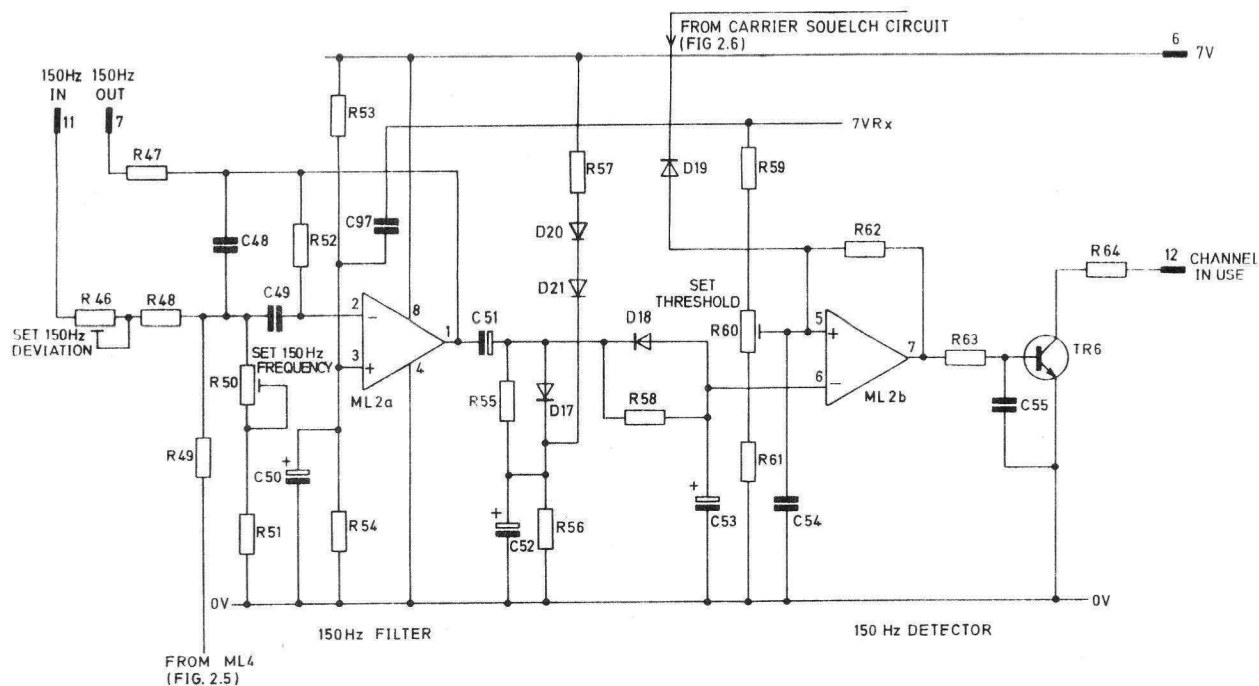
Fig.2.6

150Hz Tone Detection (Fig. 2.7)

26. The audio output of ML4, pin 6, is applied to a 150Hz bandpass filter ML2a. The 150Hz output of ML2a is rectified by D17 and D18 and smoothed by R58 and C53 and applied to a level detector voltage doubler ML2b. R59, R60 and R61 form a potential divider chain. R60 is adjusted to set the level at which the 150Hz tone is detected. With no 150Hz tone present the output of the diode detector rests at about 5 V due to the potential divider R57 and R56. Thus pin 6 of ML2b is above the level set by R60 and the output of ML2b is low and TR6 is turned off. As the level of 150Hz tone increases, the output of the detector reduces until it goes below the level set by R60. Then the output of ML2b will go high causing TR6 to turn on, placing 0v on the Channel in Use line which is fed to pin E, audio socket SK2 for use in a rebroadcast station. (Pin E SK2 is connected to pin C SK2 of the other radio in a rebroadcast station, thus operating the other radio's PTT line and changing it to transmit). R62 connected to the non-inverting input of ML2b, is set for the required amount of hysteresis on the channel in use output.
27. Diodes D20 and D21 compensate for the temperature variation of the diode detector D17, D18 to ensure that the CIU threshold remains constant.
28. Diode D19 ensures channel in use line goes low only when 150 Hz and carrier is detected. When carrier is detected cathode of D19 will go high and so be reverse biased removing its clamping action on the positive input of ML2b.

150Hz Transmitter Pilot Tone

29. The 150Hz o/p of the synthesizer board is filtered by ML2a for use in the transmitter. The level of the 150Hz fed to the Motherboard (where it is summed with the Tx audio input to the Synthesizer) can be adjusted by R46.



150Hz Filter and Detector

Fig 2.7

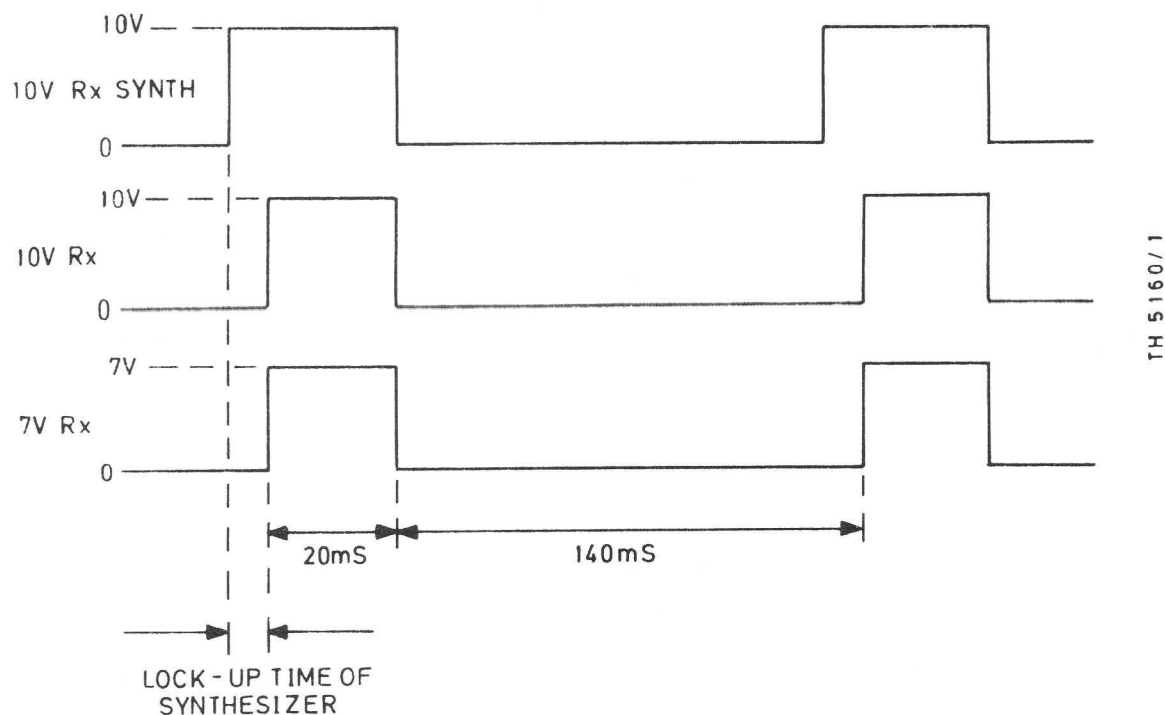
CURRENT-SAVING MODE

Introduction

30. The current-saving mode enables the current drawn by the whole radio to be reduced to less than one-third its normal value when no signal is being received so as to extend battery life. On the Receiver Board this is achieved by switching some parts of the circuit on and off at a rate of 6Hz: 20mS on and 140mS off. During the 20mS sampling period, the squelch circuits 'look' for the presence of a signal and, if detected, the carrier detect line goes high. This is fed via the Control Board to the Audio Board which then stops the switching and the normal current mode is resumed. The switching waveform is generated by the Audio Board (see Part 3 Page 2.8).

VCO and Mixer

31. During current-saving the VCO is switched on before the rest of the circuit to enable the synthesizer to lock up. This ensures that the full 20mS sampling period is available for signal detection, regardless of the lock-up time of the synthesizer (see Fig. 2.8). Hence the VCO supply is '10V RX SYNTH'.
32. The mixer is powered by the same supply as the VCO so that when it turns on it does not throw the synthesizer out of lock due to the change in loading of the VCO.



Current-Saving Waveforms. Fig.2.8

RF Amplifier and ML4

33. These circuits are powered by the '10V RX' supply which switches at the standard rate of 20mS on and 140mS off.

IF Stages (TR11 and ML3)

34. These circuits are powered by '7 V RX' which is the same function as '10 V RX' but simply regulated to 7 V.

Carrier Squelch (Fig. 2.6)

35. This circuit (ML1 and associated components) is powered by '7V RX'. This ensures that the carrier detect output is always low during the 'off' period of 140mS. Note that the potential divider for ML1b runs off 7V (continuous) to ensure that when ML1b is powered up at the beginning of the 20mS period its output remains low. The function of TR4 is to suppress the pulse which appears at pin 12 of ML4 as ML4 switches on at the beginning of the 20mS period, and which would otherwise charge up C19 and inhibit carrier detect. This is achieved by C18 charging up at the beginning of the 20mS period, causing TR4 to momentarily turn on and clamp C19 to 0 V. When C18 is fully charged TR4 turns off and normal squelch operation is resumed. D5 prevents excessive negative voltage swing at the base of TR4 from the charge on C18 when the supply turns off.

150Hz Squelch (Fig. 2.7)

36. This circuit (ML2 and associated components) is not current-saved and is powered by the 7V (continuous) supply (except ML2b reference divider, which uses 7 V RX).
37. During current-saving, the audio output of ML4 (pin 6) produces a pulse at the beginning of the 20 mS sampling period. This would cause the 150 Hz filter to ring and activate the 150 Hz detector. If carrier detect were also activated at this time, a false CIU output would be produced. C97 prevents this happening by momentarily pulling up pin 3 of ML2a (from 7 V RX) at the same time as pin 2 goes high so that the output (pin 1) does not change.

RX BITE

38. In the Built in Test Equipment (BITE) sequence at switch on of the radio, the receiver is tested by checking for squelch operation on a channel coincident with a harmonic of the reference oscillator, then stepping up to 40 channels away until noise is detected.
39. Carrier squelch operation is checked at 32 MHz (5th harmonic of 6.4 MHz). The harmonic of the reference oscillator is gated on the Synthesizer Board (for 5 seconds only after switch on, See Part 7 page 2-13) to the Receiver Board pin 16 (Bite feed). A length of printed circuit track couples the signal to the receiver tuned RF amplifier stage. If the receiver circuits up to the carrier detect circuit are working correctly, then an output will be passed to the Control Board.
40. For the second part of the test the Control Board steps the Synthesizer frequency up to 40 channels higher than 32 MHz. During this time the Control Board is looking for an audio output from the audio detector line of the Audio Board, which it should receive if the Rx detector and audio circuits are functioning correctly and one of these 40 channels is clear, without a signal.

CHAPTER 3

=====

ALIGNMENT AND TESTING

=====

CONTENTS

| <u>Para</u> | | <u>Page</u> |
|-------------|-------------------------|-------------|
| 1 | INTRODUCTION | 3-1 |
| 4 | INITIAL CONDITIONS | 3-1 |
| 7 | TEST EQUIPMENT REQUIRED | 3-1 |
| 8 | LINK, LK1 | 3-2 |

TABLES

| <u>Table No.</u> | | |
|------------------|--------------------------|-----|
| 3.1 | Receiver Board Alignment | 3-3 |

CHAPTER 3

=====

ALIGNMENT AND TESTING

=====

INTRODUCTION

1. Table 3.1 gives details for full alignment of the Receiver Board and for measurement of the main parameters of this board while it is fitted to a PRM 4700 unit. This may be necessary for routine purposes, but should always be carried out after any components have been replaced.
2. It is assumed in the procedure given that all other boards in the unit are working correctly and within their specifications.
3. All adjustments must closely follow the procedure given, and random adjustments must not be made.

INITIAL CONDITIONS

4. A 10.5 V power supply should be connected to pins B (+ve) and D (-ve) of SK2 on the front panel of the unit. This may conveniently be done using a Racal Test Jig TJ 947.
5. Testing starts in the RECEIVE mode (RX), i.e. pin C of SK1 and SK2 should be open-circuit.
6. Note that in Tests Nos. 4-7 it is necessary to connect an external power supply to TP5 to manually tune the RF Amplifier. Also, these tests may be done using TJ 756 Front End Tuning Box. Positions 1 and 2 should be used for tuning at 30 MHz and positions 5 and 6 for tuning at 88 MHz. Signal Generator input to the TJ 756 should be 21 mV pd. (10 V supply). When not using TJ 756, two RF signal generators and an RF combiner are required.

TEST EQUIPMENT REQUIRED

7. (1) Oscilloscope

Frequency Range : 0 - 110 MHz with 50 Ω input
Suitable Instrument: HP 1740A/H07 or Tektronics 465 with probe

- (2) DVM

Voltage Range : 0 - 20 V
Suitable Instrument: HP 3476A

- (3) RF Signal Generator

Frequency Range : 20 - 90 MHz
Suitable Instrument: HP 8640B

- (4) AF Signal Generator

Frequency : 150 Hz
Suitable Instrument: Racal 9083

(5) Distortion Factor Meter

Suitable Instrument: HP 333A or 332

(6) DC Power Supplies

Unit 1 : 10.5 V, 1 A

Unit 2 : 1 - 15 V (V_t)

Suitable Instrument: Farnell L30BT or 2 off Farnell L30-2.

(7) Test Jig

Racal TJ 947

(8) Front End Tuning Box

Racal TJ 756

or

(9) RF Signal Generator

Frequency Range 30-90 MHz

Suitable Instrument: Racal 9081

and

Signal Generator Combiner

Frequency Range 30-90 MHz

Suitable Instrument: Hatfield Type 3250

LINK, LK1

8. A removable link, LK1, is provided for test purposes and is used in the alignment procedure (Table 3.1). Ensure that this link is pushed firmly in after test.

TABLE 3.1
Receiver Board Alignment

| Test No | Parameter | Mode | RF Input | Freq MHz | Monitor | Adjust | Limits | Notes |
|--|--|---|---|--|--------------------------------------|-----------|-------------------|--|
| 1 | High Band | Rx (PTT high) Vol. 8 | | 38.000 | TP5 | L4 | 1V 0.05V | Repeat Tests 1 & 2 until both are correct |
| 2 | Tracking | | | 88.000 | | C10 | 15V 0.1V | |
| 3 | Low Band Tracking | Vol. 8 | | 30.000 | TP5 | L1 | 1V 0.05V | |
| Set C26, C40, C45, C59, C91 to mid position. Remove Link LK1. Disconnect 15SK10 (Rx - synth coax). Connect V _T supply to TP5. | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | Front End Tuning, Low band | EXT V _T applied to TP5 | 30.0MHz 8.0mV pd V _T = 1 V See Para. 6 | | PL4 into 50Ω Oscilloscope | L8 | | Adjust for maximum amplitude |
| 5 | | Vol. 8 | 29.6 + 30.4MHz 3.5mV pd each Equal amplitudes V _T = 1V | | PL4 into 50Ω oscilloscope | L14 & L15 | | Adjust for good crossover of two-tone wave-form |
| 6 | Front End Tuning, High Band | Vol. 8 EXT V _T applied to TP5 | 88.0MHz 3.5 mV pd V _T = 15V | | PL4 into 50Ω oscilloscope | C26 | | Adjust for max-Amplitude |
| 7 | Front End Tuning, High Band | Vol. 8 EXT V _T applied to TP5 | 86.0 + 90.0MHz 1.6mV pd each Equal amplitudes V _T = 15V | | PL4 into 50Ω oscilloscope | C40 & C45 | | Adjust for good crossover of two-tone wave-form |
| 8 | REPEAT TEST 4/5 and 6/7 ALTERNATELY UNTIL NO FURTHER IMPROVEMENT CAN BE OBTAINED | | | | | | | Remove EXT V _T Reconnect 15SK10 Disconnect scope from PL4 |
| 9 | Discriminator | Vol. 8 | 10mV pd, 1kHz mod 10kHz deviation, Pin 1 ML4 | 21.400 | Audio O/P Pin G, SK2 | C91 | | Inject IF from 50Ω (A-C coupled). Adjust for minimum distortion |
| 10 | Filter 1 | Vol. 8 | 100 V pd, 1kHz mod 10kHz deviation, 50Ω SKT Front Panel | 30.025 | TP8 | L20, L21 | | Set C59 to mid-position. Replace LK1 Adjust for minimum AM on IF waveform |
| 11 | Filter 2 | Vol. 8 | 100 V pd, 1kHz mod 10kHz deviation, 50Ω SKT Front Panel | 30.025 | Pin 1, ML4 Audio O/P Pin G SK2 | L22, L23 | | Adjust for minimum AM on IF waveform Note AF distortion Less than 10% |
| 12 | Filter 2 | Vol. 8 | 100 V pd, 1kHz mod 10kHz deviation | 30.025 | Audio O/P Pin G SK2 | L23 | | Remove probe from ML4 Re-adjust L23 for same distortion as in (11) above |
| 12a | Distortion | Vol. 8 | 100 V pd, 1kHz mod 5kHz deviation | 30.025 | Audio O/P Pin G SK2 | | Less than 5% | Reduce deviation and check distortion |
| 13 | Sensitivity | Vol. 8 | 0.3 V pd, 1kHz mod 5kHz deviation | 30.025 34.025 37.975 38.025 60.025 87.975 | Audio O/P Pin G SK2 | C59 | 12dB min SINAD | Adjust C59 for best SINAD at 30.025 MHz |
| 14 | Carrier Squelch Threshold | Vol. 6 | 1kHz mod, 5kHz deviation | 87.975 | Audio O/P Pin G SK2 | R22 | 6dB SINAD | Adjust RF level and R22, for squelch to open at 6dB SINAD |
| 15 | Carrier squelch Hysteresis | Vol. 6 | 1kHz mod, 5kHz deviation Return to test 14 if R26 is adjusted | 87.975 | Audio O/P Pin G SK2 | R26 | 2 - 3dB | Measure RF level below that in Test 14 where squelch just closes |
| 16 | Carrier Squelch Threshold | Vol. 6 | 1kHz mod, 5kHz deviation | 30.025 | Audio O/P Pin G SK2 | | | Check squelch opens and closes |

TABLE 3.1 (Continued)

| Test No | Parameter | Mode | RF Input | Freq MHz | Monitor | Adjust | Limits | Notes |
|---------|----------------|----------------------------|---|----------|---|---------------------|---------------------------|--|
| 17 | 150Hz Tone | TX (PTT low) LO PWR Vol. 3 | Disconnect Sig Gen Connect Modulation Meter to SK4 | 30.025 | 50 Ω SKT Front Panel modulation meter (Filter 'Out') | R50 R46 | - 3.0kHz deviation | Adjust R50 to give maximum output, then adjust R46 for correct level |
| 18 | CIU High | RX (PTT high) Vol. 3 | Reconnect Sig Gen 0.5 V pd, no mod, | 30.025 | Pin E SK2 (CIU) | R60 fully clockwise | >9.5V | 1k Ω Pull up to 10.5V reqd., pin E SK2. |
| 19 | CIU Low | Vol. 3 | 0.5 V pd, 150Hz Mod, 1.2kHz deviation | 30.025 | Pin E SK2 (CIU) | R60 | <0.3V | Adjust R60 so that CIU just falls for 1.2kHz deviation. |
| 20 | CIU Hysteresis | Vol. 3 | 0.5 V pd, 150Hz Mod, 0.5kHz deviation | 30.025 | Pin E SK2 (CIU) | | >9.5V | When deviation is reduced to 0.5kHz CIU should go high. |

CHAPTER 4

=====

FAULT LOCATION

=====

CONTENTS

| <u>Para</u> | | <u>Page</u> |
|-------------|-------------------------|-------------|
| 1 | INTRODUCTION | 4-1 |
| 2 | TEST EQUIPMENT REQUIRED | 4-1 |
| 3 | VOLTAGES AND WAVEFORMS | 4-1 |
| 4 | USE OF FLOWCHARTS | 4-1 |
| 5 | GENERAL | 4-1 |

TABLES

Table No.

| | | |
|-----|--|-----|
| 4.1 | Receiver Board Voltages | 4-2 |
| 4.2 | A.C. Voltages (Receive Mode) | 4-3 |
| 4.3 | A.C. Voltages (Transmit Mode) | 4-3 |
| 4.4 | Receiver Board Flow Chart - RF and IF Stages | 4-4 |
| 4.5 | Receiver Board Flow Chart - Squelch and CIU | 4-5 |

CHAPTER 4

=====

FAULT LOCATION

=====

INTRODUCTION

1. Fault location on the Receiver Board is carried out by checking voltages and waveforms at various points on the board and by using the Flowcharts provided.

TEST EQUIPMENT REQUIRED

2. The equipment required for fault location is listed in Chapter 3.

VOLTAGES AND WAVEFORMS

3. The information given in Tables 4.1, 4.2 and 4.3 should be used in conjunction with the circuit diagram, Fig. 2 to which the nodes refer. All voltages and waveforms are nominal and are measured using an oscilloscope with a 1M Ω /10pF probe unless otherwise stated. All RF and IF voltages must be measured using a probe with a very short earth lead (0.5 inch).

USE OF FLOWCHARTS

4. The first flowchart, Table 4.4, tests the RF and IF stages. The second flowchart, Table 4.5, tests the squelch and CIU functions, and assumes that the RF and IF stages are working correctly. The charts provide a guide to the area or group of components where the fault may exist but are not intended to be exhaustive. The tests are performed with the faulty board in a PRM 4700 unit in which all the other boards are known to be working and within their specifications.

GENERAL

5. If any components are changed or any adjustments made during fault finding the alignment and testing procedure given in Chapter 3 should be followed before returning the board to service.

TABLE 4.1

Receiver Board Voltages

DC VOLTAGES (Receive Mode) Vol. POS '8'. Apply 10.5 V to pins B and D of SK2
 * Use DVM

| NODE | RF INPUT | 30 MHz | 88 MHz | NOTES |
|------|----------------|--------|--------|-------|
| 1* | NONE | 4.96 | 0.02 | |
| 2* | NONE | 0.63 | 15.93 | |
| 3* | NONE | 1.42 | 13.39 | |
| 5 | NONE | 1.00 | 1.22 | |
| 7 | NONE | 2.78 | 2.96 | |
| 8 | NONE | 0.81 | 0.81 | |
| 9 | NONE | 1.00 | 15.00 | |
| 10* | NONE | 4.58 | 7.01 | |
| 11* | NONE | 3.78 | 8.31 | |
| 12 | NONE | 3.16 | 3.16 | |
| 13 | NONE | 6.31 | 6.31 | |
| 14 | NONE | 3.64 | 3.64 | |
| 16* | NONE | 2.98 | 9.80 | |
| 17* | NONE | 2.19 | 11.47 | |
| 20 | NONE | 2.08 | | |
| 22 | NONE | 5.09 | | |
| 24 | NONE | 0.63 | | |
| 28 | 3 μ V pd | 2.88 | | |
| 30 | NONE | 5.49 | | |
| 33} | NONE | 0.47 | | |
| " } | 0.3 μ V pd | 0.27 | | |
| 34 | NONE | 1.40 | | |
| 35} | NONE | 2.80 | | |
| " } | 0.3 μ V pd | 3.65 | | |
| 36 | NONE | 3.01 | | |
| 37 | NONE | 0.63 | | |
| " | 0.3 μ V pd | 5.50 | | |
| 38 | NONE | 3.18 | 3.18 | |
| 40 } | 0.3 μ V pd | 5.16 | 5.16 | |
| 41 } | 3 kHz dev | 5.50 | 5.50 | |
| 42 } | @ 150 Hz | 1.45 | 1.45 | |
| 43 } | | 5.63 | 5.63 | |
| 40 } | | 1.16 | 1.16 | |
| 41 } | NONE | 5.50 | 5.50 | |
| 42 } | | 5.25 | 5.25 | |
| 43 } | | 0.02 | 0.02 | |

TABLE 4.2

A.C. Voltages (Receive Mode) - All Sine Waves

| NODE | RF INPUT | MODN | 30 MHz | 88 MHz | NOTES |
|------|----------------|------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--|
| 4 | NONE | NONE | pk-pk 640 mV | pk-pk 900 mV | Use 10 pF scope probe with short earth |
| 6 | NONE | NONE | 4.0 V | 2.0 V | |
| 15 | 20 mV pd | NONE | 600 mV | 720 mV | |
| 18 | 20 mV pd | NONE | 250 mV | 120 mV | |
| 19 | NONE | NONE | 2.6 V | 1.5 V | |
| 21 | 1 mV pd | NONE | 90 mV | 130 mV | |
| 23 | 1 mV pd | NONE | 640 mV | 880 mV | |
| 25 | 100 μ V pd | NONE | 240 mV | 300 mV | |
| 26 | 10 μ V pd | NONE | 120 mV | 150 mV | |
| 27 | 10 μ V pd | NONE | 150 mV | 200 mV | |
| 29 | 100 μ V pd | 1kHz (5kHz dev) | 750 mV | 750 mV | |
| 39 | 100 μ V pd | 150Hz (3kHz dev) | 4.8 V | 4.8 V | |

TABLE 4.3

A.C. Voltages (Transmit Mode) - LO PWR (150 Hz)

| NODE | pk-pk |
|--------------------------|------------------------|
| 31 Use TP19, Motherboard | 700 mV Triangular wave |
| 32 | 540 mV Sinewave |
| 39 | 2.0 V Sinewave |

TABLE 4.4 RECEIVER BOARD FLOW CHART RF AND IF STAGES

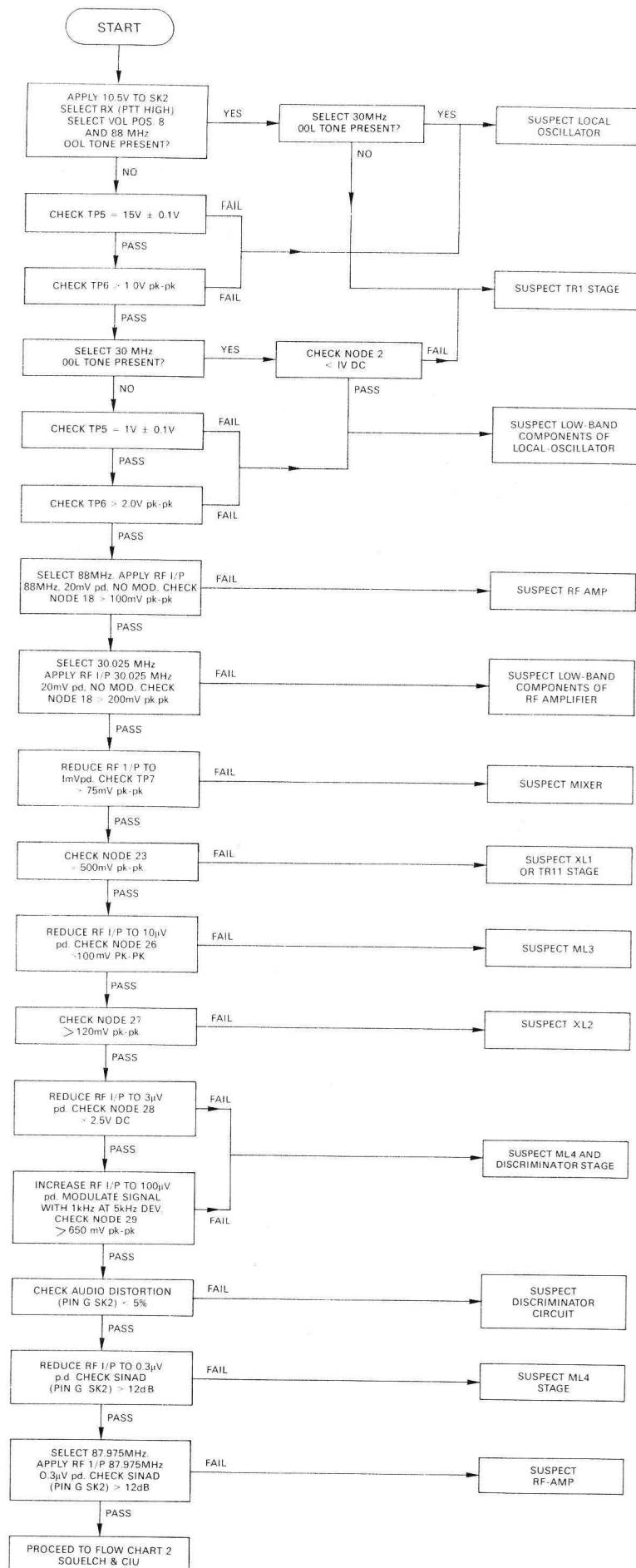
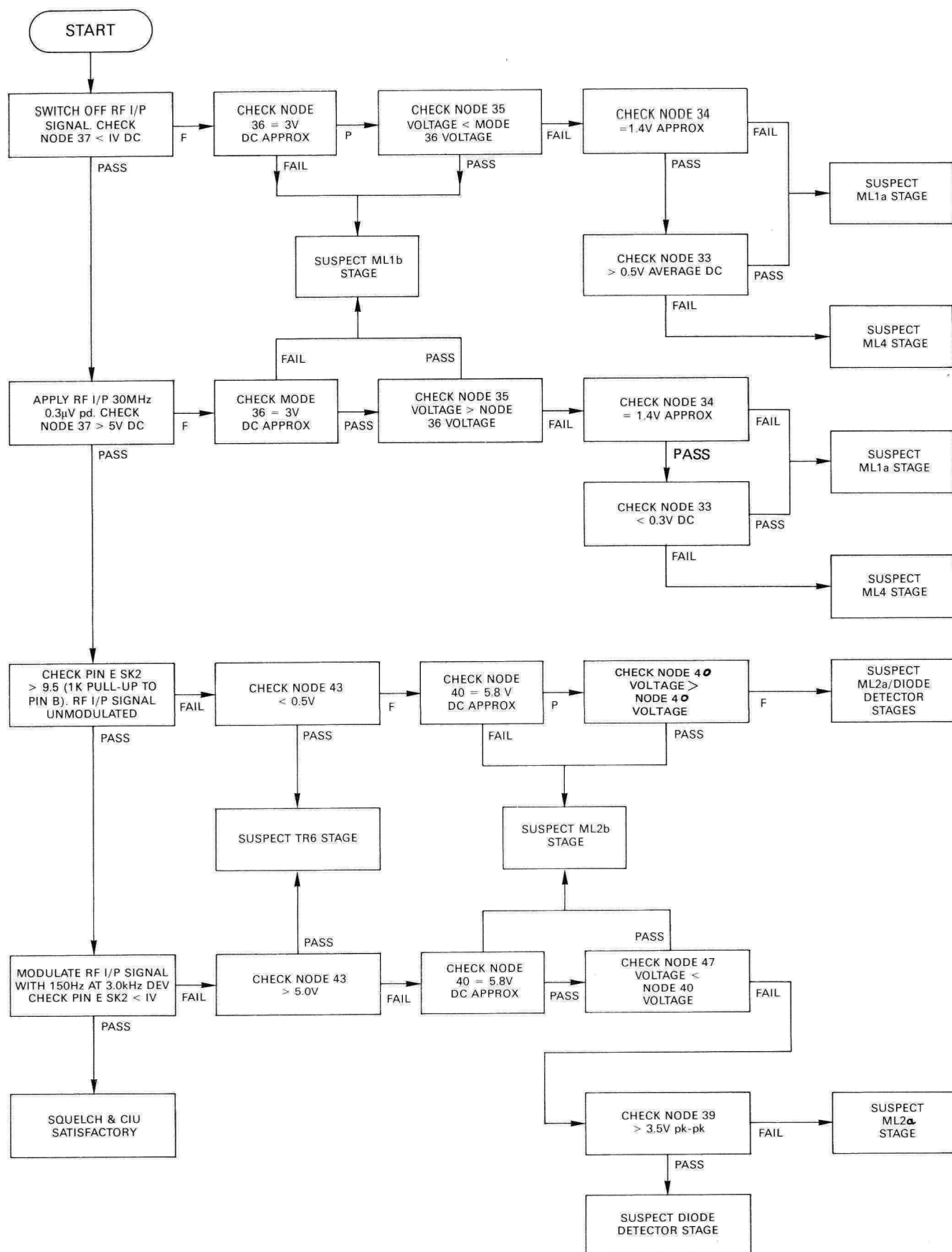


TABLE 4.5 RECEIVER BOARD FLOW CHART SQUELCH & CIU



CHAPTER 5

=====

COMPONENTS LIST

=====

Page

Receiver PCB

5-1 to 5-7

CHAPTER 5
COMPONENTS LIST

| Cct Ref. | Value | Description | Rat | Tol % | Racal Part Number |
|--|----------|-------------|----------|----------|-------------------|
| <u>RECEIVER PCB (AA708505) - Component Prefix 13</u> | | | | | |
| <u>Resistors</u> | | | | | |
| | <u>Ω</u> | | <u>W</u> | | |
| R1 | 220k | Carbon Film | 1/4 | 5 | 927773EQ |
| R2 | 1M5 | Carbon Film | 1/4 | 5 | 933361EQ |
| R3 | 1M5 | Carbon Film | 1/4 | 5 | 933361EQ |
| R4 | 1M | Carbon Film | 1/4 | 5 | 927803EQ |
| R5 | 10k | Carbon Film | 1/4 | 5 | 927768EQ |
| R6 | 47 | Carbon Film | 1/4 | 5 | 927752EQ |
| R7 | 470 | Carbon Film | 1/4 | 5 | 927758EQ |
| R8 | 180 | Carbon Film | 1/4 | 5 | 927981EQ |
| R9 | 220 | Carbon Film | 1/4 | 5 | 927756EQ |
| R10 | 4k7 | Carbon Film | 1/4 | 5 | 927765EQ |
| R11 | 180 | Carbon Film | 1/4 | 5 | 927981EQ |
| R12 | 560 | Carbon Film | 1/4 | 5 | 928067EQ |
| R13 | 100k | Carbon Film | 1/4 | 5 | 928070EQ |
| R14 | 22k | Carbon Film | 1/4 | 5 | 927770EQ |
| R15 | 1.5k | Carbon Film | 1/4 | 5 | 927984EQ |
| R16 | 100k | Carbon Film | 1/4 | 5 | 928070EQ |
| R17 | 220k | Carbon Film | 1/4 | 5 | 927773EQ |
| R18 | 56k | Carbon Film | 1/4 | 5 | 928127EQ |
| R19 | 180k | Carbon Film | 1/4 | 5 | 929481EQ |
| R20 | 3k9 | Carbon Film | 1/4 | 5 | 927823EQ |
| R21 | 22k | Carbon Film | 1/4 | 5 | 927770EQ |
| R22 | 5k | Variable | | 20 | 912659EQ |
| R23 | 15k | Carbon Film | 1/4 | 5 | 927986EQ |
| R24 | | Not Used | | | |
| R25 | | Not Used | | | |
| R26 | 20k | Variable | | 20 | 914169EQ |
| R27 | 18k | Carbon Film | 1/4 | 5 | 927987EQ |
| R28 | 10k | Carbon Film | 1/4 | 5 | 927768EQ |
| R29 | 22k | Carbon Film | 1/4 | 5 | 927770EQ |
| R30 | 47k | Carbon Film | 1/4 | 5 | 927772EQ |

| Cct Ref. | Value | Description | Rat | Tol % | Racal Part Number |
|-------------|-------|-------------|-----|----------|-------------------|
| R31 | 10k | Carbon Film | 1/4 | 5 | 927768EQ |
| R32 | 820 | Carbon Film | 1/4 | 5 | 927983EQ |
| R33 | 1M | Carbon Film | 1/4 | 5 | 927803EQ |
| R34 | 10k | Carbon Film | 1/4 | 5 | 927768EQ |
| R35 | 100k | Carbon Film | 1/4 | 5 | 928070EQ |
| R36 | 100k | Carbon Film | 1/4 | 5 | 928070EQ |
| R37 | 100k | Carbon Film | 1/4 | 5 | 928070EQ |
| R38 | 47 | Carbon Film | 1/4 | 5 | 927752EQ |
| R39 | 470 | Carbon Film | 1/4 | 5 | 927758EQ |
| R40 | 1M | Carbon Film | 1/4 | 5 | 927803EQ |
| R41 | 47 | Carbon Film | 1/4 | 5 | 927752EQ |
| R42 | 10k | Carbon Film | 1/4 | 5 | 927768EQ |
| R43 | 10 | Carbon Film | 1/4 | 5 | 927750EQ |
| R44 | 10k | Carbon Film | 1/4 | 5 | 927768EQ |
| R45 | 1M | Carbon Film | 1/4 | 5 | 927803EQ |
| R46 | 100k | Variable | | 20 | 929741EQ |
| R47 | 10k | Carbon Film | 1/4 | 5 | 927768EQ |
| R48 | 33k | Carbon Film | 1/4 | 5 | 927771EQ |
| R49 | 15k | Carbon Film | 1/4 | 5 | 927986EQ |
| R50 | 100 | Variable | | 20 | 917066EQ |
| R51 | 300 | Metal Oxide | 1/4 | 2 | 920755EQ |
| R52 | 330k | Metal Oxide | 1/4 | 2 | 992090EQ |
| R53 | 100k | Carbon Film | 1/4 | 5 | 928070EQ |
| R54 | 82k | Carbon Film | 1/4 | 5 | 928544EQ |
| R55 | 100k | Carbon Film | 1/4 | 5 | 928070EQ |
| R56 | 100k | Carbon Film | 1/4 | 5 | 928070EQ |
| R57 | 10k | Carbon Film | 1/4 | 5 | 927768EQ |
| R58 | 100k | Carbon Film | 1/4 | 5 | 928070EQ |
| R59 | 12k | Carbon Film | 1/4 | 5 | 927769EQ |
| R60 | 20 | Variable | | 20 | 914169EQ |
| R61 | 68k | Carbon Film | 1/4 | 5 | 927802EQ |
| R62 | 220k | Carbon Film | 1/4 | 5 | 927773EQ |
| R63 | 22k | Carbon Film | 1/4 | 5 | 927770EQ |
| R64 | 47 | Carbon Film | 1/4 | 5 | 927752EQ |
| R65 | 220 | Carbon Film | 1/4 | 5 | 927756EQ |
| R66 | 150 | Carbon Film | 1/4 | 5 | 927755EQ |
| R67 | 47 | Carbon Film | 1/4 | 5 | 927752EQ |
| R68 | 220 | Carbon Film | 1/4 | 5 | 927756EQ |
| R69 | 220 | Carbon Film | 1/4 | 5 | 927756EQ |
| R70 | 100 | Carbon Film | 1/4 | 5 | 927754EQ |

| Cct Ref. | Value | Description | Rat | Tol % | Racal Part Number |
|-------------|-------|---------------------|-----|----------|-------------------|
| R71 | 6.8k | Carbon Film | 1/4 | 5 | 927767EQ |
| R72 | 6k8 | Carbon Film | 1/4 | 5 | 927767EQ |
| R73 | 22k | Carbon Film | 1/4 | 5 | 927770EQ |
| R74 | 150 | Thermistor | | | 992803EQ |
| R75 | 150 | Carbon Film | 1/4 | 5 | 927755EQ |
| R76 | 47 | Carbon Film | 1/4 | 5 | 927752EQ |
| R77 | 1.5k | Carbon Film | 1/4 | 5 | 927984EQ |
| R78 | 1.5k | Carbon Film | 1/4 | 5 | 927984EQ |
| R79 | 10k | Carbon Film | 1/4 | 5 | 927768EQ |
| R80 | 10 | Carbon Film | 1/4 | 5 | 927750EQ |
| R81 | 15k | Carbon Film | 1/4 | 5 | 927986EQ |
| R82 | 10k | Carbon Film | 1/4 | 5 | 927768EQ |
| R83 | | Not normally fitted | | | |
| R84 | 2k7 | Carbon Film | 1/4 | 5 | 927763EQ |
| R85 | 4k7 | Carbon Film | 1/4 | 5 | 927765EQ |

Capacitors

| | <u>F</u> | | <u>V</u> | | |
|-----|----------|----------|----------|----|----------|
| C1 | 10n | Ceramic | 100 | 20 | 927395EQ |
| C2 | 10p | Ceramic | 100 | 2 | 921130EQ |
| C3 | 56p | Ceramic | 100 | 2 | 991135EQ |
| C4 | 100p | Ceramic | 100 | 2 | 919723EQ |
| C5 | 15p | Ceramic | 100 | 2 | 921134EQ |
| C6 | 10n | Ceramic | 100 | 20 | 927395EQ |
| C7 | 10n | Ceramic | 100 | 20 | 927395EQ |
| C8 | 150p | Ceramic | 100 | 2 | 919648 |
| C9 | 10n | Ceramic | 100 | 20 | 927395EQ |
| C10 | 1.0-3.5p | Variable | | | 992093EQ |
| C11 | 10n | Ceramic | 100 | 20 | 927395EQ |
| C12 | 1n | Ceramic | 100 | 20 | 937085EQ |
| C13 | 1n | Ceramic | 100 | 20 | 937085EQ |
| C14 | 1n | Ceramic | 100 | 20 | 937085EQ |
| C15 | 1n | Ceramic | 100 | 20 | 937085EQ |
| C16 | 1n | Ceramic | 100 | 20 | 937085EQ |
| C17 | 1n | Ceramic | 100 | 20 | 937085EQ |
| C18 | 10n | Ceramic | 50 | 10 | 927395EQ |
| C19 | 470n | Tantalum | 35V | 20 | 915168EQ |
| C20 | 100n | Ceramic | 50 | 10 | 936877EQ |
| C21 | 220n | Tantalum | 35V | 20 | 916030 |
| C22 | 10n | Ceramic | 100 | 20 | 927395EQ |
| C23 | 10n | Ceramic | 100 | 20 | 927395EQ |
| C24 | 10n | Ceramic | 100 | 20 | 927395EQ |
| C25 | 10n | Ceramic | 100 | 5 | 990151EQ |

| Cct Ref. | Value | Description | Rat | Tol % | Racal Part Number |
|-------------|----------|---------------|-----|----------|-------------------|
| C26 | 1.8-10p | Variable | | | 926303 |
| C27 | 10n | Ceramic | 100 | 20 | 927395EQ |
| C28 | 68p | Ceramic | 100 | 2 | 926613 |
| C29 | 10n | Ceramic | 100 | 20 | 927395EQ |
| C30 | 1n | Ceramic | 100 | 20 | 937085EQ |
| C31 | 10n | Ceramic | 100 | 20 | 927395EQ |
| C32 | 10n | Ceramic | 100 | 20 | 927395EQ |
| C33 | 10n | Ceramic | 100 | 20 | 927395EQ |
| C34 | 10n | Ceramic | 100 | 20 | 927395EQ |
| C35 | 10n | Ceramic | 100 | 20 | 927395EQ |
| C36 | 10n | Ceramic | 100 | 20 | 927395EQ |
| C37 | 68p | Ceramic | 100 | 2 | 926613 |
| C38 | 10n | Ceramic | 100 | 20 | 927395EQ |
| C39 | 10n | Ceramic | 100 | 20 | 927395EQ |
| C40 | 1.0-3.5p | Variable | | | 992093EQ |
| C41 | 10n | Ceramic | 100 | 20 | 927395EQ |
| C42 | 10n | Ceramic | 100 | 5 | 990151EQ |
| C43 | 10n | Ceramic | 100 | 20 | 927395EQ |
| C44 | 10n | Ceramic | 100 | 5 | 990151EQ |
| C45 | 1.8-10p | Variable | | | 926303 |
| C46 | 68p | Ceramic | 100 | 2 | 926613 |
| C47 | 10n | Ceramic | 100 | 20 | 927395EQ |
| C48 | 100n | Polycarbonate | 100 | 5 | 923956 |
| C49 | 100n | Polycarbonate | 100 | 5 | 923956 |
| C50 | 1.0μ | Tantalum | 35 | 20 | 919635EQ |
| C51 | 1.0μ | Tantalum | 35 | 20 | 919635EQ |
| C52 | 1.0μ | Tantalum | 35 | 20 | 919635EQ |
| C53 | 470n | Tantalum | 35 | 20 | 915168EQ |
| C54 | 10n | Ceramic | 100 | 20 | 927395EQ |
| C55 | 10n | Ceramic | 100 | 20 | 927395EQ |
| C56 | 330p | Ceramic | 100 | 2 | 921148EQ |
| C57 | 10n | Ceramic | 100 | 20 | 927395EQ |
| C58 | 10n | Ceramic | 100 | 20 | 927395EQ |
| C59 | 1.0-3.5p | Variable | | | 992093EQ |
| C60 | 3.9p | Ceramic | 100 | ±1/4p | 925603 |
| C61 | 33p | Ceramic | 100 | 2 | 919841EQ |
| C62 | 33p | Ceramic | 100 | 2 | 919841EQ |
| C63 | 10n | Ceramic | 100 | 20 | 927395EQ |
| C64 | 68p | Ceramic | 100 | 2 | 926613 |
| C65 | 10n | Ceramic | 100 | 20 | 927395EQ |

| Cct Ref. | Value | Description | Rat | Tol % | Racal Part Number |
|---------------|-----------|---------------------|-----|----------|-------------------|
| C66 | 39p | Ceramic | 100 | 2 | 921314 |
| C67 | 10n | Ceramic | 100 | 20 | 927395EQ |
| C68 | 10n | Ceramic | 100 | 20 | 927395EQ |
| C69 | 10n | Ceramic | 100 | 20 | 927395EQ |
| C70 | 10n | Ceramic | 100 | 20 | 927395EQ |
| C71 | 10n | Ceramic | 100 | 20 | 927395EQ |
| C72 | 10n | Ceramic | 100 | 20 | 927395EQ |
| C73 | 39p | Ceramic | 100 | 2 | 921314 |
| C74 | 1n | Ceramic | 100 | 20 | 937085EQ |
| C75 | 33p | Ceramic | 100 | 2 | 919841EQ |
| C76 | 10n | Ceramic | 100 | 20 | 927395EQ |
| C77 | 1n | Ceramic | 100 | 20 | 937085EQ |
| C78 | 10n | Ceramic | 100 | 20 | 927395EQ |
| C79 | 100p | Ceramic | 100 | 2 | 919723EQ |
| C80 | 4.7 μ | Tantalum | 16 | 20 | 919636EQ |
| C81 | | Not Used | | | |
| C82 | 10n | Ceramic | 100 | 20 | 927395EQ |
| C83 | 10n | Ceramic | 100 | 20 | 927395EQ |
| C84 | 10n | Ceramic | 100 | 20 | 927395EQ |
| C85 | 10n | Ceramic | 100 | 20 | 927395EQ |
| C86 | 10n | Ceramic | 100 | 20 | 927395EQ |
| C87 | 10n | Ceramic | 100 | 20 | 927395EQ |
| C88 | 10n | Ceramic | 100 | 20 | 927395EQ |
| C89 | 10n | Ceramic | 100 | 20 | 927395EQ |
| C90 | 10n | Ceramic | 100 | 20 | 927395EQ |
| C91 | 1.8-10p | Variable | | | 926303 |
| C92 | 10n | Ceramic | 100 | 20 | 927395EQ |
| C93 | 47p | Ceramic | 100 | 2 | 919646EQ |
| C94 | 3.3p | Ceramic | 100 | $\pm 1p$ | 919724 |
| C95 | 1n | Ceramic | 100 | 20 | 937085EQ |
| C96 | | Not normally fitted | | | |
| C97 | 10n | Ceramic | 100 | 20 | 927395EQ |
| <u>Diodes</u> | | | | | |
| D1 | | BA482 | | | 991318EQ |
| D2 | | BA482 | | | 991318EQ |
| D3* | | Varactor | | | |
| D4 | | BAW62 | | | 918982 |
| D5 | | BAW62 | | | 918982 |
| D6 | | Not Used | | | |
| D7 | | BAW62 | | | 918982 |
| D8* | | Varactor | | | |
| D9 | | BA482 | | | 991318EQ |
| D10 | | Not Used | | | |

* D3, D8, D14, D15 - Matched set of Four: BR712283

| Cct Ref. | Value | Description | Rat | Tol % | Racal Part Number |
|----------|-------|-------------|-----|-------|-------------------|
| D11 | | BAW62 | | | 918982 |
| D12 | | BAW62 | | | 918982 |
| D13 | | BA482 | | | 991318EQ |
| D14 * | | Varactor | | | |
| D15 * | | Varactor | | | |
| D16 | | BA482 | | | 991318EQ |
| D17 | | IN6263 | | | 936862EQ |
| D18 | | IN6263 | | | 936862EQ |
| D19 | | BAW62 | | | 918982 |
| D20 | | BAW62 | | | 918982 |
| D21 | | BAW62 | | | 918982 |

* D3, D8, D14, D15 - Matched set of Four: BR712283

NB Single diodes may be changed provided they are of the same colour code as the rest of the set.

Transistors

| | | |
|------|------------------------|----------|
| TR1 | BCX38A | 992085EQ |
| TR2 | Field Effect | 712408 |
| TR3 | BFR91A | 992087EQ |
| TR4 | ZTX237 | 923171 |
| TR5 | BF982 | 992094EQ |
| TR6 | ZTX337 | 936866EQ |
| TR7 | | |
| TR8 | Field Effect Matched 4 | AR712281 |
| TR9 | | |
| TR10 | | |
| TR11 | BF982 | 992094EQ |

Integrated Circuits

| | | |
|-----|---------------------|----------|
| ML1 | CA2904E | 992098EQ |
| ML2 | CA2904E | 992098EQ |
| ML3 | Thick Film I.F. Amp | DR711831 |
| ML4 | CA3089E | 923961 |

Transformers

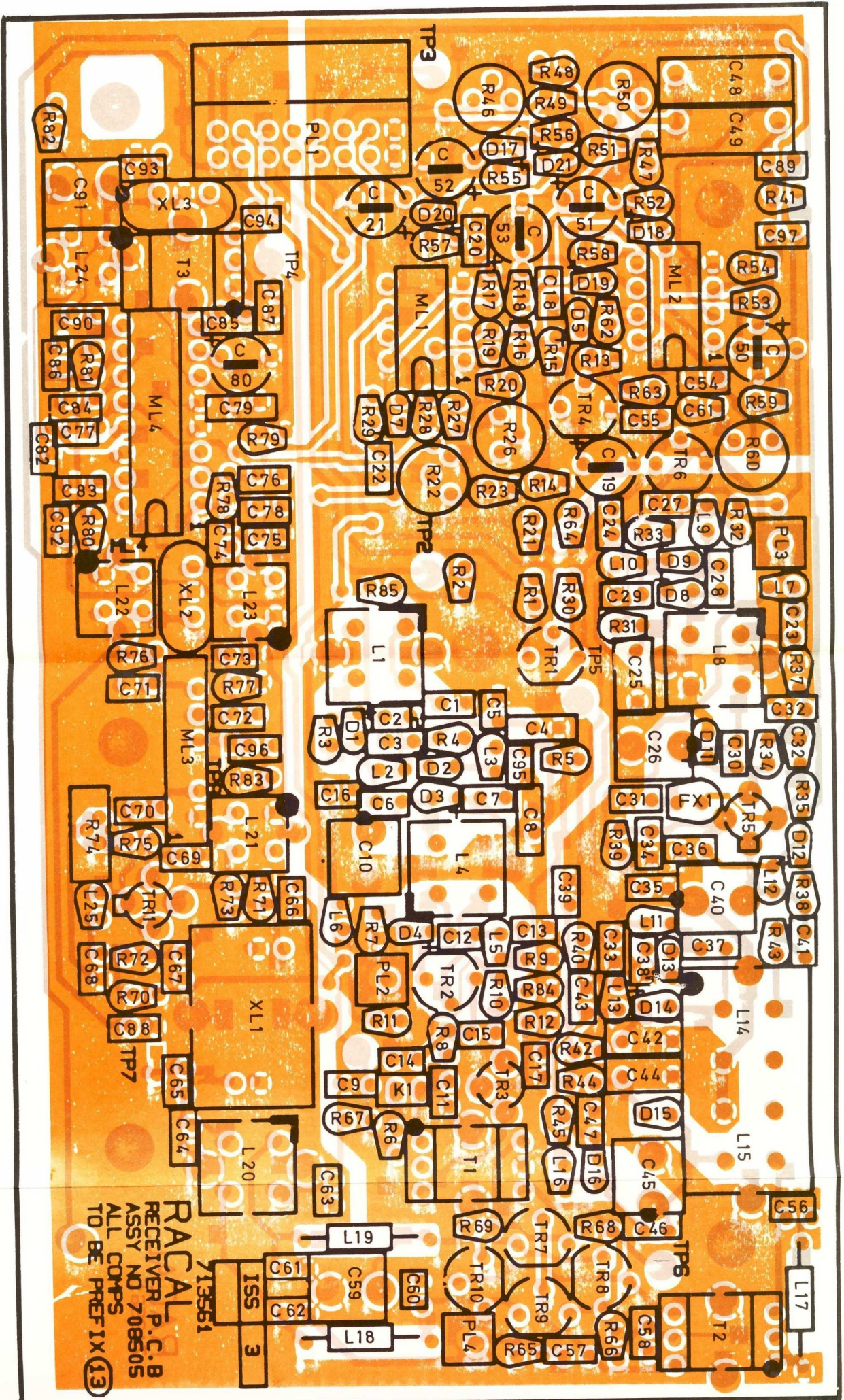
| | | |
|----|------------------|----------|
| T1 | Transformer Assy | AT710801 |
| T2 | Transformer Assy | AT710799 |
| T3 | Transformer Assy | AT710800 |

Inductors

| | | | |
|----|-----------|--------------------|----------|
| | <u>μH</u> | | |
| L1 | | Coil Assy 2nd L.O. | AT710807 |
| L2 | 10 | Choke | 926238EQ |
| L3 | 10 | Choke | 926238EQ |
| L4 | | Coil Assy 1st L.O. | AT701806 |
| L5 | 1.0 | Choke | 926500EQ |

| Cct Ref. | Value | Description | Rat | Tol % | Racal Part Number |
|----------------------|-------|--|-----|----------|-------------------|
| L6 | 10 | Choke | | 10 | 926238EQ |
| L7 | 10 | Choke | | 10 | 926238EQ |
| L8 | | Coil Assy R.F. Input | | | AT710803 |
| L9 | 10 | Choke | | 10 | 926238EQ |
| L10 | 10 | Choke | | 10 | 926238EQ |
| L11 | 10 | Choke | | 10 | 926238EQ |
| L12 | 22 | Choke | | 10 | 937213 |
| L13 | 10 | Choke | | 10 | 926238EQ |
| L14 | | Coil Assy 1st R.F. Output | | | AT710804 |
| L15 | | Coil Assy 2nd R.F. Output | | | AT710805 |
| L16 | 10 | Choke | | 10 | 926238EQ |
| L17 | 0.18 | Choke | | 5 | 992421EQ |
| L18 | 8.2 | Choke | | 10 | 936857EQ |
| L19 | 8.2 | Choke | | 10 | 936857EQ |
| L20 | | Coil Assy Mixer Output | | | AT710808 |
| L21 | | Coil Assy I.F. | | | AT710802 |
| L22 | | Coil Assy I.F. | | | AT710802 |
| L23 | | Coil Assy I.F. | | | AT710802 |
| L24 | | Coil Assy I.F. | | | AT710802 |
| <u>Miscellaneous</u> | | | | | |
| XL1 | | Crystal Filter 8-pole | | | BR712276 |
| XL2 | | Crystal Filter 2-pole | | | BR712277 |
| XL3 | | Crystal Discriminator | | | BR712278 |
| FX1 | | Ferrite Bead | | | 907488 |
| | | Connector 16-way | | | 992107EQ |
| | | Socket Co-ax 50 Ω | | | 930649EQ |
| | | Ferrite Core for L1, L4, L8, L14, L15 and L20 | | | 935753 |
| | | Ferrite Core for L21, L22 and L23 | | | 992103EQ |
| LK1 | | Link Shorting | | | 990776EQ |
| | | Extractor Handle | | | BD709031 |
| | | Bush - Resistor $\frac{1}{4}$ W (Black) | | | 707207 |
| | | Bush (Orange) | | | 703009 |
| | | Bush (Green) | | | 702971 |
| | | Transformer Clamp | | | 708867 |
| | | Connector Header 2-way | | | 708919 |
| | | Pad Mounting 7092 | | | 921760 |
| | | Double Coil Can (L14 and L15) | | | 706195 |

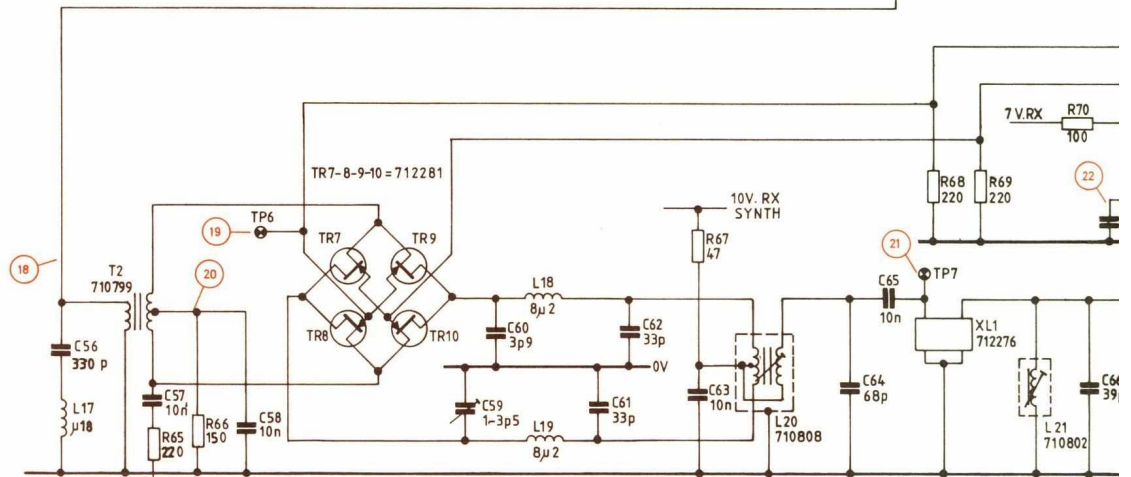
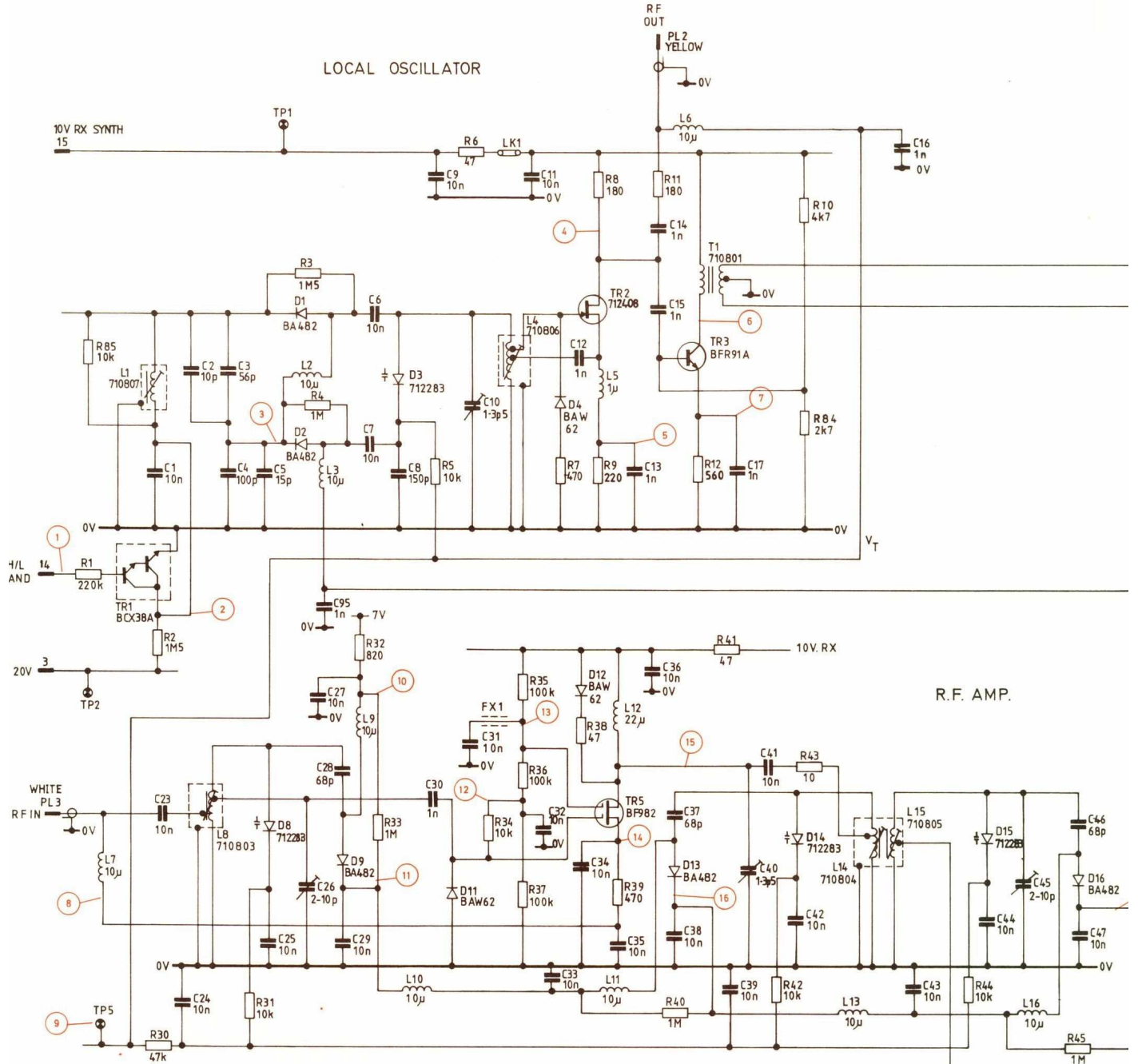
Receiver PCB Layout



RACAL
RECEIVER P.C.B.
ASSY NO 708505
ALL COMPS
TO BE PREFIX (13)

| | | |
|--------|-----|---|
| 713561 | ISS | 3 |
|--------|-----|---|

LOCAL OSCILLATOR



MIXER

TRANSISTORS VIEWED FROM

COMPONENT PREFIX (13)
TERMINAL PREFIX (N)

d s g
J309
712281

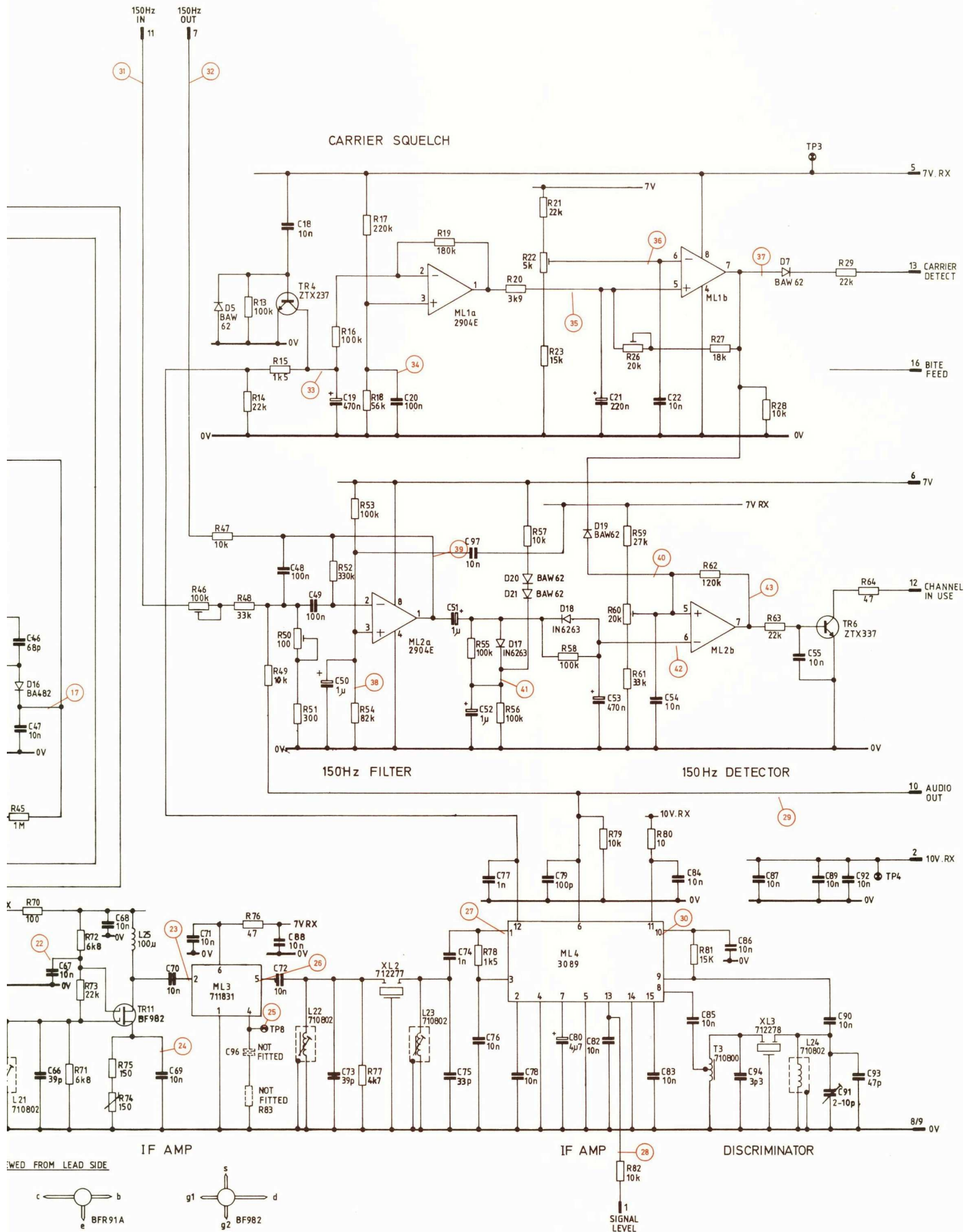
g2
d o o g1
3N201

e b c
ZTX 337
ZTX 237
B C X 38A

RACAL

TH5160 EC708505

4



Receiver PCB: Circuit Diagram

CHAPTER 12

=====

COMPONENTS LIST

=====

MOTHERBOARD

Page

12-1

PART 3

=====

AUDIO BOARD

=====

(ST 709112)

=====

CONTENTS

| | |
|-----------|-----------------------|
| CHAPTER 1 | GENERAL DESCRIPTION |
| CHAPTER 2 | CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION |
| CHAPTER 3 | ALIGNMENT AND TESTING |
| CHAPTER 4 | FAULT LOCATION |
| CHAPTER 5 | COMPONENTS LIST |

ILLUSTRATIONS (AT REAR OF PART)

Fig No.

| | |
|---|--|
| 1 | Audio Motherboard PCB: Layout |
| 2 | Audio Motherboard PCB: Circuit Diagram |

CHAPTER 1

=====

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

=====

CONTENTS

| <u>Para.</u> | | <u>Page</u> |
|--------------|---------------------------|-------------|
| 1 | INTRODUCTION | 1-1 |
| 2 | CONSTRUCTION AND LOCATION | 1-1 |
| | PRINCIPLES OF OPERATION | 1-1 |
| 3 | Receive Audio Path | 1-1 |
| 7 | Transmit Audio Path | 1-2 |
| 10 | Transmit Data Path | 1-3 |

ILLUSTRATIONS

| <u>Fig No.</u> | | |
|----------------|--|-----|
| 1.1 | Functional Diagram : Receive Audio Path | 1-2 |
| 1.2 | Functional Diagram : Transmit Audio Path | 1-3 |

CHAPTER 1

=====

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

=====

INTRODUCTION

1. The Audio Board Module performs the following functions:
 - (1) Amplification of microphone audio signals
 - (2) Peak clipping of transmit audio and data signals
 - (3) Variable audio output gain control and whisper control
 - (4) Receive audio filtering, switching control and amplification
 - (5) Voltage regulation and supply switching
 - (6) Squelch, out of lock control, and detection for BITE.

CONSTRUCTION AND LOCATION

2. The Audio Board Module consists of the Audio Motherboard of dimensions 140mm x 56mm onto which are mounted ten plug in Micro Boards. The motherboard is connected to the main chassis by means of a 34 way connector.

NOTE: Repair of individual Micro Boards is not recommended.
The complete Micro Board should be unplugged and replaced.

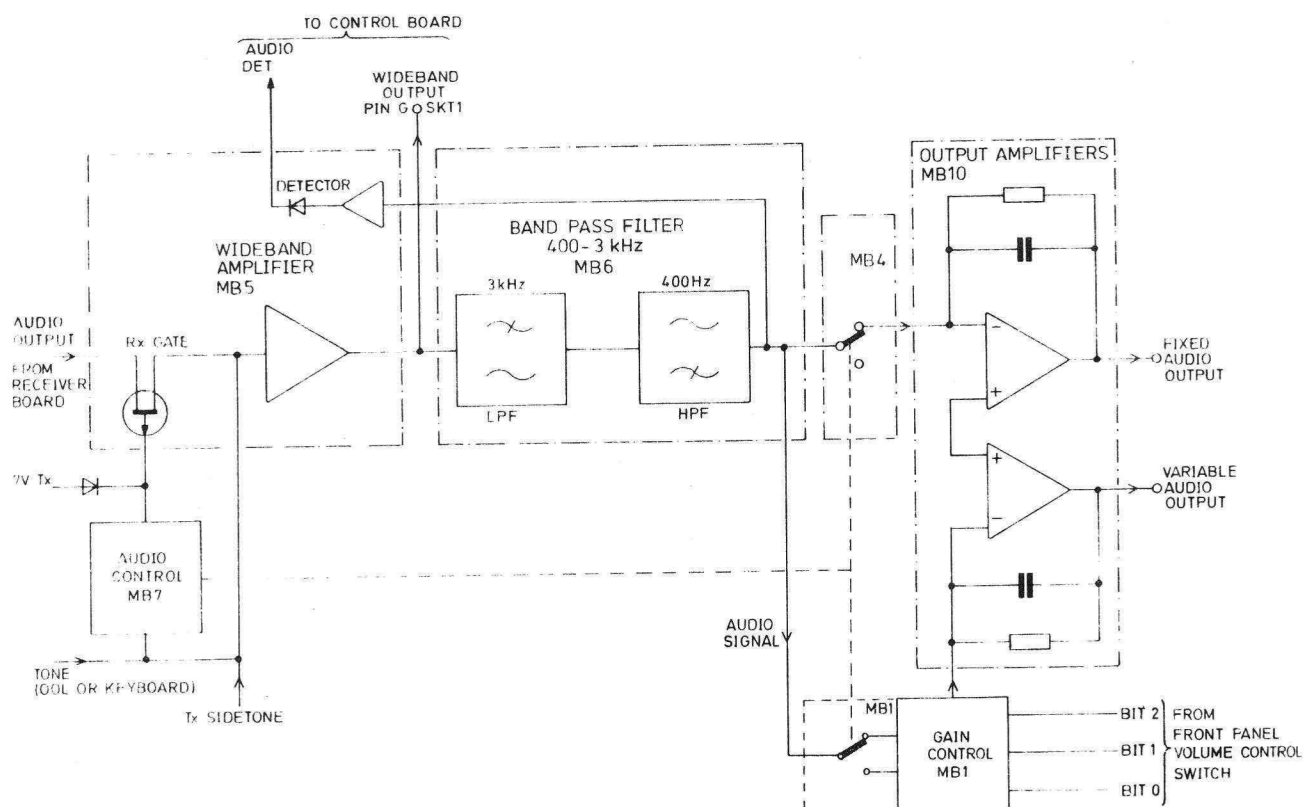
PRINCIPLES OF OPERATION

Receive Audio Path (Fig. 1.1)

3. The discriminated audio output from the Receiver Board is applied to the Wideband Amplifier MB5 on the Audio Motherboard (which includes the Rx gate controlled by the squelch). The Wideband Output is fed to pin G SK 1 on the front panel for use with 16 K-bit ancillaries.
4. The output of MB5 is also fed to the input of Bandpass Filter MB6. The Bandpass Filter has a bandwidth of 400Hz to 3KHz to remove the 150Hz pilot tone and any noise above 3 kHz.
5. The audio output of the Bandpass Filter is routed 3 ways:
 - (1) Via the Gain Control MB1 and the Output Amplifiers MB10 to the Variable Audio Output. The Variable Audio Output is used to drive the handset earpiece.
 - (2) Via a switch on MB4 and the Output Amplifiers MB10 to the Fixed Audio Output. The Fixed Audio Output is used to drive a vehicle harness or loudspeaker system.

(3) Back to MB5 where it is detected and fed to Audio Det. The Audio Det. line is fed to the Control Board where it is used in the Receiver BITE test.

6. When the OOL or keyboard tone are required they are fed to the input of Wideband Amplifier MB5.



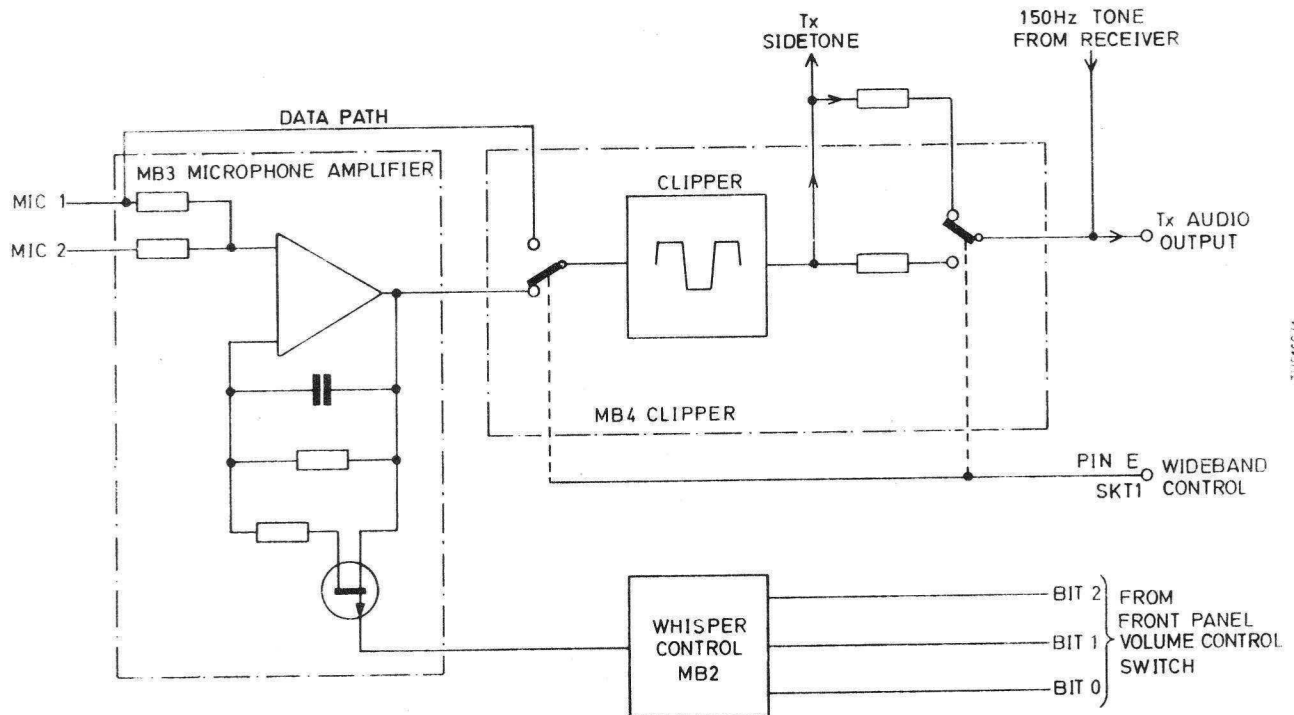
Functional Diagram : Receive Audio Path.

Fig. 1.1

Transmit Audio Path (Fig. 1.2)

7. The microphone audio signal is fed to the Microphone Amplifier MB3. Whisper Control MB2 increases the gain of the Microphone Amplifier by four times when the PRM 4700 is in Whisper mode. Whisper mode is selected by the 'W' positions on the front panel Volume Control switch.
8. The output of MB3 is fed through the Clipper MB4 (via a resistor on the Audio Motherboard) to the Tx Audio Output, which is then fed to the Synthesizer Board where it is used to modulate the VCO. The 150Hz pilot tone is added to the Transmit Audio as it enters the Synthesizer Board.

9. Transmit sidetone for the handset earpiece is provided by the output of the Clipper MB4 which is summed into the receive audio path at the input to the Wideband Amplifier MB5. (See Fig. 1.1)



Functional Diagram : Transmit Audio Path. Fig 1.2

Transmit Data Path

10. 16 K-bit data from a 16 K-bit ancillary (e.g. Encryption Unit) is applied via MB3 to the Clipper MB4. When the 16K BIT ancillary is plugged in SK1 the Wideband Control (Pin E) is grounded and Data mode is selected in MB4. The output of MB4 is fed to the Transmit Audio Output pin and then to the Synthesizer Board where it is used to modulate the VCO.

CHAPTER 2

CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION

CONTENTS

| <u>Para.</u> | | <u>Page</u> |
|--------------|---------------------------------------|-------------|
| 1 | INTRODUCTION | 2-1 |
| 2 | MB1 GAIN CONTROL AND ON/OFF SWITCHING | 2-1 |
| 3 | Radio Supply ON/OFF Switching | 2-1 |
| 5 | SUPPLY PROTECTION CIRCUITS | 2-2 |
| 6 | Audio Gain Control | 2-2 |
| 7 | MB2 WHISPER CONTROL | 2-4 |
| 8 | MB3 MICROPHONE AMPLIFIER | 2-4 |
| 9 | MB4 CLIPPER | 2-4 |
| 10 | 7V Tx 7V MIC | 2-4 |
| 11 | Peak Clipping and Switching | 2-4 |
| 13 | Fixed Audio Control | 2-5 |
| 14 | MB5 WIDE BAND AMPLIFIER | 2-5 |
| 13 | MB6 BANDPASS FILTER | 2-6 |
| 19 | MB7 AUDIO CONTROL | 2-7 |
| 20 | MB8 SUPPLY SWITCHING | 2-8 |
| 22 | OOL CONT Delay | 2-9 |
| 23 | MB9 VOLTAGE REGULATOR | 2-9 |
| 24 | MB10 OUTPUT AMPLIFIERS | 2-9 |

TABLES

Table No.

| | | |
|-----|---------------------------------|-----|
| 2.1 | FET functions | 2-1 |
| 2.2 | Volume Control Switch | 2-3 |
| 2.3 | MB2 Truth Table | 2-4 |
| 2.4 | MB5 Input and Output Conditions | 2-6 |
| 2.5 | MB7 Audio Control Truth Table | 2-7 |

ILLUSTRATIONS

Fig No.

| | | |
|-----|---|-----|
| 2.1 | Simplified Supply Switching Circuit | 2-2 |
| 2.2 | Volume Control Functional Diagram | 2-3 |
| 2.3 | MB5 Wideband Amplifier Functional Diagram | 2-6 |
| 2.4 | Bandpass Filter Block Diagram | 2-7 |
| 2.5 | Current Saving Waveforms | 2-8 |
| 2.6 | ML8 and ML9 Supply Switching and Regulation | 2-9 |

CHAPTER 2

=====

CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION

=====

INTRODUCTION

1. The circuit and functional descriptions are given below for each Micro Board. For ease of description the ON/OFF circuitry is included in the description of Micro Board 1. The overall circuit diagram, Fig. 2, showing interconnections of the Microboards is at the end of Part 3.

MB1 GAIN CONTROL AND ON/OFF SWITCHING

2. MB1 and associated components carry out on the following functions:

- (1) Radio supply ON/OFF switching
- (2) Audio volume selection
- (3) Audio output gating

Radio Supply ON/OFF Switching

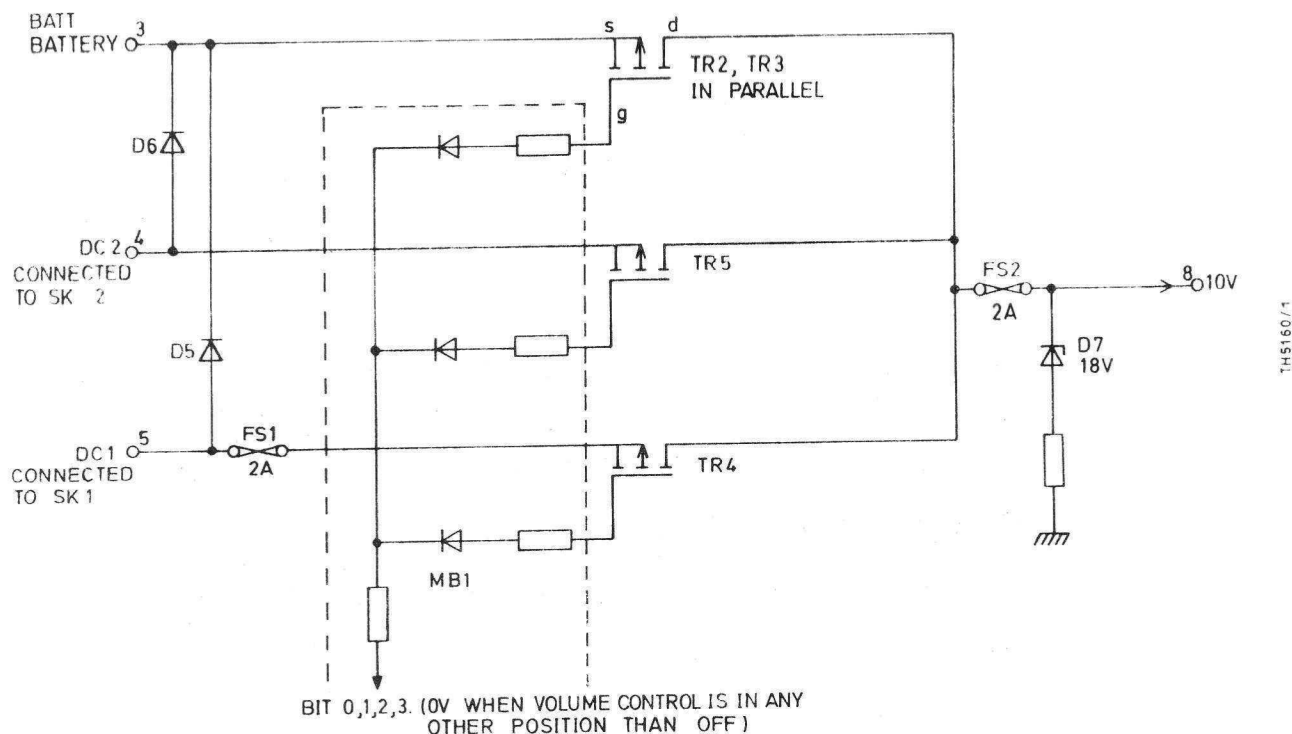
3. Supply ON/OFF switching is performed by VMOS FETs. The FETs have a very low source to drain resistance of approximately 0.3 Ohms when turned ON. When the front panel Volume Control switch is in any position other than OFF, at least one of the BIT 1 to BIT 3 lines will be grounded. This ground potential is applied via a series resistor and diode to the gate of a FET power switch. Table 2.1 shows the function of each FET.

Table 2.1 FET Functions

| FET | Function |
|-----------------|--|
| TR2, TR3 TR4 | Switch for radio battery Switch for DC input from Audio SK 1 |
| TR5 | Switch for DC input from Audio SK 2 |

(TR2 and TR3 in parallel to reduce voltage drop from battery supply).

4. When the gates of the FETs are grounded they will turn ON and conduct. This switches the power from the supply source, either DC1, DC2 or BATT, via the radio supply fuse FS2 to the 10V line, pin 8. Figure 2.1 shows a simplified diagram of the supply switching circuit. The FETs fuses, and Zenner Protection circuit are on the Audio Motherboard.



Simplified Supply Switching Circuit

Fig 2.1

SUPPLY PROTECTION CIRCUITS

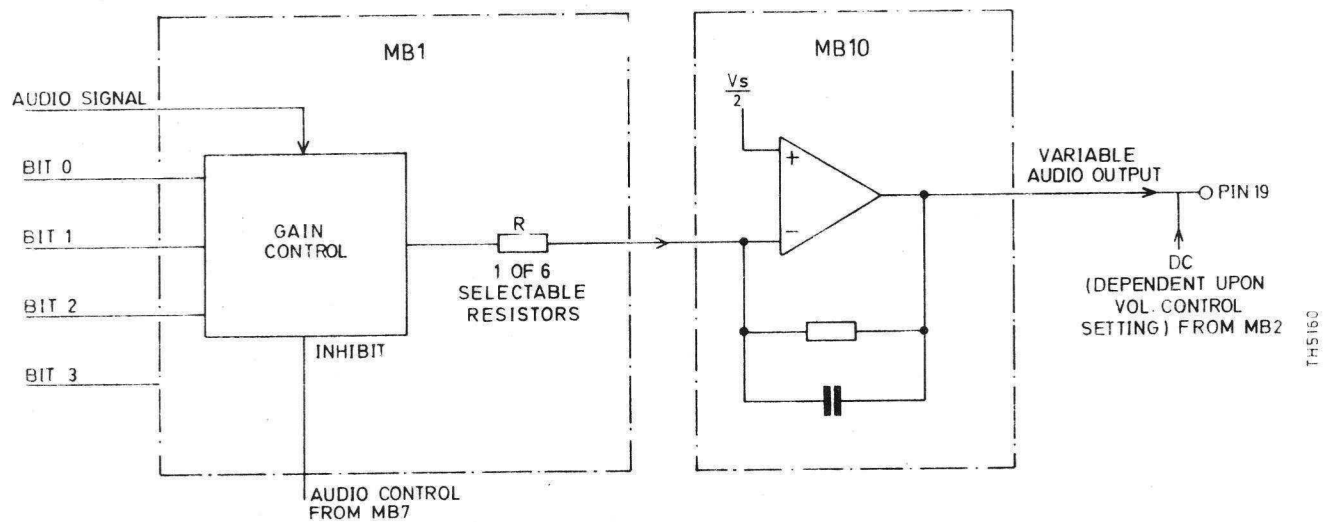
5. Fuse FS1 protects FETs TR4 and TR5 from damage should either the DC1 or DC2 input be shorted to ground whilst volts are being applied to the other input. The 18V zener diode D7 protects the radio supply from high voltage spikes and provides reverse voltage protection. If reverse volts are applied to either DC1, DC2 or BATT inputs, D7 will be forward biased and conduct causing FS2 to blow. Diodes D5 and D6 allow the battery to be charged from the DC1 or DC2 inputs on the front panel, but do not allow current from the battery to flow out of DC1 or DC2, with the volume control in the OFF position. Overvoltage protection (greater than 18 V) at either DC1, DC2 or BATT inputs, is provided by MB1, taking the gate of the FET up to the supply input volts and so turning it off.

Audio Gain Control

6. The BIT 0 to BIT 3 BCD output from the front panel Volume Control switch is applied to Gain Control MB1. The audio output from MB6 is fed to MB1 where it is switched through one of six fixed resistors which form the input resistances to the variable audio amplifier on MB10. The BIT 0 to BIT 2 BCD inputs are used to select the fixed resistor required and therefore the gain of the audio amplifier. The BIT 3 line ensures that a logic 1 is fed to the ON/OFF switching circuit maintaining the radio in an ON condition even when BIT 0, BIT 1 and BIT 2 are all at logic 0. Table 2.2 shows the BCD control bits for each Volume Control switch setting and Figure 2.2 the functional diagram. An audio control signal from MB7 will inhibit the audio output of MB1 (See Para. 19).

Table 2.2 Volume Control Switch

| SW2 VOLUME CONTROL SWITCH | BIT 2 | BIT 1 | BIT 0 | SW2 FUNCTION |
|---------------------------------|-----------|-------|-------|----------------------|
| 0 | RADIO OFF | | | |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | WHISPER W |
| 2 | 1 | 0 | 1 | |
| 3 | 1 | 0 | 0 | NORMAL |
| 4 | 0 | 1 | 1 | |
| 5 | 0 | 1 | 0 | |
| 6 | 0 | 0 | 1 | |
| 7 | 0 | 0 | 0 | SQUELCH DISABLE * |
| 8 | 1 | 1 | 1 | |



Volume Control Functional Diagram. Fig. 2.2

MB2 WHISPER CONTROL

7. The BCD input from the Volume Control switch (Bits 0, 1 and 2 only) is fed through MB1 and applied to Whisper Control MB2. MB2 gives two binary outputs, Squelch Off and Whisper, plus one dc output. The dc output voltage, which depends on the Volume Control setting, is superimposed on the Variable Audio Output and can be used for remote volume control of ancillaries, e.g. on encryption unit. Table 2.3 shows the truth table for MB2.

Table 2.3 Whisper Control MB2 Truth Table

| VOLUME CONTROL SWITCH | INPUTS | | | WHISPER O/P | SQUELCH O/P | D.C. OUTPUT |
|-----------------------|--------|-----------|-------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| | BIT 2 | BIT 1 | BIT 0 | | | |
| 0 | | R A D I O | | | OFF | |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0v - 0.1v |
| 2 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0.5v - 0.7v |
| 3 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1.0v - 1.4v |
| 4 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1.6v - 2.0v |
| 5 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2.1v - 2.6v |
| 6 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 2.7v - 3.3v |
| 7 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1.0v - 1.4v |
| 8 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 2.1v - 2.6v |

MB3 MICROPHONE AMPLIFIER

8. The two microphone inputs, pin A SK1 and pin A SK2 on the front panel, are summed together at the input of the Microphone Amplifier MB3. The output of MB3 is fed to the Clipper MB4. In Whisper mode the gain of the Microphone Amplifier is increased by a factor of 4 times, if the input control from MB2 goes high. A data signal from Pin A SK1 passes straight through MB3.

MB4 CLIPPER

9. MB4 amplifies and clips the Microphone Amplifier output signal or the data signal. It also switches the 7V TX supply. Two audio switches control the narrow band/wideband (DATA) switching. A third switch controls the received filtered audio from MB6 to the fixed audio amplifier in MB10.

7V TX, 7V MIC

10. When the TX ON input to MB4 is grounded the 7V TX and 7V MIC supplies are switched ON, being fed from the 7V supply on MB4. The 7V MIC line also switches ON the clipper circuit which is internal to MB4, and also MB3.

Peak Clipping and Switching

11. When the Wideband Control, pin 18, is at 7V, i.e. pin E SK1 is open circuit, the PRM 4700 is in narrowband mode of operation. In this mode

MB4 amplifies and clips the audio output of Microphone Amplifier MB3 to a level of approximately 1V peak to peak.

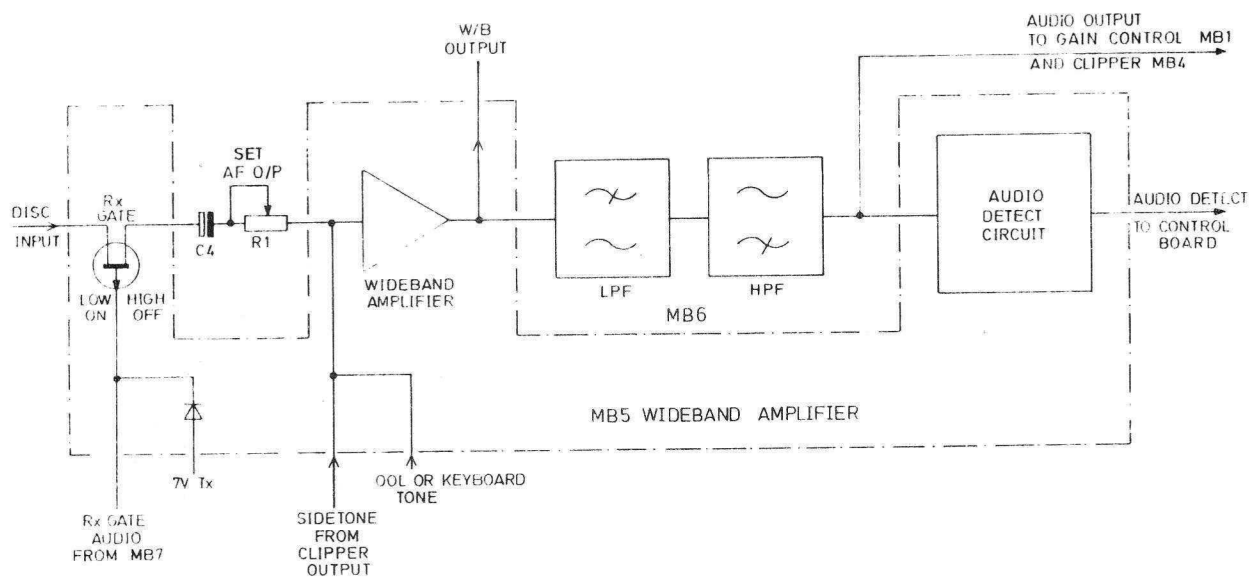
12. When the Wideband Control, pin 18, is grounded, i.e. pin E SK1 is grounded, the PRM 4700 is in wideband mode of operation. In this mode the data input from pin A SK1 on the front panel does not pass through the amplifier circuit on MB3, but instead passes straight from MB3 to MB4 via C8. The data signal is then amplified and clipped in the same way as audio signals are in narrowband mode.

Fixed Audio Control

13. When a carrier is detected by the Receiver Board the Control Board grounds Squelch Override, pin 3, which in turn grounds the Audio Control line. In this condition the output of Bandpass Filter MB6 is switched through to the input of the fixed audio amplifier on MB10. When the Audio Control line is at 7V there is an open circuit between the output of Bandpass Filter MB6 and the input to the fixed audio amplifier on MB10. In this condition there is no fixed audio output.

MB5 WIDEBAND AMPLIFIER

14. MB5 provides receive audio gating, a wideband summing amplifier and an audio detector. MB5 is normally supplied by 7V CARR, but in transmit mode is supplied by 7V TX via a diode on MB5 which couples the two supplies. The potentiometer R1 on the Audio Motherboard sets the Fixed Audio Output level, by setting the gain of the wideband amplifier.
15. The Rx gate is turned ON when the RX GATE input to MB5 is grounded. In transmit mode 7V TX turns the Rx gate OFF, which breaks the signal path between the Discriminator Input and the output of Wideband Amplifier MB5.
16. Three inputs are summed in the Wideband Amplifier MB5:
 - (1) Discriminator Input signal from the Receiver Board
 - (2) OOL tone or keyboard tone from the Control Board
 - (3) Sidetone from the Clipper MB4.
17. The Audio Det. line, pin 31, is used only during the receiver BITE test. It acts as a flag for the Control Board to indicate that a signal has been received. Figure 2.3 shows the circuit functions of MB5, and Table 2.4 the input and output conditions.



MB5 Wideband Amplifier Functional Diagram.

Fig 2.3

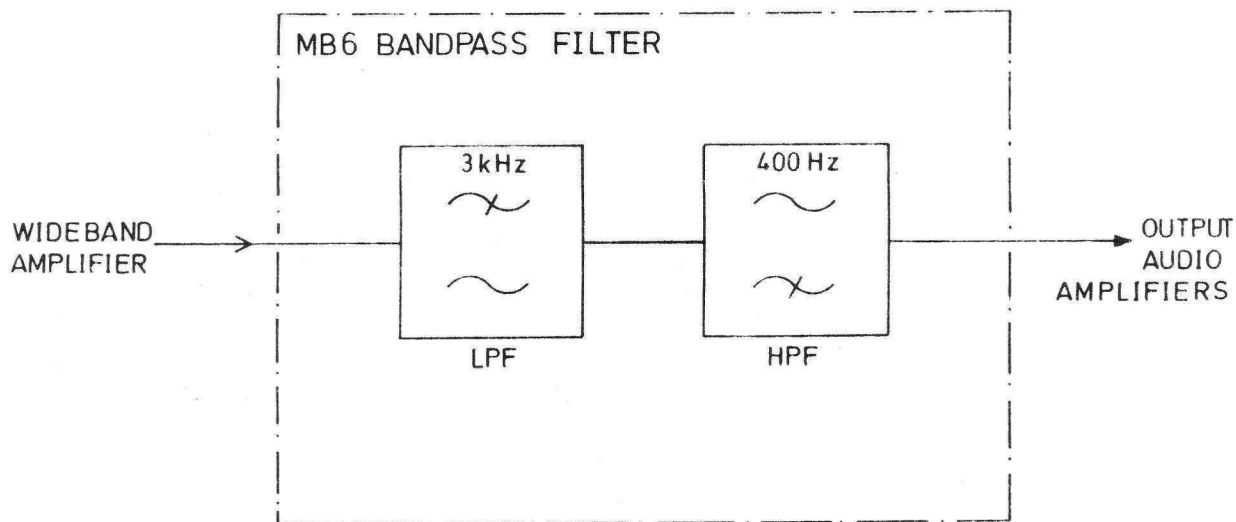
Table 2.4 MB5 Input and Output Conditions

| Conditions | Input | Output |
|----------------------------------|----------------|---------|
| 7 V Tx = 7 V or RX GATE = 7 V | Disc I/P | NIL |
| 7v Tx or RX GATE = 0 V | DISC I/P | W/B O/P |
| X | TONE | W/B O/P |
| X | CLIPPER O/P | W/B O/P |

X Doesn't Matter

MB6 BANDPASS FILTER

18. MB6 provides a bandpass filter with a bandwidth of 400Hz to 3KHz. The board has two cascaded active filters, the first a 3KHz low pass filter to remove unwanted high frequency noise and the second a 400Hz high pass filter to remove the 150Hz pilot tone. The output of Bandpass Filter MB6 is applied to the audio detect circuit on MB5 and, via MB4 and MB1, to the Output Amplifiers MB10. Figure 2.4 shows the Bandpass Filter block diagram.



Bandpass Filter Block Diagram. Fig 2.4

MB7 AUDIO CONTROL

19. MB7 provides 7V CARR switching, control of the current saving circuit on MB8, control of the receiver gate on MB5 and control of the switch in the audio path on MB4 and inhibit input to MB1. The outputs present are determined by the five inputs: RF Detect, Squelch Override, OOL Control, Tone and Squelch Off. The Stop Current Save output is at 0v when the 7V CARR voltage is present. Tone input can be OOL, Invalid Frequency or Keyboard Tone. Squelch OFF is derived from the Squelch Disable Switch on the front panel. Table 2.5 shows the truth table which describes the operation of MB7.

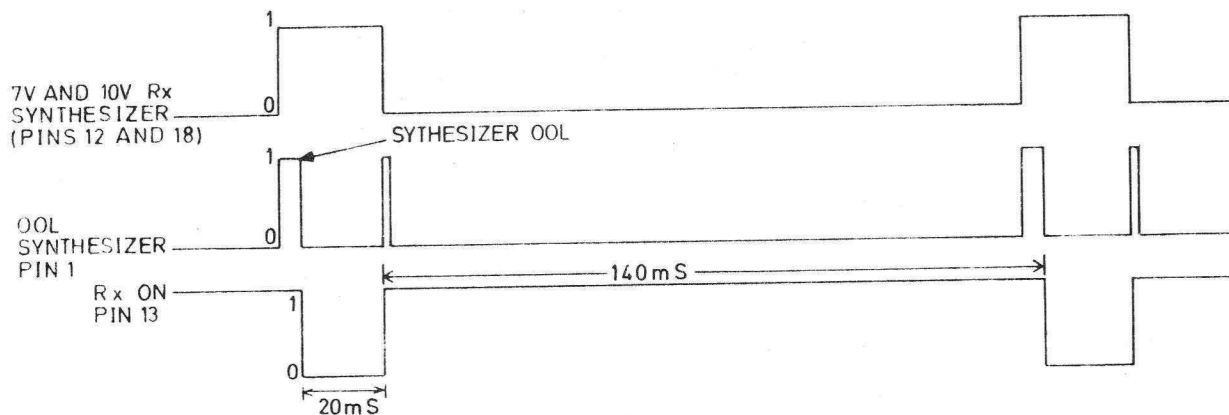
Table 2.5 MB7 Audio Control Truth Table

| STATE | INPUTS | | | | | OUTPUTS | | | |
|-------------------------|--------|---------|----------|------|--------|---------|---------|---------------|----------|
| | RF DET | SQ OVER | OOL CONT | TONE | SQ OFF | RX GATE | 7V CARR | AUDIO CONTROL | STOP C/S |
| CURRENT SAVING | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 |
| SQUELCH DISABLED | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| TONE | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| SQUELCH DISABLED TONE | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| SYNTH OOL NO TONE | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| SYNTH OOL NO TONE | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| SQUELCH DISABLED | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| SYNTH OOL, TONE | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| SYNTH OOL, TONE SQUELCH | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| DISABLED | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| SIGNAL RECEIVED | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| SIGNAL RECEIVED | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| SQUELCH DISABLED | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| BITE | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| TX | 1 | X | X | X | X | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 |

N.B. SQ OVER is at '1' when TONE is '0' except in BITE STATE.

MB8 SUPPLY SWITCHING

20. MB8 provides various switching and timing functions. The inputs to the board are as follows:
- (1) 7V and 10V supplies from the Voltage Regulator MB9.
 - (2) Stop Current Save (SCS) from the Audio Control MB7. This is open circuit in the current saving mode.
 - (3) OOL SYNTH from the Control Board. This is grounded when the synthesizer is in lock, 7V when out of lock.
 - (4) TX EN from the Control Board. This is grounded in receive mode, 7V in transmit. In transmit mode, TX EN switches OFF the 7V RX, 7V RX SYNTH, 10V RX, 10V RX SYNTH and RX ON lines, and switches the TX ON line (pin 17) to 0V.
21. When the PRM 4700 is in a receive mode other than Squelch Off and no carrier has been detected for at least 7 seconds, the radio will enter the current saving mode. When in current saving the radio is repeatedly switched ON for 20mS and OFF for 140mS by MB8. Since there is a delay while the synthesizer comes into lock, the 7V RX SYNTH and 10V RX SYNTH supplies are switched ON first, but the remaining receiver supplies, 7V RX and 10V RX from MB9, are not switched ON, output RX ON high, until the receiver VCO has locked onto frequency. Figure 2.5 shows the relative timing of the waveforms.



Current Saving Waveforms

Fig 2-5

OOL CONT Delay

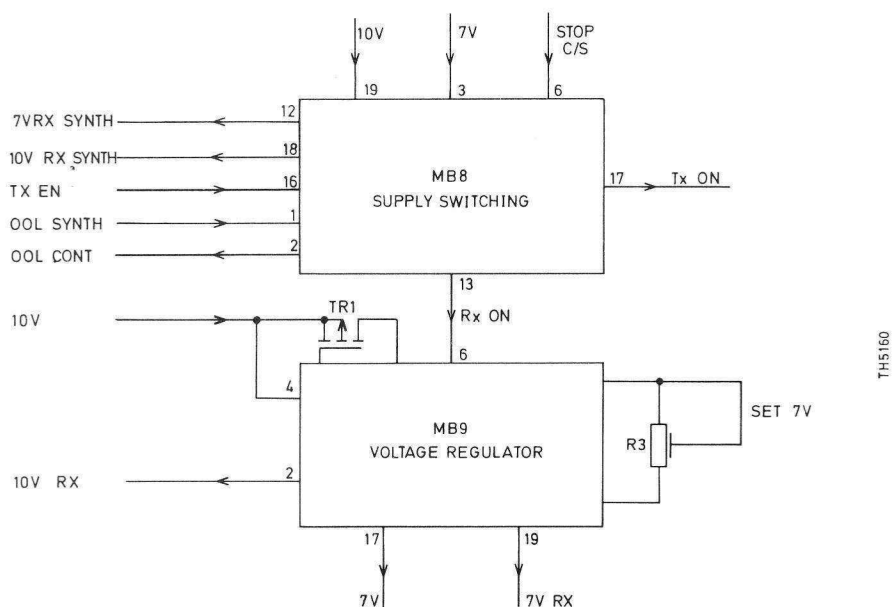
22. When the synthesizer is out of lock the OOL SYNTH line, pin 1, goes high to 7V. Then, after a delay of approximately 30mS the OOL CONT line, pin 28, is grounded. The delay allows the phase locked loop time to lock, so that premature action is not taken by the Control Board to signal out of lock during the period when the synthesizer is coming into lock.

MB9 VOLTAGE REGULATOR

23. MB9 provides the 7V regulated supply plus the 7V RX and 10V RX switched supplies. The 10V battery supply is applied directly to MB9 and the source of the FET TR1. The 7V regulated output is present whenever the PRM 4700 is switched ON and is set by the potentiometer R3 on the Audio Motherboard. Both the 7V RX and the 10V RX supplies are current saved and are enabled when the RX ON line from MB8 is grounded.

MB10 OUTPUT AMPLIFIERS

24. MB10 provides two audio amplifiers, one with fixed gain and one with switchable gain. The input to the fixed audio amplifier is fed from the output of Bandpass Filter MB6 via a switch on MB4, while the input to the switched gain amplifier is fed from the output of Gain Control MB1.
25. The Fixed Audio Output, pin 4, is used to drive a vehicle harness audio amplifier or a loudspeaker system. The Variable Audio Output, pin 19, is used to drive the earpiece of the operator's handset. A DC voltage, dependent on the volume control setting, is added to the variable audio output at pin 19 (See Fig. 2.2).
26. Potentiometer R1 on the Audio Motherboard is used to set the Fixed Audio Output to 1.25mW for a received signal with 1KHz modulation and 5KHz deviation.



ML8 and ML9 Supply Switching and Regulation. Fig.2.6

CHAPTER 3

=====

ALIGNMENT AND TESTING

=====

CONTENTS

| <u>Para</u> | | <u>Page</u> |
|-------------|-------------------------|-------------|
| 1 | INTRODUCTION | 3-1 |
| 4 | INITIAL CONDITIONS | 3-1 |
| 6 | TEST EQUIPMENT REQUIRED | 3-1 |

TABLES

| <u>Table No.</u> | | |
|------------------|----------------------|-----|
| 3.1 | Alignment Parameters | 3-2 |

CHAPTER 3

=====

ALIGNMENT AND TESTING

=====

INTRODUCTION

1. Table 3.1 gives details of the alignment and measurement procedure for the main parameters of the Audio Board Module whilst fitted to a PRM 4700 Unit. This may be necessary for routine purposes, but should always be carried out after any components or Micro Boards have been replaced.
2. It is assumed in the procedure given that all other boards in the unit are working correctly and within their specifications.
3. All adjustments must closely follow the procedure given, and random adjustments must not be made.

INITIAL CONDITIONS

4. A 10.5 V power supply should be connected to pins B (+ve) and D (-ve) of SK1 on the Front Panel of the unit. This may conveniently be done using a Racal Test Jig TJ 947.
5. Testing starts in the Receive mode (RX), i.e. pin C of SK1 and SK2 should be open-circuited, Pilot Tone OFF and Narrow Band (N/B) mode selected.

TEST EQUIPMENT REQUIRED

6. (1) Oscilloscope

Suitable Instrument: HP 1740A/H07 or Tektronix 465 with probe

(2) Audio Signal Generator

Output Impedance : 600 Ω
Output Level : 1.5 mV - 1.5 V emf
Frequency Range : 400 Hz - 3 kHz
Suitable Instrument: Racal 9083

(3) DVM

Suitable Instrument: HP 3476A

(4) Audio Power Meter

Impedance : 300 Ω
Range : 10 mW
Suitable Instrument: Dymar 2085

(5) Power Supply

Output : 10.5 V at 200 mA
Suitable Instrument: Farnell L30-2

(6) Test Jig

Suitable Instrument: Racal TJ 947

TABLE 3.1
Alignment Parameters

| Test No | Parameter | Mode | Inputs | Monitor | Limits | Notes |
|---------|-----------------|----------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|---|--|
| 1 | ON/OFF | VOL 0 | Pin B SK1 = 10.5V | PL1 pin 8 | <1.0V | |
| 2 | ON/OFF | VOLS 1-8 | Pin B SK1 = 10.5V | PL1 pin 8 | >9.8V | |
| 3 | ON/OFF | VOL 0 | Pin B SK2 = 10.5V | PL1 pin 8 | <1.0V | |
| 4 | ON/OFF | VOL 1 | Pin B SK2 = 10.5V | PL1 pin 8 | >9.8V | |
| 5 | ON/OFF | VOL 0 | BATT CONTACT = 10V | PL1 pin 8 | <1.0V | |
| 6 | ON/OFF | VOL 1 | BATT CONTACT = 10V | PL1 pin 8 | >9.8V | |
| 7 | Over Voltage | VOL 1 | Switch input to 24V Pin B SK1 | PL1 pin 8 | <1.0V | Reduce input voltage to 10.5V before next test |
| 8 | 7V Regulator | VOL 1 | | 7V MB9 pin 17 | 7.1V \pm 0.1V | Adjust R3, Measure using DVM or AVO |
| 9 | RX Supplies | VOL 8 | | 7V RX MB9 pin 19 | >6.8V | DVM |
| | | | | 10V RX PL1 pin 2 | >9.7V | DVM. Ensure 10V input is accurate |
| | | | | 10V RX SYN MB8 pin 18 | >9.8V | DVM. Ensure 10V input is accurate |
| | | | | 7V RX SYN PL1 pin 11 | 6.4V \pm 0.3V | DVM |
| | | | | OOL CONT MB8 pin 2 | >6.5V | DVM |
| | | | | 7V TX PL1 pin 15 | <1.0V | DVM |
| 10 | TX Supplies | TX, LO PWR 30.025MHz | | 7V TX PL1 pin 15 | >6.8V | DVM |
| | | | | 7V RX MB9 pin 19 | <1.0V | DVM |
| | | | | 7V RX SYN PL1 pin 11 | <0.2V | DVM |
| 11 | Current Saving | RX, VOL 1 | | 7V RX MB9 pin 19 | On time: 17-26mS Off time: 120-170mS | Scope |
| 12 | Audio Control | RX, VOL 3 | | TP1 | 0 | For Tests 13-19, 1 is 6.5V, 0 is 0.5V |
| | | | | TP2 | 1 | |
| 13 | SQ Override | RX, VOL 7 and 8 | | TP1 | 1 | |
| | | | | TP2 | 0 | |
| 14 | RF Detect | TX, LO PWR 30.025MHz | | TP1 | 1 | |
| 15 | OOL | RX, CHAN 0 89.000MHz | | TP1 | 1 | |
| 16 | Tone | RX, CHAN 0 89,000MHz | | TP1 | 1 | |
| 17 | Bite | RX, CHAN 0 89,000MHz VOL 7 | | TP2 | 1 | |
| 18 | RX Audio | RX, CHAN 0 30,025MHz VOL 1 | 50 Ω BNC SKT 30.025MHz, 1kHz mod 10kHz deviation 100 μ V pd | Fixed Audio O/P Pin G SK2 | 5mW | Use 300 Ω AF Power Meter. Adjust R1. |
| 19 | Wideband Output | RX, VOL 1 | 50 Ω BNC SKT 30.025MHz, 1kHz mod 10kHz deviation 100 μ V pd | W/B O/P Pin G SK1 | 1 - 2V | Peak to peak sinewave. |

TABLE 3.1 (Continued)

| Test No | Parameter | Mode | Inputs | Monitor | Limits | Notes |
|---------|-------------------|------------------|--|------------------------------|--------------------|---|
| 20 | Mute | RX, VOL 1 | Remove Input | Fixed Audio O/P Pin G SK2 | >25dB Below 5mW | Use 300Ω Power Meter. Note Level Compares to that in Test 18 |
| 21 | Audio Detect | RX, VOL 1 | 50Ω BNC SKT 30.025MHz, 1kHz mod 10kHz deviation 100μV pd | Audio DET D2 Cathode | >3V | |
| 22 | Audio Detect | RX, VOL 7 | Remove RF | Audio DET D2 Cathode | <1.0V | |
| 23 | RX Mute | TX, LO PWR VOL 7 | 50Ω BNC SKT 30.025MHz, 1kHz mod 10kHz deviation 100μV pd | Fixed Audio Output Pin G SK2 | >25dB below 5mW | Use 300Ω AF Power Meter. Note level compared with that in Test 16 |
| 24 | Variable Audio | RX VOL 6 | 50Ω BNC SKT 30.025MHz, 1kHz mod 10 kHz deviation 100μV pd | Variable Audio O/P pin F SK2 | 5mW ± 2dB | Use 300Ω AF Power Meter. |
| 25 | Bandwidth | RX VOL 6 | 50Ω BNC SKT 30.025MHz, 400Hz mod, 10kHz deviation 100μV pd | Variable Audio O/P Pin F SK2 | -6dB | Less than 6dB down relative to 1kHz |
| 26 | Bandwidth | RX VOL 6 | 50Ω BNC SKT 30.025MHz, 3kHz mod, 10kHz deviation 100μV pd | Variable Audio O/P Pin F SK2 | -6dB | Less than 6dB down relative to 1kHz |
| 27 | Volume 5 | RX VOL 5 | 50Ω BNC SKT 30.025MHz, 1kHz mod, 10kHz deviation 100μV pd | Variable Audio O/P Pin F SK2 | | 4 - 6dB below Vol 6 (Test 21) |
| 28 | Volume 4 | RX VOL 4 | 50Ω BNC SKT 30.025MHz, 1kHz mod, 10kHz deviation 100μV pd | Variable Audio O/P Pin F SK2 | | 11 - 13dB below Vol 6 |
| 29 | Volume 3 | RX VOL 3 | 50Ω BNC SKT 30.025MHz, 1kHz mod, 10kHz deviation 100μV pd | Variable Audio O/P Pin F SK2 | | 17 - 19dB below Vol 6 |
| 30 | Volume 2 | RX VOL 2 | 50Ω BNC SKT 30.025MHz, 1kHz mod, 10kHz deviation 100μV pd | Variable Audio O/P Pin F SK2 | | 17 - 19dB below Vol 6 |
| 31 | Volume 1 | RX VOL 1 | 50Ω BNC SKT 30.025MHz, 1kHz mod, 10kHz deviation 100μV pd | Variable Audio O/P Pin F SK2 | | 22 - 24dB below Vol 6 |
| 32 | Volume 8 | RX VOL 8 | 50Ω BNC SKT 30.025MHz, 1kHz mod, 10kHz deviation 100μV pd | Variable Audio O/P Pin F SK2 | | 4 - 6dB below Vol 6 |
| 33 | Volume 7 | RX VOL 7 | 50Ω BNC SKT 30.025MHz, 1kHz mod, 10kHz deviation 100μV pd | Variable Audio O/P Pin F SK2 | | 17 - 19dB below Vol 6 |
| 34 | TX Output | TX VOL 3 | MIC 1 I/P 30mV emf 1kHz (600Ω) Pin A SK1 | TX Audio O/P MB4 Pin 7 | 0.65 - 0.95V | Peak to peak, use scope |
| 35 | MIC Sensitivity | TX VOL 3 | MIC 1 I/P 1kHz (600Ω) Pin A SK1 | TX Audio O/P MB4 Pin 7 | 6mV emf ± 3dB | Set TX Audio O/P to be 600mV peak to peak |
| 36 | MIC Sensitivity | TX VOL 3 | MIC 2 I/P Pin A SK2 | TX Audio O/P MB4 Pin 7 | 6mV emf ± 3dB | Set TX Audio O/P to be 600mV peak to peak |
| 37 | Whisper | TX VOL 1 | MIC 2 I/P Pin A SK2 | TX Audio O/P MB4 Pin 7 | 1.5mV emf ± 3dB | Set TX Audio O/P to be 600mV peak to peak |
| 38 | Wideband Transmit | TX W/B | MIC 1 I/P 1.3V peak to peak 1kHz pd Pin A SK1 | TX Audio O/P MB4 Pin 7 | 0.65 - 0.95V | Peak to peak squarewave, use scope |

TABLE 3.1 (Continued)

| Test No | Parameter | Mode | Inputs | Monitor | Limits | Notes |
|---------|------------|----------|--------|------------------------------------|-------------|--|
| 39 | DC Control | TX VOL 1 | | Variable Audio O/P Pin F SK2 | <0.1V | Measure DC voltage with DVM. No load on Variable Audio O/P Pin F SK2 or Pin F SK1 |
| | | VOL 2 | | | 0.5 - 0.7V | |
| | | VOL 3 | | | 1.0 - 1.4V | |
| | | VOL 4 | | | 1.6 - 2.0V | |
| | | VOL 5 | | | 2.1 - 2.6V | |
| | | VOL 6 | | | 2.7 - 3.3 V | |
| | | VOL 7 | | | 1.0 - 1.4V | |
| | | VOL 8 | | | 2.1 - 2.6V | |

CHAPTER 4

=====

FAULT LOCATION

=====

CONTENTS

| <u>Para</u> | | <u>Page</u> |
|-------------|-------------------------|-------------|
| 1 | INTRODUCTION | 4-1 |
| 2 | TEST EQUIPMENT REQUIRED | 4-1 |
| 3 | VOLTAGES AND WAVEFORMS | 4-1 |
| 4 | USE OF FLOWCHARTS | 4-1 |
| 6 | GENERAL | 4-1 |

TABLES

| <u>Table No.</u> | | |
|------------------|---|-----|
| 4.1 | Audio Board Voltages and Waveforms - Transmit, Receive and Receive Current Saving Modes | 4-2 |
| 4.2 | Audio Board Voltages and Waveforms - Receive Mode | 4-3 |
| 4.3 | Audio Board Voltages and Waveforms - Transmit Mode | 4-4 |
| 4.4 | Supplies Fault Finding Guide | 4-5 |
| 4.5 | Transmit Audio Fault Finding Guide | 4-6 |
| 4.6 | Receive Audio Fault Finding Guide | 4-7 |

CHAPTER 4

=====

FAULT LOCATION

=====

INTRODUCTION

1. Fault location on the Audio Board Module is carried out by checking voltages and waveforms at various points on the Audio Motherboard and by using the Flowcharts provided.

TEST EQUIPMENT REQUIRED

2. The equipment required for fault location is listed in Chapter 3.

VOLTAGES AND WAVEFORMS

3. The information given in Tables 4.1, 4.2 and 4.3 should be used in conjunction with the circuit diagram, Fig. 2 to which the nodes refer. All voltages and waveforms are nominal and are measured using an oscilloscope with a 1M Ω probe unless otherwise stated.

USE OF FLOWCHARTS

4. If a fault is known to exist in the Power Supplies, the Supplies Fault Finding Guide, Table 4.4 should be followed to trace the fault to either the Micro Boards or one of the major components on the Audio Motherboard.
5. Similarly, if a fault is known to exist in the Transmit or Receive Audio paths, the Transmit Audio Fault Finding Guide, Table 4.5 or the Receive Audio Fault Finding Guide, Table 4.6 should be followed to trace the fault to one or more of the Micro Boards.

GENERAL

6. Care should be taken not to bend the Micro Boards on their pins. If this action is repeated the pins may break off causing irreparable damage to the Micro Board and the Audio Motherboard.
7. Repair of individual Micro Boards is not recommended. The complete Micro Board should be unplugged and replaced.
8. If any components are changed or Micro Boards replaced during fault finding the alignment and testing procedure given in Chapter 3 should be followed before returning the board to service.

TABLE 4.1

Audio Board Voltage and Waveforms - Transmit, Receive and
Receive Current Saving Modes

Apply 10.5 Volts to SK2

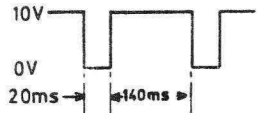



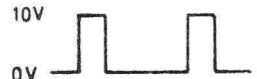
| NODE | TITLE | TX | RX | RX C/S |
|------|---------------------------------------|---------|---------|---|
| 01 | 10 V | > 9.8 V | > 9.8 V | > 9.8 V |
| 02 | 7 V | 7 V | 7 V | 7 V |
| 03 | | 6 V | 6 V | 6 V |
| 04 | | 2 V | 2 V | 2 V |
| 05 | RX ON | 10 V | 0 V |  |
| 06 | 7 V RX | 0 V | 7 V |  |
| 07 | 10 V RX | 0 V | 10 V |  |
| 08 | 7 V RX SYNTH | 0 V | 6 V |  |
| 09 | 10 V RX SYNTH | 0 V | 10 V |  |
| 10 | STOP C/S (Use 10 M Ω Probe) | 0 V | 0 V | 6 V |
| 11 | SQ OFF | | 7 V | 0 V |
| 12 | 7 V TX | 7 V | 0 V | 0 V |
| 13 | TX ON | 0 V | 7 V | 7 V |
| 14 | 7 V MIC | 7 V | 0 V | 0 V |

TABLE 4.2

Audio Board Voltages and Waveforms - Receive ModeInput Conditions:

Set radio Rx frequency to 30.025 MHz on Front Panel. Input 30.025 MHz, 1 kHz modulation, 5 kHz deviation, 100 μ V pd to 50 Ω BNC (SK4)

| NODE | CONDITIONS | DC COMPONENT | AC COMPONENT |
|------|------------|--------------|---------------------|
| 15 | | | 0.8 V peak to peak |
| 16 | | 0 V | |
| 17 | | | 0.7 V peak to peak |
| 18 | | | 15 mV peak to peak |
| 19 | VOL 1 | < 0.1 V | 130 mV peak to peak |
| | VOL 2 | 0.5 - 0.7 V | 230 mV peak to peak |
| | VOL 3 | 1.0 - 1.4 V | 230 mV peak to peak |
| | VOL 4 | 1.6 - 2.0 V | 480 mV peak to peak |
| | VOL 5 | 2.1 - 2.6 V | 1.04 V peak to peak |
| | VOL 6 | 2.7 - 3.3 V | 1.8 V peak to peak |
| | VOL 7 | 1.0 - 1.4 V | 230 mV peak to peak |
| | VOL 8 | 2.1 - 2.6 V | 1.04 V peak to peak |
| 20 | | | 0.7 V peak to peak |
| 21 | | | 1.8 V peak to peak |
| 22 | | > 3.5 V | Ripple |

TABLE 4.3

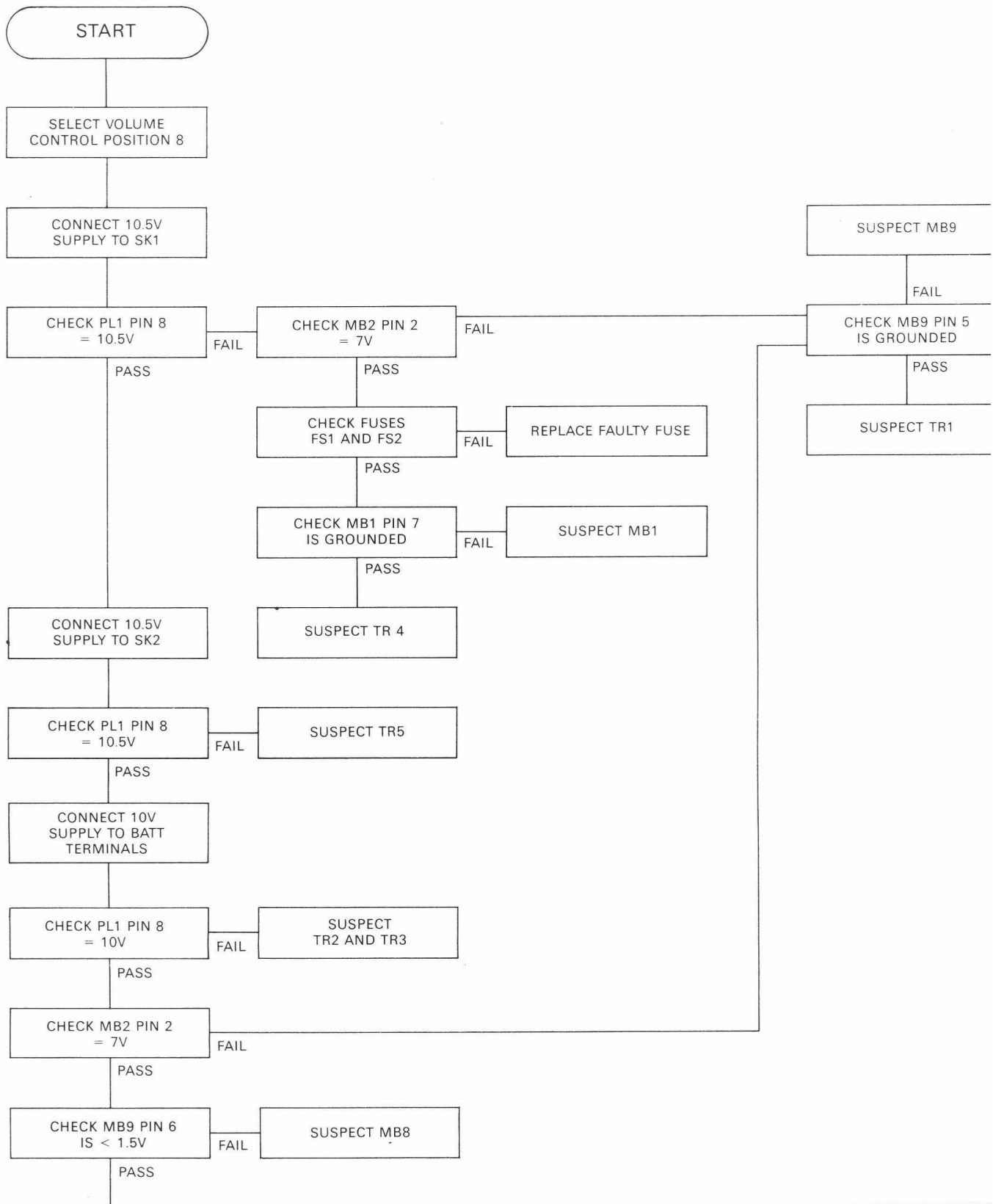
Audio Board Voltages and Waveforms - Transmit Mode

Input Conditions:

Input 30 mV emf 1 kHz from 600 Ω to pin A SK1.

| NODE | CONDITIONS | DC COMPONENT | AC COMPONENT |
|------|------------|-----------------|-------------------------------|
| 23 | VOL 3 | | 1.04 V peak to peak |
| | VOL 2 | | 3.8 V peak to peak |
| 24 | VOL 3 | | 1.2 V peak to peak squarewave |
| 25 | VOL 3 | | 0.8 V peak to peak squarewave |
| 26 | VOL 3 | | 30 mV peak to peak |
| 27 | VOL 2 | 7 V | |

TABLE 4.4 SUPPLIES FAULT FINDING GUIDE



MB9

L
PIN 5
DED
SS

TR1

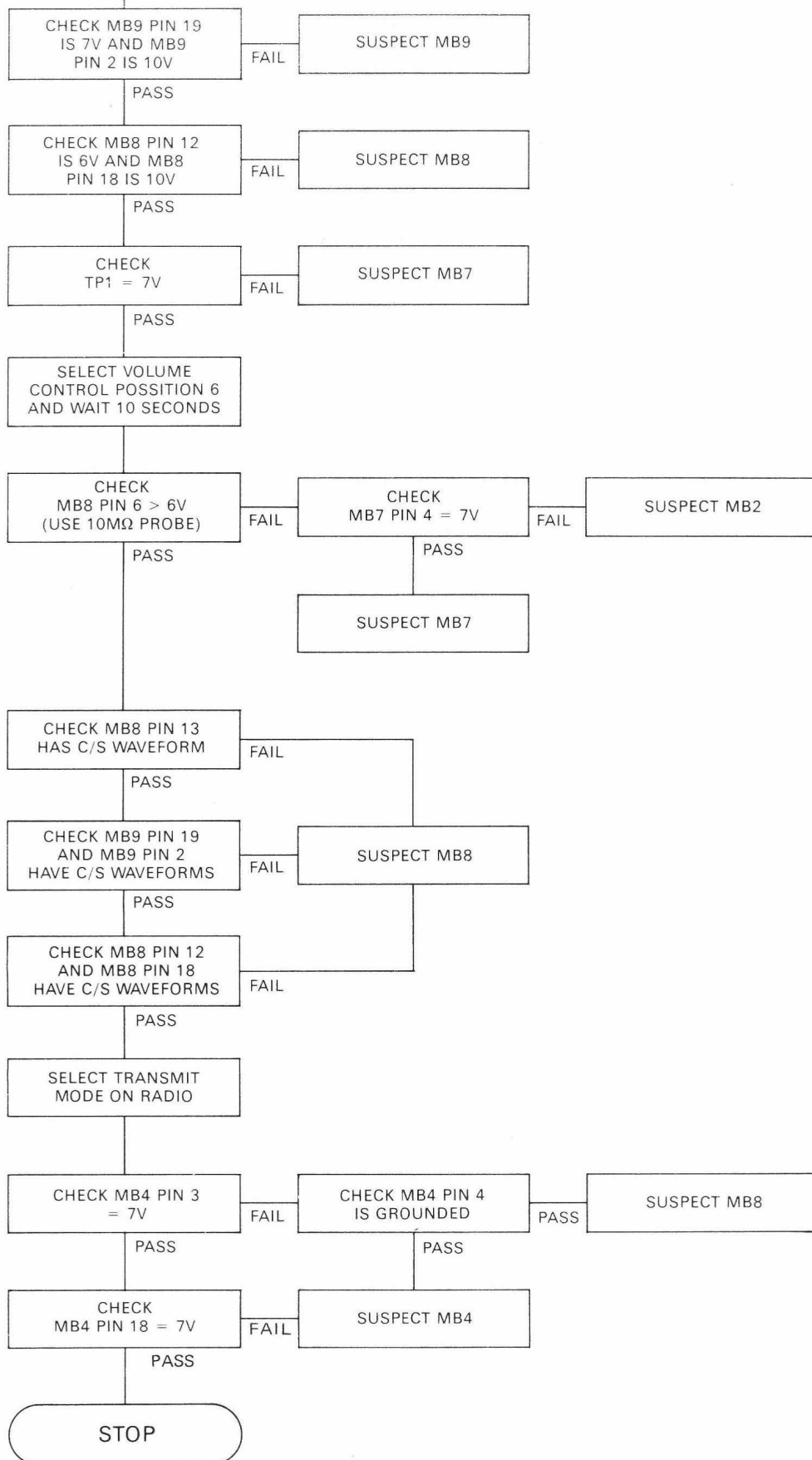
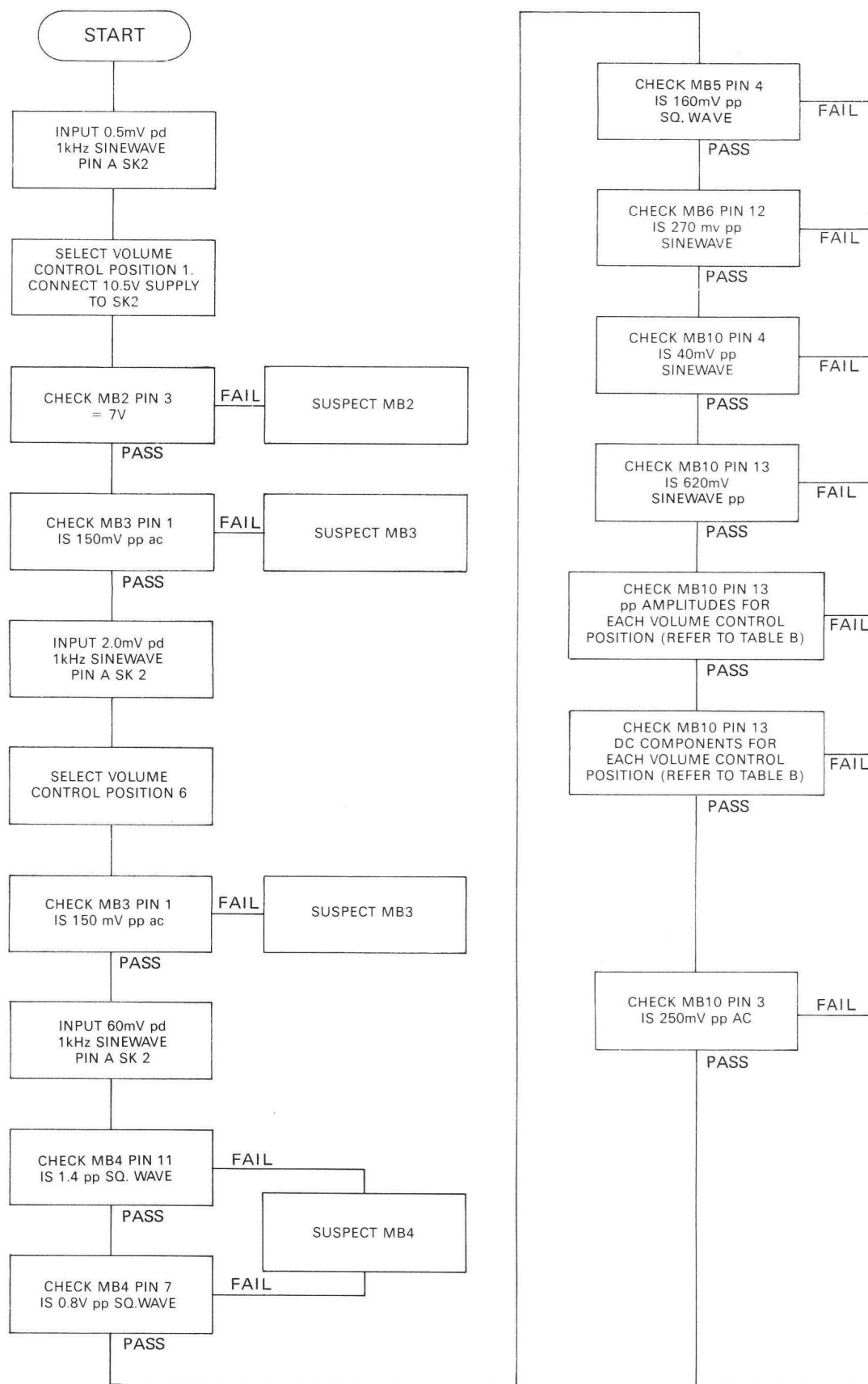


TABLE 4.5 TRANSMIT AUDIO FAULT FINDING GUIDE



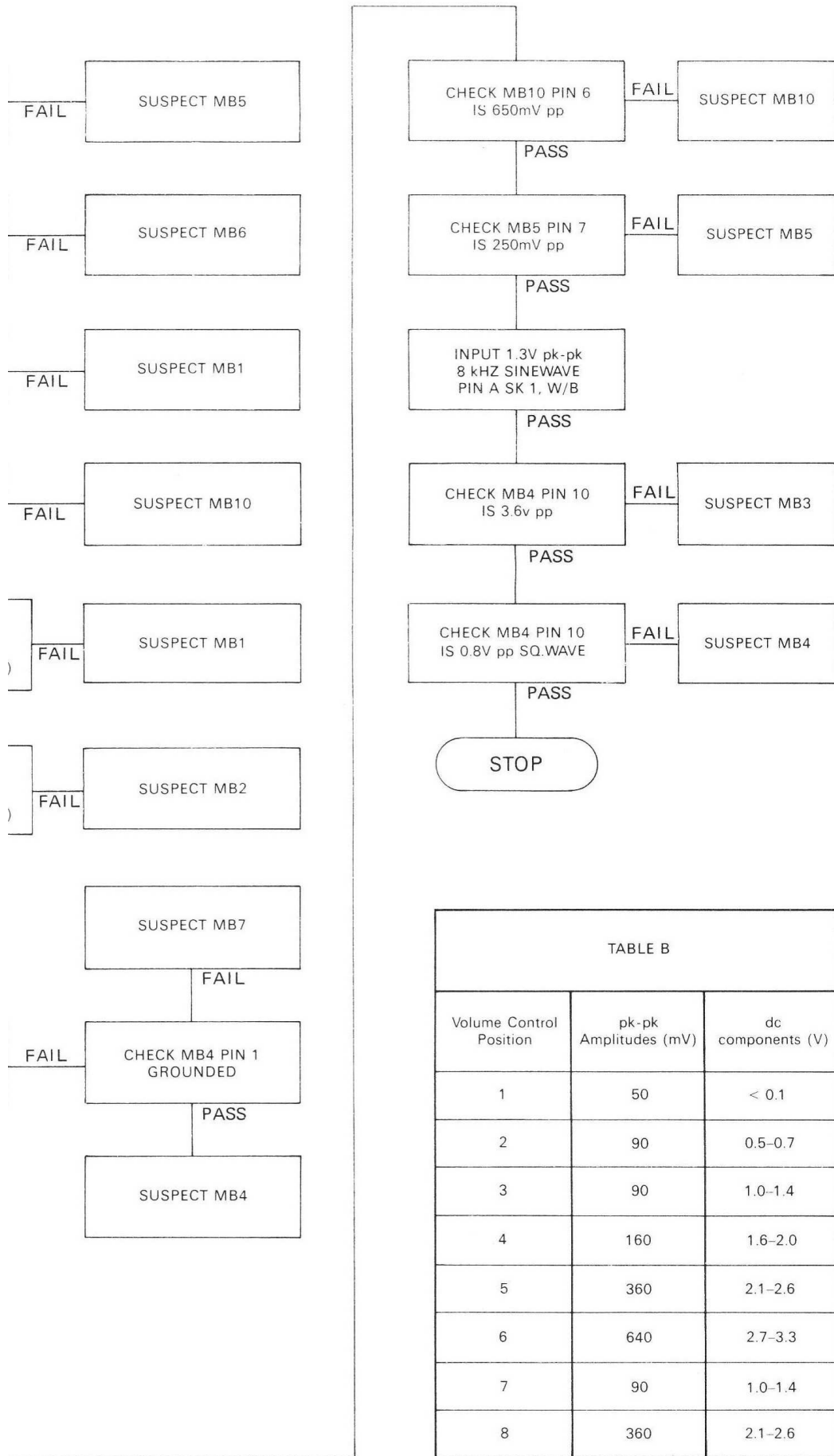
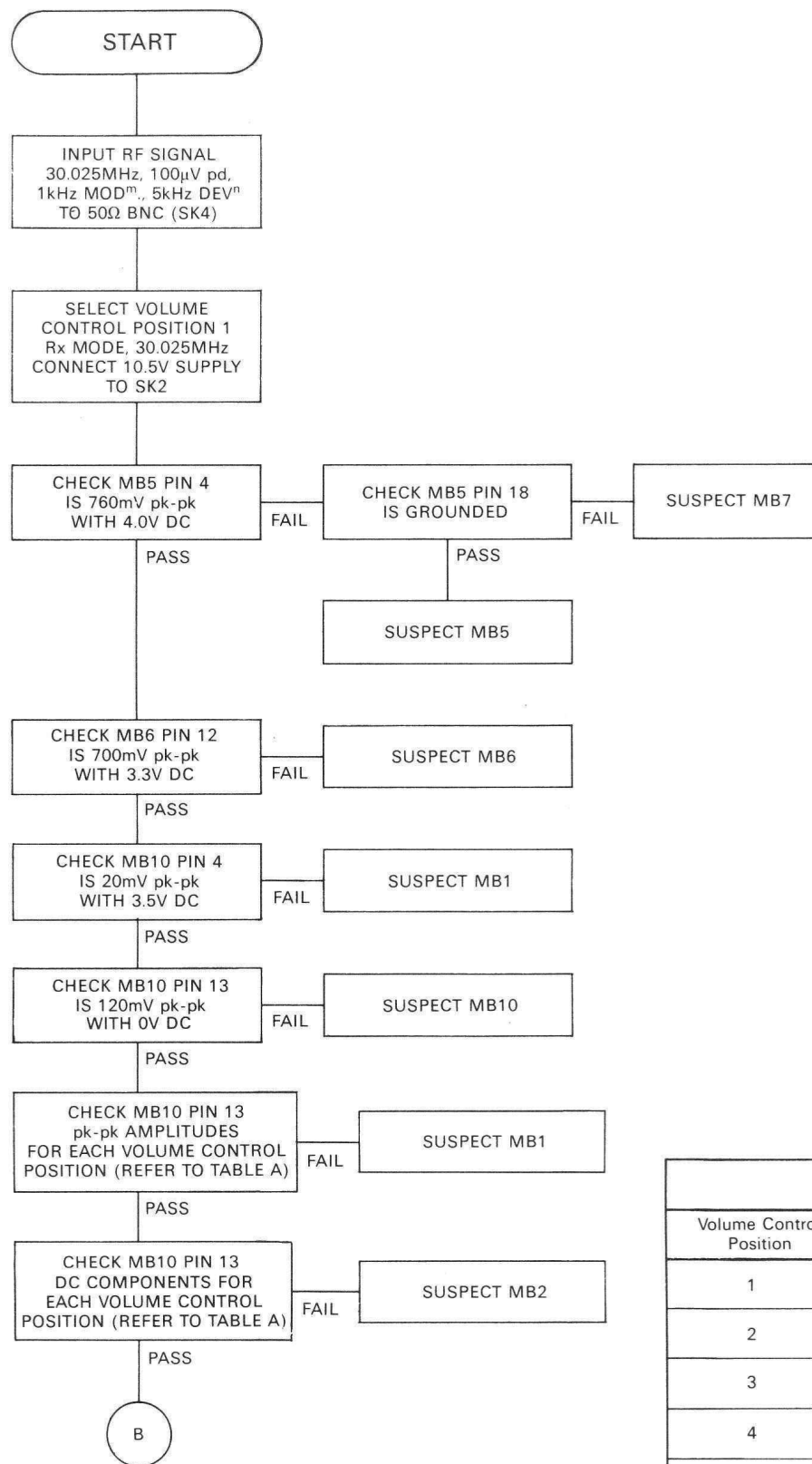


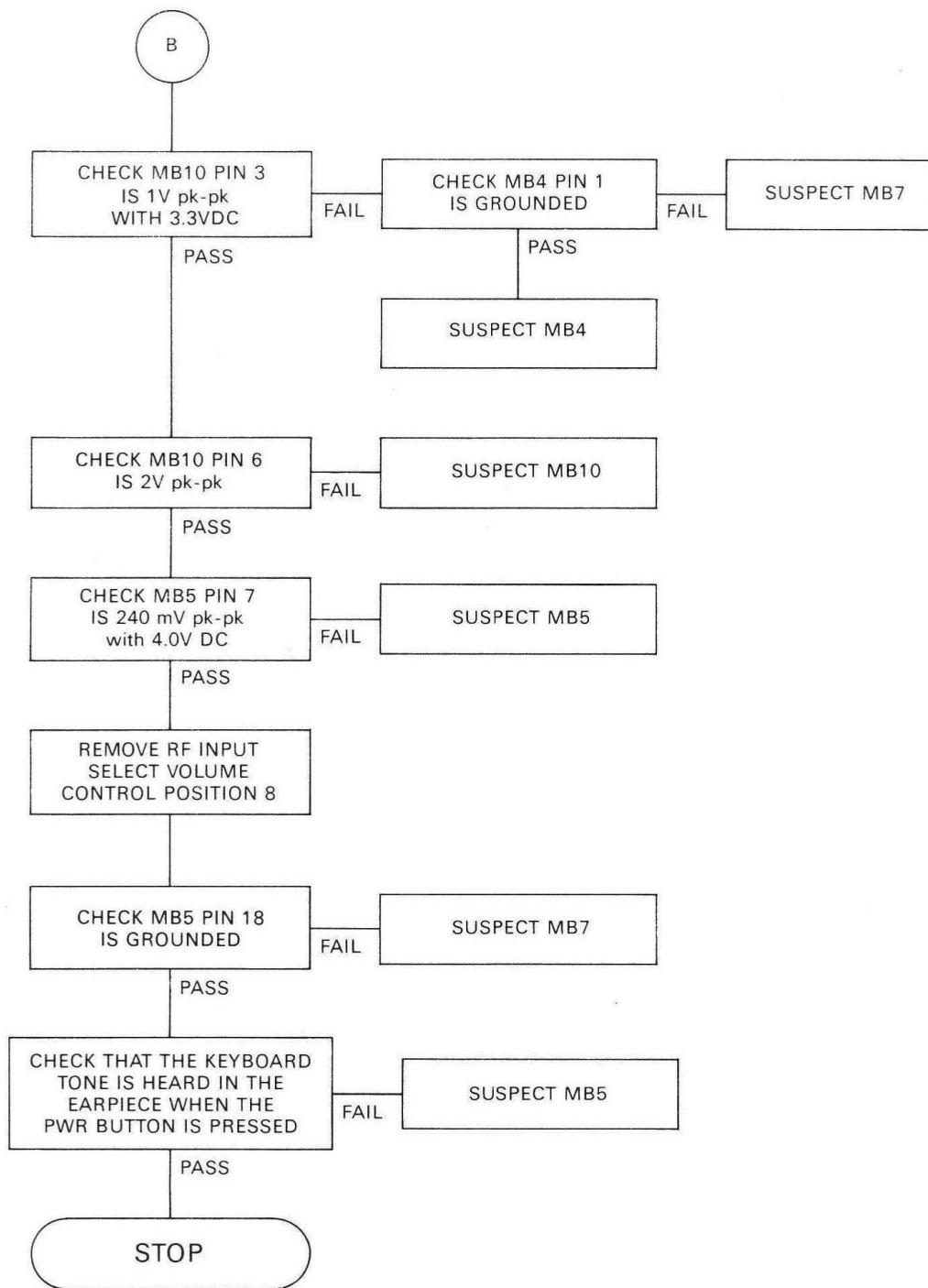
TABLE B

| Volume Control Position | pk-pk Amplitudes (mV) | dc components (V) |
|-------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|
| 1 | 50 | < 0.1 |
| 2 | 90 | 0.5-0.7 |
| 3 | 90 | 1.0-1.4 |
| 4 | 160 | 1.6-2.0 |
| 5 | 360 | 2.1-2.6 |
| 6 | 640 | 2.7-3.3 |
| 7 | 90 | 1.0-1.4 |
| 8 | 360 | 2.1-2.6 |

TABLE 4.6 RECEIVE AUDIO FAULT FINDING GUIDE



| TABLE A | |
|-------------------------|-----------------------|
| Volume Control Position | pk-pk Amplitudes (mV) |
| 1 | 120 |
| 2 | 220 |
| 3 | 220 |
| 4 | 440 |
| 5 | 960 |
| 6 | 1700 |
| 7 | 220 |
| 8 | 960 |



| TABLE A | |
|----------------|----------------------|
| pk des (mV) | dc Components (V) |
| 20 | < 0.1 |
| 20 | 0.5-0.7 |
| 20 | 1.0-1.4 |
| 40 | 1.6-2.0 |
| 60 | 2.1-2.6 |
| 80 | 2.7-3.3 |
| 100 | 1.0-1.4 |
| 120 | 2.1-2.6 |

CHAPTER 5

=====

COMPONENTS LIST

=====

Page

Audio Board

5-1 to 5-2

CHAPTER 5
COMPONENTS LIST

| Cct. Ref. | Value | Description | Rat | Tol % | Racal Part Number |
|--------------|-------|-------------|-----|----------|----------------------|
|--------------|-------|-------------|-----|----------|----------------------|

AUDIO PCB (AA 709112) Component Prefix 11

Resistors

| | Ω | | <u>W</u> | | | |
|----|----------|-------------|---------------|---|--|-----------|
| R1 | 20k | Variable | | | | 914169 EQ |
| R2 | 120k | Carbon Film | $\frac{1}{4}$ | 5 | | 929046 EQ |
| R3 | 50k | Variable | | | | 932128 EQ |
| R4 | 3.3k | Carbon Film | $\frac{1}{4}$ | 2 | | 910111 EQ |
| R5 | 1.0 | Carbon Film | $\frac{1}{3}$ | 5 | | 924659 |

Capacitors

| | μF | | <u>V</u> | | | |
|-----|---------|----------|----------|----|--|-----------|
| C1 | 1.0 | Tantalum | 35 | 20 | | 919635 EQ |
| C2 | 100n | Ceramic | 50 | 10 | | 936877 EQ |
| C3 | 10 | Tantalum | 16 | 20 | | 923569 EQ |
| C4 | 470n | Tantalum | 35 | 20 | | 915168 EQ |
| C5 | 47 | Tantalum | 16 | 20 | | 923804 EQ |
| C6 | 4.7 | Tantalum | 16 | 20 | | 919636 EQ |
| C7 | 100n | Ceramic | 50 | 10 | | 936877 EQ |
| C8 | 2.2 | Tantalum | 16 | 20 | | 921089 EQ |
| C9 | 10n | Ceramic | 100 | 20 | | 927395 EQ |
| C10 | 10n | Ceramic | 100 | 20 | | 927395 EQ |
| C11 | 10n | Ceramic | 100 | 20 | | 927395 EQ |

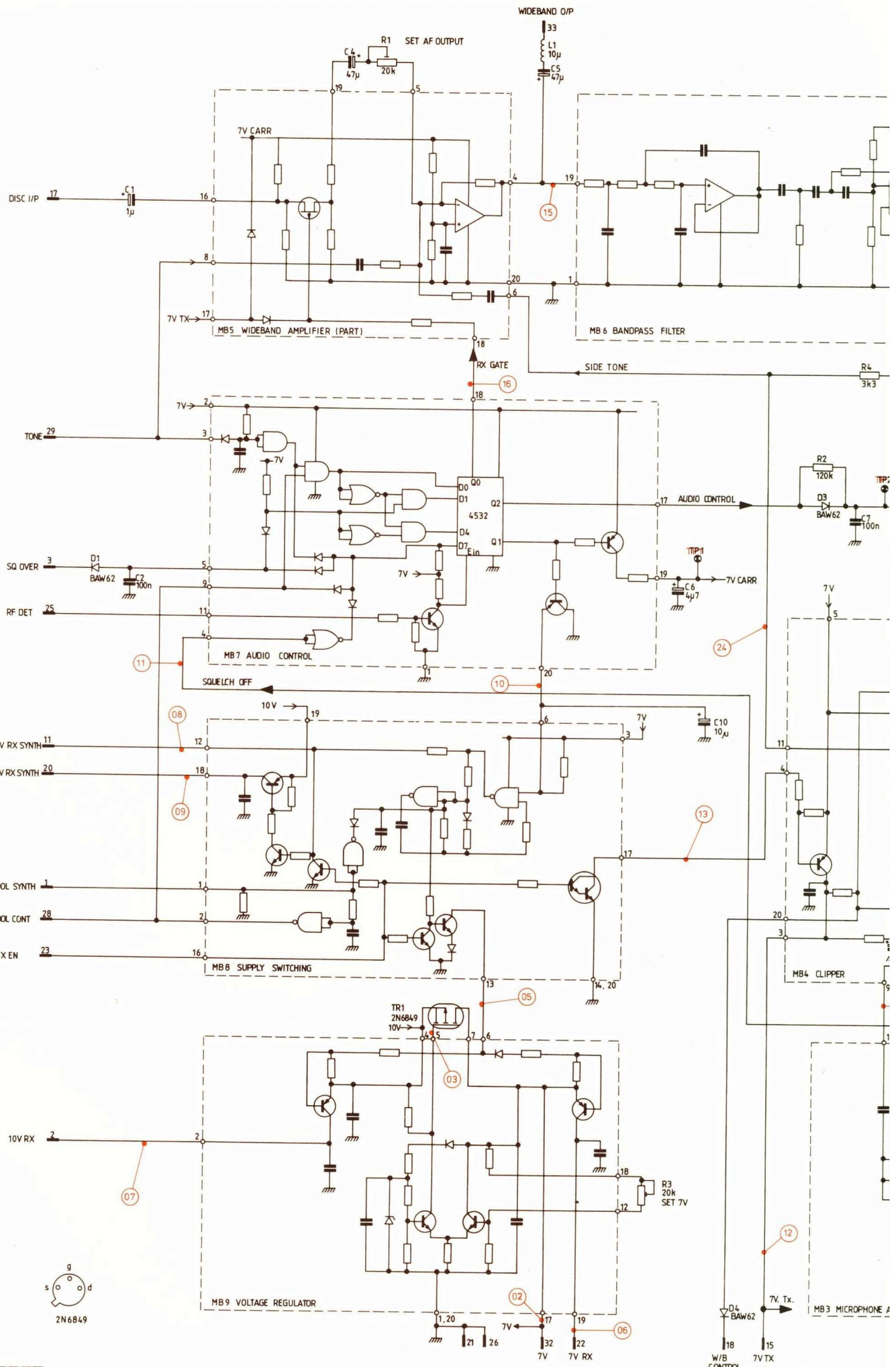
Diodes

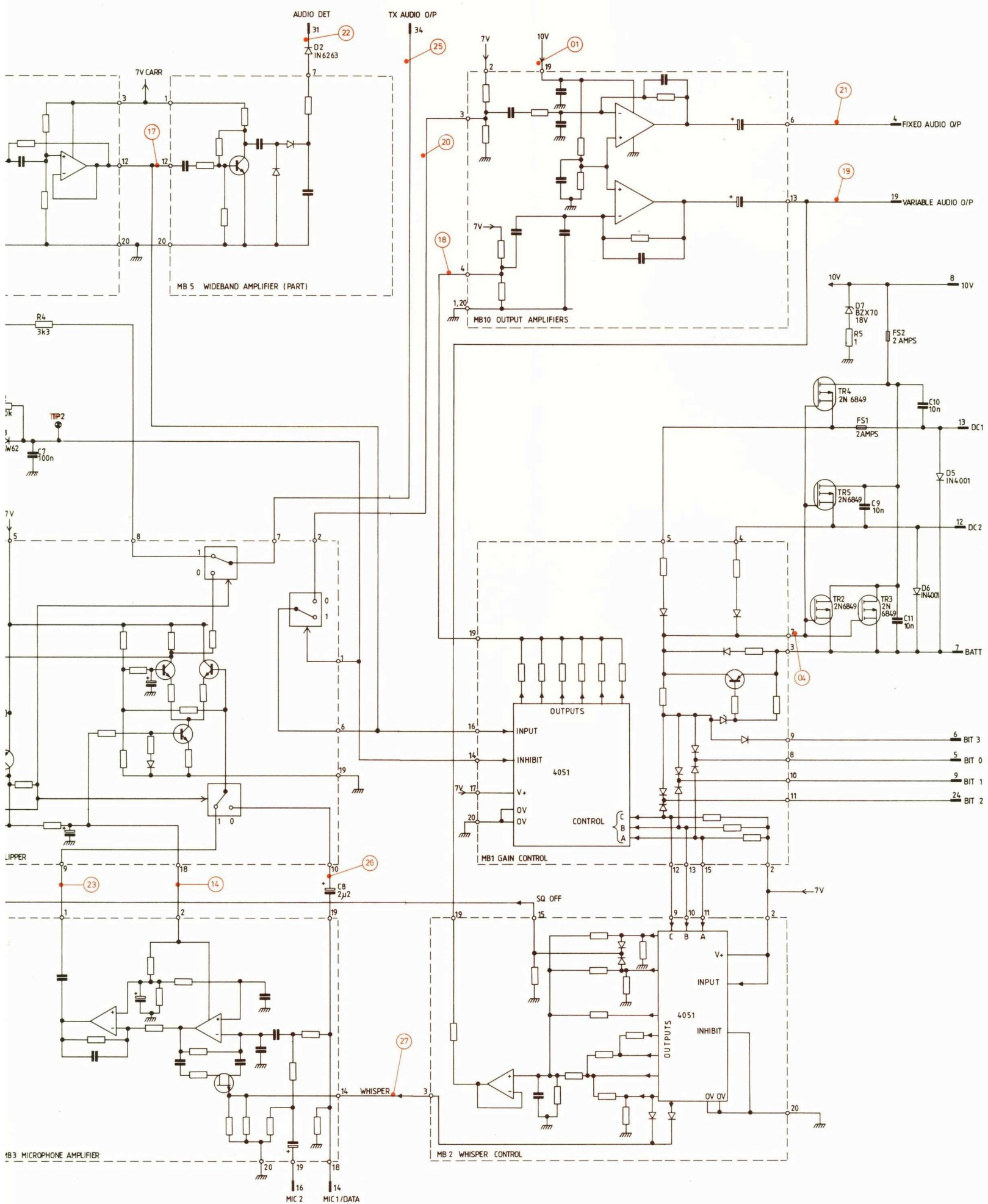
| | | |
|----|-----------|-----------|
| D1 | BAW 62 | 918982 |
| D2 | IN6263 | 936862 EQ |
| D3 | BAW 62 | 918982 |
| D4 | BAW 62 | 918982 |
| D5 | IN4001 | 915266 EQ |
| D6 | IN4001 | 915266 EQ |
| D7 | BZX70C18V | 929462 |

Transistors

| | | |
|-----|--------|-----------|
| TR1 | 2N6849 | 992083 EQ |
| TR2 | 2N6849 | 992083 EQ |
| TR3 | 2N6849 | 992083 EQ |
| TR4 | 2N6849 | 992083 EQ |
| TR5 | 2N6849 | 992083 EQ |

| Cct. Ref. | Value | Description | Rat | Tol % | Racal Part Number |
|----------------------|------------|------------------------------------|-----|----------|----------------------|
| <u>Inductors</u> | | | | | |
| L1 | 10 μ H | Choke | | 10 | 926238 EQ |
| <u>Microboards</u> | | | | | |
| MB1 | | Gain Control Micro PCB | | | 779000 |
| MB2 | | Whisper Control Micro PCB | | | 779001 |
| MB3 | | Microphone Amp Micro PCB | | | 779002 |
| MB4 | | Clipper Micro PCB | | | 779003 |
| MB5 | | Wideband Amp Micro PCB | | | 779004 |
| MB6 | | Bandpass Filter Micro PCB | | | 779005 |
| MB7 | | Audio Control Micro PCB | | | 779006 |
| MB8 | | Supply Switching PCB | | | 779007 |
| MB9 | | Voltage Regulator Micro PCB | | | 779008 |
| MB10 | | Output Amps Micro PCB | | | 779009 |
| <u>Miscellaneous</u> | | | | | |
| FS1 | | Fuselink 2A | | | 992213 EQ |
| FS2 | | Fuselink 2A | | | 992213 EQ |
| | | Connector 34-way | | | 992106 EQ |
| | | Extractor Handle | | | BD709032 |
| | | Bush Resistor $\frac{1}{4}$ W | | | 707207 |
| | | Heatsink Plate | | | 708865 |
| | | Heatsink Ring | | | 936668 |
| | | Heatsink Finned | | | 992171 EQ |
| | | Mounting Pad 705 | | | 919348 EQ |
| | | Terminal Post Lug | | | 914054 |
| | | Connector Sockets for Micro Boards | | | 937117 |





Audio Motherboard PCB:
Circuit Diagram

PART 4

=====

POWER AMPLIFIER BOARD

=====

(ST 708506)

=====

CONTENTS

| | |
|-----------|-----------------------|
| CHAPTER 1 | GENERAL DESCRIPTION |
| CHAPTER 2 | CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION |
| CHAPTER 3 | ALIGNMENT AND TESTING |
| CHAPTER 4 | FAULT LOCATION |
| CHAPTER 5 | COMPONENTS LIST |

ILLUSTRATIONS (AT REAR OF PART)

Fig No

| | |
|----|------------------------------|
| 1 | Power Amplifier PCB: Layout |
| 1A | Power Amplifier PCB: Layout |
| 2 | Power Amplifier PCB: Circuit |

CHAPTER 1

=====

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

=====

CONTENTS

| <u>Para.</u> | | <u>Page</u> |
|--------------|---------------------------|-------------|
| 1 | INTRODUCTION | 1-1 |
| 2 | CONSTRUCTION AND LOCATION | 1-1 |
| 3 | PRINCIPLES OF OPERATION | 1-1 |

CHAPTER 1

=====

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

=====

INTRODUCTION

1. The Power Amplifier Board comprises the following circuits:
 - (1) Buffer amplifier
 - (2) Driver amplifier
 - (3) Output amplifier
 - (4) Low power amplifier (10 mW stage) and switching circuit
 - (5) Output bias control (ALC)
 - (6) Low pass filter circuits (3 bands) and switching circuits
 - (7) High voltage generator
 - (8) AMU data driver
 - (9) RF Detectors
 - (10) Receiver Switching

CONSTRUCTION AND LOCATION

2. The Power Amplifier (PA) board is a printed circuit board mounted on the top side of the chassis assembly. The board is rectangular of dimensions 140mm x 80mm. Connections to the board are made by a 16 way edge connector and three coaxial connectors.

PRINCIPLES OF OPERATION

3. The frequency modulated output of the transmitter VCO on the synthesizer assembly is applied to a buffer amplifier stage. In the high power mode the output of the buffer amplifier is fed to a push-pull driver stage and on to a push-pull power amplifier. The gain of the power amplifier is determined by an output bias control circuit. The output of the power amplifier is applied to one of three low pass filters depending on the transmitter frequency. The filters cover the following bands:
 - (1) LPF 1 30MHz - 42.975MHz
 - (2) LPF 2 43MHz - 51.975MHz
 - (3) LPF 3 62MHz - 88MHz
4. The output of the selected filter is applied to the 50 ohm antenna socket and via the AMU transformer to the whip socket.

5. In the low power mode the output of the buffer amplifier is applied to a separate low power amplifier and on to the selected low pass filter circuit as described in para. 3 and to the front panel sockets as in para. 4.
6. In the receive mode, the input from the 50 ohm socket, or AMU transformer and whip socket, is passed to the Receiver Board via a PIN diode switch on the P.A. Board.

CHAPTER 2

=====

CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION

=====

CONTENTS

| <u>Para.</u> | | <u>Page</u> |
|--------------|---------------------------|-------------|
| 1 | INTRODUCTION | 2-1 |
| 2 | Buffer Amplifier | 2-1 |
| 4 | Driver Stage | 2-1 |
| 5 | Output Amplifier | 2-3 |
| 7 | Output Bias Control (ALC) | 2-4 |
| 9 | Low Power Amplifier | 2-5 |
| 12 | Low-Pass Filter Circuits | 2-6 |
| 14 | High Voltage Generator | 2-8 |
| 17 | RF Detectors | 2-9 |
| 20 | AMU Data Driver | 2-9 |
| 21 | Power Supplies | 2-9 |
| 22 | Receiver RF Path | 2-10 |

ILLUSTRATIONS

| <u>Fig No</u> | | |
|---------------|--|------|
| 2.1 | Buffer Amplifier | 2-2 |
| 2.2 | Driver Circuit | 2-2 |
| 2.3 | Output Amplifier | 2-3 |
| 2.4 | Output Bias Control | 2-4 |
| 2.5 | Low Power Amplifier and RF Detector | 2-5 |
| 2.6 | Low Pass Filter and High Power RF Detector | 2-7 |
| 2.7 | High Voltage Generator | 2-8 |
| 2.8 | AMU Data Driver | 2-9 |
| 2.9 | RF Path Control Circuit | 2-10 |

CHAPTER 2

=====

CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION

=====

INTRODUCTION

1. This chapter describes the circuits of the power amplifier board. For ease of description the circuits are considered under the following headings:

- (1) Buffer Amplifier
- (2) Driver Stage
- (3) Output Amplifier
- (4) Output Bias Control (ALC)
- (5) Low Power Amplifier
- (6) Low-Pass Filter Circuits
- (7) High Voltage Generator
- (8) RF Detector
- (9) AMU Data Driver
- (10) Power Supplies
- (11) Receiver RF Path

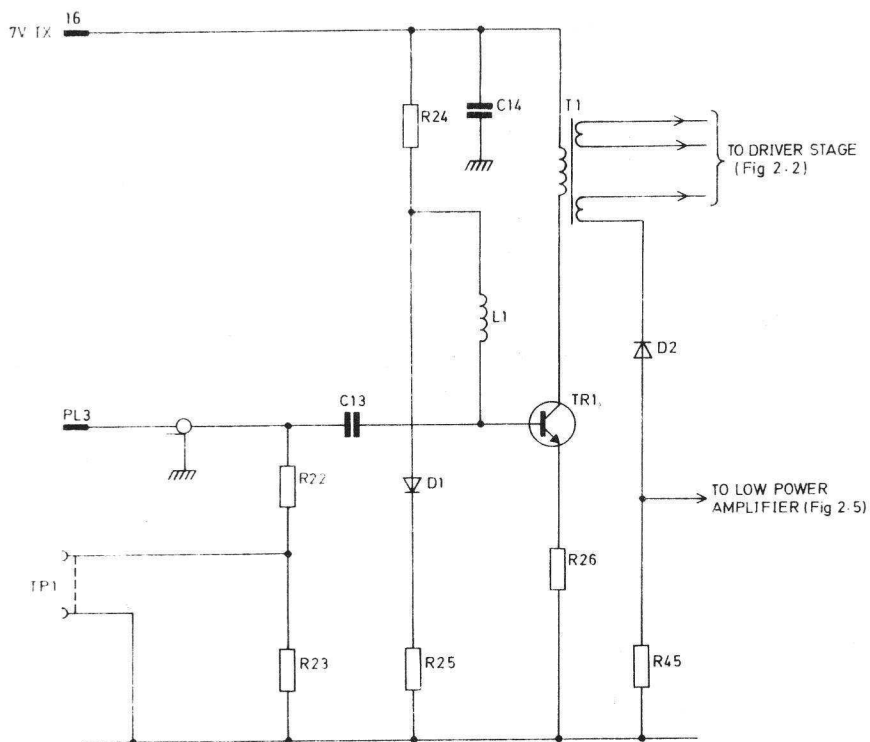
The circuit diagram of the Power Amplifier is given in Fig. 2.

Buffer Amplifier (Fig. 2.1)

2. TR1 and its associated components form a buffer amplifier. This stage amplifies the signal from the transmitter VCO on the Synthesiser Board and provides a defined input impedance.
3. The output of the buffer amplifier is applied via transformer T1 to the driver stage in the high power mode, or the low power amplifier in the low power mode.

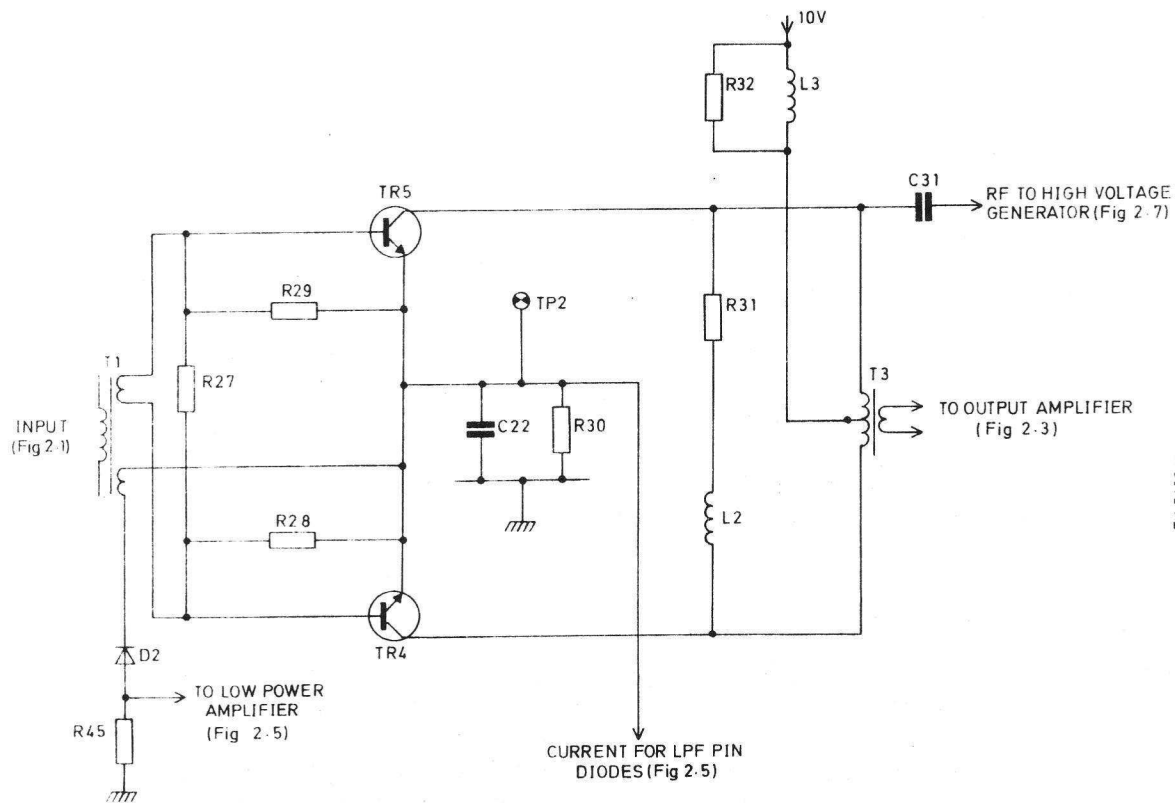
Driver Stage (Fig. 2.2)

4. The output from T1 is applied to the bases of TR4 and TR5, a push-pull Class B amplifier stage. In the high power mode 10V is supplied to the stage via L3 (see para. 7). The RF output of the driver stage is applied to the output amplifier stage via transformer T3. In this condition the emitter voltage of TR4, TR5 (TP2) rises to about 2V, thus reverse-biasing PIN diode D2, which switches off the diode and prevents the RF signal flowing into the Low Power Stage. The RF output is also applied to the high voltage generator circuit via C31 (See para. 14).



Buffer Amplifier

Fig 2.1

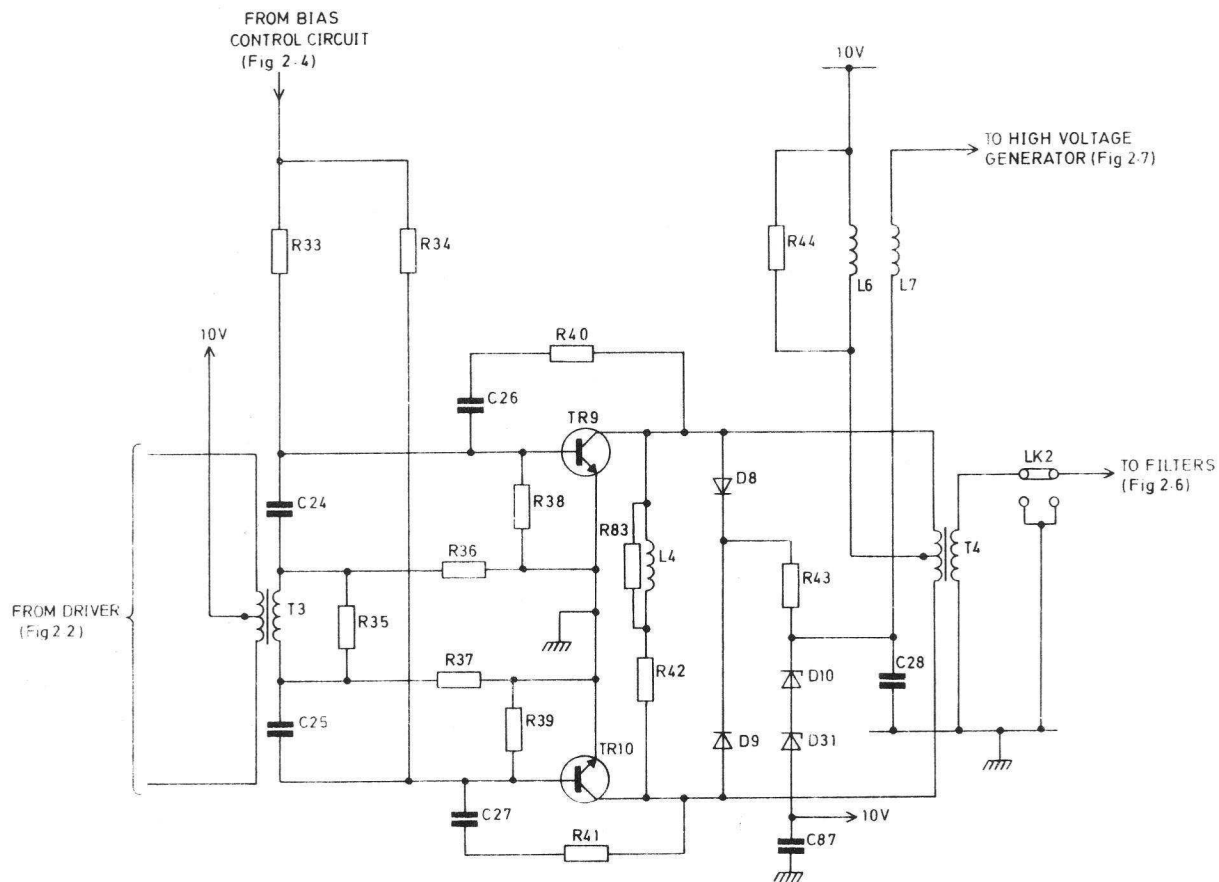


Driver Circuit

Fig 2.2

Output Amplifier (Fig. 2.3)

5. The output amplifier stage is formed by push-pull Class A amplifier TR9 and TR10 with their associated components. R33 and R34 provide bias current for TR9 and TR10. R40, C26 and R41, C27 provide negative feedback for TR9 and TR10 respectively. The output of TR9 and TR10 is applied via T4 to the selected output filter circuit. Pluggable link LK2 is provided for test purposes, so that the output of this stage can be checked into a 50 ohm load, or so that the filters can be checked independently.
6. A voltage-limiter circuit is formed by D8, D9, R43, D10, D31 and C28. When the load on the output of the P.A. Board is 50 ohms, D8 and D9 charge up C28 to about 20V, and the diodes virtually cease to conduct, having no effect on the collector voltage of TR9 and TR10. When the output load changes such as to make the collector voltage swings increase, D8 and D9 will further charge C28 until it reaches the zener voltage of D10 and D31 plus the supply voltage i.e. 22.5 V. Any further increase in collector swing will cause D8 and D9 to conduct heavily, the current limited only by R43, causing the collector voltage to be limited and protecting TR9 and TR10 against an excessive positive voltage swing. In addition, this circuit contributes about 20V to the High Voltage Generator via L7 (see para. 15).

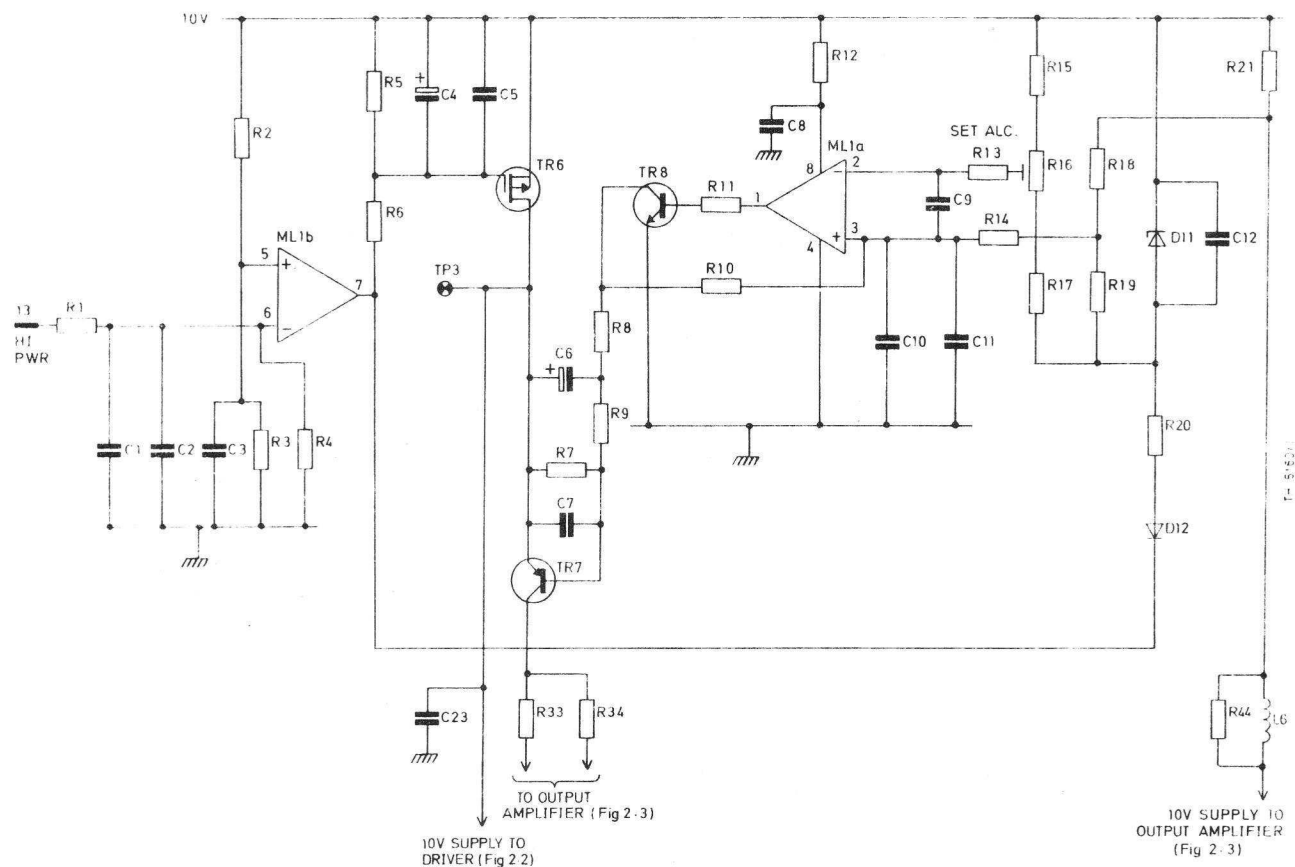


Output Amplifier

Fig 2.3

Output Bias Control (ALC) (Fig. 2.4)

7. When High Power is selected, the Control Board feeds a logic 1 (5v) to pin 13 of the P.A. Board (provided also TX is selected, the Synthesiser is in lock and the 4 K-bit data stream is completed). Then pin 6 of ML1b goes high, causing pin 7 of ML1b to go low, turning on the bias network for ML1a via D12 and R20. Also TR6 conducts, feeding 10V to the driver stage via L3.
8. The 10V supply for the output amplifier TR9 and TR10 is applied to the centre tap of T4 via R21, R44 and L6. The voltage across R21, which is proportional to the current drawn by the output transistors, is monitored and compared with a reference level set by R16 and regulated by zener diode D11. The output of ML1a drives TR8 and TR7 which controls the base bias of TR9 and TR10 and hence maintains a constant current in the output amplifier. Thus the ALC potentiometer, R16, sets the current taken by the output amplifier.

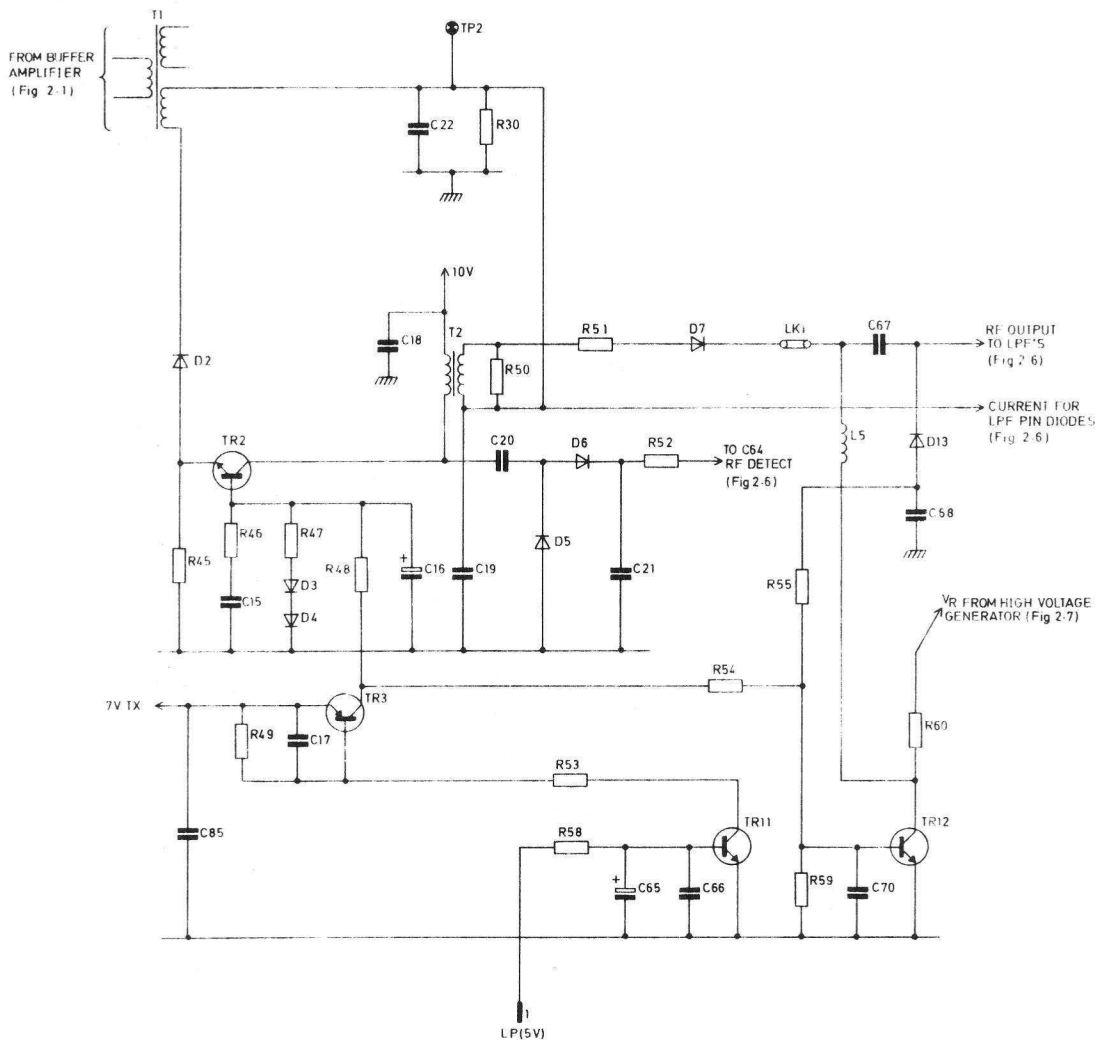


Output Bias Control

Fig 2.4

Low Power Amplifier (Fig. 2.5)

9. TR2 and its associated components form a common base amplifier. The buffer amplifier output signal is applied from T1 via D2 to the emitter of TR2. When Low Power is selected 5V is applied from the Control Board to pin 1 and via R58 to the base of TR11. TR11 will turn on, causing TR3 to conduct. The 7V TX voltage is then applied via TR3 and R48 to the base of TR2, causing TR2 to conduct. At the same time the High Power input (pin 13, Fig 2.4) from the Control Board will be low, causing TR6 to turn off, thus disabling the driver stage by removing its supply voltage.
10. When TR11 is turned on it causes TR3 and TR12 to conduct, grounding the cathode of PIN diode D7 via L5. This allows the emitter current of TR2 to flow through D2, T1, T2, R51, D7 and L5 to ground. Thus PIN diodes D2 (input switch) and D7 (output switch) are turned on, allowing the RF signal to pass into the Lower Power Amplifier stage and out via T2, R51, D7 and C67 to the selected filter circuit. A pluggable link, LK1, is provided for test purposes, to enable the output of the low power amplifier to be checked independently of the filter circuit. (Provided the load has a DC path to ground).



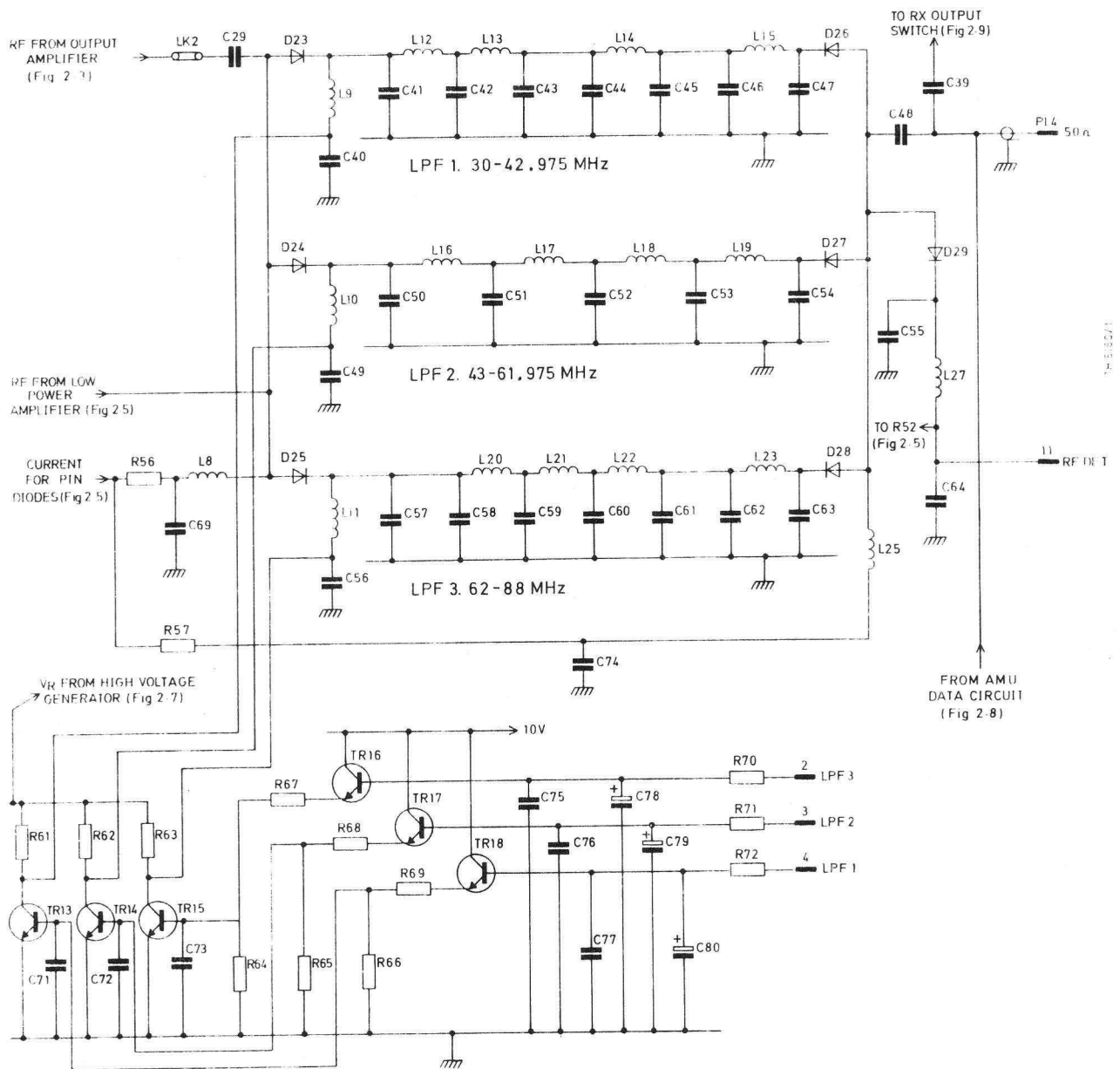
Low Power Amplifier and RF Detector

Fig 2.5

11. D13 and C68 form a reverse power detector protecting the Low Power Amplifier against high level signals at the antenna. When the reverse power exceeds approximately 1 Watt, it produces a negative voltage on the anode of D13 sufficient to turn off TR12 causing its collector to be pulled up to the high voltage line via R60. This turns off D7 and hence protects R50, R51 and the Low Power stage from damage.

Low-Pass Filter Circuits (Fig. 2.6)

12. When a frequency in the range 30 to 42.975 MHz is selected the Control Board feeds a logic 1 (5v) on the LPF1 line at pin 4. TR18 will conduct, which in turn causes TR13 to turn on, connecting D23 and D26 PIN diode cathodes to ground via L9. Part of the current from the driver stage (TR4, TR5) then flows via R56, L8 and R57, L25 through the PIN diodes thus switching them on (approx. 30mA per diode in high power). Note that in low power the same switching circuit is used, but the current is derived from the low power stage and is reduced to approx. 10mA per diode.
13. When a frequency outside the range 30 to 42.975 MHz is selected, the Control Board feeds a logic 0 (0V) on the LPF1 line at pin 4. TR18 and TR13 then turn off, causing the collector of TR13 to be pulled up to the high voltage line via R61. Thus PIN diodes D23 and D26 are reverse-biased and hence turned off, disconnecting LPF1 from the circuit. In this case either LPF2 or LPF3 would be connected into circuit, depending on the frequency selected, in the same way as LPF1 described above.

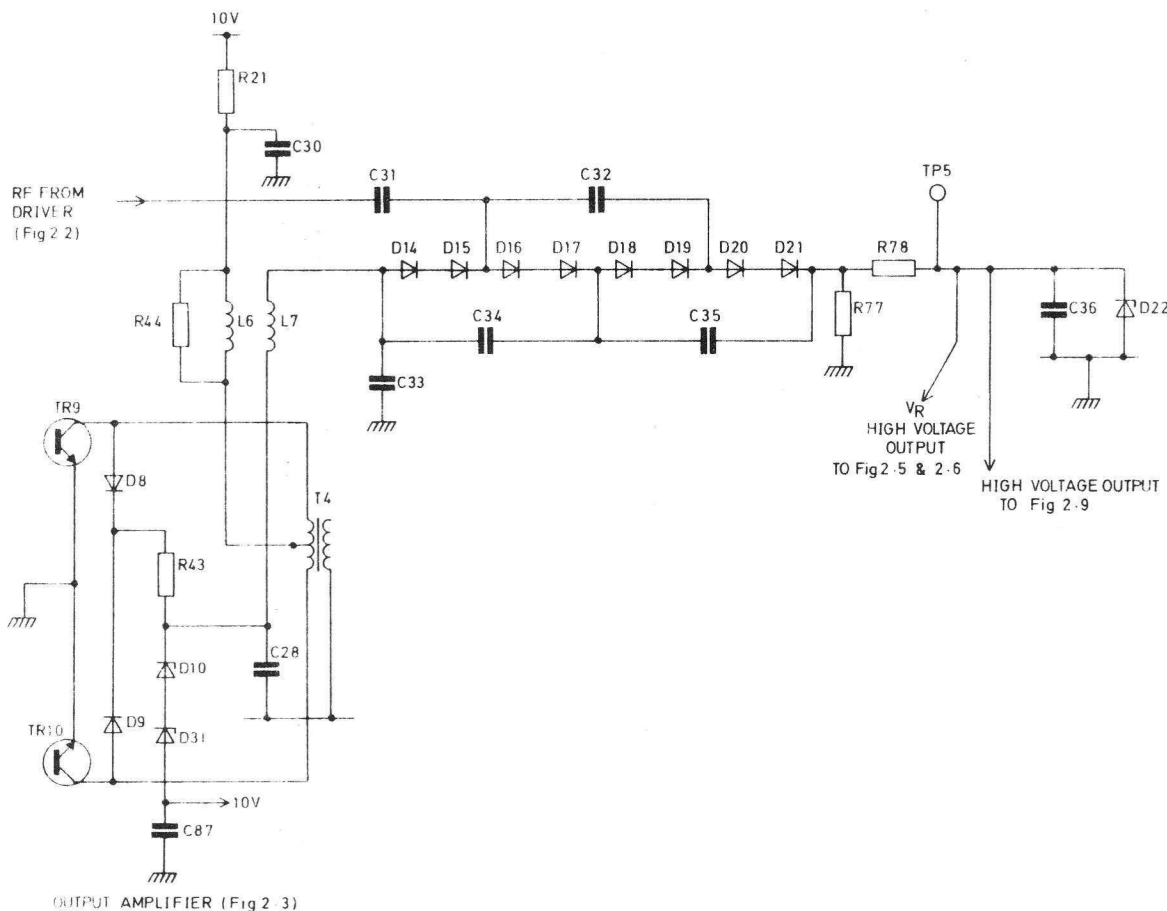


Low Pass Filter and High Power RF Detector

Fig 2.6

High Voltage Generator (Fig. 2.7)

14. The high voltage generator is used to reverse-bias the PIN diodes in the Low Pass Filters and in the receive path when these circuits are not required. The output of the driver stage (T3 primary) drives a two-stage diode-capacitor voltage multiplier, comprising D14-D21 and C31-C35. This gives a DC output equal to twice the peak-to-peak voltage at the collector of TR5 (approx. 30V dc).
15. The voltage multiplier is connected in DC-series via L7 with the voltage-limiter circuit on the output stage formed by D8, D9, R43, D10, D31 and C28 (see para. 6). This produces a level of typically 20V DC on C28, making a total of about 50V at the output of the generator (high power mode, 50 ohm load). If the P.A. output load is not equal to 50 ohms, the output of the high voltage generator may rise far above 50V, so a 68V zener diode (D22) limits the output voltage to prevent the voltage ratings of the PIN diodes and switching transistors being exceeded.
16. In the low power mode there is no RF output from the driver stage or the voltage-limiter circuit. However, DC flows from the 10V supply into the voltage multiplier via T4, D8/D9, R43 and L7. This provides about 5V at the output of the generator, TP5 (10V minus the diode voltage drops) which is sufficient to reverse-bias the PIN diodes in low power.



High Voltage Generator

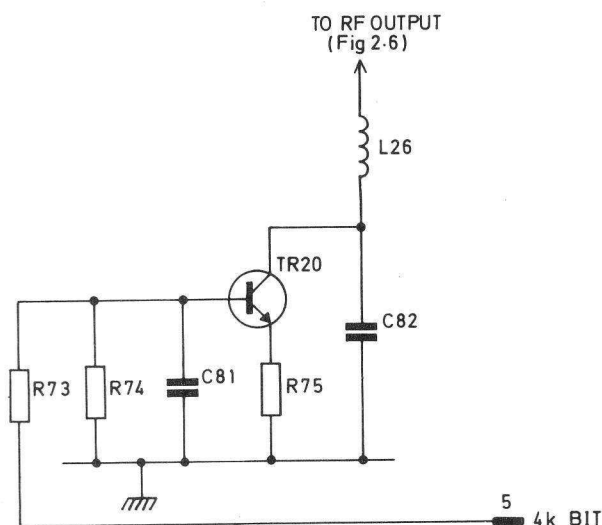
Fig 2.7

RF Detectors

17. To enable sidetone circuitry on the audio board during transmit an RF detect signal is generated on the P.A. Board and fed to the Audio Board.
18. In High Power (Fig. 2.6) this voltage is generated by D29, C55 at the 50 ohm output and fed to pin 11 via L27. The RF detect signal will only enable the audio sidetone if the RF output is present, thus giving a confidence check of transmitter output.
19. In Low Power (Fig. 2.5) the RF detect signal is generated by the peak-to-peak voltage detector D5, D6, C21 at the output of the low power stage. This voltage is fed to pin 11 via R52.

AMU Data Driver (Fig. 2.8)

20. Frequency information in the form of a 4 k-bit serial data stream is fed from the Control Board to pin 5 of the P.A. Board. This drives TR20, a constant-current sink with open-collector output which is connected to the 50 ohm RF output via L26. The data stream is present for only 4mS after a frequency change or after a RX-TX or TX-RX change. The information is used to change filter bands on the Vehicle Interface Unit, and/or to change bands on an external AMU. Note that in transmit the RF power output is inhibited by the Control Board until the data transmission is completed.



AMU Data Driver Circuit

Fig 2-8

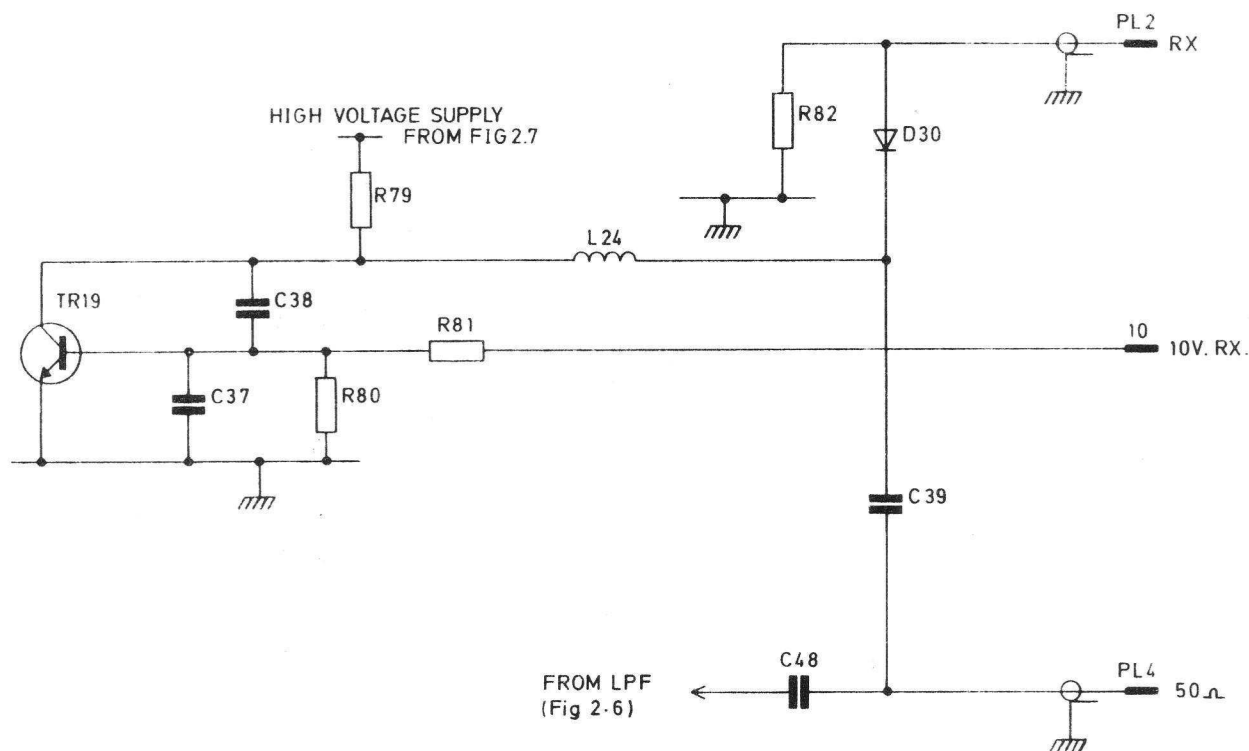
Power Supplies

21. The board is supplied by the following voltages:
10V (TX and RX)
7V TX
10V RX.

In transmit the Power Amplifier Board is supplied from the 10V supply voltage with the exception of the buffer amplifier TR1 and the bias currents for TR2 and TR12, which are supplied by the 7V TX supply. In receive, the 10V RX supply only is used to switch on TR19.

Receiver RF Path (Fig. 2.9)

22. The received signal enters the Power Amplifier Board at the 50 ohm coaxial input PL4, and is fed via C39 and PIN diode D30 to the RX coaxial socket PL2. In the receive mode the 10V RX supply at pin 10 turns on TR19 which grounds the cathode of D30 via L24. Current then flows from the RF amplifier on the Receiver Board via the inner wire of the coaxial cable connecting to PL4 and through D30, L24 and TR19 to ground. Hence D30 is switched on, allowing the received signal to pass through to the Receiver Board. In the radio's current saving mode the current through D30 is economised at the 6Hz rate until a signal is detected. In the receive mode all three low-pass filters are switched off so that the transmit circuits are disconnected from PL4.
23. In the transmit mode the 10V RX supply is at 0V and hence TR19 is turned off causing its collector to be pulled up to the high voltage supply via R79. Then D30 is reverse-biased and hence switched off.



RF Path Control Circuit

Fig 2.9

CHAPTER 3

=====

ALIGNMENT AND TESTING

=====

CONTENTS

| <u>Para</u> | | <u>Page</u> |
|-------------|-------------------------|-------------|
| 1 | INTRODUCTION | 3-1 |
| 4 | INITIAL CONDITIONS | 3-1 |
| 6 | TEST EQUIPMENT REQUIRED | 3-1 |

TABLES

| <u>Table No.</u> | | |
|------------------|----------------------|-----|
| 3.1 | Alignment Procedures | 3-2 |

CHAPTER 3

=====

ALIGNMENT AND TESTING

=====

INTRODUCTION

1. There is only one adjustment available in the Power Amplifier sub-assembly. This adjustment should be made exactly as described and random adjustments should not be made in an attempt to improve performance.
2. Table 3.1 gives details of the alignment and measurements procedure for the main parameters of this board while fitted to a PRM 4700 Unit. The procedure should always be carried out after any components have been replaced or adjustment made.
3. It is assumed in the procedure given that all other boards in the unit are working correctly and within their specifications.

INITIAL CONDITIONS

4. A 10.5 V power supply should be connected to pins B (+ve) and D (-ve) of SK2 on the Front Panel of the PRM 4700. This may conveniently be done using a Racal Test Jig TJ 947.
5. Testing commences in the TRANSMIT mode (TX), i.e. pin C of SK1 or SK2 should be grounded, Pilot Tone OFF and Narrow Band (N/B) mode selected.

TEST EQUIPMENT REQUIRED

6. (1) Power Supply (10.5 V, 1.5A) : e.g. Farnell L30-2
- (2) RF Signal Generator : e.g. HP 8640B
30 - 88 MHz
2 V rms emf O/P, 50 Ω
- (3) RF Power Meter (30 mW, 10 W) : e.g. Farnell 2081/100
50 Ω , 30 - 88 MHz
- (4) DVM with high impedance : e.g. Racal 9077A
probe 10M ohms
- (5) Ammeter, 2A : e.g. AVO 8
- (5) Oscilloscope 0 - 100 MHz : e.g. HP 1740A/H07 or Tektronix
465 with probe and 50 ohm
adaptor
- (7) Distortion Factor Meter : e.g. HP 333A or 332
- (8) Test Jig : Racal TJ 947

TABLE 3.1
Alignment Procedures

| Test No | Parameter | Mode | RF Input | Freq MHz | Monitor | Adjust | Limits | Notes |
|---------|----------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------------|--|---|--------|----------------------|--------------------------------|
| 1 | TX Current HI PWR | TX, HI PWR | | 30.000 | Supply Current | R16 | 1.5A | 50 Ω load |
| 2 | High Voltage Generator | TX, HI PWR | | 30.000 | TP5 (DVM) | - | > 36V | Probe must be > 10M Ω |
| 3 | HI PWR Output LPF 1 | TX, HI PWR | | 30.000 35.000 40.000 42.975 | Power Output, 50 Ω SKT, Front Panel | - | > 3.0W | 10.5V supply Pins B & D SK2 |
| 4 | HI PWR Output LPF 2 | TX, HI PWR | | 43.000 50.000 55.000 60.000 61.975 | Power Output, 50 Ω SKT, Front Panel | - | > 3.0W | 10.5V supply Pins B & D SK2 |
| 5 | HI PWR Output LPF 3 | TX, HI PWR | | 62.000 70.000 75.000 80.000 85.000 88.000 | Power Output, 50 Ω SKT, Front Panel | - | > 3.0W | 10.5V supply Pins B & D SK2 |
| 6 | RF DET HI-PWR | TX, HI PWR | | 88.000 | RF DET TP15 Motherboard | - | > 5V | DVM |
| 7 | LPF Reverse Voltage Supply | TX, LO PWR | | 30.000 | TP5 (DVM) | - | > 5V | DVM Probe must be 10M Ω |
| 8 | LO PWR Output LPF 1 | TX, LO PWR | | 30.000 35.000 40.000 42.975 | Power Output, 50 Ω SKT, Front Panel | - | 5 - 30mW | |
| 9 | LO PWR Output LPF 2 | TX, LO PWR | | 43.000 50.000 55.000 60.000 61.975 | Power Output, 50 Ω SKT, Front Panel | - | 5 - 30mW | |
| 10 | LO PWR Output LPF 3 | TX, LO PWR | | 62.000 70.000 75.000 80.000 85.000 88.000 | Power Output, 50 Ω SKT, Front Panel | - | 5 - 30mW | |
| 11 | RF-DET, LO PWR | TX, LO PWR | | 88.000 | RF DET TP15 Motherboard | - | > 5V | |
| 12 | Receive Switching | RX | 0.3 V pd, 1kHz mod, 5kHz dev | 30.000 | SINAD, Pin G SK2 | - | > 12dB SINAD minimum | |
| 13 | 4k-bit Output | CHAN 0 Depress and hold 10MHz button | | - | Voltage (Scope) 50 Ω SKT, Front Panel (with 560 Ω pull-up to 10V) | - | > 8V p-p | Disconnect Power Meter |

CHAPTER 4

=====

FAULT LOCATION

=====

CONTENTS

| <u>Para</u> | | <u>Page</u> |
|-------------|-------------------------------|-------------|
| 1 | INTRODUCTION | 4-1 |
| 2 | TEST EQUIPMENT REQUIRED | 4-1 |
| 3 | VOLTAGES AND WAVEFORMS | 4-1 |
| 4 | USE OF THE FLOWCHART | 4-1 |
| 5 | GENERAL | 4-1 |
| 6 | REMOVEABLE LINKS, LK1 AND LK2 | 4-1 |

TABLES

| <u>Table No.</u> | | |
|------------------|--|-----|
| 4.1 | Voltages and Waveforms - Transmit Mode | 4-2 |
| 4.2 | Voltages and Waveforms - Receive Mode | 4-4 |
| 4.3 | Fault Finding Guide | 4-5 |

CHAPTER 4

=====

FAULT LOCATION

=====

INTRODUCTION

1. Fault location on the Power Amplifier Board is carried out by checking voltages and waveforms at various points on the board and by using the Flowcharts provided.

TEST EQUIPMENT REQUIRED

2. The equipment required for fault location is listed in Chapter 3.

VOLTAGES AND WAVEFORMS

3. The information given in Tables 4.1, 4.2 and 4.3 should be used in conjunction with the circuit diagram, Fig. 2 to which the nodes refer. All voltages and waveforms are nominal and are measured using an oscilloscope with a $1M\Omega/10\text{ pF}$ probe unless otherwise stated. All RF voltages must be measured using a probe with a very short earth lead (0.5 inch). To remove driver heatsink, gently prize off. Push back on after test.

USE OF THE FLOWCHART

4. The flow chart Table 4.3, covers the main fault conditions that are likely to occur. It provides a guide to the area or group of components where the fault may exist but it is not intended to be exhaustive. The tests are performed with the faulty board in a PRM 4700 unit in which all the other boards are known to be working and within their specification.

GENERAL

5. If any components are changed or any adjustments made during fault finding the alignment and testing procedure given in Chapter 3 should be followed before returning the board to service.

REMOVEABLE LINKS, LK1 AND LK2

6. Pluggable links LK1 and LK2 at the output of the Low Power and High Power Amplifiers are provided for fault finding. If they are removed, ensure after the test that they are plugged in securely.

TABLE 4.1

Voltage and Waveforms - Transmit Mode

Apply 10.5 V to SK2

| <u>Node or Test Point</u> | <u>Conditions</u> | <u>Voltage or Waveforms</u> | |
|-------------------------------|---|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| | | <u>LO PWR</u> | <u>HI PWR</u> |
| TP1 | 30.000 MHz 88.000 MHz | 0.3 V p-p RF 0.3 V p-p RF | 0.3 V p-p RF 0.3 V p-p RF |
| TP2 | 30.000 MHz 88.000 MHz | 0.8 V DC 0.9 V DC | 2.0 V DC 1.4 V DC |
| TP3 | 30.000 MHz 88.000 MHz | | 9 V DC 9 V DC |
| TP5 | 33.000 MHz 88.000 MHz | 7.6 V DC 8.6 V DC | 40 V DC 45 V DC |
| 01 | Transmit | 7 V DC | 7 V DC |
| 02 | 30.000 MHz 88.000 MHz | 7.5 V p-p RF 9 V p-p RF | 14 V p-p RF 9 V p-p RF |
| 03 | 30.000 MHz 88.000 MHz | 2.5 V p-p RF 3.0 V p-p RF | 2.5 V p-p RF 3.0 V p-p RF |
| 04 | 30.000 MHz 88.000 MHz Driver Heatsink Removed | 2.7 V p-p RF 2.9 V p-p RF | 7.6 V p-p RF 4.8 V p-p RF |
| 05 | 30.000 MHz 88.000 MHz | 10 V p-p RF 13 V p-p RF | |
| 06 | Transmit | 1.8 V DC | |
| 07 (LK1) | 30.000 MHz 88.000 MHz | 1.7 V p-p RF 1.7 V p-p RF | |
| 08 | 30.000 MHz 88.000 MHz Driver Heatsink Removed | | 4.5 V p-p RF 3.5 V p-p RF |
| 09 | 30.000 MHz 88.000 MHz Driver Heatsink Removed | | 15 V p-p RF 15 V p-p RF |
| 10 | 30.000 MHz 88.000 MHz | | 4.5 V p-p RF 2.0 V p-p RF |
| 11 | 30.000 MHz 88.000 MHz | | 28 V p-p RF 22 V p-p RF |

TABLE 4.1 (Continued)

| Node or Test Point | Conditions | Voltage or Waveforms | |
|-----------------------|--|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| | | LO PWR | HI PWR |
| 12 (LK2) | 30.000 MHz 88.000 MHz | | 42 V p-p RF 36 V p-p RF |
| 13 | Transmit | < 1 V DC | 5 V DC |
| 14 | Transmit | 10.5 V DC | 10.5 V DC |
| 15 | Transmit | 9.5 V DC | < 1 V DC |
| 16 | 88.000 MHz | < 1 V DC | 4.8 V DC |
| 17 | 88.000 MHz | < 1 V DC | 8 V DC |
| 18 | 88.000 MHz | 9 V DC | < 1 V DC |
| 19 | 88.000 MHz | 10 V DC | 3.8 V DC |
| 20 | 30.000 MHz 88.000 MHz | 9.5 V DC 10 V DC | 33.5 V DC 34 V DC |
| 21 | 30.000 MHz 88.000 MHz | 1.6 V p-p RF 1.6 V p-p RF | 42 V p-p RF 30 V p-p RF |
| 22 | 30.000 MHz 88.000 MHz | 8 V DC 11 V DC | 22 V DC 14 V DC |
| 23 | 30.000 MHz 50.000 MHz 88.000 MHz | 5.4 V DC < 1 V DC < 1 V DC | 5.4 V DC < 1 V DC < 1 V DC |
| 24 | 30.000 MHz 50.000 MHz 88.000 MHz | 0.8 V DC 0 V DC 0 V DC | 0.8 V DC 0 V DC 0 V DC |
| 25 | 30.000 MHz 50.000 MHz 88.000 MHz | < 1 V DC 7 V DC 7 V DC | < 1 V DC 40 V DC 40 V DC |
| 26 | Transmit | 4.5 V DC | < 0.5 V DC |
| 27 | Transmit | 6.0 V DC | 6.8 V DC |

TABLE 4.2

Voltages and Waveforms - Receive Mode

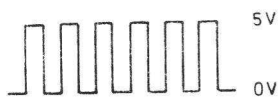
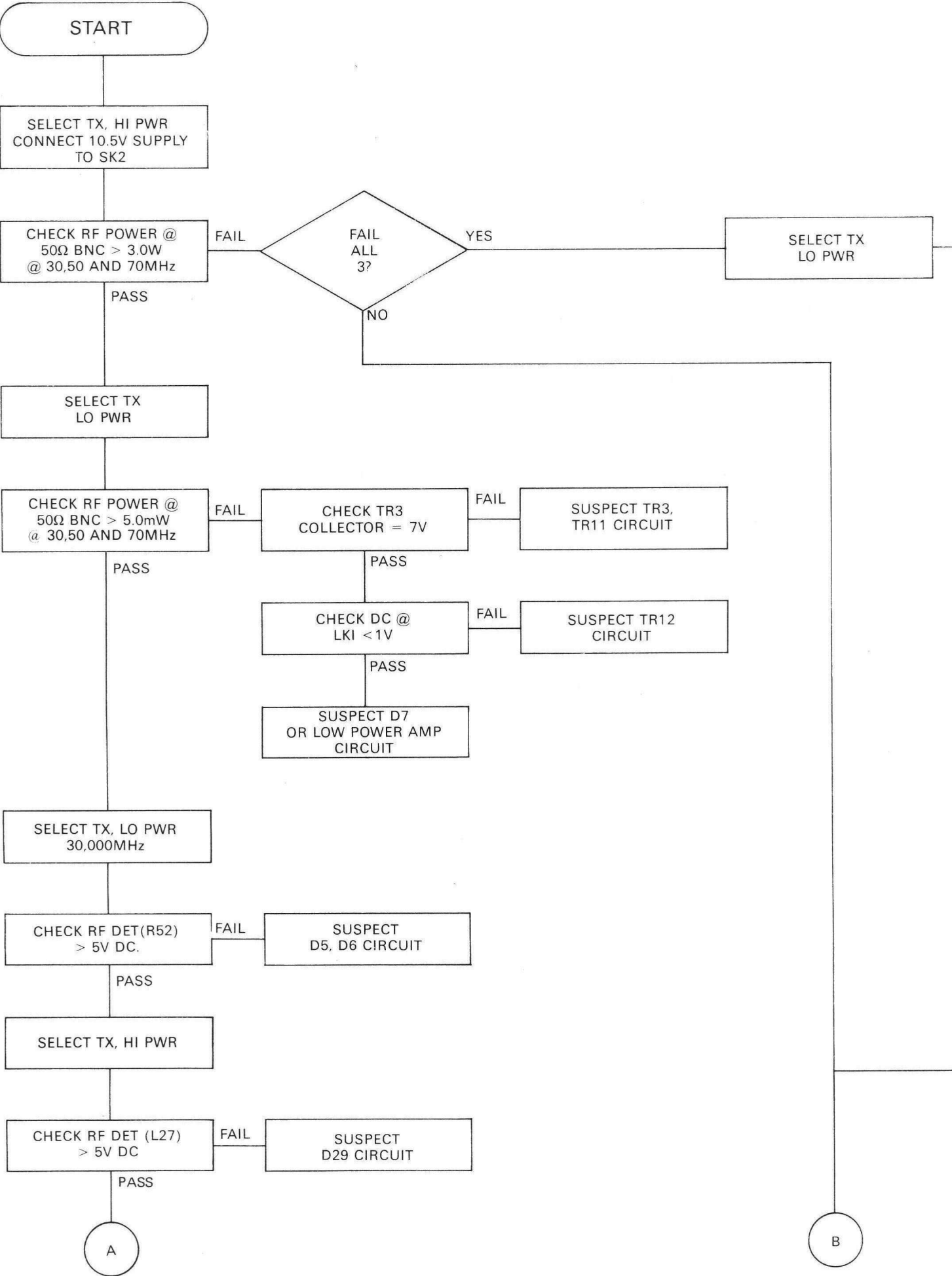
| <u>Node or Test Point</u> | <u>Conditions</u> | <u>Voltage or Waveforms</u> |
|-------------------------------|--|--|
| 28 | Receive, Volume Control Position 8 | < 1 V DC |
| 29 | Receive, Volume Control Position 8 | 10.5 V DC |
| 30 | Receive, Volume Control Position 8 CHAN 0, press 10 MHz button |  |

TABLE 4.3 FAULT FINDING GUIDE



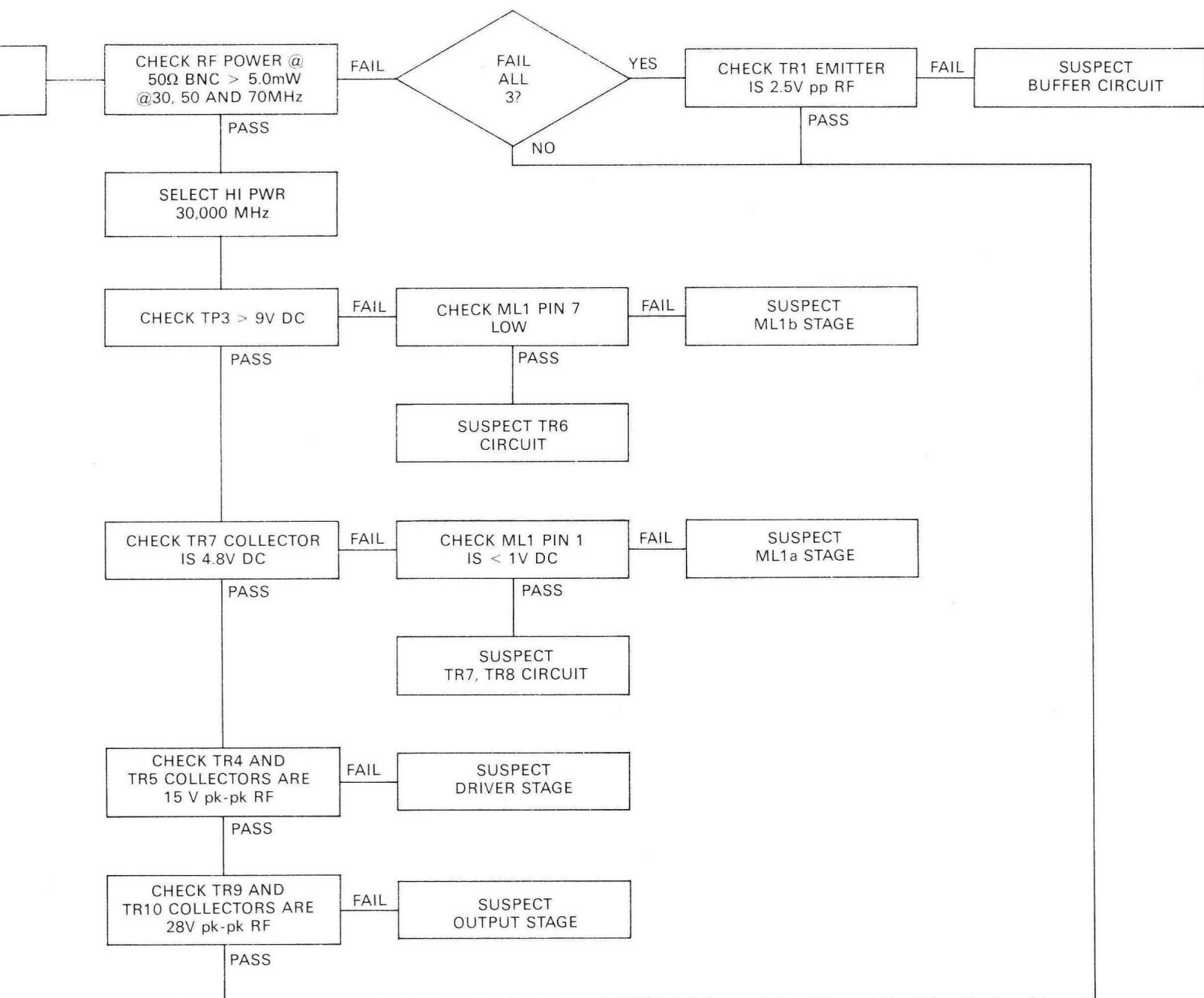
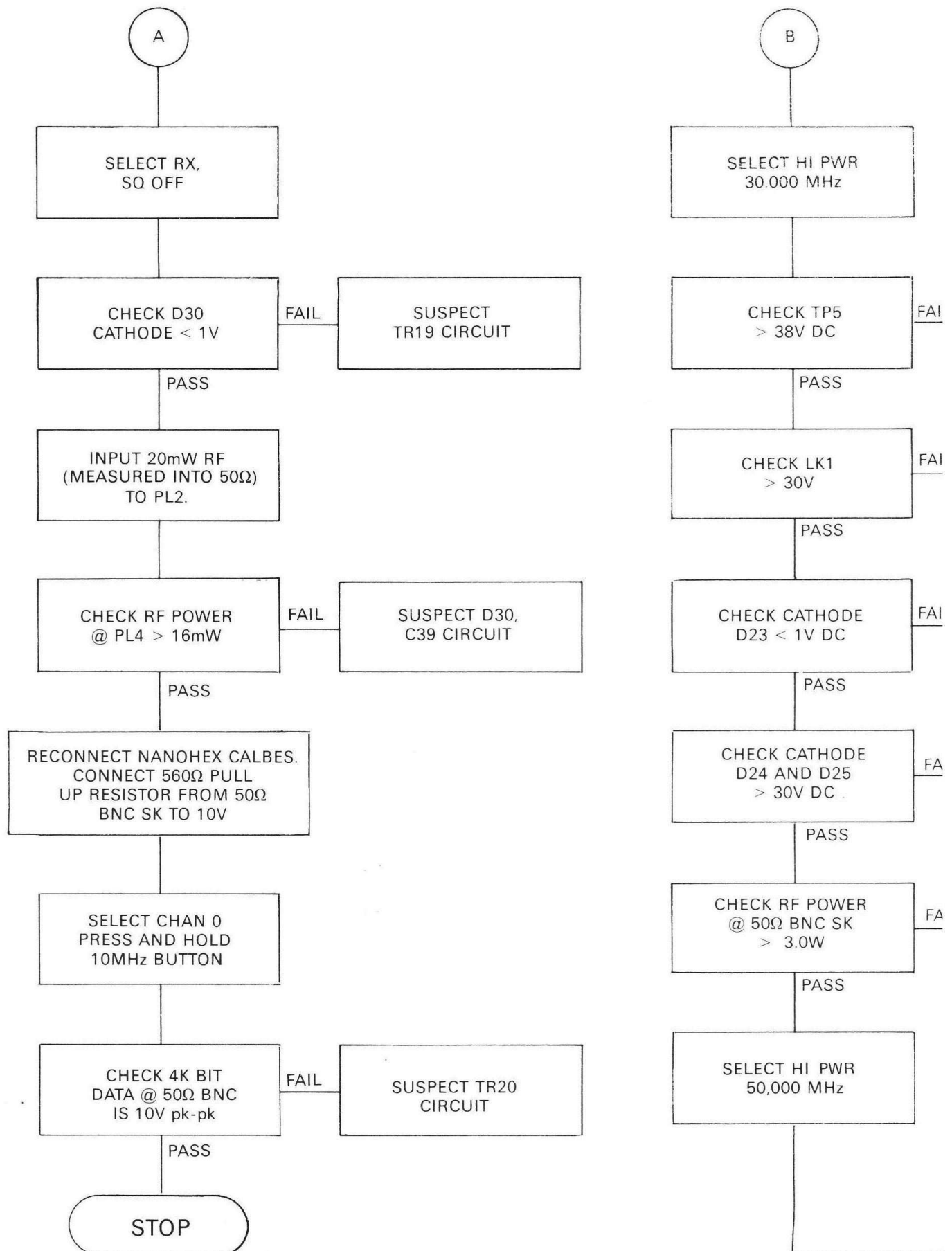
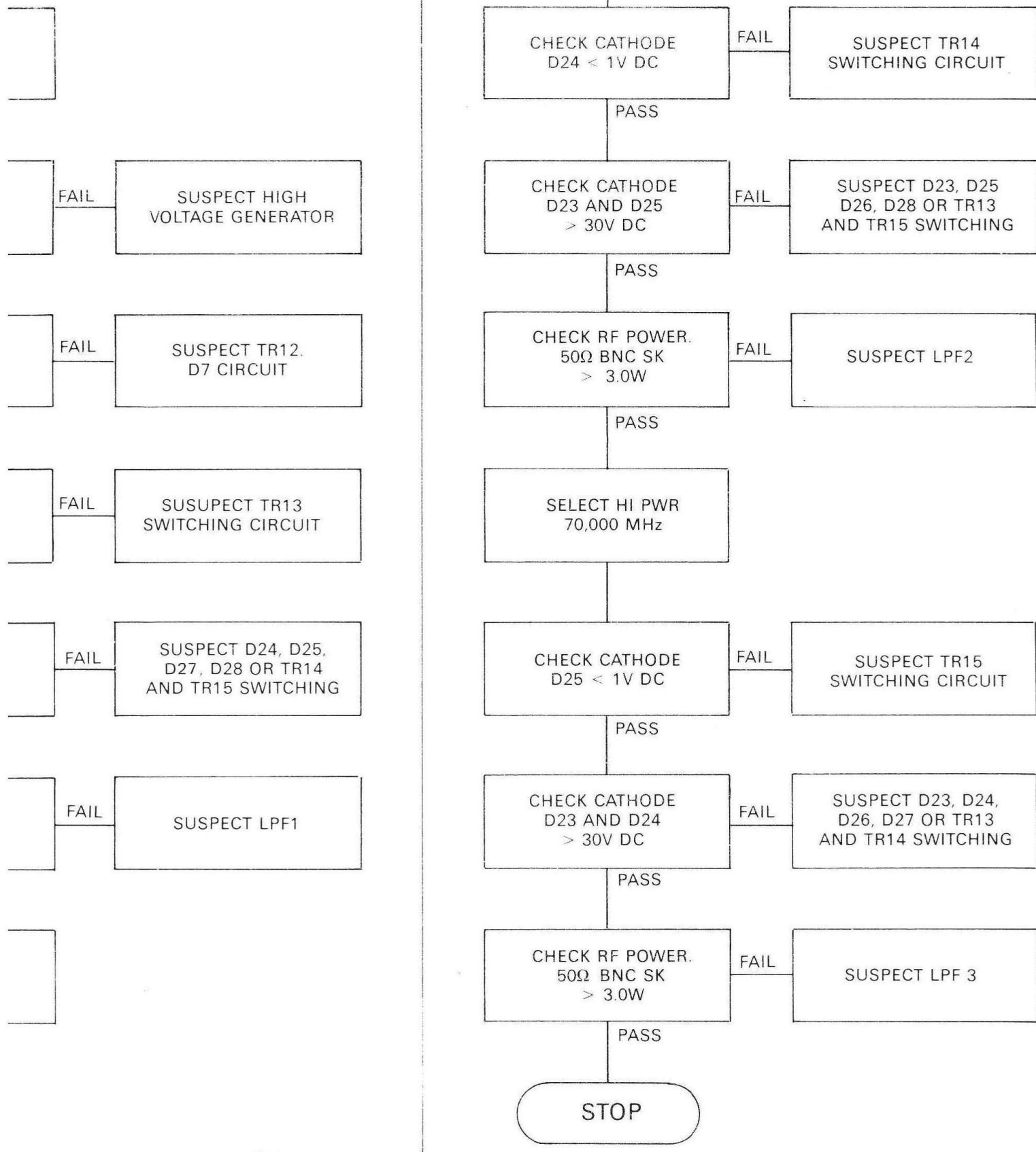


table 4.3 (Continued)





CHAPTER 5

=====

COMPONENTS LIST

=====

Page

Power Amplifier Board

5-1 to 5-7

CHAPTER 5

COMPONENTS LIST

| Cct Ref. | Value | Description | Rat | Tol % | Racal Part Number |
|--|----------|-------------|----------|----------|-------------------|
| <u>POWER AMPLIFIER PCB (AA 708506) Component Prefix 14</u> | | | | | |
| <u>Resistors</u> | | | | | |
| | Ω | | <u>W</u> | | |
| R1 | 10k | Carbon Film | 1/4 | 5 | 927768EQ |
| R2 | 100k | Carbon Film | 1/4 | 5 | 928070EQ |
| R3 | 22k | Carbon Film | 1/4 | 5 | 927770EQ |
| R4 | 47k | Carbon Film | 1/4 | 5 | 927772EQ |
| R5 | 100k | Carbon Film | 1/4 | 5 | 928070EQ |
| R6 | 10k | Carbon Film | 1/4 | 5 | 927768EQ |
| R7 | 10k | Carbon Film | 1/4 | 5 | 927768EQ |
| R8 | 470 | Carbon Film | 1/4 | 5 | 927758EQ |
| R9 | 470 | Carbon Film | 1/4 | 5 | 927758EQ |
| R10 | 470k | Carbon Film | 1/4 | 5 | 927774EQ |
| R11 | 100k | Carbon Film | 1/4 | 5 | 928070EQ |
| R12 | 100 | Carbon Film | 1/4 | 5 | 927754EQ |
| R13 | 100 | Carbon Film | 1/4 | 5 | 927754EQ |
| R14 | 100 | Carbon Film | 1/4 | 5 | 927754EQ |
| R15 | 2k2 | Carbon Film | 1/4 | 5 | 927762EQ |
| R16 | 200 | Variable | | | 936909EQ |
| R17 | 2k | Carbon Film | 1/4 | 5 | 992161EQ |
| R18 | 2k2 | Carbon Film | 1/4 | 5 | 927762EQ |
| R19 | 2k2 | Carbon Film | 1/4 | 5 | 927762EQ |
| R20 | 1k | Carbon Film | 1/4 | 5 | 927760EQ |
| R21 | 0.22 | Metal Film | 0.7 | 2 | 927016 |
| R22 | 1k | Carbon Film | 1/4 | 5 | 927760EQ |
| R23 | 100 | Carbon Film | 1/4 | 5 | 927754EQ |
| R24 | 1k5 | Carbon Film | 1/4 | 5 | 927984EQ |
| R25 | 330 | Carbon Film | 1/4 | 5 | 927757EQ |
| R26 | 22 | Carbon Film | 1/4 | 5 | 927751EQ |
| R27 | 100 | Carbon Film | 1/4 | 5 | 927754EQ |
| R28 | 100 | Carbon Film | 1/4 | 5 | 927754EQ |
| R29 | 33 | Carbon Film | 1/4 | 5 | 926465EQ |
| R30 | 22 | Carbon Film | 1/4 | 5 | 927751EQ |

| Cct Ref. | Value | Description | Rat | Tol % | Racal Part Number |
|-------------|------------|---------------|---------------|----------|-------------------|
| R31 | 330 | Carbon Film | 1/4 | 5 | 927757EQ |
| R32 | 10 | Carbon Film | 1/4 | 5 | 927750EQ |
| R33 | 150 | Metal Oxide | $\frac{1}{2}$ | 2 | 918353EQ |
| R34 | 150 | Metal Oxide | $\frac{1}{2}$ | 2 | 918353EQ |
| R35 | 100 | Resistor Chip | 1/8 | 5 | 999001/101R |
| R36 | 10 | Resistor Chip | 1/8 | 5 | 999001/100R |
| R37 | 10 | Resistor Chip | 1/8 | 5 | 999001/100R |
| R38 | 100 | Carbon Film | 1/8 | 5 | 928013EQ |
| R39 | 100 | Carbon Film | 1/8 | 5 | 928013EQ |
| R40 | 330 | Metal Oxide | $\frac{1}{2}$ | 2 | 910200EQ |
| R41 | 330 | Metal Oxide | $\frac{1}{2}$ | 2 | 910200EQ |
| R42 | 330 | Metal Oxide | $\frac{1}{2}$ | 2 | 910200EQ |
| R43 | 47 | Metal Oxide | 1 | 2 | 919603 |
| R44 | 33 | Metal Oxide | $\frac{1}{2}$ | 2 | 920592EQ |
| R45 | 470 | Carbon Film | 1/4 | 5 | 927758EQ |
| R46 | 1 Ω | Carbon Film | 1/4 | 5 | 923887EQ |
| R47 | 100 | Carbon Film | 1/4 | 5 | 927754EQ |
| R48 | 1k | Carbon Film | 1/4 | 5 | 927760EQ |
| R49 | 10k | Carbon Film | 1/4 | 5 | 927768EQ |
| R50 | 22 | Carbon Film | 1/4 | 5 | 927751EQ |
| R51 | 22 | Carbon Film | 1/4 | 2 | 927751EQ |
| R52 | 22k | Carbon Film | 1/4 | 5 | 927770EQ |
| R53 | 18k | Carbon Film | 1/4 | 5 | 927987EQ |
| R54 | 18k | Carbon Film | 1/4 | 5 | 927987EQ |
| R55 | 12k | Carbon Film | 1/4 | 5 | 927769EQ |
| R56 | 22 | Carbon Film | 1/4 | 5 | 927751EQ |
| R57 | 22 | Carbon Film | 1/4 | 5 | 927751EQ |
| R58 | 1k | Carbon Film | 1/4 | 5 | 927760EQ |
| R59 | 100k | Carbon Film | 1/4 | 5 | 928070EQ |
| R60 | 1M | Carbon Film | 1/4 | 5 | 927803EQ |
| R61 | 1M | Carbon Film | 1/4 | 5 | 927803EQ |
| R62 | 1M | Carbon Film | 1/4 | 5 | 927803EQ |
| R63 | 1M | Carbon Film | 1/4 | 5 | 927803EQ |
| R64 | 10k | Carbon Film | 1/4 | 5 | 927768EQ |
| R65 | 10k | Carbon Film | 1/4 | 5 | 927768EQ |
| R66 | 10k | Carbon Film | 1/4 | 5 | 927768EQ |
| R67 | 390 | Carbon Film | 1/4 | 5 | 927982EQ |
| R68 | 390 | Carbon Film | 1/4 | 5 | 927982EQ |
| R69 | 390 | Carbon Film | 1/4 | 5 | 927982EQ |
| R70 | 1k | Carbon Film | 1/4 | 5 | 927760EQ |

| Cct Ref. | Value | Description | Rat | Tol % | Racal Part Number |
|-------------|---------------------|-------------|---------------|----------|-------------------|
| R71 | 1k | Carbon Film | 1/4 | 5 | 927760EQ |
| R72 | 1k | Carbon Film | 1/4 | 5 | 927760EQ |
| R73 | 2k7 | Carbon Film | 1/4 | 5 | 927763EQ |
| R74 | 2k2 | Carbon Film | 1/4 | 5 | 927762EQ |
| R75 | 22 | Carbon Film | 1/4 | 5 | 927751EQ |
| R76 | Not normally fitted | | | | |
| R77 | 470k | Carbon Film | 1/4 | 5 | 927774EQ |
| R78 | 47k | Carbon Film | 1/4 | 5 | 927772EQ |
| R79 | 1M | Carbon Film | 1/4 | 5 | 927803EQ |
| R80 | 10k | Carbon Film | 1/4 | 5 | 927768EQ |
| R81 | 10k | Carbon Film | 1/4 | 5 | 927768EQ |
| R82 | 100k | Carbon Film | 1/4 | 5 | 928070EQ |
| R83 | 330 | Carbon Film | $\frac{1}{2}$ | 2 | 910200EQ |

Capacitors

| | <u>F</u> | | <u>V</u> | | |
|-----|------------|----------|----------|----|--------------|
| C1 | 10n | Ceramic | 100 | 20 | 927395EQ |
| C2 | 10n | Ceramic | 100 | 20 | 927395EQ |
| C3 | 10n | Ceramic | 100 | 20 | 927395EQ |
| C4 | 0.47 μ | Tantalum | 35 | 20 | 915168EQ |
| C5 | 10n | Ceramic | 100 | 20 | 927395EQ |
| C6 | 10 μ | Tantalum | 16 | 20 | 923569EQ |
| C7 | 10n | Ceramic | 100 | 20 | 927395EQ |
| C8 | 10n | Ceramic | 100 | 20 | 927395EQ |
| C9 | 1n | Ceramic | 100 | 10 | 937121EQ |
| C10 | 1n | Ceramic | 100 | 10 | 937121EQ |
| C11 | 1n | Ceramic | 100 | 10 | 937121EQ |
| C12 | 10n | Ceramic | 100 | 20 | 927395EQ |
| C13 | 10n | Ceramic | 100 | 20 | 927395EQ |
| C14 | 100n | Ceramic | 50 | 10 | 936877EQ |
| C15 | 10n | Ceramic | 100 | 20 | 927395EQ |
| C16 | 10 μ | Tantalum | 16 | 20 | 923569EQ |
| C17 | 10n | Ceramic | 100 | 20 | 927395EQ |
| C18 | 10n | Ceramic | 100 | 20 | 927395EQ |
| C19 | 10n | Ceramic | 100 | 20 | 927395EQ |
| C20 | 10n | Ceramic | 100 | 20 | 927395EQ |
| C21 | 100p | Ceramic | 100 | 2 | 919723EQ |
| C22 | 10n | Ceramic | 100 | 20 | 927395EQ |
| C23 | 10n | Ceramic | 100 | 20 | 927395EQ |
| C24 | 4n7 | Chip | 50 | 5 | 999034 /472P |
| C25 | 4n7 | Chip | 50 | 5 | 999034 /472P |

| Cct Ref. | Value | Description | Rat | Tol % | Racal Part Number |
|-------------|-------|-------------|-----|----------|-------------------|
| C26 | 10n | Ceramic | 100 | 20 | 927395EQ |
| C27 | 10n | Ceramic | 100 | 20 | 927395EQ |
| C28 | 10n | Ceramic | 100 | 20 | 927395EQ |
| C29 | 10n | Ceramic | 100 | 20 | 927395EQ |
| C30 | 10n | Ceramic | 100 | 20 | 927395EQ |
| C31 | 100p | Ceramic | 200 | 10 | 990708EQ |
| C32 | 100p | Ceramic | 200 | 10 | 990708EQ |
| C33 | 10n | Ceramic | 100 | 20 | 927395EQ |
| C34 | 100p | Ceramic | 200 | 10 | 990708EQ |
| C35 | 100p | Ceramic | 200 | 10 | 990708EQ |
| C36 | 10n | Ceramic | 100 | 20 | 927395EQ |
| C37 | 10n | Ceramic | 100 | 20 | 927395EQ |
| C38 | 10n | Ceramic | 100 | 20 | 927395EQ |
| C39 | 10n | Ceramic | 100 | 20 | 927395EQ |
| C40 | 10n | Ceramic | 100 | 20 | 927395EQ |
| C41 | 68p | Ceramic | 63 | 2 | 926613 |
| C42 | 120p | Ceramic | 63 | 2 | 923721 |
| C43 | 120p | Ceramic | 63 | 2 | 923721 |
| C44 | 12p | Ceramic | 63 | 2 | 921131EQ |
| C45 | 100p | Ceramic | 100 | 2 | 919723EQ |
| C46 | 33p | Ceramic | 100 | 2 | 919841EQ |
| C47 | 68p | Ceramic | 63 | 2 | 926613 |
| C48 | 10n | Ceramic | 100 | 20 | 927395EQ |
| C49 | 10n | Ceramic | 100 | 20 | 927395EQ |
| C50 | 47p | Ceramic | 63 | 2 | 919646EQ |
| C51 | 82p | Ceramic | 100 | 2 | 923963EQ |
| C52 | 82p | Ceramic | 100 | 2 | 923963EQ |
| C53 | 82p | Ceramic | 100 | 2 | 923963EQ |
| C54 | 33p | Ceramic | 100 | 2 | 919841EQ |
| C55 | 100p | Ceramic | 100 | 2 | 919723EQ |
| C56 | 10n | Ceramic | 100 | 20 | 927395EQ |
| C57 | 22p | Ceramic | 100 | 2 | 919649 |
| C58 | 22p | Ceramic | 100 | 2 | 919649 |
| C59 | 68p | Ceramic | 63 | 2 | 926613 |
| C60 | 68p | Ceramic | 63 | 2 | 926613 |
| C61 | 22p | Ceramic | 100 | 2 | 919649 |
| C62 | 56p | Ceramic | 100 | 2 | 921135EQ |
| C63 | 27p | Ceramic | 100 | 2 | 919647 |
| C64 | 10n | Ceramic | 100 | 20 | 927395EQ |
| C65 | 1.0μ | Tantalum | 35 | 20 | 919635EQ |
| C66 | 10n | Ceramic | 100 | 20 | 927395EQ |
| C67 | 10n | Ceramic | 100 | 20 | 927395EQ |
| C68 | 10n | Ceramic | 100 | 20 | 927395EQ |
| C69 | 10n | Ceramic | 100 | 20 | 927395EQ |
| C70 | 10n | Ceramic | 100 | 20 | 927395EQ |

| Cct Ref. | Value | Description | Rat | Tol % | Racal Part Number |
|-------------|-------|---------------|-----|----------|-------------------|
| C71 | 10n | Ceramic | 100 | 20 | 927395EQ |
| C72 | 10n | Ceramic | 100 | 20 | 927395EQ |
| C73 | 10n | Ceramic | 100 | 20 | 927395EQ |
| C74 | 10n | Ceramic | 100 | 20 | 927395EQ |
| C75 | 10n | Ceramic | 100 | 20 | 927395EQ |
| C76 | 10n | Ceramic | 100 | 20 | 927395EQ |
| C77 | 10n | Ceramic | 100 | 20 | 927395EQ |
| C78 | 1.0μ | Tantalum | 35 | 20 | 919635EQ |
| C79 | 1.0μ | Tantalum | 35 | 20 | 919635EQ |
| C80 | 1.0μ | Tantalum | 35 | 20 | 919635EQ |
| C81 | 1n | Ceramic | 100 | 10 | 937121EQ |
| C82 | 1n | Ceramic | 100 | 10 | 937121EQ |
| C83 | 10n | Ceramic | 100 | 20 | 927395EQ |
| C84 | 100μ | Alum. Tubular | 25 | +50-10 | 990450EQ |
| C85 | 10n | Ceramic | 100 | 20 | 927395EQ |
| C86 | 4p7 | Ceramic | 100 | 2 | 923955 |
| C87 | 10n | Ceramic | 100 | 20 | 927395EQ |

Diodes

| | | | | |
|-----|-----------|-------|--|----------|
| D1 | BAW 62 | | | 918982 |
| D2 | PIN Diode | 200 V | | AR711921 |
| D3 | BAW 62 | | | 918982 |
| D4 | BAW 62 | | | 918982 |
| D5 | BAW 62 | | | 918982 |
| D6 | BAW 62 | | | 918982 |
| D7 | PIN Diode | 200 V | | AR711921 |
| D8 | BAV 10 | | | 918130 |
| D9 | BAV 10 | | | 918130 |
| D10 | BZV85C6V2 | | | 991514EQ |
| D11 | BZX79C5V6 | | | 921749 |
| D12 | BAW 62 | | | 918982 |
| D13 | BAW 62 | | | 918982 |
| D14 | BAW 62 | | | 918982 |
| D15 | BAW 62 | | | 918982 |
| D16 | BAW 62 | | | 918982 |
| D17 | BAW 62 | | | 918982 |
| D18 | BAW 62 | | | 918982 |
| D19 | BAW 62 | | | 918982 |
| D20 | BAW 62 | | | 918982 |

| Cct Ref. | Value | Description | Rat | Tol % | Racal Part Number |
|-------------|-------|-------------|-------|----------|-------------------|
| D21 | | BAW 62 | | | 918982 |
| D22 | | BZX79C68V | | | 992089EQ |
| D23 | | PIN Diode | 200 V | | AR711921 |
| D24 | | PIN Diode | 200 V | | AR711921 |
| D25 | | PIN Diode | 200 V | | AR711921 |
| D26 | | PIN Diode | 200 V | | AR711921 |
| D27 | | PIN Diode | 200 V | | AR711921 |
| D28 | | PIN Diode | 200 V | | AR711921 |
| D29 | | BAW 62 | | | 918982 |
| D30 | | PIN Diode | 200 V | | AR711921 |
| D31 | | BZV85C6V2 | | | 991514EQ |

Transistors

| | | | | |
|------|----------|--------------|---|----------|
| TR1 | BFR96 | | | 992086EQ |
| TR2 | 2N3866 | | | 917219EQ |
| TR3 | ZTX212 | | | 923172 |
| TR4 | 2N3866 | | | 917219EQ |
| TR5 | 2N3866 | | | 917219EQ |
| TR6 | IRFD9120 | | | 992084EQ |
| TR7 | ZTX550 | | | 931489 |
| TR8 | ZTX237 | | | 923171 |
| TR9 | BLV10 | Matched Pair | } | AR712289 |
| TR10 | BLV10 | | | |
| TR11 | ZTX237 | | | 923171 |
| TR12 | ZTX341 | | | 936209 |
| TR13 | ZTX341 | | | 936209 |
| TR14 | ZTX341 | | | 936209 |
| TR15 | ZTX341 | | | 936209 |
| TR16 | ZTX237 | | | 923171 |
| TR17 | ZTX237 | | | 923171 |
| TR18 | ZTX237 | | | 923171 |
| TR19 | ZTX341 | | | 936209 |
| TR20 | BCX38A | | | 992085EQ |

Integrated Circuits

| | | | | |
|-----|---------|--|--|----------|
| ML1 | LM2904N | | | 992098EQ |
|-----|---------|--|--|----------|

Transformers

| | | | | |
|----|------------------|--|--|----------|
| T1 | Transformer Assy | | | AT710809 |
| T2 | Transformer Assy | | | AT710812 |
| T3 | Transformer Assy | | | AT710810 |
| T4 | Transformer Assy | | | AT710811 |

| Cct Ref. | Value | Description | Rat | Tol % | Racal Part Number |
|-------------|-------|-------------|-----|----------|-------------------|
|-------------|-------|-------------|-----|----------|-------------------|

Inductors

| | <u>μH</u> | | | |
|-----|-----------|---------------|----|----------|
| L1 | 10 | Choke | 10 | 926238EQ |
| L2 | 2.2 | Choke | 10 | 933957EQ |
| L3 | 1.0 | Choke | 10 | 926500EQ |
| L4 | 1.5 | Choke | 10 | 926328EQ |
| L5 | 10 | Choke | 10 | 926238EQ |
| L6 | 0.22 | Choke | 10 | 926334EQ |
| L7 | 10 | Choke | 10 | 926238EQ |
| L8 | 10 | Choke | 10 | 926238EQ |
| L9 | 10 | Choke | 10 | 926225EQ |
| L10 | 10 | Choke | 10 | 926225EQ |
| L11 | 10 | Choke | 10 | 926225EQ |
| L12 | | Coil Assembly | | AT710813 |
| L13 | | Coil Assembly | | AT710821 |
| L14 | | Coil Assembly | | AT710814 |
| L15 | | Coil Assembly | | AT710815 |
| L16 | | Coil Assembly | | AT710816 |
| L17 | | Coil Assembly | | AT710852 |
| L18 | | Coil Assembly | | AT710852 |
| L19 | | Coil Assembly | | AT710816 |
| L20 | | Coil Assembly | | AT710813 |
| L21 | | Coil Assembly | | AT710857 |
| L22 | | Coil Assembly | | AT710819 |
| L23 | | Coil Assembly | | AT710820 |
| L24 | 10 | Choke | 10 | 926238EQ |
| L25 | 10 | Choke | 10 | 926238EQ |
| L26 | 10 | Choke | 10 | 926238EQ |
| L27 | 10 | Choke | 10 | 926238EQ |

Miscellaneous

| | | |
|-----|------------------------------------|-----------|
| | Socket Co-ax 50 | 930649EQ |
| | Plug 16-way | 992107EQ |
| LK1 | Link Shorting | 990776EQ |
| LK2 | Link Shorting | 990776EQ |
| | Extractor Handle | BD709031 |
| | Heatsink | 708704 |
| | Heatsink Ring (2 off) For TR4, TR5 | 992248 EQ |
| | RF Shield (between filters) | 709077 |
| | Connector Header 2-way | 708919 |
| | Transformer Clamp (for T4) | 702178 |
| | Transformer Clamp (for T1, T2) | 708867 |
| | Transformer Clamp (for T3) | 708992 |
| | Bush Resistor 1/4W (Black) | 707207 |
| | Bush Insulating (Red) | 703073 |
| | Bush (Green) | 702971 |

ALL COMPONENTS
TO BE PREFIX

(14)

PL4

C48

C39

C55

C29

C27

C24

C23

C22

C21

C20

C19

C18

C17

C16

C15

C14

C13

C12

C11

C10

C9

C8

C7

C6

C5

C4

C3

C2

C1

C0

C-1

C-2

C-3

C-4

C-5

C-6

C-7

C-8

C-9

C-10

C-11

C-12

C-13

C-14

C-15

C-16

C-17

C-18

C-19

C-20

C-21

C-22

C-23

C-24

C-25

C-26

C-27

C-28

C-29

C-30

C-31

C-32

C-33

C-34

C-35

C-36

C-37

C-38

C-39

C-40

C-41

C-42

C-43

C-44

C-45

C-46

C-47

C-48

C-49

C-50

C-51

C-52

C-53

C-54

C-55

C-56

C-57

C-58

C-59

C-60

C-61

C-62

C-63

C-64

C-65

C-66

C-67

C-68

C-69

C-70

C-71

C-72

C-73

C-74

C-75

C-76

C-77

C-78

C-79

C-80

C-81

C-82

C-83

C-84

C-85

C-86

C-87

C-88

C-89

C-90

C-91

C-92

C-93

C-94

C-95

C-96

C-97

C-98

C-99

C-100

C-101

C-102

C-103

C-104

C-105

C-106

C-107

C-108

C-109

C-110

C-111

C-112

C-113

C-114

C-115

C-116

C-117

C-118

C-119

C-120

C-121

C-122

C-123

C-124

C-125

C-126

C-127

C-128

C-129

C-130

C-131

C-132

C-133

C-134

C-135

C-136

C-137

C-138

C-139

C-140

C-141

C-142

C-143

C-144

C-145

C-146

C-147

C-148

C-149

C-150

C-151

C-152

C-153

C-154

C-155

C-156

C-157

C-158

C-159

C-160

C-161

C-162

C-163

C-164

C-165

C-166

C-167

C-168

C-169

C-170

C-171

C-172

C-173

C-174

C-175

C-176

C-177

C-178

C-179

C-180

C-181

C-182

C-183

C-184

C-185

C-186

C-187

C-188

C-189

C-190

C-191

C-192

C-193

C-194

C-195

C-196

C-197

C-198

C-199

C-200

C-201

C-202

C-203

C-204

C-205

C-206

C-207

C-208

C-209

C-210

C-211

C-212

C-213

C-214

C-215

C-216

C-217

C-218

C-219

C-220

C-221

C-222

C-223

C-224

C-225

C-226

C-227

C-228

C-229

C-230

C-231

C-232

C-233

C-234

C-235

C-236

C-237

C-238

C-239

C-240

C-241

C-242

C-243

C-244

C-245

C-246

C-247

C-248

C-249

C-250

C-251

C-252

C-253

C-254

C-255

C-256

C-257

C-258

C-259

C-260

C-261

C-262

C-263

C-264

C-265

C-266

C-267

C-268

C-269

C-270

C-271

C-272

C-273

C-274

C-275

C-276

C-277

C-278

C-279

C-280

C-281

C-282

C-283

C-284

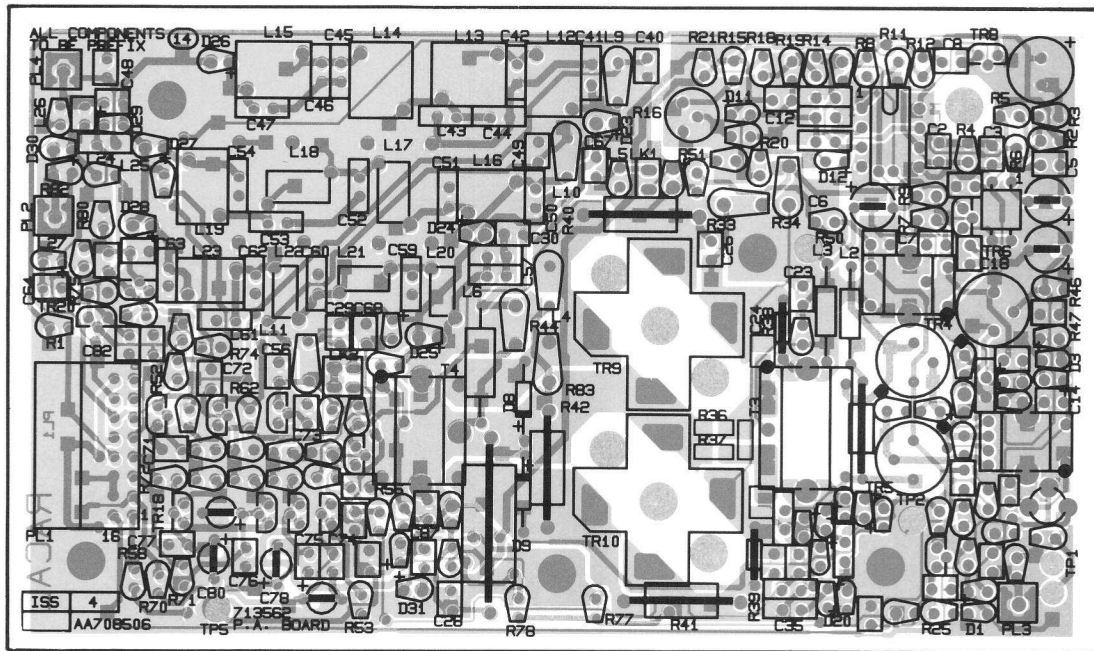
C-285

C-286

C-287

C-288

C-289



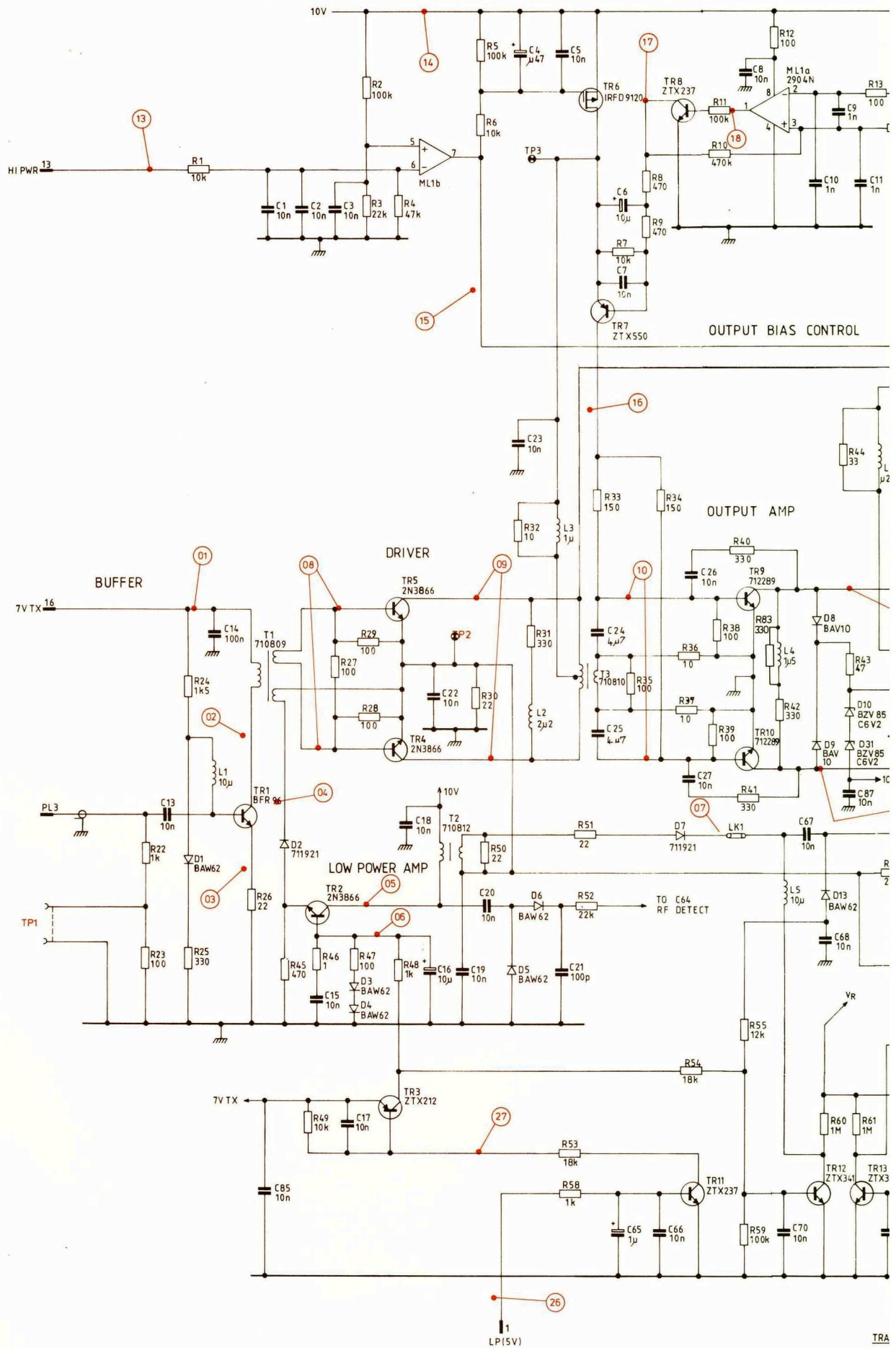
RACAL

TH5160/1 713562

4

Layout-Power Amplifier PCB

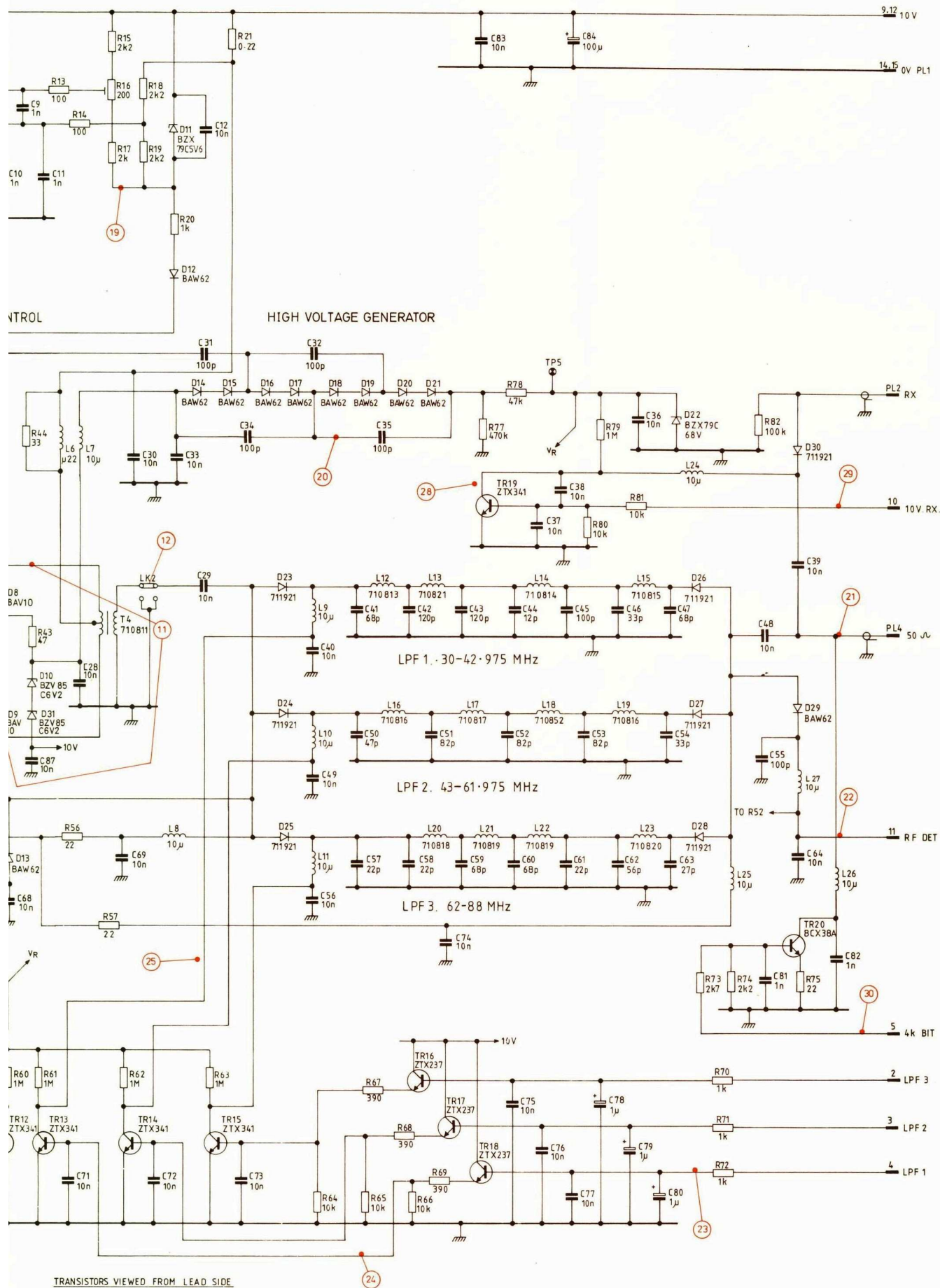
Fig.1



COMPONENT PREFIX (14)
TERMINAL PREFIX (P)



Pinout diagram for a 3-pin component, showing pins e, b, and c arranged in a triangular pattern.



**Power Amplifier PCB:
Circuit Diagram**

PART 5

=====

FRONT PANEL

=====

(INCLUDING CONTROL BOARD AND AMU)

=====

(ST 708507)

=====

CONTENTS

| | |
|-----------|-------------------------------------|
| CHAPTER 1 | GENERAL DESCRIPTION |
| CHAPTER 2 | CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION - CONTROL BOARD |
| CHAPTER 3 | FAULT LOCATION |
| CHAPTER 4 | COMPONENTS LIST |

ILLUSTRATIONS (AT REAR OF PART)

Fig No.

| | |
|---|-----------------------------|
| 1 | Control PCB Layout |
| 2 | Control PCB Circuit Diagram |
| 3 | AMU PCB Layout |
| 4 | AMU PCB Circuit Diagram |

CHAPTER 1

=====

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

=====

CONTENTS

| <u>Para</u> | | <u>Page</u> |
|-------------|---|-------------|
| 1 | INTRODUCTION | 1-1 |
| 2 | DISPLAY BOARD | 1-1 |
| 3 | AMU | 1-1 |
| 4 | CONTROL BOARD | 1-1 |
| 6 | CONSTRUCTION AND LOCATION - CONTROL BOARD | 1-1 |
| 7 | Microprocessor Integrated Circuit MPU ML5 | 1-2 |
| 8 | Channel Memory ML4 | 1-2 |
| 9 | Interrupt Integrated Circuit ML6 | 1-2 |

CHAPTER 1

=====

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

=====

INTRODUCTION

1. The Front Panel Assembly contains the Display Board, the Antenna Matching Unit (AMU), the Control Board, and the flexible connectors.

DISPLAY BOARD

2. The Display Board carries the liquid crystal display which is read via an aperture in the front panel. The Display Board is a module which must be replaced (if necessary) as a complete item, (refer to Part 6).

AMU

3. The AMU (fig. 4) consists of a wideband transformer which matches the output of the power amplifier to the whip antenna, on transmit. In receive it matches the receiver RF amplifier to the whip antenna.

CONTROL BOARD

4. The Control Board performs the following functions:
 - (1) Establishes a bi-directional serial and parallel data interface with the PRM 4700.
 - (2) Controls circuitry within all parts of the PRM 4700 in accordance with the microprocessor software program.
 - (3) Provides the facility for channelized operation and the storage of channel data when the radio is switched OFF.
 - (4) Monitors the radio status continuously, reads the front panel switches, and provides the data for the LCD display on the Display Driver Board.
 - (5) Provides a warning tone for the Audio Board when the synthesizer is out of lock (OOL), or an invalid frequency has been selected. It also provides the blip tone when a key is pressed on the keyboard.
 - (6) Provides a lamp driver circuit for the LCD backlights.
 - (7) Receives and responds to external frequency and mode data.
 - (8) Provides a 5 Volt regulator for the Control circuit and also for the Display/Driver Module.
5. The behaviour of the Control Board is totally defined by a set of instructions held within the microprocessor, ML5. This set of instructions, encoded as 8-bit words (bytes), is known as the software.

CONSTRUCTION AND LOCATION - CONTROL BOARD

6. The Control Board is a P.C.B. of dimensions 112 mm x 45 mm located in the Front Panel and plugs component side into the LCD driver board. A 21 way flexible connector plugs into the track side and connects to the motherboard.

Microprocessor Integrated Circuit MPU ML5

7. The microprocessor CMOS integrated circuit consists of an eight bit MPU, a 2k byte read-only-memory (ROM) and a 112 byte random access memory (RAM) plus other functions required for the operation of a microprocessor. The ROM holds a preset programme the software which instructs the MPU in its processing action. The RAM performs the following functions:
- (1) MPU Stack - necessary for executing sub-routines.
 - (2) Temporary storage of data during programme operation.
 - (3) Channel memory during radio operation.

Channel Memory ML4

8. When the radio is switched off it is necessary to store the channel information. A separate random-access-memory RAM ML4 with a battery back-up is used. During operation channel information is stored in the microprocessor RAM with ML4 being constantly updated with the channel data. This means that for any reason the microprocessor operation is interrupted channel data is stored in ML4. As the RAM is volatile the RAM supply is protected when the radio is off by a standby 2 volt primary cell circuit.

Interrupt Integrated Circuit ML6

9. The following inputs are applied to ML6:
- (1) CHAN1
 - (2) CHAN2
 - (3) CHAN3
 - (4) CHAN4
 - (5) Low battery warning
 - (6) Press to talk or Data (PTTDAT) from pin C of the front panel sockets SK1 and SK2.
 - (7) Key select - high when a front panel key is operated.
 - (8) Carrier Detect (CARDET) when a received signal is detected.
 - (9) Synthesizer out of lock (OOL).
 - (10) MPU acknowledge of an interrupt.
10. When any of these inputs are altered an interrupt is generated to tell the microprocessor that action is required. Instructions for interrupts are contained in the software. The microprocessor acknowledges receipt of an interrupt by applying a reset.

CHAPTER 2

=====

CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION - CONTROL BOARD

=====

CONTENTS

| <u>Para.</u> | | <u>Page</u> |
|--------------|--------------------------------|-------------|
| 1 | INTRODUCTION | 2-1 |
| 2 | MICROPROCESSOR ML5 | 2-1 |
| 3 | PORT A (PA0 - PA7) | 2-1 |
| 4 | PORT B (PB0 - PB7) | 2-2 |
| 5 | PORT C (PC0 - PC7) | 2-2 |
| 6 | PORT D (PD0 - PD7) | 2-3 |
| 7 | Built in Test Equipment (BITE) | 2-3 |
| 10 | WAIT Mode | 2-3 |
| 11 | CHANNEL MEMORY ML4 | 2-3 |
| 15 | INTERRUPT I.C. ML6 | 2-4 |
| | ADDITIONAL CIRCUITRY | 2-5 |
| 17 | Low Battery Warning | 2-5 |
| 20 | Press to Talk | 2-5 |
| 23 | Channel Data Input | 2-6 |
| 25 | Key Select | 2-6 |
| 26 | 5v Regulator | 2-6 |
| 27 | LAMP DRIVER | 2-7 |

FLOW CHART

| | |
|-----------------------------------|-----|
| Receiver BITE Sequence Flow Chart | 2-8 |
|-----------------------------------|-----|

ILUSTRATIONS

| <u>Fig No</u> | | |
|---------------|---|-----|
| 2.1 | Channel Memory ML4 | 2-4 |
| 2.2 | Low Voltage Detector and PTT/DATA Control | 2-5 |
| 2.3 | 5V Regulator | 2-6 |

CHAPTER 2

=====

CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION

=====

INTRODUCTION

1. For ease of description the Control Board (Fig. 2) will be considered under four areas:

- (1) Microprocessor ML5
- (2) Channel Memory ML4
- (3) Interrupt I.C. ML6
- (4) Additional Circuitry

MICROPROCESSOR ML5

Interconnections

| | | | |
|----|-------------------|---------------|--|
| 2. | Power Supply | VDD pin 40 | +5 V Supply |
| | 0 Volt | VSS pin 20 | |
| | Reset | <u>RES</u> | Used to reset MPU to provide an orderly software start-up procedure. R22 and C9 give a delay on switch-on. D7 provides a discharge path for C9 when radio is switched off. |
| | Timer | TIMER | Connected to ground via 150k resistor, allows operation of internal timer. |
| | 4MHz Oscillator | OSC1, OSC2 | XTL1, R18, C4 and C6 are components required for use with internal oscillator circuit. |
| | NUM | NON-USER MODE | Connected to ground by 10k resistor, to disable self-check facility. |
| | Interrupt Request | IRQ | Input signal from ML6. Normally logic '1' except when state of any of ML6 inputs changes when it is logic '0'. |

PORT A (PA0 - PA7)

3. When the pins of Port A are used as an output then they perform the following functions:

| | | | |
|------------------------------|---|--|--------------------|
| A0 | DSC1 | LCD digit select code input 1 | |
| A1 | DSC2 | LCD digit select code input 2 | To display drivers |
| A2 | CSM | LCD driver chip select master | (See Part 6) |
| A3 | CSS | LCD driver chip select slave | |
| A4 } A5 } A6 } A7 } | LCD data on four lines (LCDAT0 - LCDAT3) Only an output when the display needs updating for example a new frequency or channel. | | |
| A5 } A6 } | SYNDAT } SYNCLK } | Dual function with LCD data when set to an output, to carry the clock SYNCLK and data SYNDAT for the synthesizer board LSI. | |
| A5 } A6 } | CARDET } AFDET } | These pins are normally an input for the carrier detect CARDET and noise (BITE) detect, AF DET. Also A6 is a dual function input with the LOW BATT warning circuit. | |

PORT B (PB0 - PB7)

| | | |
|----|----|-------|
| 4. | B0 | KEY1 |
| | B1 | KEY2 |
| | B2 | CHAN1 |
| | B3 | CHAN2 |
| | B4 | CHAN3 |
| | B5 | CHAN4 |
| | B6 | KEY3 |

All the above are inputs. The 3 KEY lines carry parallel data from the front panel keyboard encoder IC on the display driver board. The 4 CHAN lines carry parallel data from the Binary Coded Decimal channel switch SW1 on the front panel.

B7 PTTOUT. An output at logic '1' in transmit mode (i.e. inverse to normal PTT). Referred to as TXEN elsewhere.

PORT C PC0 - PC7

| | | |
|----|----|---|
| 5. | C0 | Serial Data input/output for the Channel Memory ML4. |
| | C1 | Clock pulse output for ML4. |
| | C2 | Interrupt acknowledge (reset) output for ML6. |
| | C3 | SYNENV. SYNTHESIZER ENVELOPE Framing pulse output to latch synthesizer Data (SYN DAT) |
| | C4 | TONE. Audio output (warbling tone) when synthesizer is out of lock, or invalid frequency selected and blip-tone when keyboard is operated. |
| | C5 | HIPWR. Logic '1' when high power is selected. (Tx must be selected and synthesizer in lock). |
| | C6 | BANDSW. Output used for band switching on receiver board and in the Tx synthesizer circuits. Logic '1' in low band Rx (30-37.975 MHz) and high band Tx (50-88.000 MHz). |
| | C7 | Input derived from the PTT/4k-BIT data at PIN C of front panel audio sockets. (See para. 23). |

PORT D (PD0 - PD7)

- 6.
- | | | |
|----|--|---|
| D0 | OOL | An input at logic '0' when the synthesizer is out of lock. |
| D1 | SQUEL | Squelch override output applied to audio board. Logic '0' when CARDET = '1', or during BITE, or under valid remote control. Logic '1' when sending any tones. |
| D2 | AMUDAT | Serial Data Output for external Vehicle Interface Unit (VIU), applied to 50 ohm BNC socket via Power Amplifier Board. |
| D3 | LOPWR | Logic '1' output when low power is selected. (Tx must be selected and synthesizer in lock). |
| D4 | LPF1 | Logic '1' output for the required LPF on the P.A. board. |
| D5 | LPF2 | |
| D6 | LPF3 | |
| D7 | An output to drive TR4 a constant current source, for data acknowledgement (see para. 24). | |

Built in Test Equipment (BITE) (Flowchart Page 2-3)

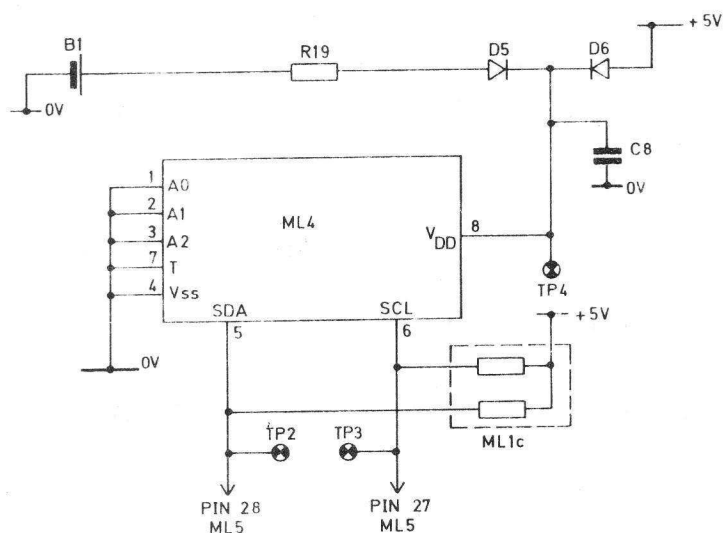
7. When the radio is switched on the microprocessor performs a self test routine and carries out testing of the receiver. The Carrier Detect test for the receiver is carried out at 32 MHz in order to receive the 5th harmonic of the Synthesizer reference 6.4 MHz. Transmitter testing is carried out only when the press to talk is applied.
8. The BITE routine is completely controlled by the software but can be overridden by pressing the PTT switch. If a faulty condition exists, a flashing 'E' & Error numbers appear on the front panel display to indicate the area of the fault.
9. The indicated faults are:
- | | |
|----|-------------------------|
| E1 | ROM fault |
| E2 | RAM fault |
| E3 | Channel memory degraded |
| E4 | Receiver fault |

WAIT Mode

10. The WAIT mode (which is written into the software) places the microprocessor in a low power consumption mode, when it has completed its last task. In the WAIT mode all Port A to D I/O lines remain at their last state. If an interrupt is generated from ML6 then the microprocessor will begin to operate, carrying out the required instructions contained in the software.

CHANNEL MEMORY ML4

11. When the radio is switched off channel information is stored in ML4, a random access memory (RAM) (Fig. 2.1). As this is a volatile memory a 2 volt battery B1 is provided as a supply when no external power is supplied. The lithium copper-oxide battery will retain the channel information in the RAM until the voltage at TP4 falls to approximately 1.0 volts, giving a life of at least 5 years at 25°C.
12. In both the read and write modes of ML4, address and data are transferred via a two wire bi-directional bus SDA and SCL.
13. During radio operation ML4 is constantly updated with any change of channel information. When the radio is switched on data is applied from ML4 to the RAM of the microprocessor.
14. When the radio is switched off D5 will be forward biased and the 2 volt battery B1 is applied to pin 8 to provide approximately one microamp of current required to store the channel information in ML4. When the radio is switched on D6 will be forward biased to apply power to PIN 8. D5 will now be reverse biased and no current will flow, conserving the life of the battery.



Channel Memory ML4 Fig. 2.1

INTERRUPT I.C. ML6

15. The inputs to ML6 (see Page 1-2) are all important functions so that if any of them change then action is required by the microprocessor. The output of ML6 is normally a logic '1'. When any input changes then ML6 goes to logic '0' to tell the microprocessor action is required, and the input data must be read.
16. After the microprocessor has carried out the required action determined by the software, an interrupt acknowledge is applied from the MPU to pin 0 to reset the output of ML6 to logic '1'.

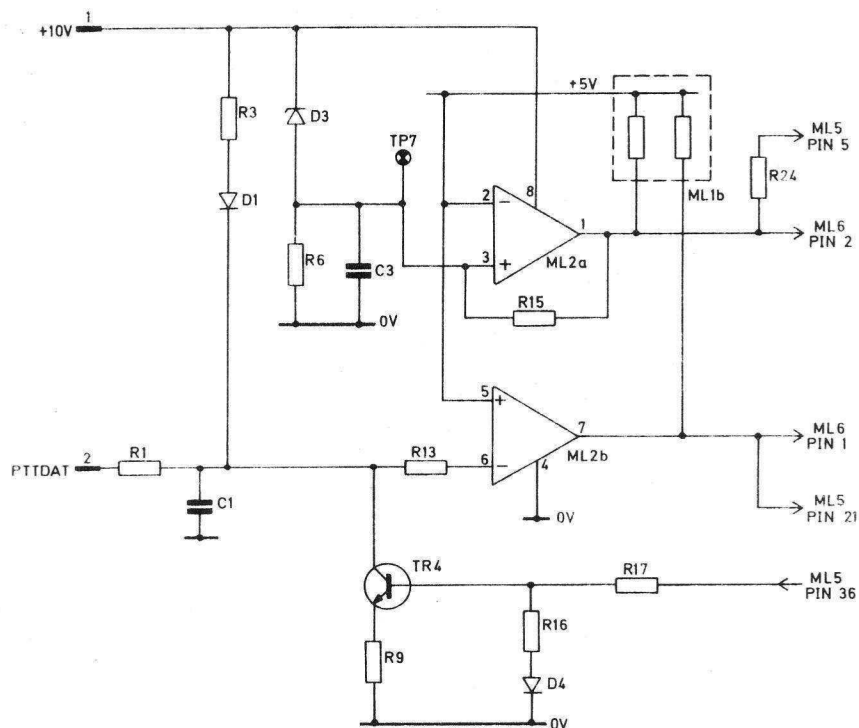
ADDITIONAL CIRCUITRY

Low Battery Warning

17. The LCD will display BATT if the radio battery voltage falls to $8\text{ V} \pm 1\text{ volt}$.
18. The battery input voltage (+10 V supply) is applied to D3 and R6 (Fig. 2.2). If the battery input is high enough then the voltage at TP7 will be greater than the 5 V reference, and the output will be "pulled" high by the pull-up resistor. If the battery voltage falls and the level at TP7 falls below 5 V then the output of ML2a will be a logic '0'.
19. If the battery voltage falls, the logic '0' is applied to microprocessor ML5 pin 5, and also to ML6 Pin 2 to generate an interrupt for microprocessor action.

Press to Talk

20. When the radio is in the receive condition there is no input to the PTT DAT line, therefore the inverting (-) input of ML2b is "pulled up" to 10 V by R3. Under these conditions the output of ML2b will be at logic '0' (Fig. 2.2).
21. When the press to talk switch is operated the PTT DAT line will be at 0 V. The output of ML2b will be pulled up to 5v by the pull up resistor at the output.
22. The output of ML2b is applied to pin 21 ML5, and to ML6 pin 1 to generate an interrupt to request action by the microprocessor.



Low Voltage Detector and PTT/DATA Control

Fig.2.2

Channel Data Input

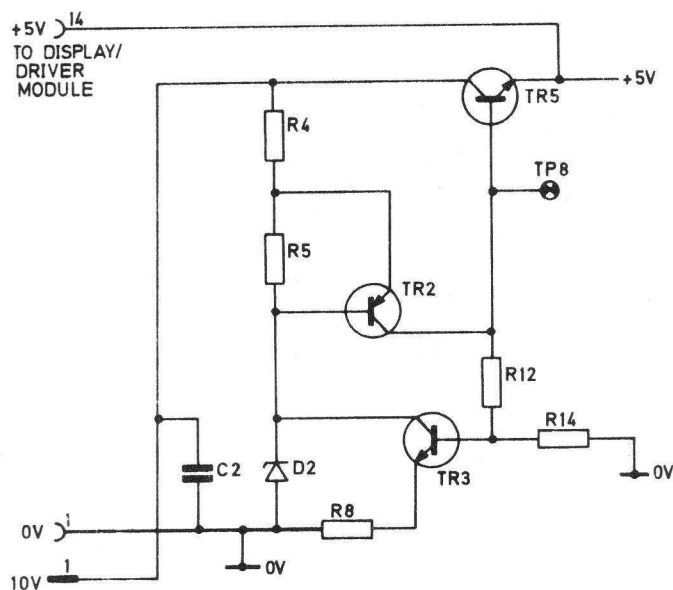
23. When the MA4073B Programmer or the MA4083B Fill Gun are used to program channel data, the 4 k-bit input from the MA4073B or MA4083B is applied to the PTT DAT line from either of the front panel audio sockets.
24. How the microprocessor distinguishes between the 4 k-bit data input and the constant logic '0' level of the PTT input is decided by the software. If the input is channel data then the programming source requires a reply from the microprocessor. On completion of data transfer the microprocessor generates an acknowledgement in the form of a data stream identical to the input data. This is applied to the PTT DAT line via pin 36 ML5 and constant current source TR4 (Fig. 2.2).

Key Select

25. When any of the front panel keyboard switches are operated a logic '1' from the display driver board encoder is applied to the key select line. C11 and R25 form a switch debouncing circuit.

5V Regulator

26. TR5, TR2, TR3 and their associated components form a 5V series regulator. To ensure that the microprocessor resets properly under various power supply switch on conditions, the regulator gives no output until the input voltage reaches a threshold of 6V because TR5 is turned off by TR2. When the radio is switched on, current flows in R4, R5 and 5.6 V Zener D2. When the voltage drop across R5 reaches 0.6V, TR2 will turn on allowing current to flow through R12 and R14, turning on TR3. This increases the base current of TR2 and creates a regenerative effect. When the input voltage has stabilised at a nominal 10V, TR5 functions as an emitter follower regulator, with zener diode D2 providing the voltage reference. Base current for TR5 is supplied by TR2 which is turned hard on. A 5 volt output is provided for the Display/Driver Module.



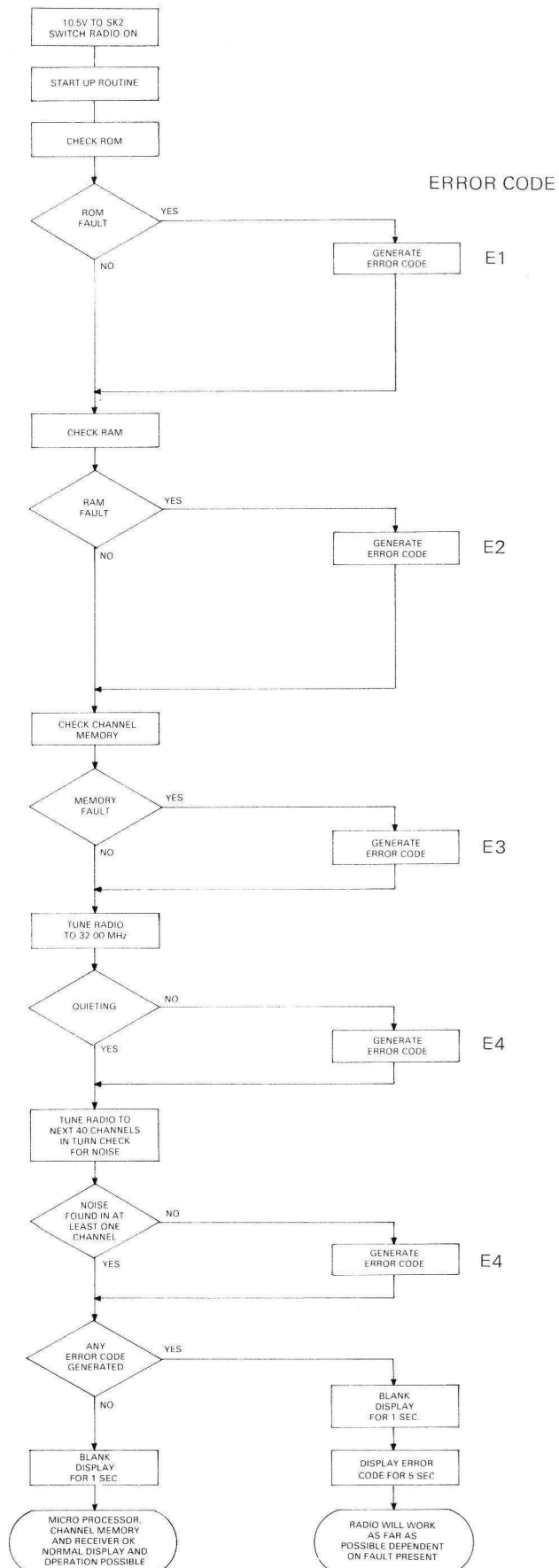
5V Regulator

Fig.2.3

LAMP DRIVER

27. TR1 controlled by the LAMP SWITCH line from the LAMP key on the Display Driver Module, drives the two LED's in the LCD (See Part 6 Page 2-1).

RECEIVER BITE SEQUENCE FLOW CHART



CHAPTER 3

=====

FAULT LOCATION

=====

CONTENTS

| <u>Para</u> | | <u>Page</u> |
|-------------|-------------------------|-------------|
| 1 | INTRODUCTION | 3-1 |
| 2 | TEST EQUIPMENT REQUIRED | 3-1 |
| 3 | VOLTAGES AND WAVEFORMS | 3-1 |
| 4 | USE OF FLOWCHART | 3-1 |

TABLES

| <u>Table No.</u> | | |
|------------------|-------------------------|-----|
| 3.1 | Voltages | 3-2 |
| 3.2 | Control Board Flowchart | 3-3 |

CHAPTER 3

=====

FAULT LOCATION

=====

INTRODUCTION

1. Fault location on the Control Board is carried out by checking voltages and waveforms at various points on the board and by using the Flow chart provided.

TEST EQUIPMENT REQUIRED

2. (1) DC Power Supply: 10 V, 1A
Suitable Instrument: Farnell L30-2
(2) Oscilloscope
Frequency Range : 0-100 MHz
Suitable Instrument: HP 1740A/H07 or Tektronix 465 with probe.

VOLTAGES AND WAVEFORMS

3. The information given in Table 3.1 should be used in conjunction with the circuit diagram, Fig. 2 to which the nodes and test points refer. All voltages and waveforms are nominal and are measured using an oscilloscope with a 1 M Ω /10 pF probe unless otherwise stated.

USE OF FLOWCHART

4. The Control Board Flow Chart, Table 3.2, can be used to locate a fault on a Control Board whilst it is fitted to a PRM 4700 Front Panel. For ease of access to the various test points, the complete chassis assembly should first be removed from the Front Panel, including the Interconnect Flexi (see Part 1, Chap. 6 for removal procedure). The Control Board can then be powered up by connecting +10 V to pin 1 of PL1 and 0 V to any convenient point on the Front Panel metalwork (e.g earth screw near 50 Ω BNC socket). Note that the on-off switch and channel switch will now be ineffective.
5. The Display/Driver Board and Keyboard are assumed to be working correctly. The chart provides a guide to the area or group of components where the fault may exist but is not intended to be exhaustive.

TABLE 3.1

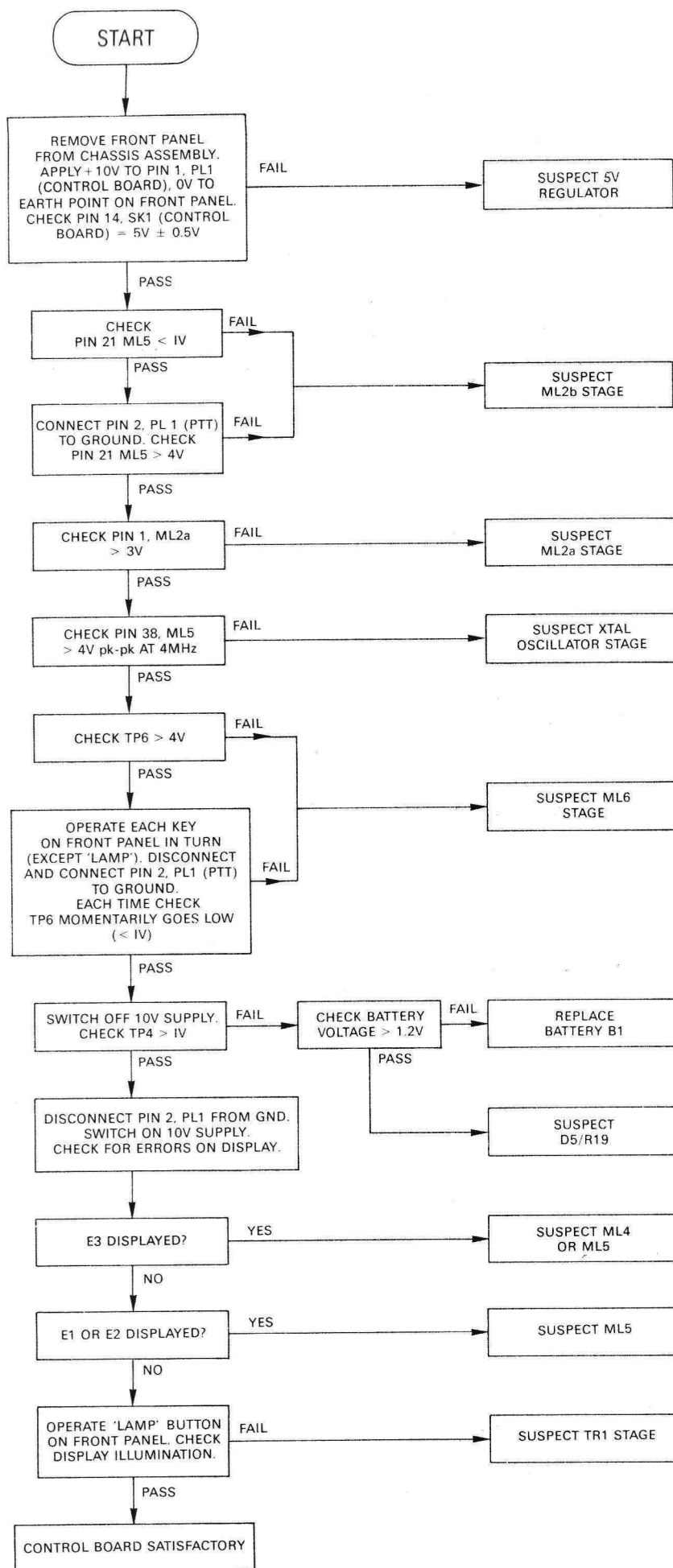
Voltages

PL1, Pin 1 = 10.0 V, Pin 2 O/C

| NODE | VOLTAGE | |
|------|-------------|-------------------|
| 1 | 5.0 V | |
| 2 | 5.0 V | |
| 3 | 10.0 V | |
| 4 | 9.8 V | |
| 5 | 5.5 V pk-pk | Sinewave, 4.0 MHz |
| TP1* | 4.0 V pk-pk | Sinewave, 4.0 MHz |
| TP2 | 5.0 V | |
| TP3 | 5.0 V | |
| TP4 | 4.8 V | |
| TP5 | 5.0 V | |
| TP6 | 5.0 V | |
| TP7 | 7.0 V | |
| TP8 | 5.6 V | |

* Note: Scope must be A-C coupled.

TABLE 3.2 CONTROL BOARD FLOW CHART



CHAPTER 4

=====

COMPONENTS LIST

=====

AMU PCB
Control PCB

Page

4-1
4-1 to 4-3

CHAPTER 4

COMPONENTS LIST

| Cct Ref. | Value | Description | Rat | Tol % | Racal Part Number |
|---|----------|-------------------|----------|----------|-------------------|
| <u>A.M.U. PCB (AA708863)</u> Component Prefix 18 | | | | | |
| <u>Capacitors</u> | | | | | |
| C1 | 10n | Ceramic | 100 | 20 | 927395EQ |
| <u>Transformers</u> | | | | | |
| T1 | | Transformer Assy | | | 710822 |
| <u>Miscellaneous</u> | | | | | |
| | | Transformer Clamp | | | 708866 |
| | | Terminal Post | | | 914054 |
| <u>CONTROL PCB (AA708509)</u> Component Prefix 16 | | | | | |
| <u>Resistors</u> | | | | | |
| | <u>Ω</u> | | <u>W</u> | | |
| R1 | 10 | Carbon Film | 1/8 | 5 | 932806EQ |
| R2 | 33 | Carbon Film | 1/8 | 5 | 990751EQ |
| R3 | 1.5K | Carbon Film | 1/8 | 5 | 931458EQ |
| R4 | 5.6k | Carbon Film | 1/8 | 5 | 932330EQ |
| R5 | 5.6k | Carbon Film | 1/8 | 5 | 932330EQ |
| R6 | 10k | Carbon Film | 1/8 | 5 | 928015EQ |
| R7 | 47k | Carbon Film | 1/8 | 5 | 928018EQ |
| R8 | 10k | Carbon Film | 1/8 | 5 | 928015EQ |
| R9 | 22 | Carbon Film | 1/8 | 5 | 930125EQ |
| R10 | 2.2k | Carbon Film | 1/8 | 5 | 928020EQ |
| R11 | 1M | Carbon Film | 1/8 | 5 | 932336EQ |
| R12 | 22k | Carbon Film | 1/8 | 5 | 928017EQ |
| R13 | 100k | Carbon Film | 1/8 | 5 | 936823EQ |
| R14 | 47k | Carbon Film | 1/8 | 5 | 928018EQ |
| R15 | 1M | Carbon Film | 1/8 | 5 | 932336EQ |
| R16 | 470 | Carbon Film | 1/8 | 5 | 936814EQ |
| R17 | 3.3k | Carbon Film | 1/8 | 5 | 936818EQ |
| R18 | 10M | Carbon Film | 1/3 | 5 | 926676EQ |
| R19 | 100 | Carbon Film | 1/8 | 5 | 928013EQ |
| R20 | 10k | Carbon Film | 1/8 | 5 | 928015EQ |
| R21 | 10k | Carbon Film | 1/8 | 5 | 928015EQ |
| R22 | 47k | Carbon Film | 1/8 | 5 | 928018EQ |
| R23 | 150k | Carbon Film | 1/8 | 5 | 930127EQ |
| R24 | 10k | Carbon Film | 1/8 | 5 | 928015EQ |
| R25 | 1M | Carbon Film | 1/8 | 5 | 932336EQ |

| Cct Ref. | Value | Description | Rat | Tol % | Racal Part Number |
|-------------|-------|-------------|-----|----------|-------------------|
|-------------|-------|-------------|-----|----------|-------------------|

Capacitors

| | <u>NF</u> | | <u>V</u> | | |
|-----|-----------|---------|----------|----|----------|
| C1 | 1n | Ceramic | 100 | 10 | 924031EQ |
| C2 | 10n | Ceramic | 100 | 20 | 927395EQ |
| C3 | 100n | Ceramic | 50 | 10 | 936877EQ |
| C4 | 22p | Ceramic | 100 | 2 | 919649 |
| C5 | 10n | Ceramic | 100 | 20 | 927395EQ |
| C6 | 22p | Ceramic | 100 | 2 | 919649 |
| C7 | 6.8 | Ceramic | 10 | 5 | 992122EQ |
| C8 | 100n | Ceramic | 50 | 10 | 936877EQ |
| C9 | 6.8 | Ceramic | 10 | 5 | 992122EQ |
| C10 | 100p | Ceramic | 63 | 2 | 919723EQ |
| C11 | 100n | Ceramic | 50 | 10 | 936877EQ |
| C12 | 1n | Ceramic | 100 | 10 | 924031EQ |

Diodes

| | | |
|----|-----------|----------|
| D1 | BAW 62 | 918982 |
| D2 | BZX79B5V6 | 990672EQ |
| D3 | BZX79C3V9 | 925667 |
| D4 | BAW 62 | 918982 |
| D5 | IN6263 | 936862EQ |
| D6 | IN6263 | 936862EQ |
| D7 | IN6263 | 936862EQ |
| D8 | IN6263 | 936862EQ |
| D9 | BAW 62 | 918982 |

Transistors

| | | |
|-----|--------|--------|
| TR1 | ZTX237 | 923171 |
| TR2 | ZTX212 | 923172 |
| TR3 | ZTX237 | 923171 |
| TR4 | ZTX237 | 923171 |
| TR5 | ZTX237 | 923171 |

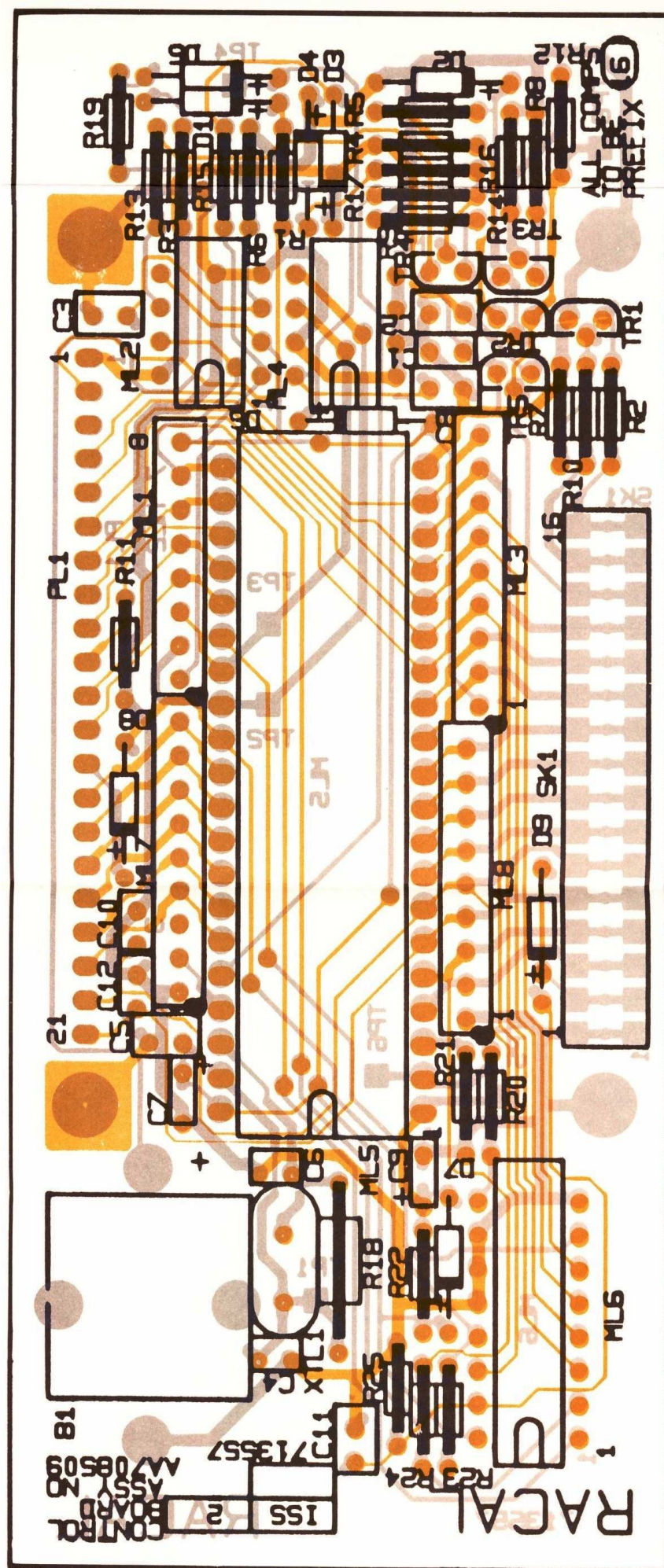
Integrated Circuits

| | | | | |
|-----|------|------------------------|---|----------|
| ML1 | 47k | Resistor Network 7-way | 5 | 992091EQ |
| ML2 | | LM2903N | | 991573EQ |
| ML3 | 150k | Resistor Network 8-way | 5 | 936897EQ |
| ML4 | | PCD8571 | | 992095EQ |
| ML5 | | MC146805G2CP | | BR714359 |
| ML6 | | MC14531BCP | | 931479 |
| ML7 | 150k | Resistor Network 8-way | 5 | 936897EQ |
| ML8 | 150k | Resistor Network 8-way | 5 | 936897EQ |

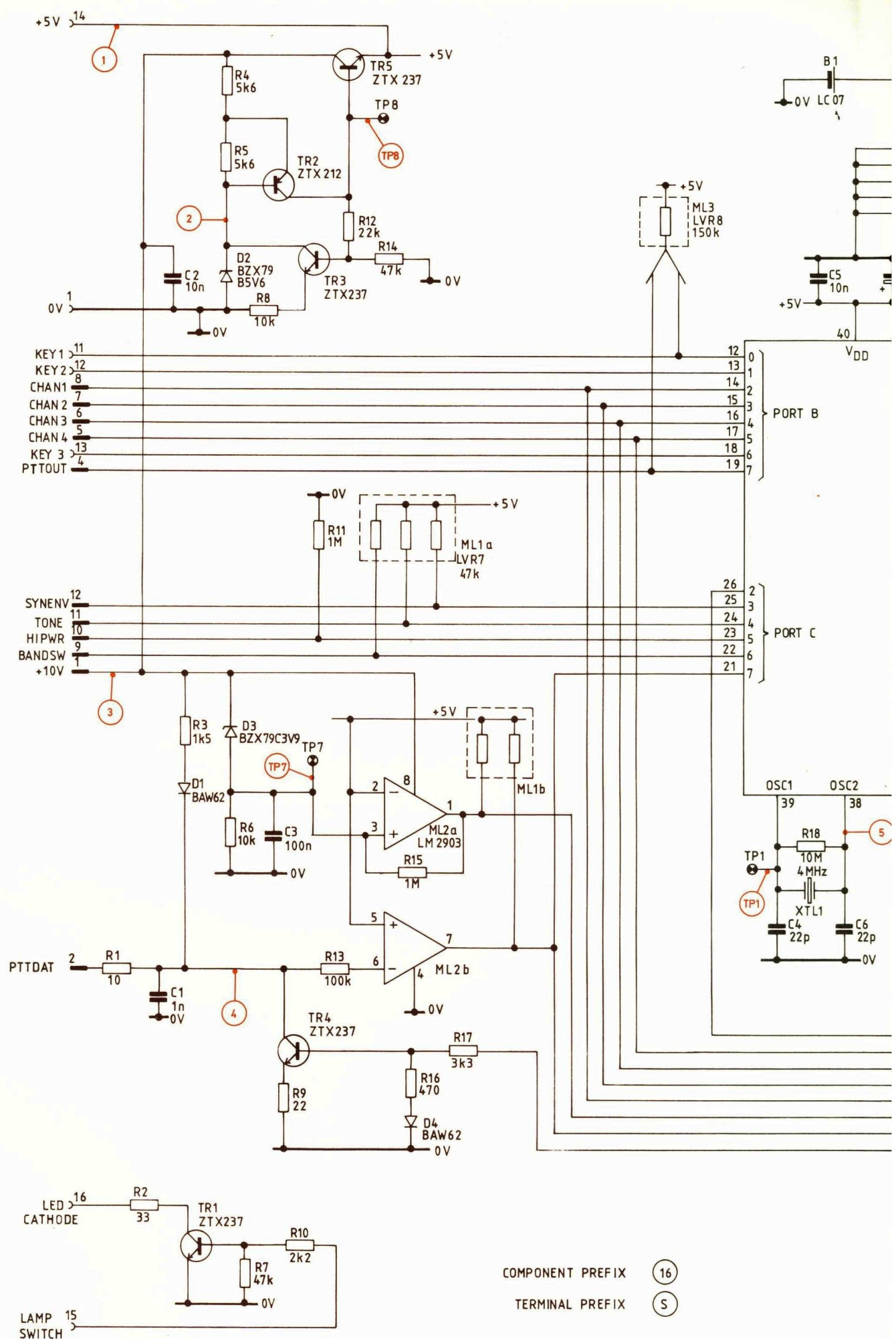
| Cct Ref. | Value | Description | Rat | Tol % | Racal Part Number |
|-------------|-------|-------------|-----|----------|-------------------|
|-------------|-------|-------------|-----|----------|-------------------|

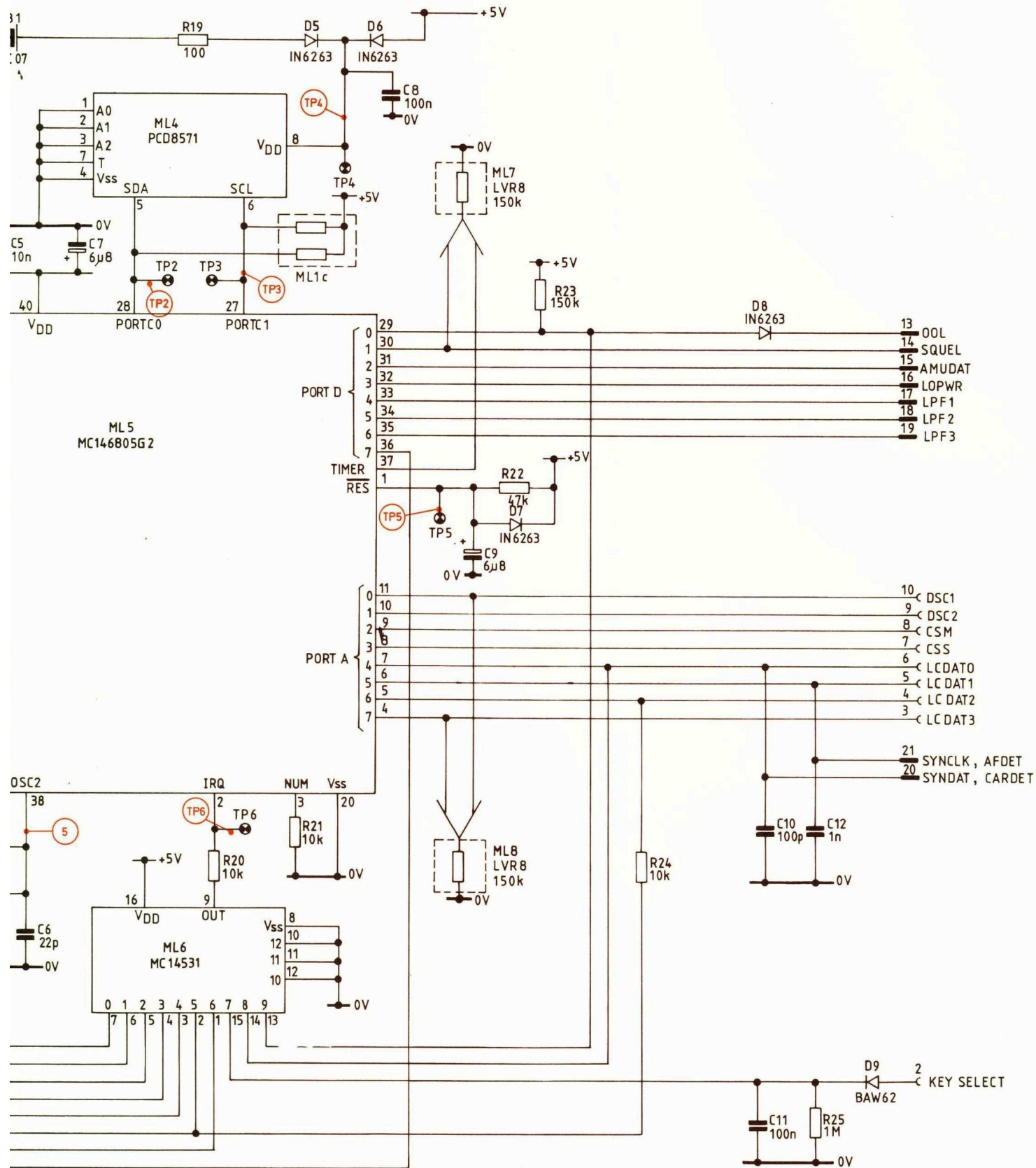
Miscellaneous

| | | | | | |
|------|------|----------------------------------|--|--|-------------|
| XTL1 | 4MHz | Crystal Quartz | | | 991165EQ |
| B1 | | Battery | | | 992099EQ |
| | | Connector 21-way | | | BD708920/21 |
| | | Socket (16 off for SK1) | | | 990185EQ |
| | | Socket (40 off for ML5) | | | 937117 |
| | | Terminal Post | | | 914054 |
| | | Pin Mini wrap (fits into 914054) | | | 934875 |



Control PCB





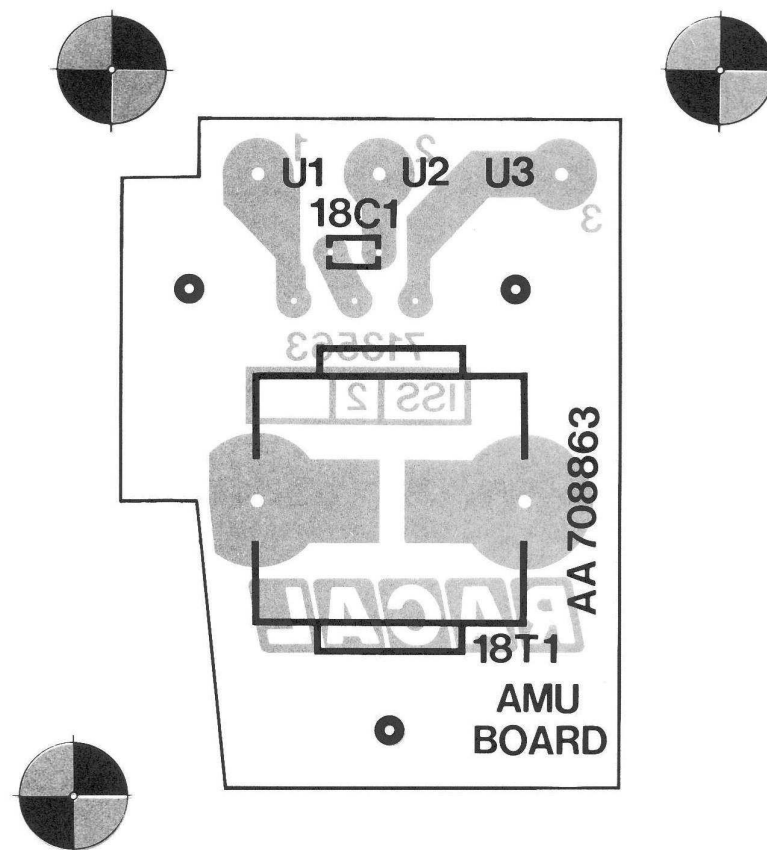
— PL1 CONNECTION TO MOTHER P.C.BOARD.
 — SK1 CONNECTION TO DISPLAY DRIVER P.C.BOARD.

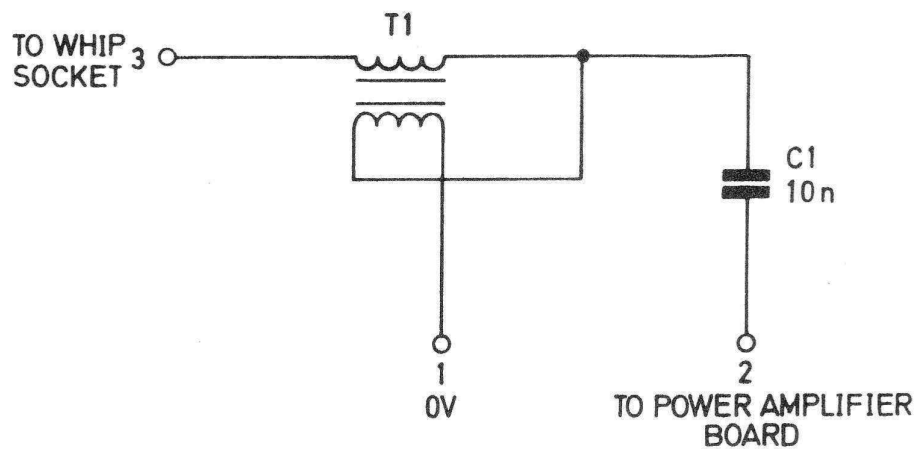
TRANSISTORS VIEWED FROM LEAD SIDE

e b c
 ZTX 212
 ZTX 237

Control PCB: Circuit Diagram

Fig.2





PART 6

=====

DISPLAY/DRIVER MODULE

=====

(ST 708508)

=====

CONTENTS

| | |
|-----------|--------------------------|
| CHAPTER 1 | GENERAL DESCRIPTION |
| CHAPTER 2 | CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION |
| CHAPTER 3 | FAULT-FINDING AND REPAIR |
| CHAPTER 4 | COMPONENTS LIST |

CHAPTER 1

=====

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

=====

CONTENTS

| <u>Para</u> | | <u>Page</u> |
|-------------|------------------------|-------------|
| 1 | INTRODUCTION | 1-1 |
| 2 | ASSEMBLY | 1-1 |
| 5 | Liquid-Crystal Display | 1-1 |

CHAPTER 1

=====

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

=====

INTRODUCTION

1. The DISPLAY/DRIVER MODULE consists of a PCB on which is mounted several surface-mounted 'chip' components and the Liquid-Crystal Display itself.

ASSEMBLY

2. The module is screwed into the Front Panel such that the Display is visible through an aperture in the panel. A sealing ring in the Display Clamp ensures a water-tight seal between the Display and the Front Panel.
3. The keyboard is in two parts. The keys themselves consist of a one-piece rubber moulding mounted in the Front Panel casting and retained by a metal plate. The rear tips of the keys are electrically conductive, and each one when pressed shorts together two gold-plated contacts on the DISPLAY/DRIVER Board. The keyboard moulding also acts as a water-tight seal with the Front Panel.
4. The DISPLAY/DRIVER module connects directly to the CONTROL board by means of a 16-way two-part connector.

Liquid-Crystal Display

5. The display itself is clamped between two plastic mouldings which are then attached to the PCB by two screws. Electrical contact is made to the display by means of two flexible conductive strips compressed between the Display and the PCB. These strips consist of alternate layers of conductive and non-conductive rubber so that they conduct across their width but not across their length.
6. Backlighting of the display is achieved by means of two Light-Emitting Diodes mounted on the PCB which protrude into the display housing so that light is reflected from the back of the housing through the display.

CHAPTER 2

=====

CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION

=====

CONTENTS

| <u>Para.</u> | | <u>Page</u> |
|--------------|----------------------|-------------|
| 1 | INTRODUCTION | 2-1 |
| 2 | Keyboard | 2-1 |
| 3 | Display Illumination | 2-1 |
| 4 | Display Drivers | 2-2 |

TABLES

| <u>Table No.</u> | | |
|------------------|----------------------------------|-----|
| 2-1 | Truth Table for Keyboard Encoder | 2-1 |

CHAPTER 2

=====

CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION

=====

INTRODUCTION

1. The following are mounted on the display driver board:
 - (1) Front panel keyboard contacts.
 - (2) Two front panel display driver IC's and pull-down resistors.
 - (3) Keyboard encoder I.C. and pull-down resistors.
 - (4) Front panel lamps.
 - (5) Front panel liquid crystal display.

The 5 volt regulated supply is provided at Pin 14 by the Control Board.

Keyboard

2. When a front panel keyboard switch (other than lamp key) is operated 5v is applied via the switch to one of the inputs of the keyboard encoder I.C. The output of the encoder is fed to the KEY 1, KEY 2 and KEY 3 line and routed to the microprocessor on the Control Board (see Fig. 2 Part 5). When a key (other than lamp key) is operated a logic '1' is applied to the Key Select line to tell the microprocessor that action is required. Table 2-1 shows the truth table for the keyboard encoder.

Table 2-1 Truth Table for Keyboard Encoder

| Output Line: | Key 1 | Key 2 | Key 3 |
|--------------|--------|--------|--------|
| Selected Key | Pin 11 | Pin 12 | Pin 13 |
| NONE | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| LOAD | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| 10MHz | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| 1MHz | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| 100kHz | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| 25kHz | 1 | 0 | 1 |
| PROG | 0 | 1 | 1 |
| PWR | 1 | 1 | 1 |

Logic '0' = 0 V Logic '1' = 5 V

Display Illumination

3. When the lamp key is operated 5v is applied to the LAMP SWITCH line and fed via pin 15 to a lamp driver circuit on the control board (See Part 5 Page 2-6). The output of the lamp driver is 0v when the lamp key is operated and is fed via pin 16 to the cathodes of the two LEDs which illuminate the display.

Display Drivers

4. There are two IC's, master and slave, which are used to decode the inputs from the Control Board and drive the appropriate segments of the display. These inputs are applied to pins 3-10 (see Fig. 2 Part 1 Control Board), from pins 3-10 on the Control Board (See Part 5 Page 2-2).

| <u>PIN</u> | <u>TITLE</u> | <u>FUNCTION</u> |
|------------|--------------|------------------------------|
| 3 | LCDAT3 | Four lines of data to LCD |
| 4 | LCDAT2 | |
| 5 | LCDAT1 | |
| 6 | LCDAT0 | |
| 7 | CSS | Slave Display Driver Select |
| 8 | CSM | Master Display Driver Select |
| 9 | DSC2 | LCD Digit Select Code 2 |
| 10 | DSC1 | LCD Digit Select Code 1 |

CHAPTER 3

=====

FAULT-FINDING AND REPAIR

=====

CONTENTS

| <u>Para</u> | | <u>Page</u> |
|-------------|-----------------------|-------------|
| 1 | FAULT-FINDING | 3-1 |
| 3 | Keyboard Encoder | 3-1 |
| 4 | LAMP SWITCH AND LED'S | 3-1 |
| 5 | Module Repair | 3-1 |
| 7 | Display Removal | 3-1 |
| 9 | Display Re-assembly | 3-1 |

ILLUSTRATIONS

| <u>Fig</u> | |
|------------|-----------------------|
| 3.1 | L.C. Display Assembly |

CHAPTER 3

=====

FAULT-FINDING AND REPAIR

=====

FAULT-FINDING

1. Before investigating a possible fault in the DISPLAY/DRIVER Module, the CONTROL Board should first be checked for correct operation (see Flow Chart, Table 3.2, Part 5).
2. Fault-finding on the DISPLAY/DRIVER Module is limited to checking operation of the Keyboard Encoder, Lamp Switch and LED's.

Keyboard Encoder

3. Without removing the Front Panel from the Chassis check the Encoder by pressing each key in turn and measuring the voltages at pins 11, 12 and 13 of SK1 on the Control Board (see Table 2.1). Note when any key is pressed KEY SELECT (Pin 2) should be at Logic '1'.

LAMP SWITCH AND LED'S

4. As in Para. 3 above, press the LAMP key and check that the voltage on pin 15 of SK1 on the Control Board is +5 volts. Check also that pin 16 is less than 1.5 volts, and the two LED's in the LCD are lit.

Module Repair

5. No attempt should be made to replace soldered components on the Display/Driver Board. If a fault is suspected on the PCB, the whole board should be replaced with a new tested unit.
6. The L.C. Display, Display Housing or Elastomeric Connector Strip may be replaced if required.

Display Removal (See Fig. 3.1)

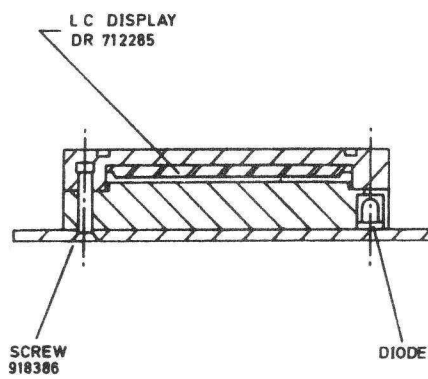
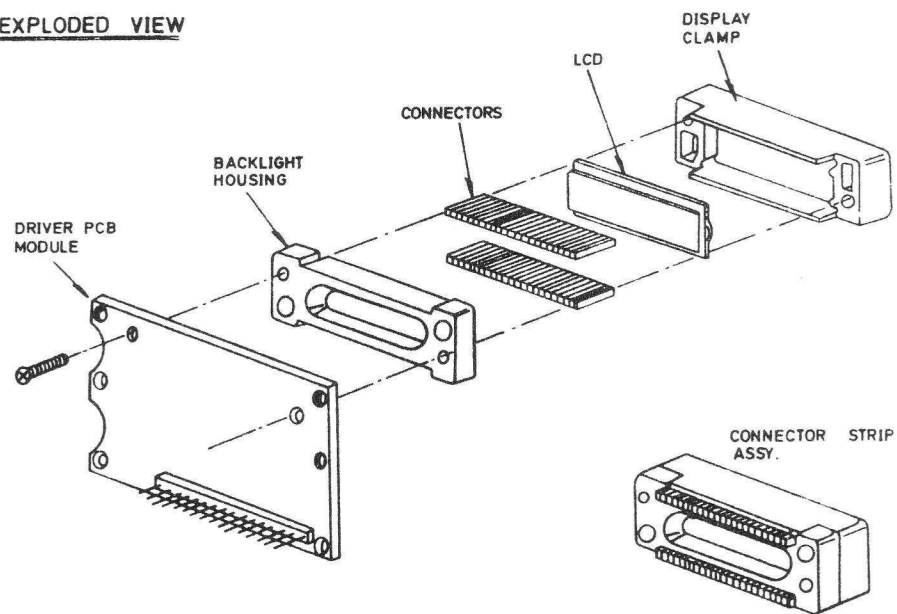
7. First remove the Display/Driver Module from the Front Panel as described in Chapter 6, Part 1.
8. Remove the two screws securing the Display Assembly to the PCB thus releasing the complete assembly.

Display Re-Assembly (See Fig. 3.1)

9. Note that during assembly great care must be taken not to handle the L.C. Display or the tracks of the PCB. The whole module must be kept free from dirt, especially the keyboard pads.
10. Fit L.C. Display into Display Clamp, carefully noting the orientation of the tab on the L.C. Display to guideway in clamp.
11. Fit backlight with elastomeric connector strips as shown, and press firmly into position.

12. Fasten PCB to display clamp with the 2 counter-sunk screws. Note this operation is to be done taking great care at all times not to distort the connector strips as the screws are tightened. Tighten screws until clamp touches PCB.

EXPLODED VIEW



CHAPTER 4

=====

COMPONENTS LIST

=====

| Description | Quantity | Racal Part No. |
|--------------------------------|----------|----------------|
| Display/Driver Module | 1 | ST708508 |
| PCB (with soldered components) | 1 | ER712252 |
| L.C. Display | 1 | DR712285 |
| Elastomeric Connector Strip | 2 | AR712296 |
| Display Clamp | 1 | BD708731 |
| Backlight Housing | 1 | BD708733 |
| Screw M3 x 12 | 2 | 918386 |
| CSK. REC. HD. CP | | |

PART 7

=====

SYNTHESIZER BOARD

=====

ST 709105

=====

CONTENTS

| | |
|-----------|-----------------------|
| CHAPTER 1 | GENERAL DESCRIPTION |
| CHAPTER 2 | CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION |
| CHAPTER 3 | ALIGNMENT AND TESTING |
| CHAPTER 4 | FAULT LOCATION |
| CHAPTER 5 | COMPONENTS LIST |

ILLUSTRATIONS (AT REAR OF PART)

Fig No.

| | |
|----|------------------------------------|
| 1 | Synthesizer P.C.B: Layout |
| 1a | Synthesizer P.C.B: Layout |
| 2 | Synthesizer P.C.B: Circuit Diagram |

CHAPTER 1

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

CONTENTS

| <u>Para.</u> | | <u>Page</u> |
|--------------|--------------------------------|-------------|
| 1 | INTRODUCTION | 1-1 |
| 4 | CONSTRUCTION AND LOCATION | 1-1 |
| | PRINCIPLES OF OPERATION | 1-3 |
| 5 | Phase Locked Loop | 1-3 |
| 6 | Voltage Controlled Oscillators | 1-3 |
| 7 | LSI CIRCUIT | 1-3 |
| 8 | MODULATION CONTROL | 1-3 |
| 9 | MODULATION | 1-3 |
| 10 | POWER SUPPLIES | 1-4 |

ILLUSTRATIONS

| <u>Fig No</u> | | |
|---------------|------------------------------------|-----|
| 1.1 | Block Diagram of Phase Locked Loop | 1-2 |
| 1.2 | Synthesizer Overall Block Diagram | 1-4 |

CHAPTER 1

=====

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

=====

INTRODUCTION

1. The synthesizer board provides 2321 channels at 25 kHz spacing derived from a single crystal reference. During transmission a Phase Locked Loop (PLL) locks the frequency of a Voltage Controlled Oscillator (VCO) to the crystal reference which is then Frequency Modulated to provide the transmitted signal used to drive the P.A. The output frequency of the transmitter VCO is determined by the front panel keyboard frequency selection or the channel switch setting via the channel memory, or external frequency data applied to a front panel socket.

$\text{Tx VCO Frequency} = \text{Transmit frequency indicated on LCD.}$

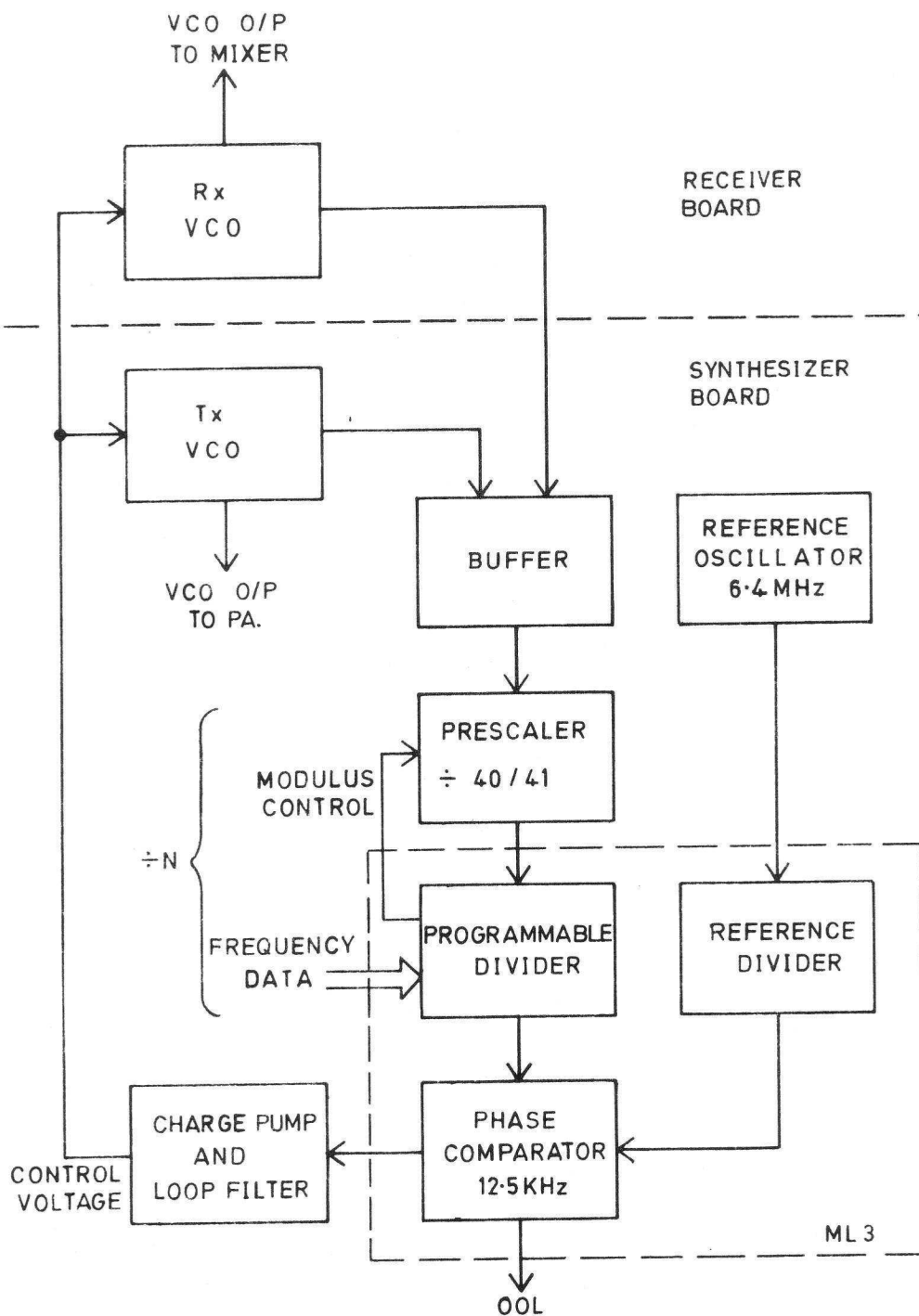
2. During reception the synthesizer PLL is used to control the frequency of a separate VCO which is located on the receiver board. This receiver VCO is at the frequency set by the front panel controls + the intermediate frequency (I.F.) of 21.4 MHz.

$\text{Rx VCO frequency} = \text{Rx frequency indicated on LCD} + \text{I.F. (21.4 MHz).}$

3. The following functions are also provided by the synthesizer board.
 - (1) The modulating signal is low pass filtered at 3KHz for audio. For a 16K bit data signal the low pass filter is switched to cut-off at 8KHz.
 - (2) The 150Hz Pilot Tone which is used during voice transmission, is generated and switched in or out as required.
 - (3) A 32 MHz signal is produced to test the receiver during the BITE sequence.
 - (4) A nominal 20 V supply, generated by the synthesizer, is made available for use on this board and on the receiver board.
 - (5) The correct operation of the PLL is continuously monitored. An Out Of Lock (OOL) condition will result in a warbling tone being heard in the operator's headset. (The same tone can be heard when an out of range frequency is selected on the front panel.)

CONSTRUCTION AND LOCATION

4. The Synthesizer Board consists of a Motherboard of dimensions 140 x 56 mm onto which are plugged three Micro Circuit Boards and an LSI. The Motherboard is connected to the main chassis by means of a 16 way connector. One coaxial cable connects to the Receiver Board and one to the P.A. Board.



PRINCIPLES OF OPERATION

Phase Locked Loop

5. A block diagram of the Synthesizer PLL is shown in Figure 1.1. The PLL uses a 6.4 MHz crystal oscillator to provide a stable reference frequency. A reference divider, internal to ML3, divides this to a sampling frequency of 12.5 KHz. The PLL is then used to lock the frequency of the VCO to a multiple of the sampling frequency. When this occurs, both the reference divider and the programmable divider will be giving a 12.5KHz output to the phase comparator, with the feedback loop ensuring that the two signals are locked together in phase. The VCO frequency is then defined as $N \times$ Sampling Frequency, where N = the product of prescaler and programmable divider division ratio.

Voltage Controlled Oscillators

6. There are two voltage controlled oscillators, one on the synthesizer board covering the range 30 MHz to 88 MHz for the transmitter, and one on the receiver board covering the range 51.4 MHz to 109.4 MHz for the receiver local oscillator. The power supply to the oscillator which is not being used is switched off so that it has no effect.

LSI CIRCUIT

7. The large scale integration (LSI), ML3, contains the reference divider, the programmable divider and phase comparator. Because the VCO frequency is too high to feed directly into the LSI, a Prescaler is used, its division ratio of 40 or 41 being set by the LSI. This device then forms part of the programmable divider. The data to set the ratio by which the VCO signal is divided is sent by the Control Board to the LSI where it is held in memory. The phase comparator provides two pulsed outputs, either "pump-up" or "pump-down" converted to a voltage level in the Pump/Filter and used to correct any VCO frequency error. The LSI also provides an output (OOL) which is used to provide an audible warning if the PLL is out of lock (OOL). A 200 KHz output is used to drive the 20V generator and provide a 150 Hz pilot tone output, both of which are derived from the reference frequency.

MODULATION CONTROL

8. A characteristic of the modulation system is that as the transmitted carrier frequency increases the audio input level it requires is reduced. This is achieved by a modulation control circuit, the gain of which is inversely proportional to the carrier frequency thus maintaining the frequency deviation at a constant level, across the whole frequency range.

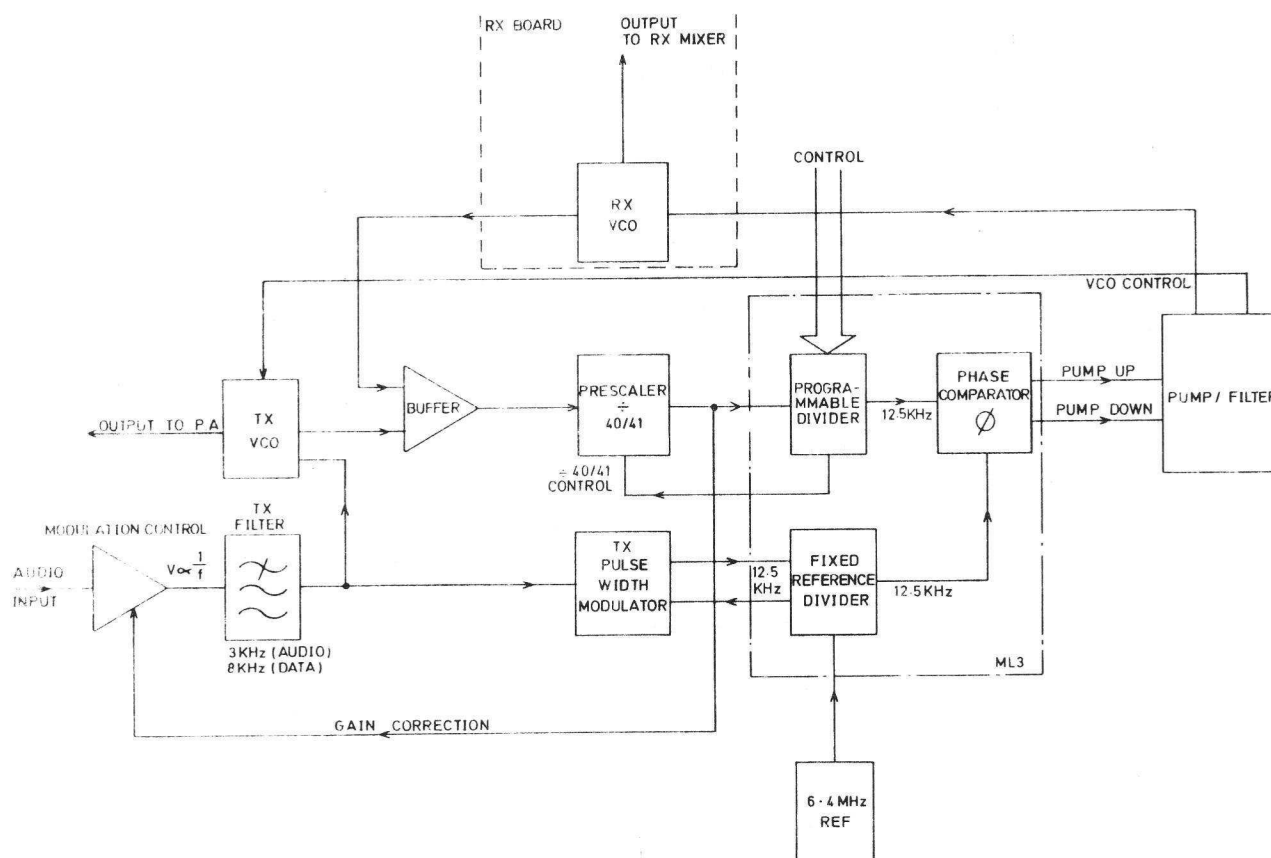
MODULATION

9. The block diagram of Figure 1.2 shows how the modulation is applied to the PLL. The output of the modulation control circuit is applied first to the transmit filter. This is a low pass filter which can be switched to one of two bandwidths. For a microphone input the bandwidth is 3KHz. When a DATA input from a 16K-bit ancillary is fed into the front panel audio socket SKT1, the filter switches to a bandwidth of 8KHz. The filtered output is used to frequency modulate the transmitter VCO, and also a pulse width modulator.

10. Without pulse width modulation, the VCO modulation would be seen as frequency errors by the PLL which would try to cancel the modulation out by pulling the VCO back towards the carrier frequency. Because the bandwidth of the PLL is nominally 1KHz the audio frequencies within the loop bandwidth would be attenuated. To compensate for this the 12.5 KHz output of the fixed divider is also modulated by the pulse width modulator. The two inputs to the phase comparator are then modulated together so that the PLL sees no errors.

POWER SUPPLIES

11. The synthesizer board power supply is derived from the radio supply which has a nominal output of 10V. A 7V and 7V Tx supply are provided by a regulator on the audio board. A voltage multiplier on the synthesizer board provides a nominal 20V supply for the charge pump and the same 20V is used on the receiver.
12. Under receive no signal conditions current saving circuits are in operation to preserve the radio battery controlled by the 7 V Rx SYN line. The supplies to the O/P Buffer Amp, Prescaler, and Charge Pump are switched at the 6 Hz rate, and the two LSI inputs are toggled at 10 kHz rather than at operating frequency.



Synthesizer Overall
Block Diagram.

Fig 1-2

TH5160

CHAPTER 2

=====

CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION

=====

CONTENTS

| <u>Para.</u> | | <u>Page</u> |
|--------------|--|-------------|
| 1 | INTRODUCTION | 2-1 |
| 2 | Reference Frequency Oscillator and Reference Divider | 2-1 |
| 3 | Transmitter Voltage Controlled Oscillator | 2-1 |
| 9 | Prescaler | 2-2 |
| 10 | Programmable Divider | 2-3 |
| 14 | Phase Comparator and Lock Detector | 2-5 |
| 16 | Charge Pump and Loop Filter | 2-5 |
| 18 | 20V Generator | 2-6 |
| 19 | Principles of Modulation | 2-6 |
| 22 | Modulation Control | 2-7 |
| 25 | Audio Filter | 2-10 |
| 26 | VCO Modulation | 2-10 |
| 27 | Pulse Width Modulation | 2-11 |
| 28 | 150Hz Switching | 2-11 |
| 32 | Current Saving | 2-12 |
| 35 | BITE Gate | 2-12 |

TABLES

| <u>Table</u> | | |
|--------------|-----------------------|-----|
| 2.1 | Control Voltage Range | 2-6 |

ILLUSTRATIONS

| <u>Fig No</u> | | |
|---------------|--|------|
| 2.1 | Transmit VCO Circuit | 2-2 |
| 2.2 | Input Buffer and Prescaler Circuit | 2-3 |
| 2.3 | Prescaler/Programmable Driver Block Diagram | 2-4 |
| 2.4 | Charge Pump, Loop Filter Circuit, and 20 V Generator Circuit | 2-6 |
| 2.5 | Block Diagram : Synthesizer Modulation | 2-7 |
| 2.6 | Modulation Control Circuit | 2-8 |
| 2.7 | Effect of Modulation Control Circuit | 2-8 |
| 2.8 | Modulation Control Waveforms | 2-9 |
| 2.9 | Audio Filtering and PWM Circuit | 2-10 |
| 2.10 | MB20 Block Diagram | 2-10 |
| 2.11 | 150Hz Switching | 2-11 |
| 2.12 | 6.4 MHz Oscillator and Current Saving Circuit | 2-12 |
| 2.13 | BITE Gate Circuit | 2-13 |

CHAPTER 2

=====

CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION

=====

INTRODUCTION

1. All of the synthesizer circuits except the receiver VCO are contained on one printed circuit board. Three micro printed circuit boards are mounted on the synthesizer containing the charge pump, 20V generator and the Tx audio filter and PWM circuits.

Reference Frequency Oscillator and Reference Divider

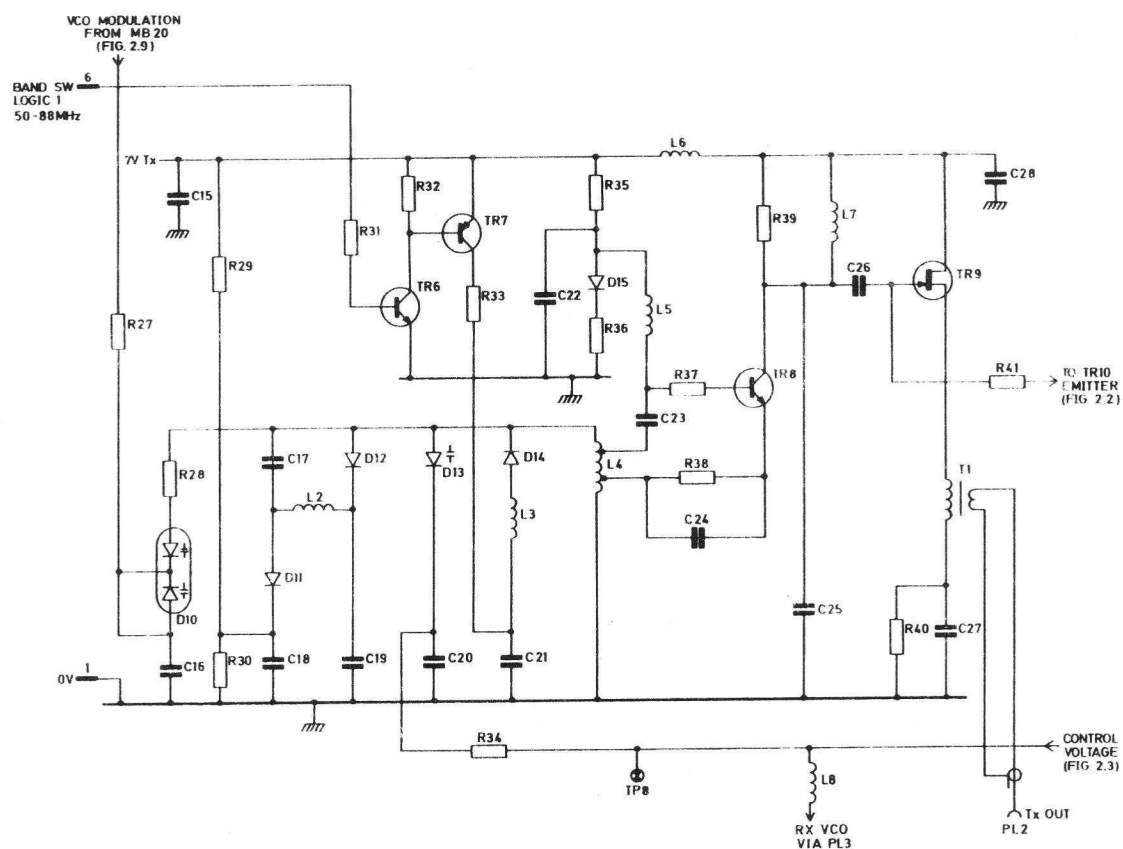
2. The output frequency of the synthesizer is locked to the 6.4 MHz temperature compensated oscillator (TCXO) module. The TCXO output is applied via gating circuit ML2C, to the reference divider input of ML3 pin 15 which can be monitored at TP1. The main purpose of the divider is to provide the 12.5 KHz sampling frequency to which the VCO is locked. Two other frequencies are taken from the divider chain:-

- (1) 200 KHz (ML3 pin 16). Used in the 20V generator.
- (2) 150 Hz (ML3 pin 17). Used to provide the 150 Hz Pilot Tone.
(Actual frequency is approximately 148.8 Hz.)

Transmitter Voltage Controlled Oscillator (Fig. 2.1)

3. The frequency range of the transmitter VCO is 30 MHz to 88 MHz covered in two bands. The lower band is 30 MHz to 49.975 MHz and the higher band is 50 MHz to 88 MHz. Band switching is controlled by the microprocessor on the control board.
4. The oscillator transistor is TR8 with base bias provided by R35, D15, and R36. The main tuning components are L4, C20 and D13. D13 is a varactor diode whose capacitance varies according to the dc voltage applied when the device is reverse biased. As the voltage at the cathode of D13 is increased, the diode capacitance reduces and hence the frequency of oscillation of the VCO increases. The control voltage from the Charge Pump, MB22, is applied to D13 via R34. (Also to the Rx VCO via L8).
5. When a frequency in the high band 50-88 MHz is selected, the band switching line from the control board is high at pin 6 of the synthesizer board. This voltage at the base of TR6 causes TR6 to conduct which in turn causes TR7 to conduct. When TR7 conducts current flows from 7V TX through R33, L3, D14 and L4. PIN Diode D14 is now forward biased and additional tuning component L3 is placed in parallel with L4 so reducing its inductance.
6. The audio output of the Tx Audio filter is applied via C13 and R27 to the cathode of varactor diode D10, (a double varactor in which only one half is used). As the voltage at the cathode varies the frequency of oscillation of the VCO will vary as a function of the AF applied.

7. An automatic level control circuit is formed by D11, D12, C17, C18, C19, L2, R29 and R30. C19 and D12 form a peak detector circuit. When the r.f. voltage at the anode of D12 is high enough PIN diode D11 will conduct. R29 and R30 set the threshold at which D11 conducts. When D11 conducts it appears as a resistance to the r.f. across the tuned circuit to dampen the amplitude of oscillation.
8. The output of the VCO is fed out via a buffer stage TR9, output transformer T1 and coaxial socket PL2 to the power amplifier board. A second output via R41 provides a signal to the buffer stage TR10 for the synthesizer loop. In receive the RF signal for the loop comes from PL3.

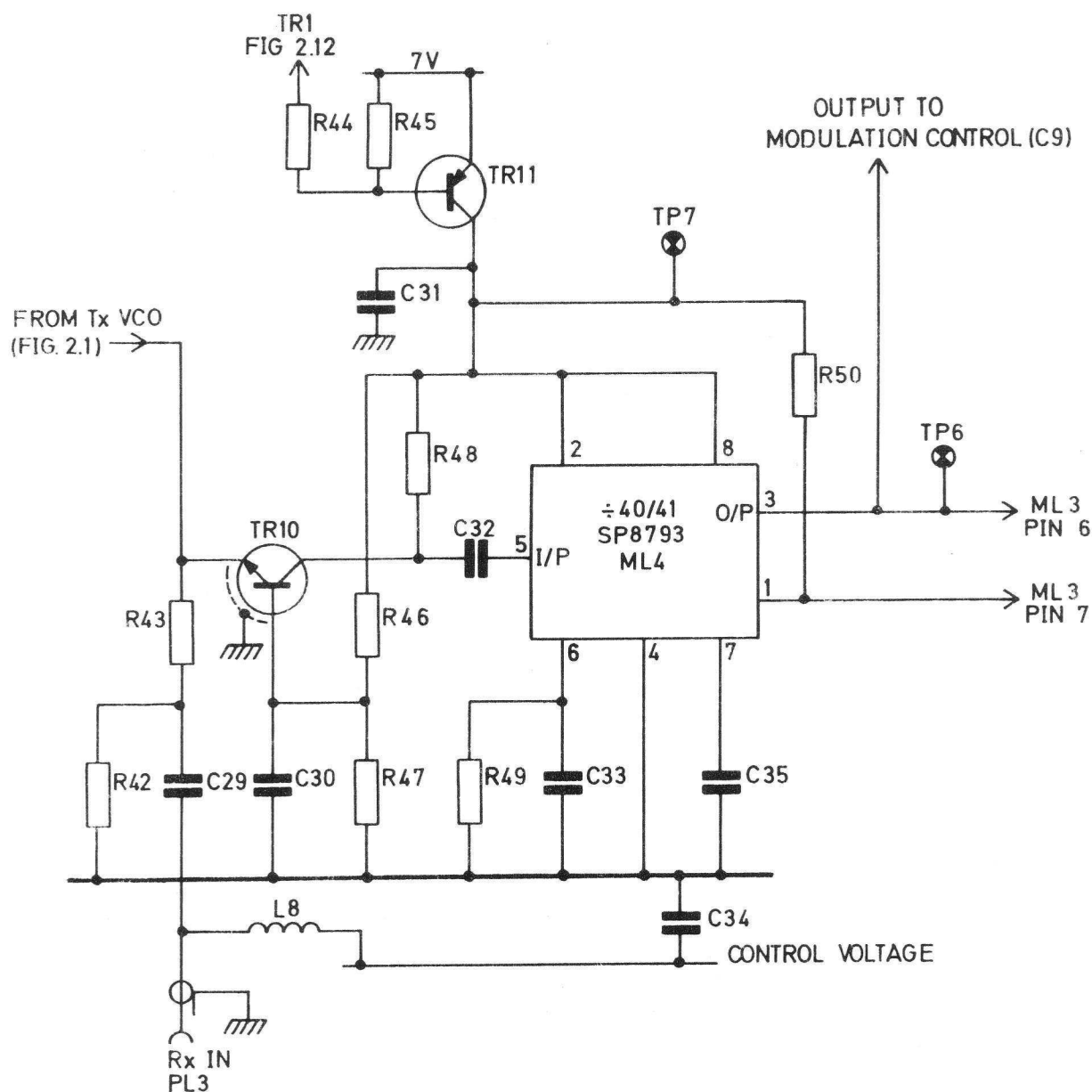


Transmit VCO

Fig. 2.1

Prescaler (Fig. 2.2)

9. The output of the synthesizer buffer stage is fed to the prescaler ML4 at a level of approximately 400mV pk-pk. This device uses emitter coupled logic (ECL) to divide down the VCO frequency to a low enough frequency for the programmable CMOS divider of ML3. The prescaler is controlled by the control output of ML3 pin 7. R50 is a pull up resistor for this output. With this pin low it will divide every 40 pulses at its input to give one pulse at its output. When this pin is high it will divide by 41. TR11 is held ON in transmit and received signal modes via gate ML1C and TR1, so providing a 7 V supply to ML4. In current saving mode it switches the 7 V supply at 6 Hz (See Para. 32).



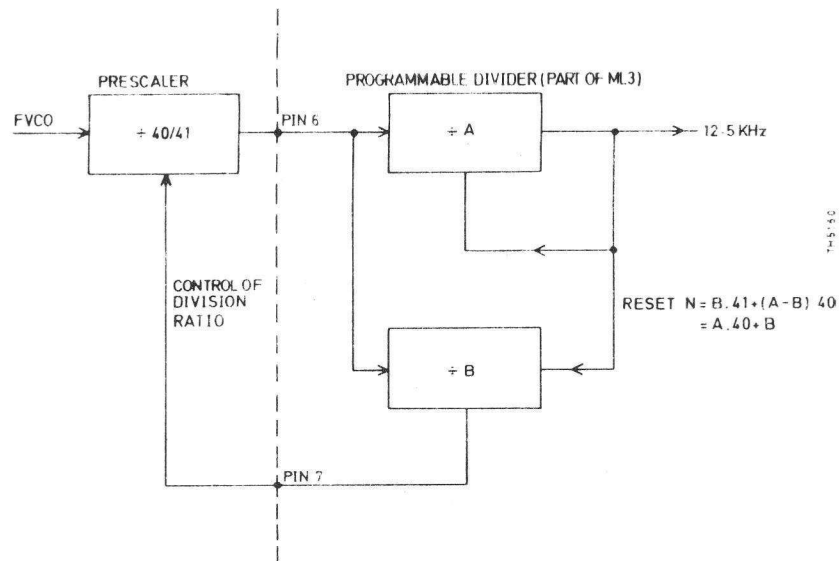
Input Buffer and Prescaler Circuit

Fig.2.2

Programmable Divider

10. The overall function of the programmable divider and prescaler is to divide the input frequency by "N". When the output of the dividers is equal to the sampling frequency of 12.5KHz, the synthesizer is in lock and the VCO frequency is then defined by:-

$$F_{vco} = N \times 12.5 \text{ KHz.}$$



Prescaler/Programmable Divider Block Diagram Fig 2.3

11. The programmable divider is formed by a counter inside ML3 which is set to count to "A" at the beginning of each sample period. With the prescaler set to divide by 40 the VCO frequency is:-

$$F_{vco} = A(40 \times 12.5) \text{ kHz}$$

so the counter controls the frequency in 500 KHz steps.

12. Further 12.5 KHz steps in frequency can be added from 0 to 487.5 KHz by counting extra pulses with the prescaler. In operation the Prescaler divides by 41 until the count in another programmable counter in ML3 reaches 'B' and then divides by 40 until the first counter reaches 'A'. Then both counters are reset when a pulse passes to the output (see Fig. 2.3). The prescaler division number is set by ML3 Pin 7. The first counter has received 'B' pulses during the Prescaler division by 41 period, and therefore requires a further (A-B) pulses to produce an output pulse. Therefore the total number of input pulses required to produce an output is:-

$$\begin{aligned} N &= B.41 + (A-B).40 \\ &= A.40 + B \end{aligned}$$

The frequency is now defined by:-

$$F_{vco} = ((A \times 40) + B)12.5 \text{ kHz.}$$

B is set as a number from 0 to 39. For 25 KHz channel spacing, only even numbers are used so:-

$$\text{for } F_{vco} = 30.000 \text{ MHz } A = 60 ; B = 0 ; N = 2400$$

$$\text{for } F_{vco} = 30.025 \text{ MHz } A = 60 ; B = 2 ; N = 2402$$

$$\text{for } F_{vco} = 30.475 \text{ MHz } A = 60 ; B = 38 ; N = 2438$$

$$\text{for } F_{vco} = 30.500 \text{ MHz } A = 61 ; B = 0 ; N = 2440$$

13. The frequency data which sets the correct value of "N" is sent from the control board and stored in ML3. When the synthesizer frequency is changed new data is sent in serial form using the DATA, CLOCK and ENVELOPE inputs. At the beginning of every sample period the data is then used to set the values of A and B. For the example of $F_{VCO} = 30.475$ MHz, the prescaler will give 60 output pulses, dividing by 41 for the first 38 pulses and then by 40 for the other 22 pulses.

Phase Comparator and Lock Detector

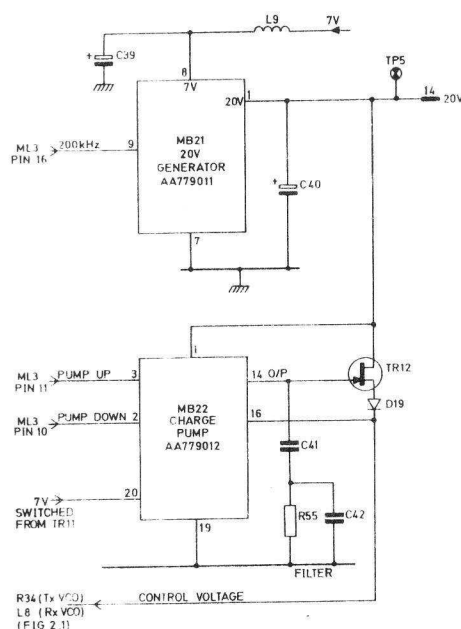
14. For the VCO frequency to be correct the output of the programmable divider must be locked to the output of the reference divider. The phase comparator in ML3 does this by comparing these two outputs and producing two pulsed outputs on the "pump-up" and "pump down" output lines. Depending on whether the divided VCO output is at a lower or higher frequency than the divided reference frequency, one of these pulses is lengthened. Pump-up pulses will cause the VCO frequency to increase and pump-down pulses cause the frequency to decrease.
15. A third output from the comparator is the out of lock (OOL) line (Pin 19). This line is high while the VCO is being locked onto frequency. When the correct frequency is reached the OOL line then goes low. A continuous high indicates that the synthesizer loop is unable to lock the VCO onto the required frequency. When the synthesizer is switched off during a 140 ms current saving period, the 7 V Rx SYN line is low, making the output of gate ML1C a logic '0', and components D16 and R53 ensure that the OOL SYN line from the board is held low. Thus the Control Board will not generate the OOL signal.

Charge Pump and Loop Filter (Fig. 2.4)

16. The charge pump circuitry is mounted on a Micro PCB MB22 and the loop filter is formed by C41, C42 and R55. The purpose of the charge pump and the loop filter is to convert the digital pump outputs of the LSI to a voltage level appropriate to the required frequency. This tuning voltage is applied to the varactor diode of the transmitter VCO via R34, and to the varactor diodes of the receiver VCO and RF tuned circuits on the Receiver Board via L8 and PL3.
17. If the VCO frequency is too low, negative pulses on the "pump-up" line are applied to the charge pumps and charge is pumped into the loop filter from pin 14 MB22. This charge is stored in C41 to give a higher voltage level for the varactor diodes. If the VCO frequency is too high, "pump-down" pulses are fed to the charge pump and the voltage to the varactor diodes will fall. To ensure stability of the phase locked loop and to give a short lock-up time, C42 and R55 are combined with C41 to give the required filter response. Because we require a steady tuning voltage, TR12 is used as a buffer stage to ensure that charge does not leak from the loop filter, and the control voltage is taken from its source. Pin 16 of MB22 provides a constant current source for the varactor control line, and also in the current saving mode turns OFF TR12 when the 7 V SW line on pin 20 goes low. A higher voltage than the 7 volts available is required for the varactor to cover the required frequency range (see Table 2.1). In addition as the loop comes into lock, overshoot has to be allowed for, and the maximum control voltage is therefore set to about 20 V.

20 V Generator

13. The 20 V generator derives its input, a square-wave at 200 kHz from ML3 pin 16. The output of nominally 20 V is fed to the charge pump micro PCB and to the Synthesizer Board pin 14 for use on the Receiver Board.



Charge Pump, Loop Filter Circuit and 20V Generator Circuit Fig 2.4

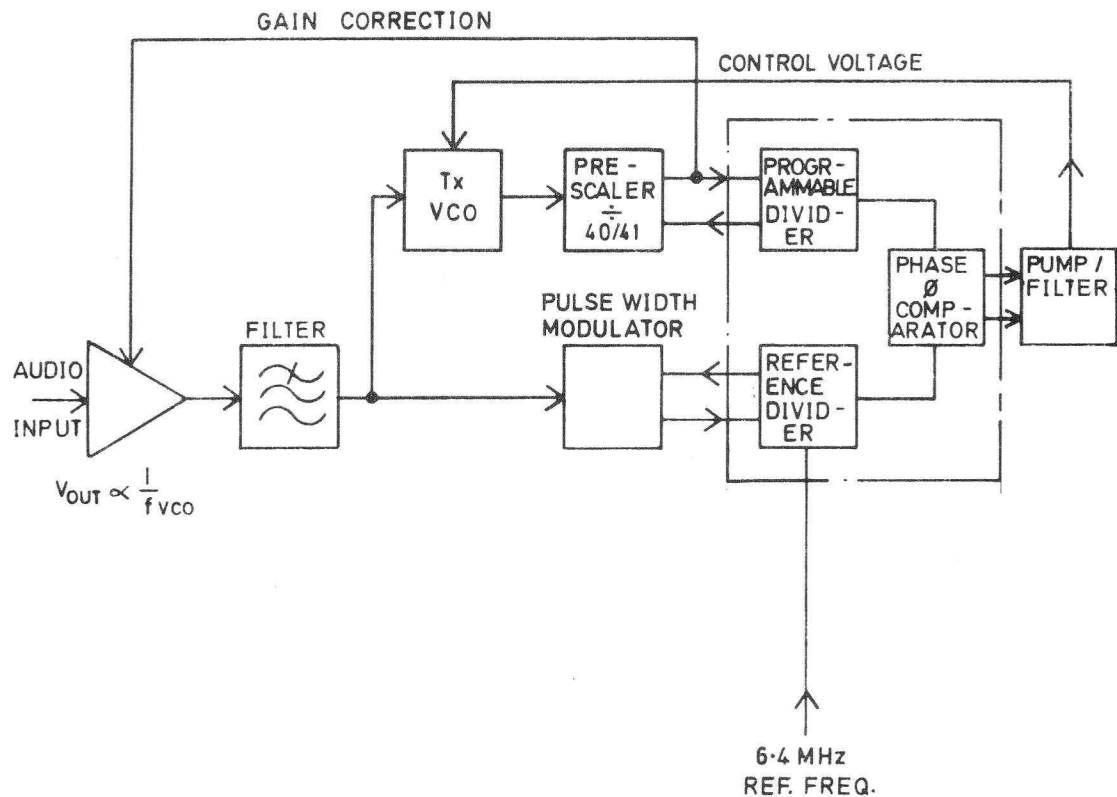
Table 2.1 Control Voltage Range

| MODE | BAND | APPROX. CONTROL VOLTAGE RANGE |
|--------------|---------------|-------------------------------|
| LOW BAND RX | 30-37.975 MHz | 1.0 - 7.5 volts |
| HIGH BAND RX | 38-88 MHz | 1.0 - 15.0 volts |
| LOW BAND TX | 30-49.975 MHz | 2.5 - 8.5 volts |
| HIGH BAND TX | 50-88 MHz | 3.5 - 12.0 volts |

Principles of Modulation

19. Figure 2.5 is a general diagram of the synthesizer modulation system. The transmit VCO frequency, dependent on the loop filter control voltage, is modulated by the audio from the output of the low pass filter. The amplitude of the audio is frequency corrected by an output from the Prescaler (See Para. 22-24).
20. As the VCO frequency is modulated the 12.5 KHz entering the phase comparator from the programmable divider is also modulated. If this was compared directly with the 12.5 KHz output of the reference divider, this modulation would be seen by the phase comparator as errors in the VCO frequency. The phase comparator outputs would then vary the VCO control voltage to try and cancel out the frequency modulation. With a nominal loop bandwidth of 1 KHz the modulation would then be lost at low frequencies. It is thus necessary to stop the phase comparator from seeing these errors.

21. This is achieved by the Pulse Width Modulator. This circuit takes the output of the reference divider at 12.5 KHz, modulates and then feeds it to the phase comparator so that now both the reference divider output and the programmable divider output are equally modulated. The phase comparator now sees no error and the control voltage no longer tries to cancel out the modulation.



RACAL
TH 5160

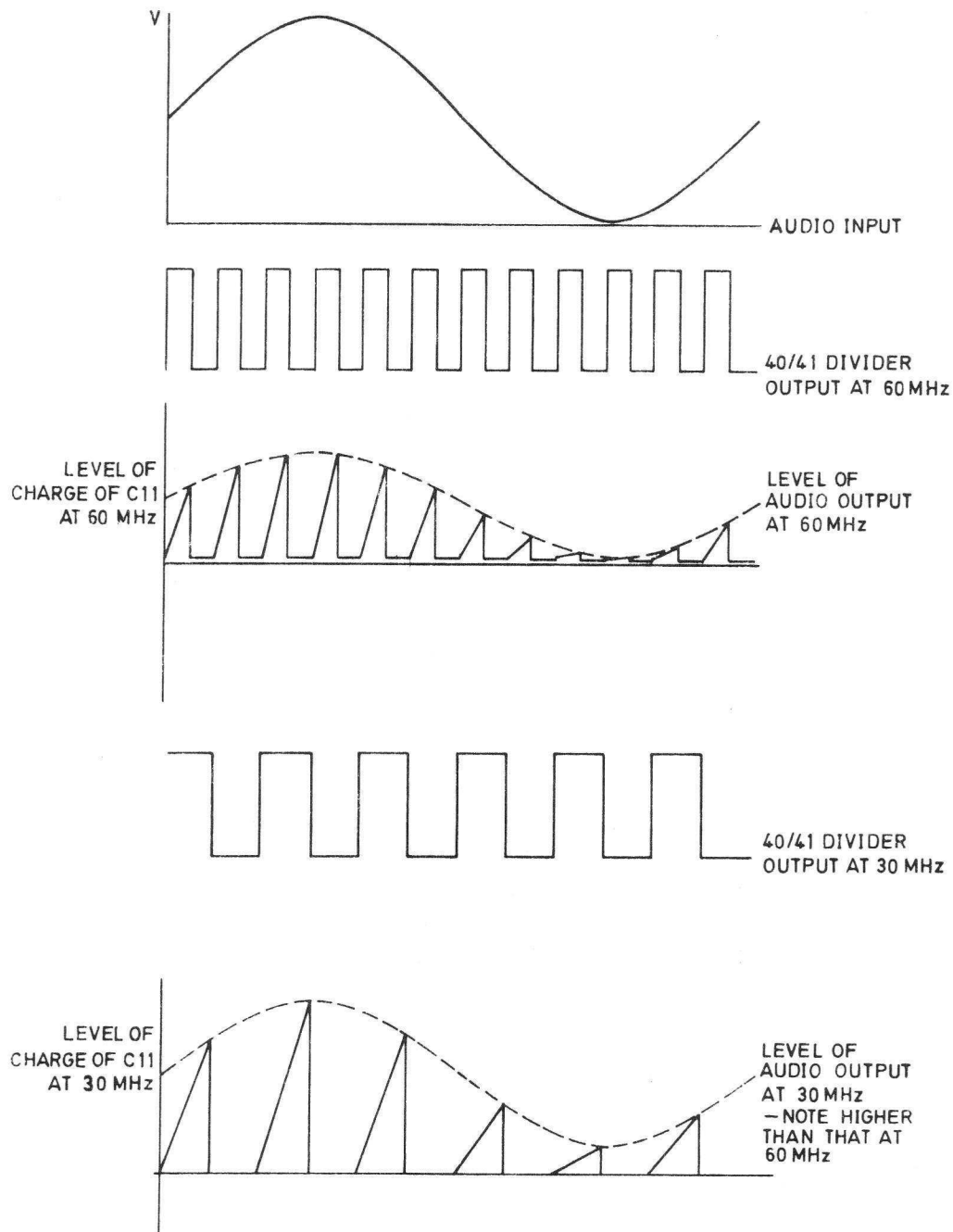
**Block Diagram:
Synthesizer Modulation**

Fig 2.5

Modulation Control (Fig. 2.6 and 2.7)

22. The modulation system used has the characteristic that as the VCO frequency increases, the deviation level also increases for a set audio input. Because the same level of deviation is required for all carrier frequencies the Modulation Control circuit is used. As the carrier frequency increases, the audio gain of this circuit decreases. This is shown in Figure 2.7. The circuit is formed by TR2, TR3 and TR4 with their associated components.

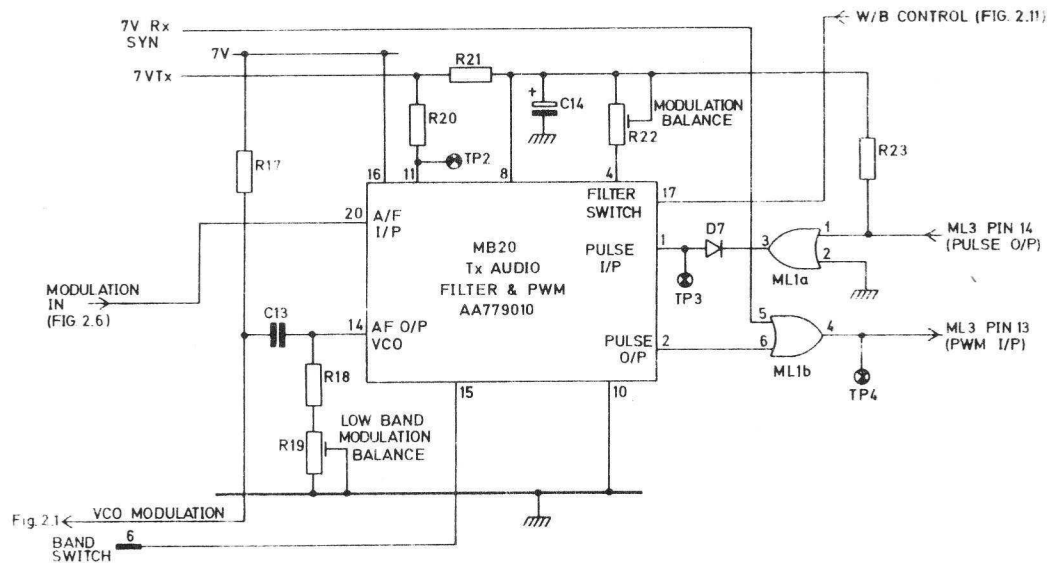
24. The final part of the modulation control circuit is a peak detector formed by TR5, C12 and R16 to remove the high frequencies. The overall gain of the synthesizer board is set by R16 to give the required deviation level.



Modulation Control Waveforms. Fig. 2.8.

Audio Filter (Fig. 2.9)

25. The modulating signal is low pass filtered by MB20 before being used to modulate the PLL. Pin 17 of MB20 is used to set the filter to one of two bandwidths. When this input is high the bandwidth is 3KHz. When pin 17 is low this is increased to 8KHz so that a 16K-bit data signal can be transmitted. The filter output can be monitored at TP2.

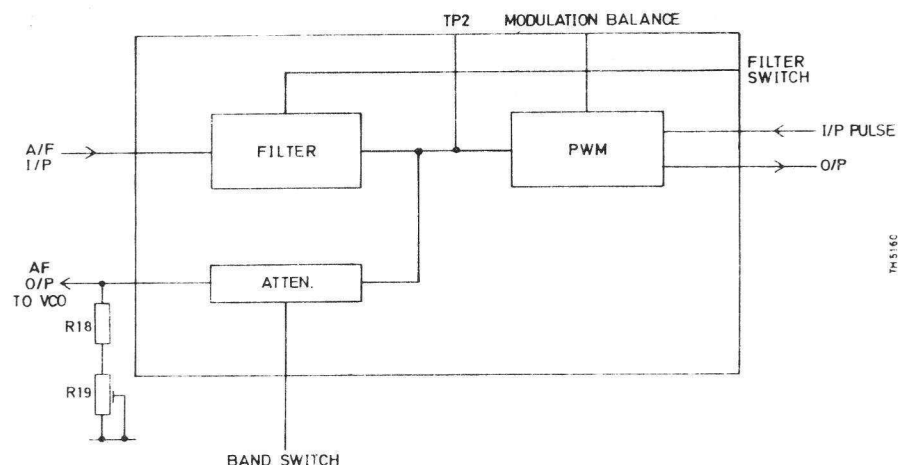


Audio Filtering and PWM Circuit

Fig. 2.9

VCO Modulation

26. The output of the transmit filter modulates the transmit VCO frequency via varactor diode D10 (Fig 2.1). As the voltage at the cathode varies the frequency of oscillation of the VCO will vary as a function of the AF applied. In the high band, 50-88 MHz, the VCO audio comes directly from the output of the transmit filter. When the VCO is switched into the low band, pin 6 low, the audio level required by D10 becomes approximately a third of that provided by the transmit filter. The band switch input to MB20 (Fig 2.10) then switches in an attenuator circuit part of which is formed by R18 and R19. R19 allows the required attenuation to be set.



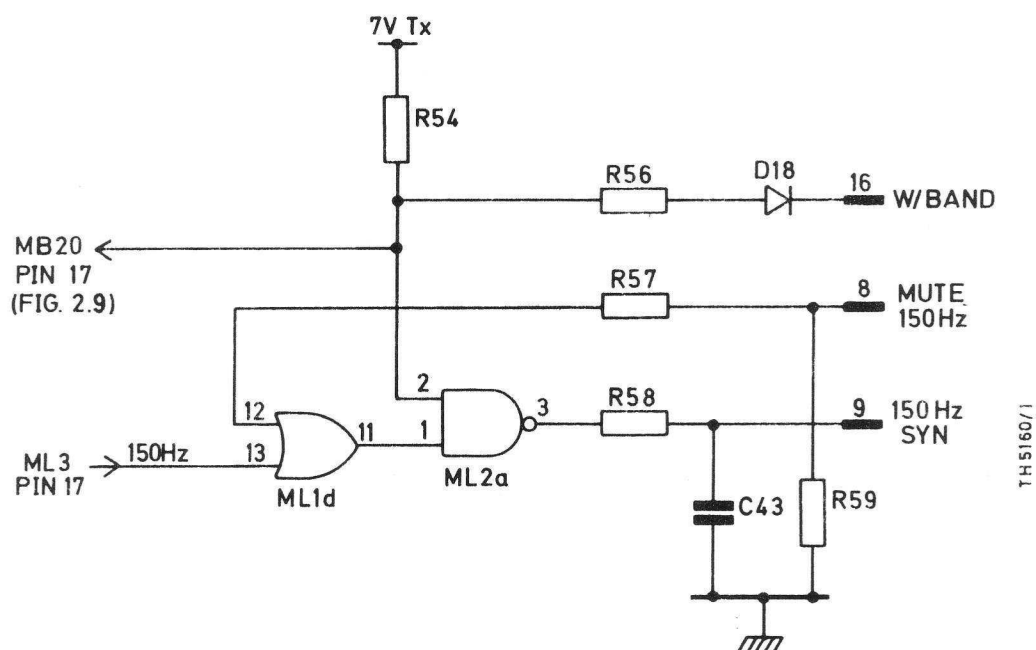
MB20 Block Diagram

Fig 2.10

Pulse Width Modulation (Fig 2.9)

27. The Pulse Width Modulator is part of MB20. During transmit the sampling output from the reference divider is gated out through ML3 pin 14 as a positive going pulse edge. R23 is a pull up resistor for this output. This pulse edge is delayed and modulated by the pulse width modulator before returning to the phase comparator of ML3. The level of modulation is set up using R22. In receive, when the modulation circuits are switched off, the input to ML3 pin 13 is held high by 7V RX SYN on Pin 5 of ML1b, and the reference divider output is internally gated to the phase comparator inside ML3.

150 Hz Switching (Fig. 2.11)

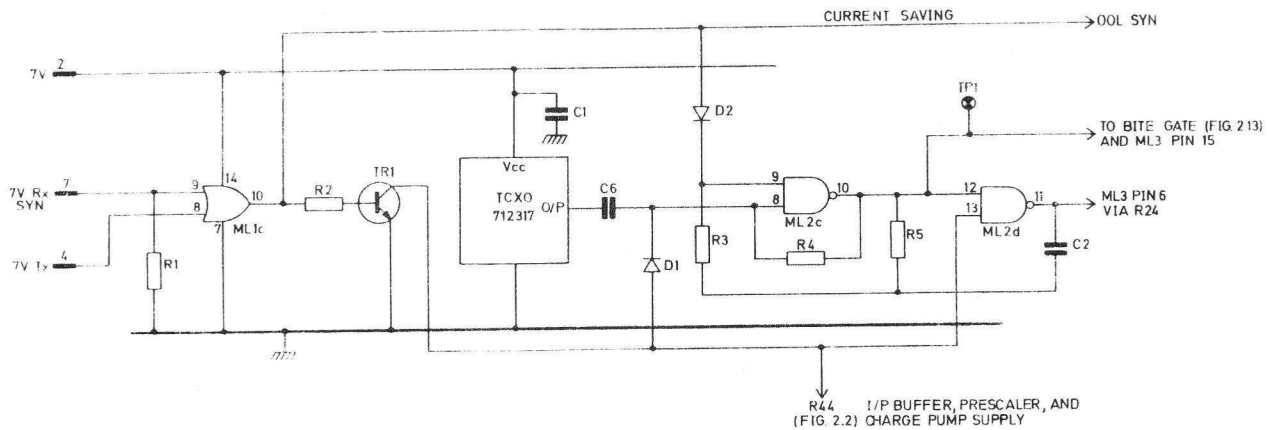


150Hz Switching

Fig. 2.11

28. The 150 Hz pilot tone which is used during transmission is generated from the output of the reference divider. The tone is gated and then filtered by R58 and C43 before leaving the board. In transmit the tone then passes through the 150 Hz filter on the receiver board before being mixed with the synthesizer audio input, on the Motherboard.
29. The Mute input is used to switch off the 150 Hz tone for test purposes by applying +10V to the front panel audio SK2 pin A and therefore Pin 8, which inhibits the 150 Hz at the output of ML1d. This allows the transmit deviation to be measured without the pilot tone.
30. The Wide Band control input Pin E SK1, is pulled low when a 16 K-bit DATA ancillary is connected to the front panel audio SK1. This pulls Pin 16 low, which inhibits the 150 Hz at the output of ML2a since, under these conditions the pilot tone is not required.
31. When the radio is in the receive condition the 7 V Tx line is at 0 V, and hence R54 causes ML2 pin 2 to be low thus switching off the pilot tone.

Current Saving (Fig. 2.12)



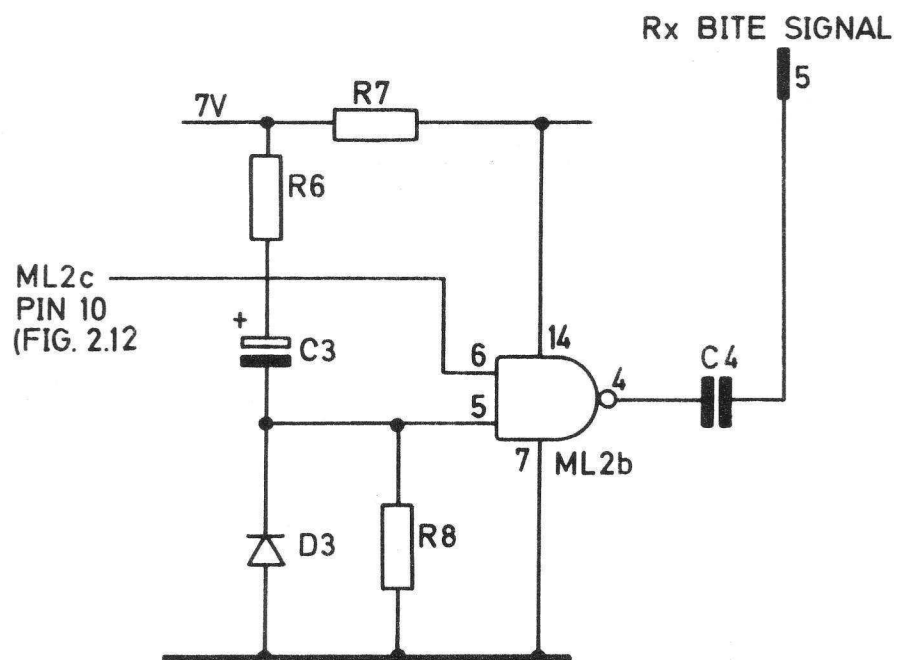
6.4MHz Oscillator and Current Saving Circuit

Fig. 2.12

32. Under no signal conditions during receive, the current saving circuitry on the Audio board causes the 7V Rx SYN line to be low for approximately 140 mS in every 160 mS. When both 7V Rx SYN and 7V Tx are low ML1 Pin 10 is low, TR1 is OFF and, the supply to the prescaler, and input buffer TR10 and Charge Pump is switched off, by TR11 (via R44) to reduce power consumption. (See Fig. 2.2)
33. During the 140mS off period ML2c and ML2d form a 10 kHz free-running RC oscillator. The 10 kHz output of the oscillator is applied to I/P pin 6 (via R24) and I/P pin 15 of ML3 to ensure that the dynamic dividers in ML3 do not draw current when no Rx signal is present.
34. The 10 kHz free-running oscillator formed by ML2c and ML2d is stopped, when a signal is received (or in Tx), by either input to ML1c going high, and TR1 collector going low. Thus input 13 on ML2 is clamped at '0' and input 9 of ML2c clamped at '1'. Similarly via R44, TR11 is turned ON and supply is switched ON to the prescaler, input buffer TR10 and charge pump.

BITE Gate (Fig. 2.13)

35. When the radio is switched on the voltage at pin 5 of ML2b will be 7V therefore opening the gate for the 6.4 MHz and its harmonics to be used during the receiver BITE sequence. The 5th harmonic (32 MHz) enters the Receiver Board at Pin 16 where it is picked up by the Rx input. As C3 charges the voltage at pin 5 of ML2b will fall so that after approximately five seconds the gate is closed at the end of the BITE sequence.



BITE Gate Circuit

Fig.2.13

CHAPTER 3

=====

ALIGNMENT AND TESTING

=====

CONTENTS

| <u>Para</u> | | <u>Page</u> |
|-------------|-------------------------|-------------|
| 1 | INTRODUCTION | 3-1 |
| 5 | INITIAL CONDITIONS | 3-1 |
| 7 | TEST EQUIPMENT REQUIRED | 3-1 |

TABLES

| <u>Table No.</u> | | |
|------------------|----------------------|-----|
| 3.1 | Alignment Procedures | 3-3 |

CHAPTER 3

=====

ALIGNMENT AND TESTING

=====

INTRODUCTION

1. Table 3.1 gives details for full alignment of the Synthesizer Board and for measurement of the main parameters of this board while it is fitted to a PRM 4700 unit. This may be necessary for routine purposes, but should always be carried out after any components have been replaced.
2. It is assumed in the procedure given that all other boards in the unit are working correctly and within their specifications.
3. All adjustments must closely follow the procedure given, and random adjustments must not be made.
4. The TCXO is pre-aged, therefore frequency adjustments are required at infrequent intervals (i.e. check about once per year).

INITIAL CONDITIONS

5. A 10.5 V power supply should be connected to pins B (+ve) and D (-ve) of SK2 on the front panel of the unit. This may conveniently be done using a Racal Test Jig TJ 947.
6. The tests should be followed in numerical order. In the chart the following abbreviations have been made which refer to the switching on the interconnection box TJ 947:-
 - (1) TX/RX/RX Economising: Refer to whether the radio is in the Transmit, Receive (Squelch Overriden) or Current Saving state (Squelch - no signal).
 - (2) Tone/Mute: Refer to the 150 Hz pilot tone switch.
Tone = Pilot Tone ON.
Mute = Pilot Tone OFF.
 - (3) Nrow/Wide: Refer to the selection for N/B or W/B.
Nrow = Narrow Band MIC I/P selected.
Wide = Wide Band DATA I/P selected.

TEST EQUIPMENT REQUIRED

7. (1) Power Supply

| | | |
|---------------------|---|---------------|
| Voltage | : | 10.5 V |
| Current | : | 2 A |
| Suitable Instrument | : | Farnell L30-2 |

(2) AF Generator

Frequency : 1 - 10 kHz sinewave
Output Level : 1 V pk-pk
Suitable Instrument : Racal 9083

(3) Oscilloscope

Frequency : 0 - 100 MHz
Suitable Instrument : Tektronix 465 or HP1740A/H07
with probe

(4) Digital Frequency Meter

Frequency : 100 MHz
Accuracy : Better than ± 1 part in 10^7
Suitable Instrument : Racal 9912
04A/09 option

(5) Modulation Meter

Frequency : 30 - 90 MHz
Deviation Measurement: 100 Hz to 10 kHz
Suitable Instrument : Racal 9009

(6) RF Power Meter

Frequency : 30 - 90 MHz
Range : 30 mW
Impedance : 50 Ω
Suitable Instrument : Farnell 2081

(7) Distortion Analyser

Frequency : 0 - 20 kHz
Suitable Instrument : HP333A or 332

(8) Interconnection Box Racal TJ 947

NOTE: Items 4, 5, 6 and 7 may all be replaced with a Marconi Modulation Meter 2305 with option 46883-527G.

TABLE 3.1
Alignment Procedures

| Test No | Parameter | Audio Input | Input Conditions | Freq MHz | Monitor | Adjust | Limits | Notes |
|---------|---|---|--|---|----------------------------------|-----------|--|---|
| 1 | Synthesizer Lock | Off | TX Tone Nrow | 50.000 | Motherboard TP1 | | < 1.2V | |
| 2 | 150Hz Tone O/P | | TX Tone Nrow RX Tone Nrow TX Mute Nrow TX Mute Wide TX Tone Wide | | Motherboard TP19 | | > 0.5V p-p < 1.0V p-p No Signal No Signal No Signal No Signal | Using Oscilloscope |
| 3 | 20V Generator | | TX | | TP5 | | > 17V | Using Oscilloscope |
| 4 | RX BITE | | RX | | ML2 Pin 4 | | Signal only present for 3 to 5 secs. after switch on | Switch off power supply for at least sec then switch on |
| 5 | Frequency | | TX | 50.000 | RF Freq PL2 | TCX0 | 50Hz | At 25°C |
| 6 | Economising Clocking Oscillator | | RX Economising | | TP1 TP6 | | Period > 75 S < 170 S < 5.8V p-p > 3.8V p-p | The oscillation is broken by pulses of 6.4MHz. Measure required signal using Oscilloscope on 20 S/div |
| 7 | Prescaler | | RX | | TP6 | | No Signal | Disconnect PL3 (Reconnect after Test) |
| 8 | VCO Power Low Band | | TX | 30.000 40.000 49.000 | RF Power Output & RF Freq at PL2 | | > 7mW < 16mW ±1kHz | 50Ω load |
| 9 | VCO Power High Band | | TX | 50.000 60.000 70.000 80.000 88.000 | RF Power Output & RF Freq at PL2 | | > 7mW < 16mW ±1kHz | 50Ω load |
| 10 | Modulation Balance High Band | 1.0kHz Sinewave 1.0V p-p pd W/B I/P | TX Wide | 70.000 | Demodulated RF O/P PL2 | R22 & R16 | Cleanest Sqr.Wave 5kHz dev | Modulation Meter with Filter Out AF O/P to Oscilloscope Display max amplitude & 1 cycle of waveform |
| 11 | Modulation Balance Low Band | 1.0kHz Sinewave 1.0V p-p pd W/B I/P | TX Wide | 40.000 | Demodulated RF O/P PL2 | R19 | Cleanest Sqr.Wave | Modulation Meter with Filter Out AF O/P to Oscilloscope Display max amplitude & 1 cycle of waveform |
| 12 | Frequency Synthesis | Off | TX | 30.000 1MHz steps to 39.000 .1MHz steps to 39.900 25kHz steps to 39.975 | RF Freq PL2 | | ±1kHz | |
| 13 | RX Lock Up Time & Frequency Range Low Band | Off | RX Economising | 30.000 34.000 37.000 | Motherboard TP1 | | < 8mS | Using Oscilloscope See Chap. 4 Table 4.3 |
| 14 | RX Lock Up Time & Frequency Range High Band | | RX Economising | 38.000 50.000 60.000 70.000 80.000 88.000 | Motherboard TP1 | | < 8mS | Using Oscilloscope |
| 15 | Deviation | 1.0kHz Sine Wave 60mV rms pd N/B I/P | TX Mute Nrow | 50.000 | Demodulated RF O/P | R16 | 5.0kHz | Modulation Meter with Filter Out |

TABLE 3.1 (Continued)

| Test No | Parameter | Audio Input | Input Conditions | Freq MHz | Monitor | Adjust | Limits | Notes |
|---------|--|--|-----------------------------|--|--------------------|--------|--------------------------|----------------------------------|
| 16 | Filter Switching | 5kHz Sine Wave 1.0V p-p pd W/B I/P 5kHz Sine Wave 60mV rms pd N/B I/P | TX Wide TX Mute Nrow | 50.000 | Demodulated RF O/P | | > 4.0kHz < 2.3kHz | Modulation Meter with Filter Out |
| 17 | Modulation Balanced Distortion Low Band | 1.0kHz Sine Wave N/B I/P Set to give 3kHz dev | TX Mute Nrow | 30.000 40.000 49.000 | Demodulated RF O/P | | < 10% | Modulation Meter with Filter Out |
| 18 | Modulation Balanced Distortion High Band | 1.0kHz Sine Wave N/B I/P Set to give 3kHz dev | TX Mute Nrow | 50.000 60.000 70.000 80.000 88.000 | Demodulated RF O/P | | < 10% | Modulation Meter with Filter Out |
| 19 | Residual Deviation Low Band | Off | TX | 30.000 40.000 49.000 | Demodulated RF O/P | | < 250Hz | Modulation Meter with Filter In |
| 20 | Residual Deviation High Band | Off | TX | 50.000 60.000 70.000 80.000 88.000 | Demodulated RF O/P | | < 250Hz | Modulation Meter with Filter In |

CHAPTER 4

=====

FAULT LOCATION

=====

CONTENTS

| <u>Para</u> | | <u>Page</u> |
|-------------|---------------------------|-------------|
| 1 | INTRODUCTION | 4-1 |
| 2 | CMOS HANDLING PRECAUTIONS | 4-1 |
| 3 | TEST EQUIPMENT REQUIRED | 4-1 |
| 4 | VOLTAGES AND WAVEFORMS | 4-1 |
| 8 | USE OF FLOWCHARTS | 4-2 |
| 9 | GENERAL | 4-3 |

TABLES

| <u>Table No.</u> | | |
|------------------|---|------|
| 4.1 | Voltage or Waveforms - Transmit Mode | 4-3 |
| 4.2 | Voltage or Waveforms - Receive Mode | 4-5 |
| 4.3 | Typical Supply Switching and Lock Up Waveforms during Current Saving | 4-7 |
| 4.4 | Fault Finding Guide for OOL in both Transmit and Receive | 4-9 |
| 4.5 | Fault Finding Guide for OOL in Transmit only | 4-10 |
| 4.6 | Fault Finding Guide for OOL in Receive only | 4-11 |
| 4.7 | Fault Finding Guide for Incorrect Modulation | 4-12 |

ILLUSTRATIONS

| <u>Fig. No.</u> | | |
|-----------------|---------------------|-----|
| 4.1 | 150 Hz Mute Circuit | 4-2 |

CHAPTER 4

=====

FAULT LOCATION

=====

INTRODUCTION

1. The flow charts, Tables 4.4 to 4.7 of this chapter, should be used to locate a faulty stage in the synthesizer. The procedure should, preferably, be carried out at room temperature, unless the fault occurs only at extremes of temperature.

CMOS HANDLING PRECAUTIONS

2. The input impedance of a CMOS device is of the order to 10^{14} ohms. The break-down voltage of the oxide within the device is about 100 volts. As static voltages of up to 4 kV can be generated by stroking silk, nylon or certain plastic containers, it is essential that precautions are taken to prevent high voltages occurring at the leads of CMOS devices, as follows:-
 - (1) The tips of soldering irons should be earthed to the earth plane of the board being soldered.
 - (2) The devices should not be stored in plastic bags or containers (unless the plastic has been specially treated with anti-static chemicals).
 - (3) Operators should not wear nylon or plastic gloves, or rubber-soled shoes.
 - (4) As many leads as possible should be 'shorted' with the fingers during handling.
 - (5) Do not remove the input connection with the device connected to the supply rail.

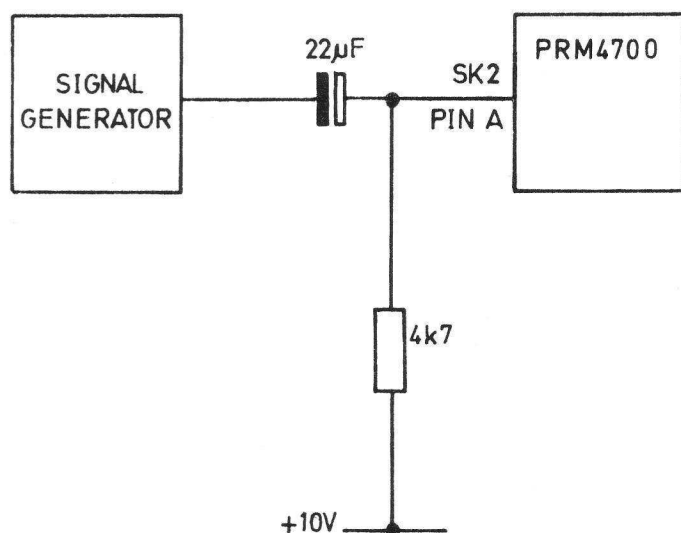
TEST EQUIPMENT REQUIRED

3. The equipment required for fault location is listed in Chapter 3.

VOLTAGES AND WAVEFORMS (Nodes and test points refer to circuit diagram Fig. 2).

4. To assist in fault finding Table 4.1 gives typical voltages and waveforms at two transmit frequencies (in a radio set up to give 5 kHz deviation). The audio input can be either:-
 - (1) Narrow Band, 150 Hz tone off.
1 kHz sinewave at 60 mV rms pd into N/B input.
or
 - (2) Wide Band.
1 kHz sinewave at 1.0 V pk-pk pd into W/B input.

5. It is necessary to mute the 150 Hz pilot tone to carry out voltage and waveform testing. If a TJ 947 interconnection jig is not available then the circuit shown in Fig. 4.1 must be used to mute the 150 Hz tone.



TH5160/1

150Hz Mute Circuit

Fig4.1

6. Table 4.2 gives typical voltages and waveforms at one receive frequency. There are two columns; one for the normal receive state, 7 V Rx high, and one for the 140 mS "OFF" condition which occurs during current saving, when both 7 V Tx and 7 V Rx SYN are low. This can be seen in Table 4.3.
7. All voltages and waveforms are nominal and are measured using an oscilloscope with a 1 M ohm/10 pF probe unless otherwise stated. All RF voltages must be measured using a probe with a very short earth lead (less than 0.5 in).

USE OF FLOW CHARTS

8. The flow charts cover the main fault conditions that are liable to be seen. They provide a guide to the area or group of components where the fault may exist but are not intended to be exhaustive. If the fault can be described under one of the following headings then that chart may be used.

Table 4.4 OOL in both Transmit and Receive
 Table 4.5 OOL in Transmit only
 Table 4.6 OOL in Receive only
 Table 4.7 Modulation distorted or missing

A removable link, LK1, is provided to enable the phase locked loop to be opened to aid 'fault' finding. The tests are performed with the faulty board in a PRM 4700 set to low power, in which all the other boards are known to be working and within their specifications.

GENERAL

9. If the fault is not clear, first follow the test and alignment procedure in Chapter 3 until the fault becomes evident. If any components are changed or any adjustments made during fault finding, this procedure should again be followed before returning the board to service.

TABLE 4.1

Voltage or Waveforms - Transmit Mode

Apply 10.5 volts to Pin B and D of SK2. Mute 150 Hz tone, LO PWR, Audio I/P as Para. 4.

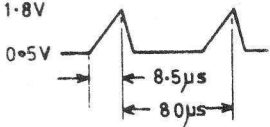
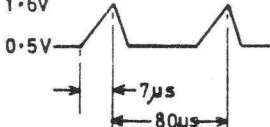
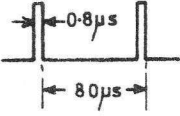
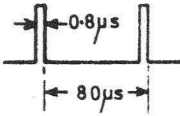
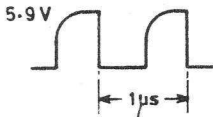
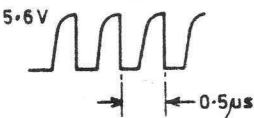
| Node or Test Point | Tx 40.100 MHz | Tx 80.000 MHz |
|--------------------|---|---|
| TP1 | 6.4 MHz - 6.5 V p-p | 6.4 MHz - 6.5 V p-p |
| TP2 | AF 280 mV p-p @ 1.8 V DC | AF 140 mV p-p @ 1.6 V DC |
| TP3 |  |  |
| TP4 |  |  |
| TP5 | 19 V | 19 V |
| TP6 |  |  |
| TP7 | 6.9 V | 6.9 V |
| TP8 | 6.0 V | 9.0 V |
| 1 | 6.9 V | 6.9 V |
| 2 | 6.9 V | 6.9 V |
| 3 | AF 540 mV p-p @ 5.5 V DC | AF 540 mV p-p @ 5.5 V DC |

Table 4.1 Continued

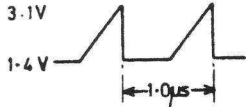
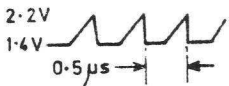
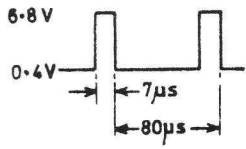
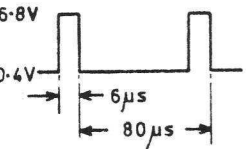
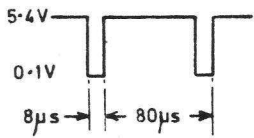
| Node or Test Point | Tx 40.100 MHz | Tx 80.000 MHz |
|--------------------|---|---|
| 4 |  <p>Without Modulation</p> |  <p>Without Modulation</p> |
| 5 | AF 280 mV p-p @ 0.52 V DC | AF 140 mV p-p @ 0.32 V DC |
| 6 | 6.8 V | 6.8 V |
| 7 | 85 mV p-p @ 0.6 V DC | 130 mV p-p @ 1.5 V DC |
| 8 |  |  |
| 9 | 0 V | 5.3 V |
| 10 | -1.2 V | 6.7 V |
| 11 | AF 80 mV p-p @ 3.5 V DC | AF 125 mV p-p @ 3.5 V DC |
| 12 | 0.65 V | 0.6 V |
| 13 | 0.95 V | 1.0 V |
| 14 | RF 3.8 V p-p @ 0 V DC | RF 3.7 V p-p @ 0 V DC |
| 15 | 0.75 V | 0.75 V |
| 16 | RF 2.4 V p-p @ 0.7 V DC | RF 2.1 V p-p @ 0.7 V DC |
| 17 | RF 2.7 V p-p @ 1.4 V DC | RF 3.2 V p-p @ 1.4 V DC |
| 18 | RF 5.3 V p-p @ 6 V DC | RF 5.2 V p-p @ 6 V DC |
| 19 | RF 2.0 V p-p @ 0.8 V DC | RF 1.5 V p-p @ 0.8 V DC |
| 20 | RF 0.6 V p-p @ 4.8 V DC | RF 0.45 V p-p @ 4.8 V DC |
| 21 | 0 V | 0 V |
| 22 |  | 5.4 V |

Table 4.1 Continued

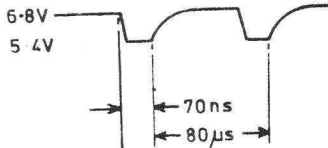
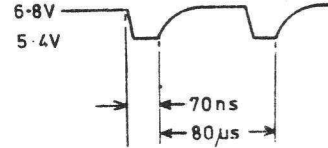
| Node or Test Point | Tx 40.100 MHz | Tx 80.000 MHz |
|--------------------|---|--|
| 23 | 0.1 V | 0.1 V |
| 24 | 0.6 V | 0.6 V |
| 25 & 26 |  |  |

TABLE 4.2

Voltage or Waveforms - Receive Mode

Apply 10.5 volts to Pins B and D of SK2. Mute 150 Hz tone, LO PWR.

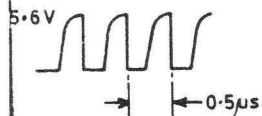
| Node or Test Point | Rx 58.600 MHz 7 V Rx High | Rx (Current-Saved) 58.600 MHz 7 V Rx Low |
|--------------------|---|--|
| TP1 | 6.4 MHz - 6.5 V p-p | 8.5 kHz 7 V p-p |
| TP2 | 0.1 V | 0 V |
| TP3 | 0 V | 0 V |
| TP4 | 7 V | 0 V |
| TP5 | 19 V | 19 V |
| TP6 |  | 8.5 kHz 5.5 V p-p |
| TP7 | 6.9 V | 0 V |
| TP8 | 6.0 V | Approx. 6.0 V |
| 1 | 6.9 V | 0 V |
| 2 | 6.9 V | 8.5 kHz |

Table 4.2 Continued

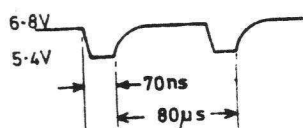
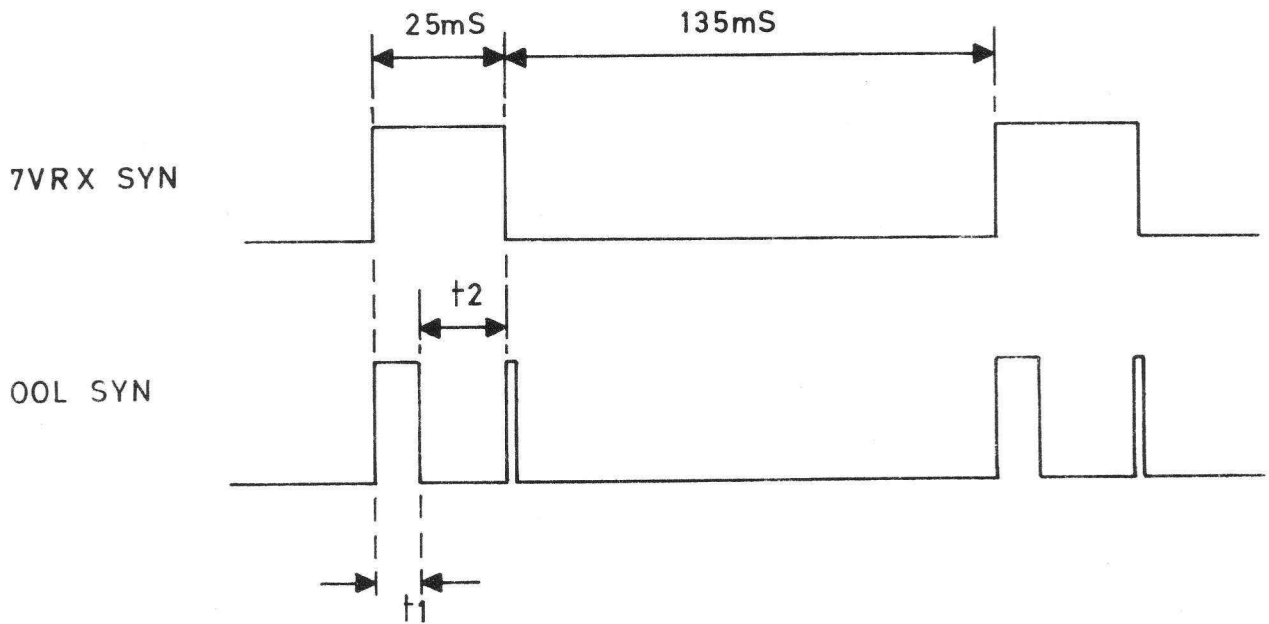
| Node or Test Point | Rx 58.600 MHz 7 V Rx High | Rx 58.600 MHz 7 V Rx Low |
|-----------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| 3 | 0 V | 0 V |
| 4 | 0.4 V | -0.1 V |
| 5 | 0 V | 0 V |
| 6 | 0.1 V | 0 V |
| 7 | 0 V | 0 V |
| 8 | 0 V | 0 V |
| 9 | 0 V | 0 V |
| 10 | 0 V | 0 V |
| 11 | 3.5 V | 3.5 V |
| 12 | 0 V | 0 V |
| 13 | 0 V | 0 V |
| 14 | 0 V | 0 V |
| 15 | 0 V | 0 V |
| 16 | 0 V | 0 V |
| 17 | 0.1 V | 0 V |
| 18 | 0.1 V | 0 V |
| 19 | RF 2.0 V p-p @ 0.8 V DC | 0 V |
| 20 | RF 0.65 V p-p @ 4.8 V DC | 0 V |
| 21 | 0 V | 6.2 V |
| 22 | 5.4 V | 0 V |
| 23 | 0.1 V | 6.8 V |
| 24 | 0.6 V | 0 V |
| 25 |  | 0 V |
| 26 | | 6.9 V |

TABLE 4.3

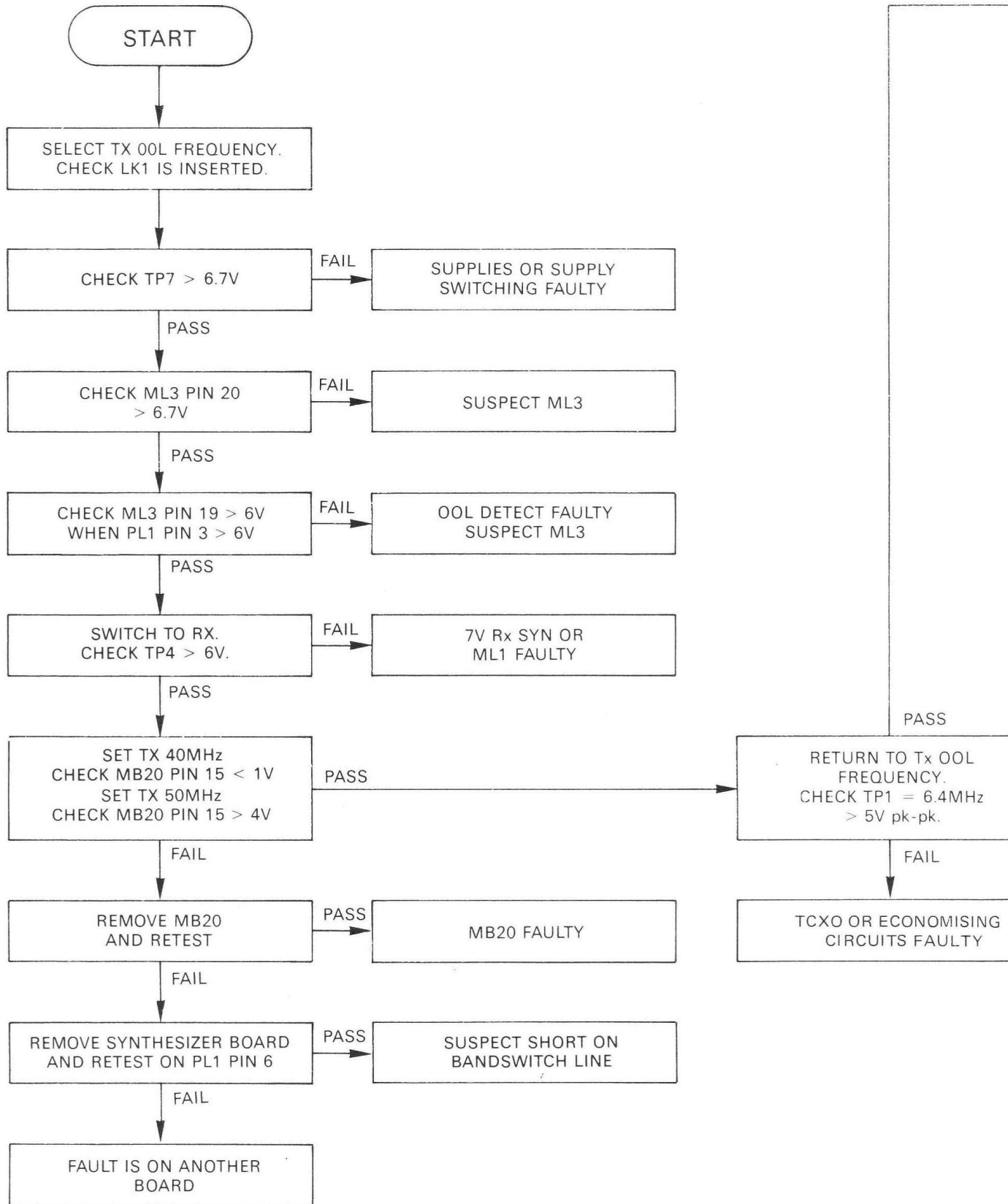
Typical Supply Switching and Lock Up
Waveforms during Current Saving

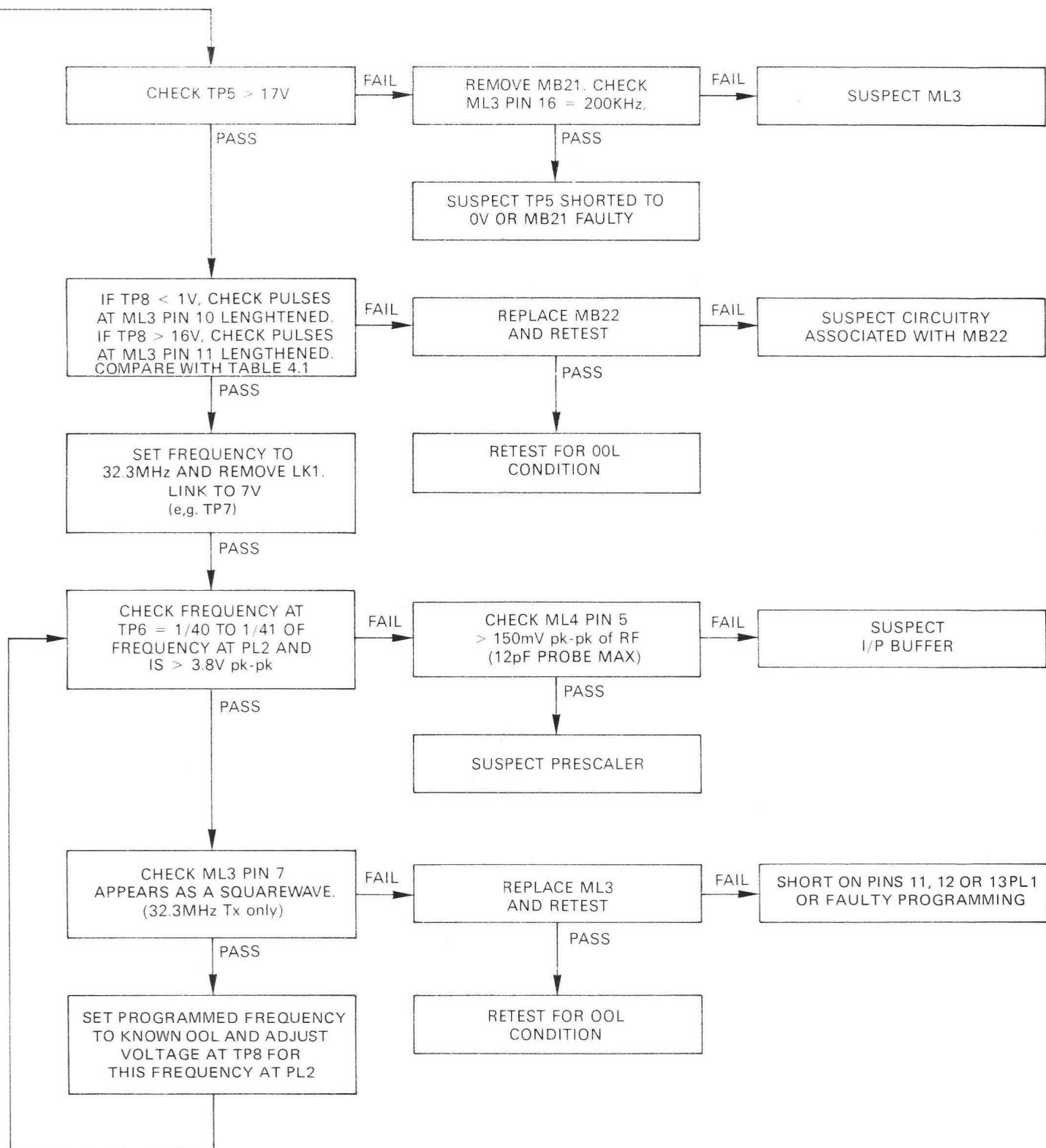


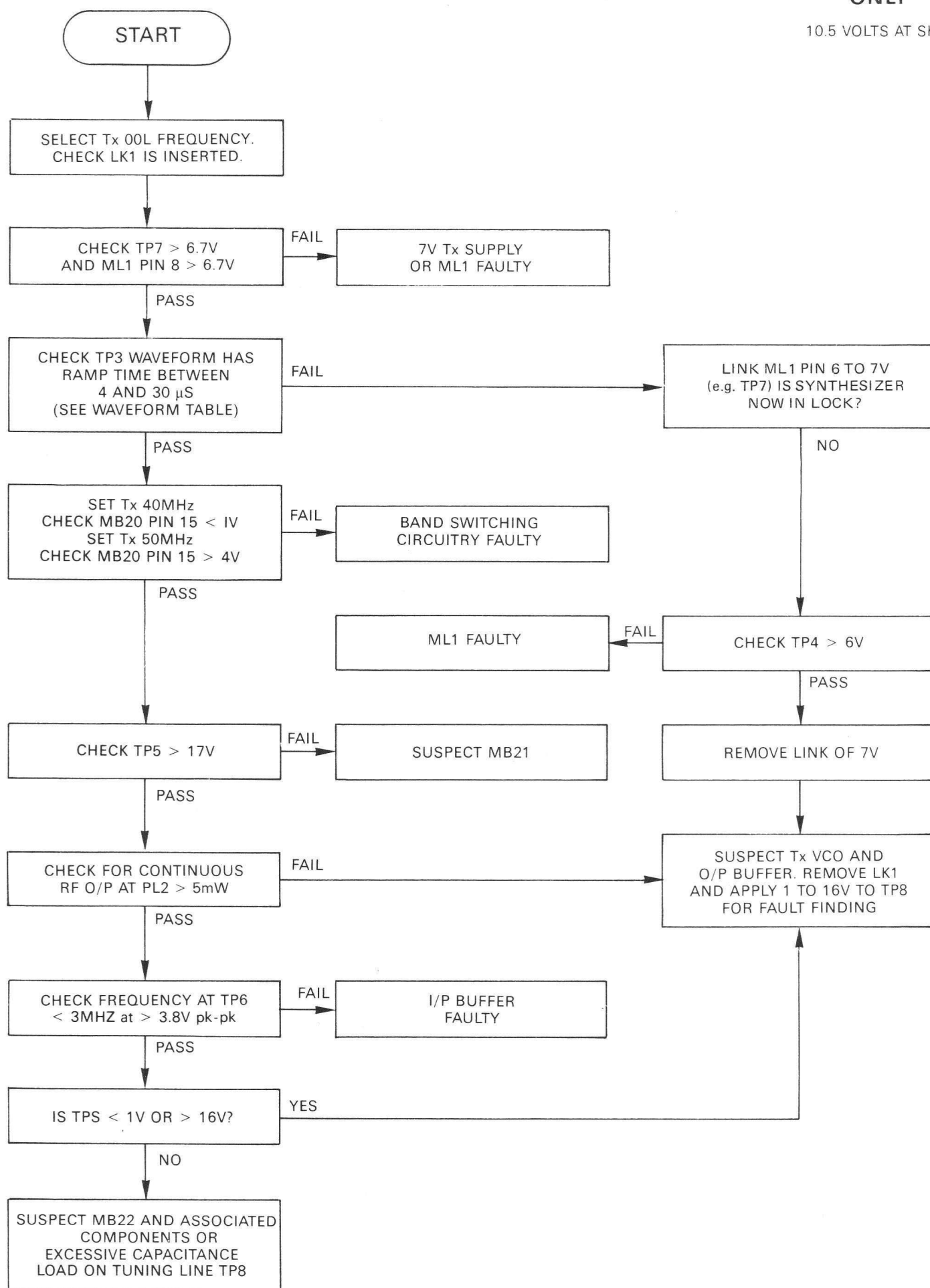
LOCK UP TIME = t_1

N.B. When measuring lock up time in current saving the OOL line must remain low during period t_2 , i.e. until the 7 V Rx line goes low. The OOL line is not necessarily continuously high during period t_1 .

**TABLE 4.4 FAULT FINDING GUIDE FOR OOL IN BOTH
TRANSMIT AND RECEIVE.
10.5V at SK2**







GUIDE FOR 00L IN TRANSMIT
ONLY

TEST AT SK2

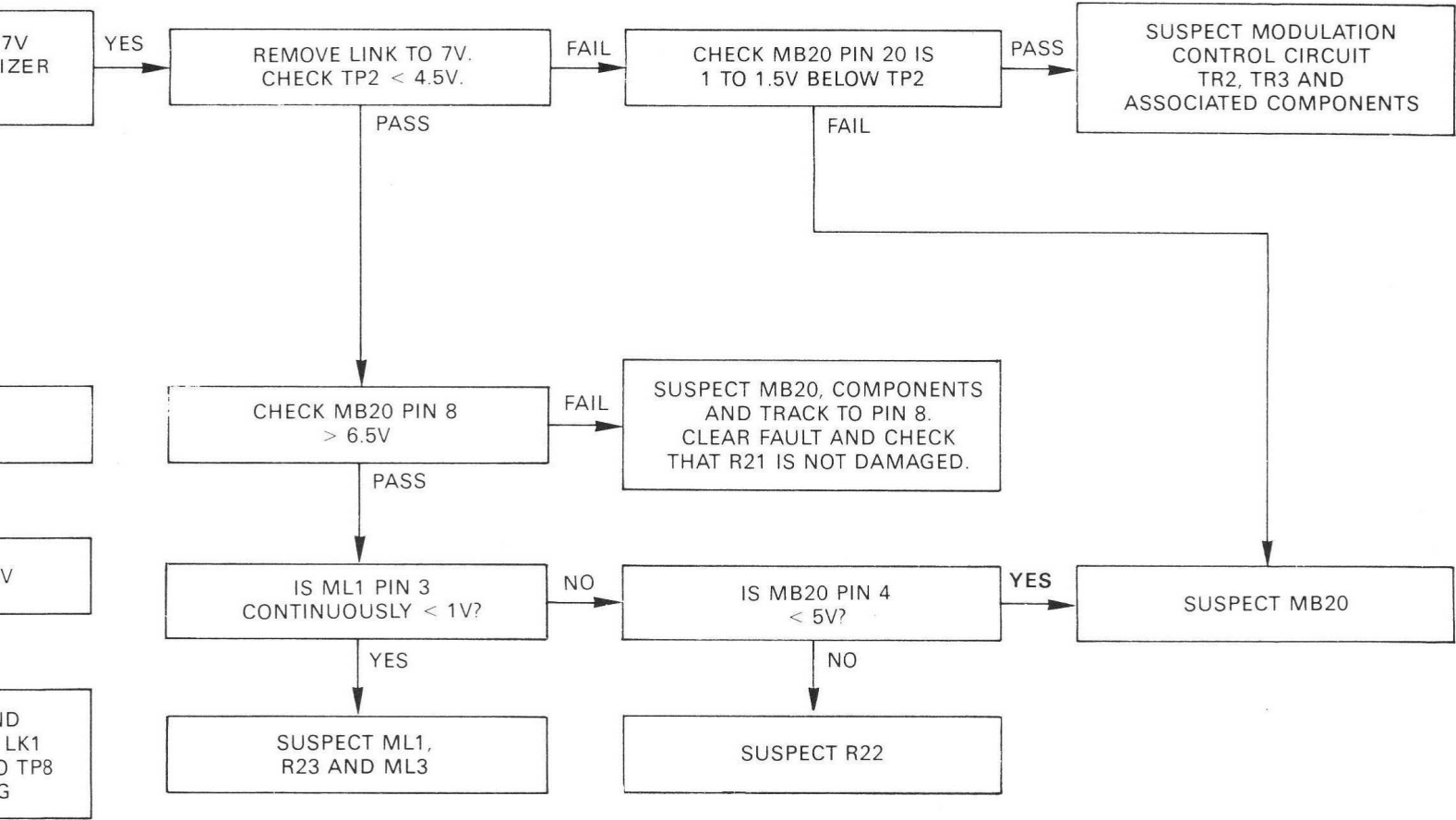


TABLE 4.6 FAULT FINDING GUIDE FOR OOL IN RECEIVE ONLY.

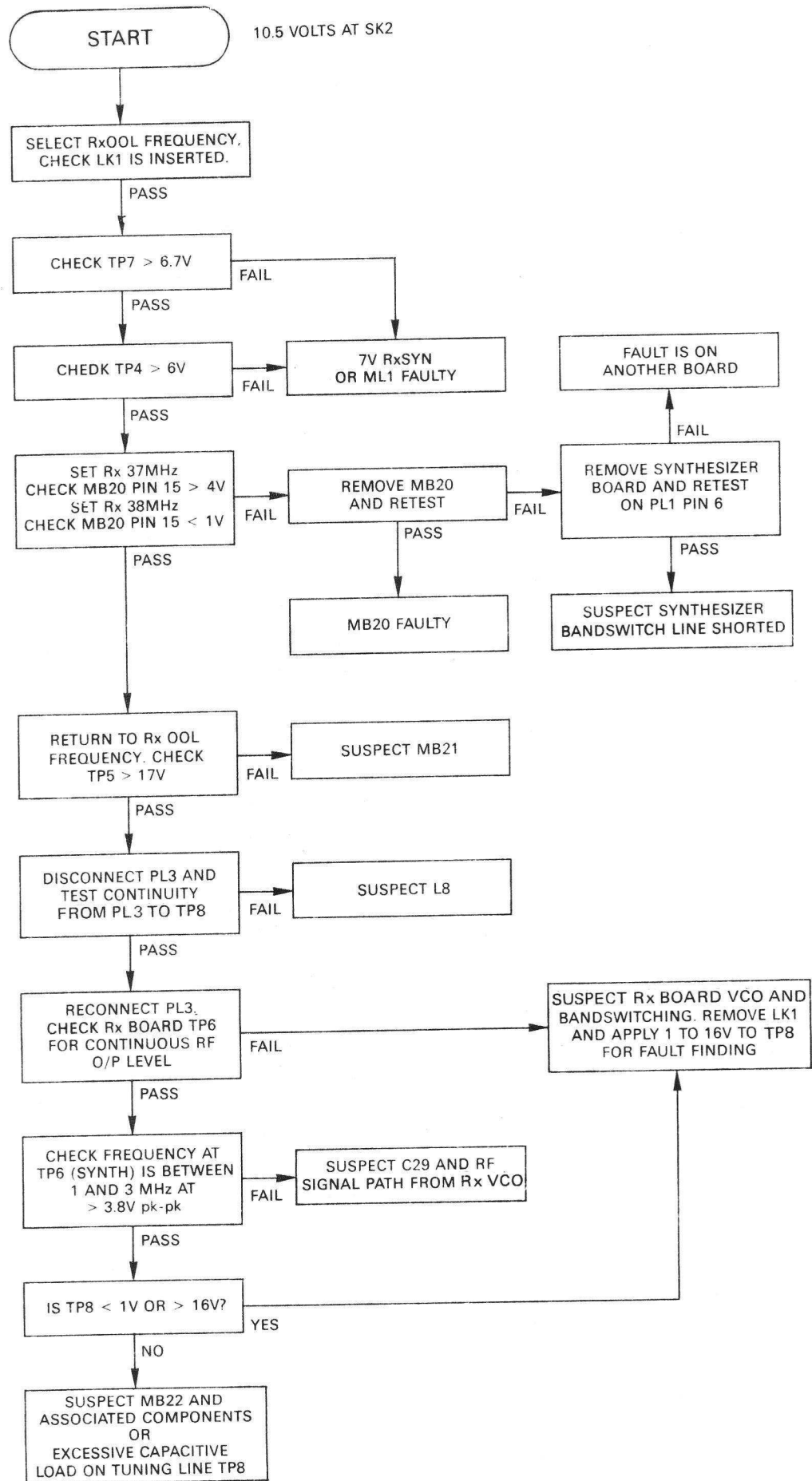
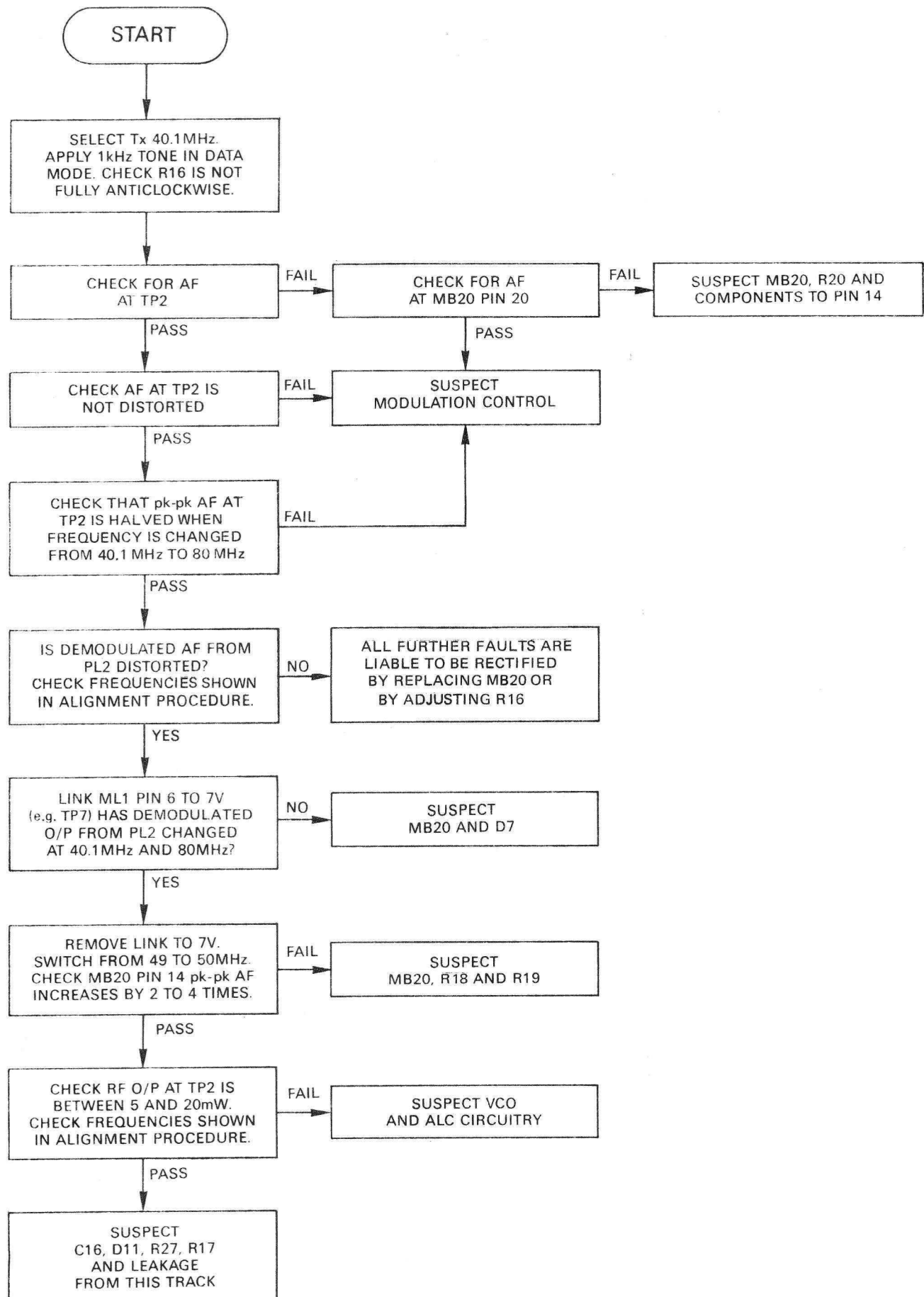


TABLE 4.7 FAULT FINDING GUIDE FOR INCORRECT MODULATION

10.5 VOLTS ON SK2



CHAPTER 5

=====

COMPONENTS LIST

=====

Page

Synthesizer Board

5-1 to 5-5

CHAPTER 5
COMPONENTS LIST

| Cct. Ref. | Value | Description | Rat | Tol % | Racal Part Number |
|---|----------|---------------------|---------------|----------|----------------------|
| <u>SYNTHESIZER PCB (AA 709105) Components Prefix 12</u> | | | | | |
| <u>Resistors</u> | | | | | |
| | <u>Ω</u> | | <u>W</u> | | |
| R1 | 220k | Carbon Film | $\frac{1}{4}$ | 5 | 927773 EQ |
| R2 | 47k | Carbon Film | $\frac{1}{4}$ | 5 | 927772 EQ |
| R3 | 220k | Carbon Film | $\frac{1}{4}$ | 5 | 927773 EQ |
| R4 | 220k | Carbon Film | $\frac{1}{4}$ | 5 | 927773 EQ |
| R5 | 47k | Carbon Film | $\frac{1}{4}$ | 5 | 927772 EQ |
| R6 | 5.6k | Carbon Film | $\frac{1}{4}$ | 5 | 930007 EQ |
| R7 | 68 | Carbon Film | $\frac{1}{4}$ | 5 | 924326 EQ |
| R8 | 1M | Carbon Film | $\frac{1}{4}$ | 5 | 927803 EQ |
| R9 | | Not Used | | | |
| R10 | | Not Used | | | |
| R11 | 1M | Carbon Film | $\frac{1}{4}$ | 5 | 927803 EQ |
| R12 | 5.6k | Carbon Film | $\frac{1}{4}$ | 5 | 930007 EQ |
| R13 | 18k | Metal Oxide | $\frac{1}{4}$ | 2 | 900994 EQ |
| R14 | 100k | Metal Oxide | $\frac{1}{4}$ | 2 | 915190 EQ |
| R15 | 1.2k | Metal Oxide | $\frac{1}{4}$ | 2 | 911179 EQ |
| R16 | 5k | Variable | | | 912659 EQ |
| R17 | 1M | Carbon Film | $\frac{1}{4}$ | 5 | 927803 EQ |
| R18 | 3.3k | Carbon Film | $\frac{1}{4}$ | 5 | 927764 EQ |
| R19 | 5k | Variable | | | 912659 EQ |
| R20 | 1k | Carbon Film | $\frac{1}{4}$ | 5 | 927760 EQ |
| R21 | 33 | Carbon Film | $\frac{1}{4}$ | 5 | 926465 EQ |
| R22 | 10k | Variable | | | 915565 EQ |
| R23 | 5.6k | Carbon Film | $\frac{1}{4}$ | 5 | 930007 EQ |
| R24 | 10k | Carbon Film | $\frac{1}{4}$ | 5 | 927768 EQ |
| R25 | | Not normally fitted | | | |
| R26 | | Not normally fitted | | | |
| R27 | 220 | Carbon Film | $\frac{1}{4}$ | 5 | 927756 EQ |
| R28 | 820 | Metal Oxide | $\frac{1}{4}$ | 2 | 917065 EQ |
| R29 | 10k | Carbon Film | $\frac{1}{4}$ | 5 | 927768 EQ |
| R30 | 1k | Carbon Film | $\frac{1}{4}$ | 5 | 927760 EQ |
| R31 | 1M | Carbon Film | $\frac{1}{4}$ | 5 | 927803 EQ |
| R32 | 47k | Carbon Film | $\frac{1}{4}$ | 5 | 927772 EQ |
| R33 | 1k | Carbon Film | $\frac{1}{4}$ | 5 | 927760 EQ |
| R34 | 1k | Carbon Film | $\frac{1}{4}$ | 5 | 927760 EQ |
| R35 | 1k | Carbon Film | $\frac{1}{4}$ | 5 | 927760 EQ |

| Cct. Ref. | Value | Description | Rat | Tol % | Racal Part Number |
|--------------|-------|---------------------|---------------|----------|----------------------|
| R36 | 150 | Carbon Film | $\frac{1}{4}$ | 5 | 927755 EQ |
| R37 | 33 | Carbon Film | $\frac{1}{4}$ | 5 | 926465 EQ |
| R38 | 22 | Carbon Film | $\frac{1}{4}$ | 5 | 927751 EQ |
| R39 | 220 | Carbon Film | $\frac{1}{4}$ | 5 | 927756 EQ |
| R40 | 470 | Carbon Film | $\frac{1}{4}$ | 5 | 927758 EQ |
| R41 | 2.2k | Carbon Film | $\frac{1}{4}$ | 5 | 927762 EQ |
| R42 | 1k | Carbon Film | $\frac{1}{4}$ | 5 | 927760 EQ |
| R43 | 33 | Carbon Film | $\frac{1}{4}$ | 5 | 926465 EQ |
| R44 | 5.6k | Carbon Film | $\frac{1}{4}$ | 5 | 930007 EQ |
| R45 | 2k2 | Carbon Film | $\frac{1}{4}$ | 5 | 927762 EQ |
| R46 | 10k | Carbon Film | $\frac{1}{4}$ | 5 | 927768 EQ |
| R47 | 5.6k | Carbon Film | $\frac{1}{4}$ | 5 | 930007 EQ |
| R48 | 220 | Carbon Film | $\frac{1}{4}$ | 5 | 927756 EQ |
| R49 | 150k | Carbon Film | $\frac{1}{4}$ | 5 | 928071 EQ |
| R50 | 10k | Carbon Film | $\frac{1}{4}$ | 5 | 927768 EQ |
| R51 | | Not normally fitted | | | |
| R52 | | Not normally fitted | | | |
| R53 | 47k | Carbon Film | $\frac{1}{4}$ | 5 | 927772 EQ |
| R54 | 220k | Carbon Film | $\frac{1}{4}$ | 5 | 927773 EQ |
| R55 | 5.6k | Carbon Film | $\frac{1}{4}$ | 5 | 930007 EQ |
| R56 | 10k | Carbon Film | $\frac{1}{4}$ | 5 | 927768 EQ |
| R57 | 220k | Carbon Film | $\frac{1}{4}$ | 5 | 927773 EQ |
| R58 | 150k | Carbon Film | $\frac{1}{4}$ | 5 | 928071 EQ |
| R59 | 220k | Carbon Film | $\frac{1}{4}$ | 5 | 927773 EQ |

Capacitors

| | μF | | V | | |
|-----|---------|-----------|-----|----------|-----------|
| C1 | 100n | Ceramic | 50 | 10 | 936877 EQ |
| C2 | 1n | Ceramic | 100 | 10 | 924031 EQ |
| C3 | 4.7 | Tantalum | 35 | 20 | 921167 EQ |
| C4 | 4.7p | Ceramic | 100 | $\pm 1p$ | 923955 |
| C5 | 100n | Ceramic | 50 | 10 | 936877 EQ |
| C6 | 150p | Ceramic | 100 | 10 | 990164 EQ |
| C7 | 0.68 | Polyester | 50 | 10 | 992471 EQ |
| C8 | 1n | Ceramic | 100 | 10 | 924031 EQ |
| C9 | 1n | Ceramic | 100 | 10 | 924031 EQ |
| C10 | 100n | Ceramic | 50 | 10 | 936877 EQ |
| C11 | 150p | Ceramic | 100 | 10 | 990164 EQ |
| C12 | 1n | Ceramic | 100 | 10 | 924031 EQ |
| C13 | 10n | Ceramic | 100 | 20 | 927395 EQ |
| C14 | 10 | Tantalum | 16 | 20 | 923569 EQ |
| C15 | 10 | Ceramic | 100 | 20 | 927395 EQ |

| Cct. Ref. | Value | Description | Rat | Tol % | Racal Part Number |
|--------------|-------|---------------------|-----|----------|----------------------|
| C16 | 1n | Ceramic | 100 | 10 | 924031 EQ |
| C17 | 150p | Ceramic | 100 | 10 | 990164 EQ |
| C18 | 100n | Ceramic | 50 | 10 | 936877 EQ |
| C19 | 150p | Ceramic | 100 | 10 | 990164 EQ |
| C20 | 10n | Ceramic | 100 | 20 | 927395 EQ |
| C21 | 100n | Ceramic | 50 | 10 | 936877 EQ |
| C22 | 10n | Ceramic | 100 | 20 | 927395 EQ |
| C23 | 1n | Ceramic | 100 | 10 | 924031 EQ |
| C24 | 150p | Ceramic | 100 | 10 | 990164 EQ |
| C25 | 4.7p | Ceramic | 100 | ±4p | 923955 |
| C26 | 1n | Ceramic | 100 | 10 | 924031 EQ |
| C27 | 10n | Ceramic | 100 | 20 | 927395 EQ |
| C28 | 100n | Ceramic | 50 | 10 | 936877 EQ |
| C29 | 1n | Ceramic | 100 | 10 | 924031 EQ |
| C30 | 10n | Ceramic | 100 | 20 | 927395 EQ |
| C31 | 100n | Ceramic | 50 | 10 | 936877 EQ |
| C32 | 1n | Ceramic | 100 | 10 | 924031 EQ |
| C33 | 1n | Ceramic | 100 | 10 | 924031 EQ |
| C34 | 1n | Ceramic | 100 | 10 | 924031 EQ |
| C35 | 100n | Ceramic | 50 | 10 | 936877 EQ |
| C36 | 47 | Tantalum | 16 | 20 | 923804 EQ |
| C37 | | Not normally fitted | | | |
| C38 | | Not normally fitted | | | |
| C39 | 10 | Tantalum | 16 | 20 | 923569 EQ |
| C40 | 4.7 | Tantalum | 35 | 20 | 921167 EQ |
| C41 | 100n | Polyester | 63 | 5 | 990597 EQ |
| C42 | 10n | Polyester | 63 | 5 | 990587 EQ |
| C43 | 100n | Polyester | 63 | 5 | 990597 EQ |

Diodes

| | | |
|-----|---------------------|-----------|
| D1 | 1N4149 | 914898 EQ |
| D2 | 1N4149 | 914898 EQ |
| D3 | 1N4149 | 914898 EQ |
| D4 | 1N4149 | 914898 EQ |
| D5 | 1N4149 | 914898 EQ |
| D6 | 1N4149 | 914898 EQ |
| D7 | 1N4149 | 914898 EQ |
| D8 | Not normally fitted | |
| D9 | Not normally fitted | |
| D10 | BB212 | 992088 EQ |

| Cct. Ref. | Value | Description | Rat | Tol % | Racal Part Number |
|--------------|-------|-------------|-------|----------|----------------------|
| D11 | | PIN Diode | 200 V | | AR 711921 |
| D12 | | 5082-2811 | 35 V | | 919460 EQ |
| D13 | | DKV6523B | | | 936850 |
| D14 | | BA482 | | | 991318 EQ |
| D15 | | 1N4149 | | | 914898 EQ |
| D16 | | 1N4149 | | | 914898 EQ |
| D17 | | 1N4149 | | | 914898 EQ |
| D18 | | 1N4149 | | | 914898 EQ |
| D19 | | 1N4149 | | | 914898 EQ |

Transistors

| | | | | | |
|------|--|---------|--|--|-----------|
| TR1 | | ZTX 237 | | | 923171 |
| TR2 | | J309 | | | 936854 EQ |
| TR3 | | ZTX 313 | | | 916063 |
| TR4 | | ZTX 212 | | | 923172 |
| TR5 | | ZTX 313 | | | 916063 |
| TR6 | | ZTX 237 | | | 923171 |
| TR7 | | ZTX 212 | | | 923172 |
| TR8 | | BFR 96 | | | 992086 EQ |
| TR9 | | F.E.T. | | | AR 712013 |
| TR10 | | BFX 89 | | | 916627 |
| TR11 | | ZTX 212 | | | 923172 |
| TR12 | | F.E.T. | | | AR 711676 |

Integrated Circuits

| | | | | | |
|-----|--|--------------------|--|--|-----------|
| ML1 | | HEF 4071B | | | 992096 EQ |
| ML2 | | HEF 4011UB | | | 992097 EQ |
| ML3 | | Synthesizer L.S.I. | | | BR 712151 |
| ML4 | | SP 8793DP | | | 990804 EQ |

Transformers

| | | | | | |
|----|--|------------------|--|--|-----------|
| T1 | | Transformer Assy | | | AT 710798 |
|----|--|------------------|--|--|-----------|

Inductors

| | | | | | |
|----|-----------|---------------------|----|--|-----------|
| | <u>μH</u> | | | | |
| L1 | | Not normally fitted | | | |
| L2 | 10 | Choke | 10 | | 926238 EQ |
| L3 | 0.1 | Choke | 5 | | 992478 EQ |
| L4 | | Coil Assy | | | AT 710797 |
| L5 | 10 | Choke | 10 | | 926238 EQ |

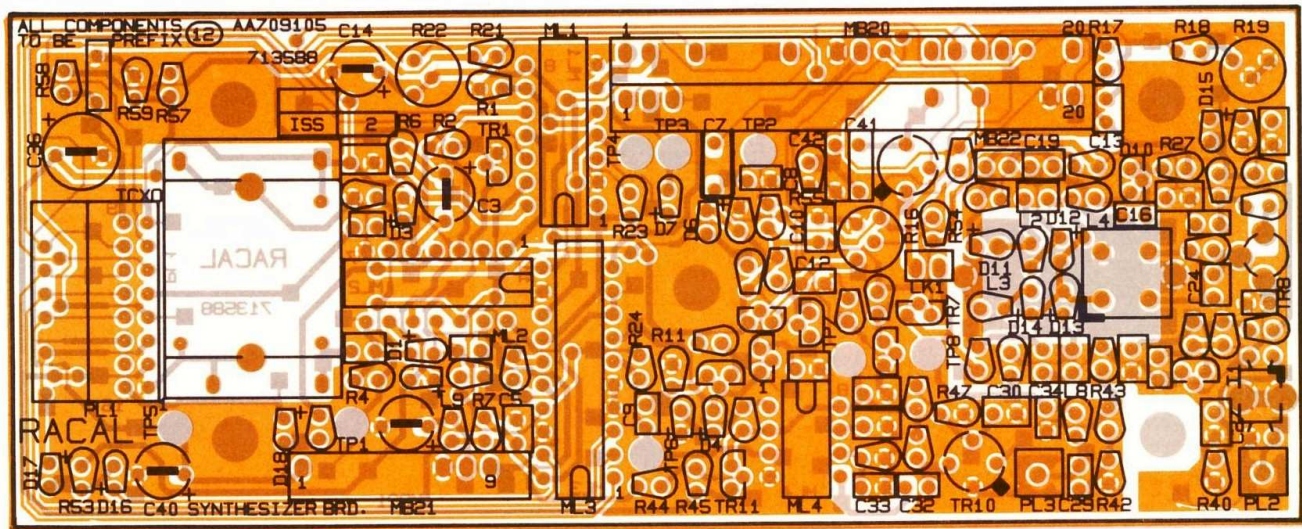
| Cct. Ref. | Value | Description | Rat | Tol % | Racal Part Number |
|--------------|-------|-------------|-----|----------|----------------------|
| L6 | 10 | Choke | | 10 | 926238 EQ |
| L7 | 10 | Choke | | 10 | 926238 EQ |
| L8 | 10 | Choke | | 10 | 926238 EQ |
| L9 | 10 | Choke | | 10 | 926238 EQ |

Microboards

| | | | | | |
|------|--|--|--|--|----------|
| MB20 | | Tx Audio | | | AA779010 |
| MB21 | | 20 V Generator | | | AA779011 |
| MB22 | | Charge Pump | | | AA779012 |
| | | Connector Socket (22 off for Microboard) | | | 937117 |
| | | Terminal Post | | | 914054 |
| | | Mounting Pad T018 | | | 919312 |

Miscellaneous

| | | | | | |
|-----|--|---------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------|
| LK1 | | Link Shorting | | | 990776 EQ |
| | | Socket 20-pin I.C. | | | 992100 EQ |
| | | Connector 2-way | | | BD 708919/2 |
| | | Socket Co-ax 50 ohm | | | 930649 EQ (2 off) |
| | | Plug 16-way | | | 992107 EQ |
| | | TCXO 6.4 MHz | | | BR 712317 |
| | | Extractor Handle | | | BD 709032 |
| | | Transformer Clamp | | | 706193 |
| | | Bush Resistor $\frac{1}{4}$ W (Black) | | | 702707 |
| | | Bush (Green) | | | 702971 |



RACAL

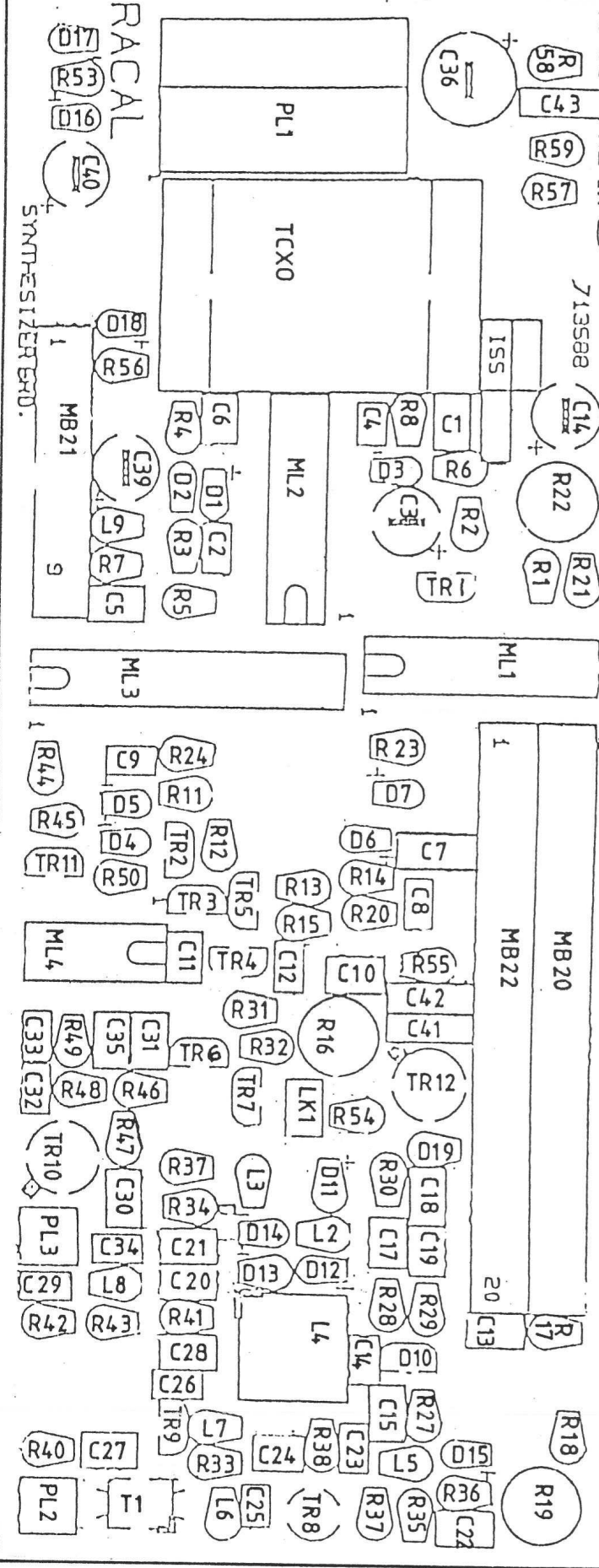
| | |
|-----------|--------|
| TH 5160/1 | 713588 |
| 2 | |

PART 7

Layout Synthesizer P.C.B

Fig.1

ALL COMPONENTS
TO BE PREFIX (12) A4709105





PART 8

=====

MECHANICAL PARTS LIST

=====

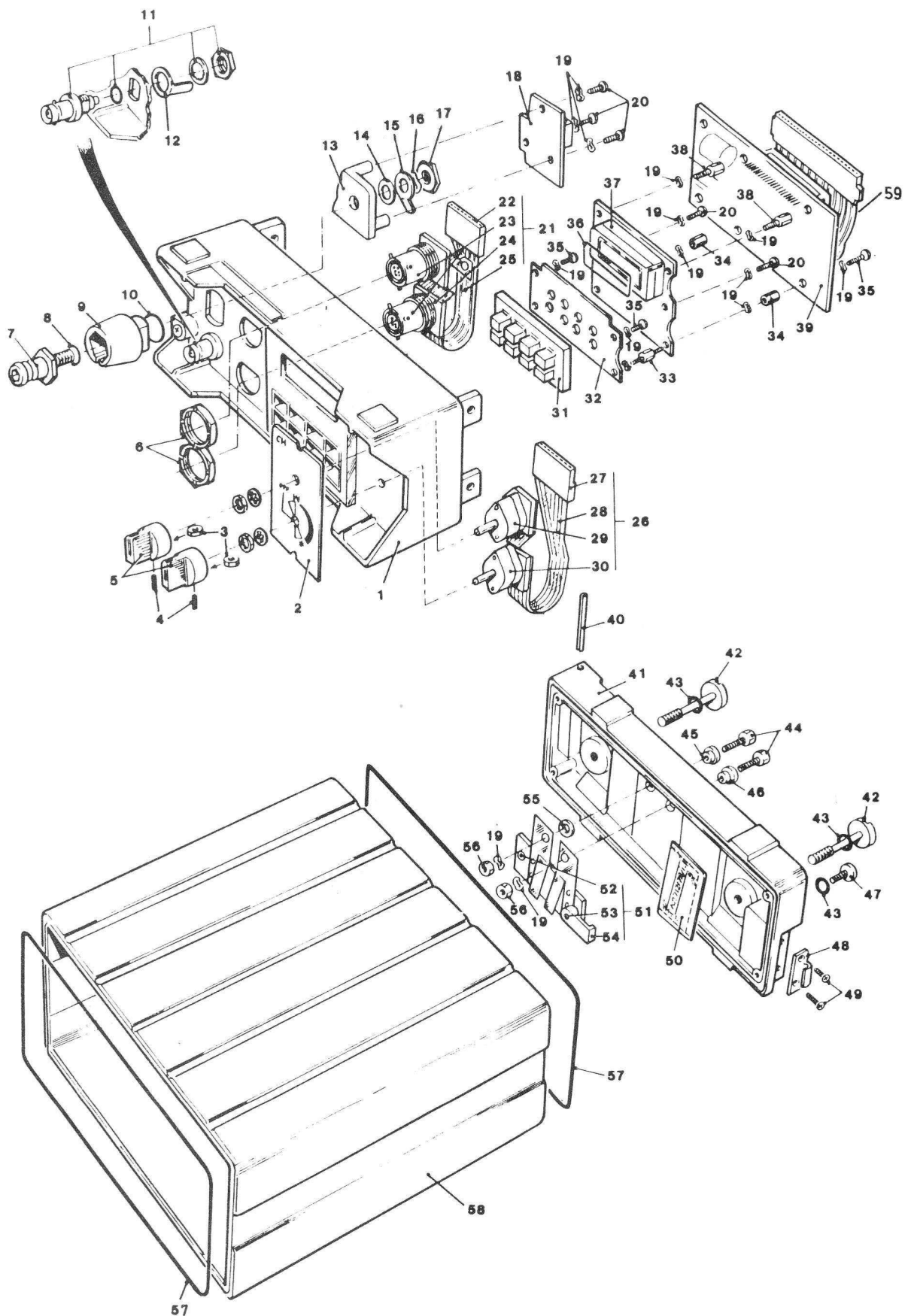
CONTENTS

| | <u>Page</u> |
|--------------------------------------|-------------|
| PARTS LIST : TRANSCEIVER PRM 4700 | 8-1 |
| PARTS LIST : PCB CHASSIS | 8-3 |
| PARTS LIST : BATTERY BOX MA4705A | 8-5 |

ILLUSTRATIONS

Figure No.

| | | |
|---|----------------------|-----|
| 1 | TRANSCEIVER PRM 4700 | 8-2 |
| 2 | PCB CHASSIS | 8-4 |
| 3 | BATTERY BOX MA 4705A | 8-6 |



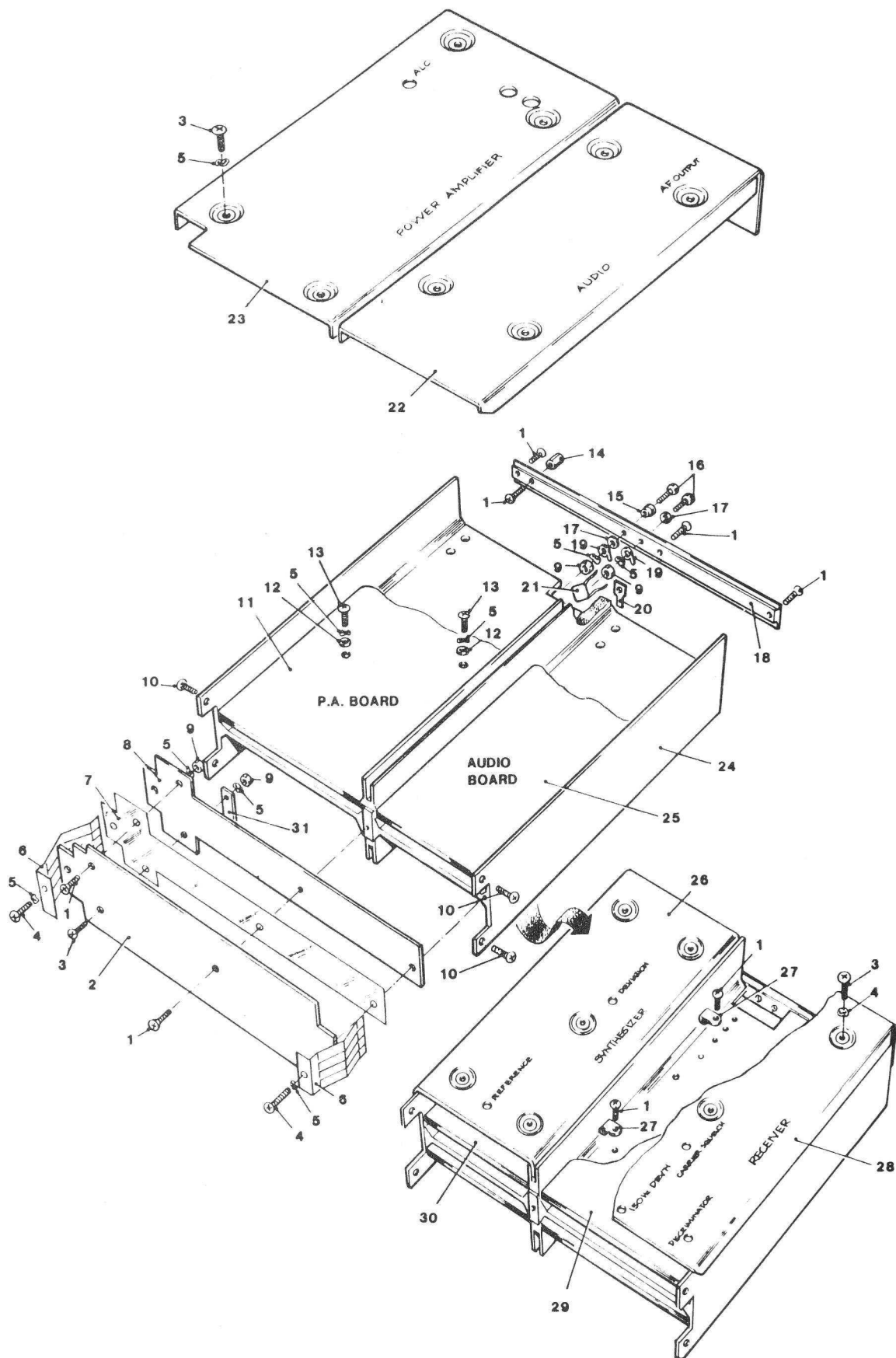
Transceiver PRM 4700

Fig. 1

TRANSCEIVER V.H.F. PRM 4700

FIGURE 1

| Figure/ Item No. | Description | RACAL Part No. | Qty/ Unit |
|---------------------|---|-------------------|--------------|
| 1-1 | Front Panel, Printed | 708387 | 1 |
| 2 | Plate Marking | 709068 | 1 |
| 3 | Nut M2,5 | 922392 | 2 |
| 4 | Screw, Grub M2,5x6 | 992372EQ | 2 |
| 5 | Knob, Silk Screen | 708716 | 2 |
| 6 | Connector Nut | 991464EQ | 2 |
| 7 | Whip Stud | 706196 | 1 |
| 8 | 'O' Ring, Whip | 990880EQ | 1 |
| 9 | Shroud, Whip | 706198 | 1 |
| 10 | 'O' Ring, Whip | 990080EQ | 1 |
| 11 | Connector, Coax Skt. Fix | 990837EQ | 1 |
| 12 | Solder Tag in | 909527 | 1 |
| 13 | Insulator Mount | 708706 | 1 |
| 14 | Washer M6, Thin | 928331 | 1 |
| 15 | Solder Tag 3/8in | 900477 | 1 |
| 16 | Washer M6, Crinkle | 917707 | 1 |
| 17 | Nut M6, thin | 927436 | 1 |
| 18 | A.M.U. PCB Assembly | 708863 | 1 |
| 19 | Washer M3, Crinkle | 917705 | 27 |
| 20 | Screw M3x8 | 917845 | 5 |
| 21 | Socket Assembly, Flexible, Comprising: | 709118 | 1 |
| 22 | Connector, 11-Way | 992111EQ | 1 |
| 23 | Connector Socket, 7-Way | 990305EQ | 2 |
| 24 | Capacitor, Chip InF | 999021/102P | 12 |
| 25 | Flexible PC | 713565 | 1 |
| 26 | Switch Assembly, Flexible Comprising: | 709119 | 1 |
| 27 | Connector, 9-Way | 992112EQ | 1 |
| 28 | Flexible PC | 713566 | 1 |
| 29 | Switch, 10-Way | 712268 | 1 |
| 30 | Switch, 9-Way | 712269 | 1 |
| 31 | Keyboard Seal | 709075 | 1 |
| 32 | Back Plate | 708729 | 1 |
| 33 | Pillar | 703128/40 | 2 |
| 34 | Pillar | 700123/82 | 2 |
| 35 | Screw M3x6 | 917844 | 6 |
| 36 | Display Seal | 708711 | 1 |
| 37 | Display and Driver Module | 708508 | 1 |
| 38 | Pillar | 700107/135 | 2 |
| 39 | Control PCB Assembly | 708509 | 1 |
| 40 | Tension Pin | 992200EQ | 1 |
| 41 | Rear Panel, Blank | 708390 | 1 |
| 42 | Screw, Rear Panel | 708712 | 2 |
| 43 | 'O' Ring Seal | 918846EQ | 3 |
| 44 | Contact Stud | 708703 | 2 |
| 45 | Seal, POS | 706671 | 1 |
| 46 | Seal | 701291 | 1 |
| 47 | Screw M4x6 ST.ST. | 926580 | 1 |
| 48 | Hook | 708710 | 1 |
| 49 | Screw M3x6, Black | 705749 | 2 |
| 50 | Desiccant Sachet | 712178/1 | 1 |
| 51 | Spring Assembly, Battery, Comprising: | AA708702 | 1 |
| 52 | Rivet, Pan Hd. | 992177EQ | 1 |
| 53 | Rivet, Csk Hd. | 992178EQ | 1 |
| 54 | Clip | 707818/1 | 1 |
| 55 | Seal | 701292 | 1 |
| 56 | Nut M3 | 917825 | 2 |
| 57 | 'O' Ring (Front & Rear Cover) | 708721 | 2 |
| 58 | Sleeve | 708739 | 1 |
| 59 | Motherboard/Control Flexible Assembly | 708914 | 1 |



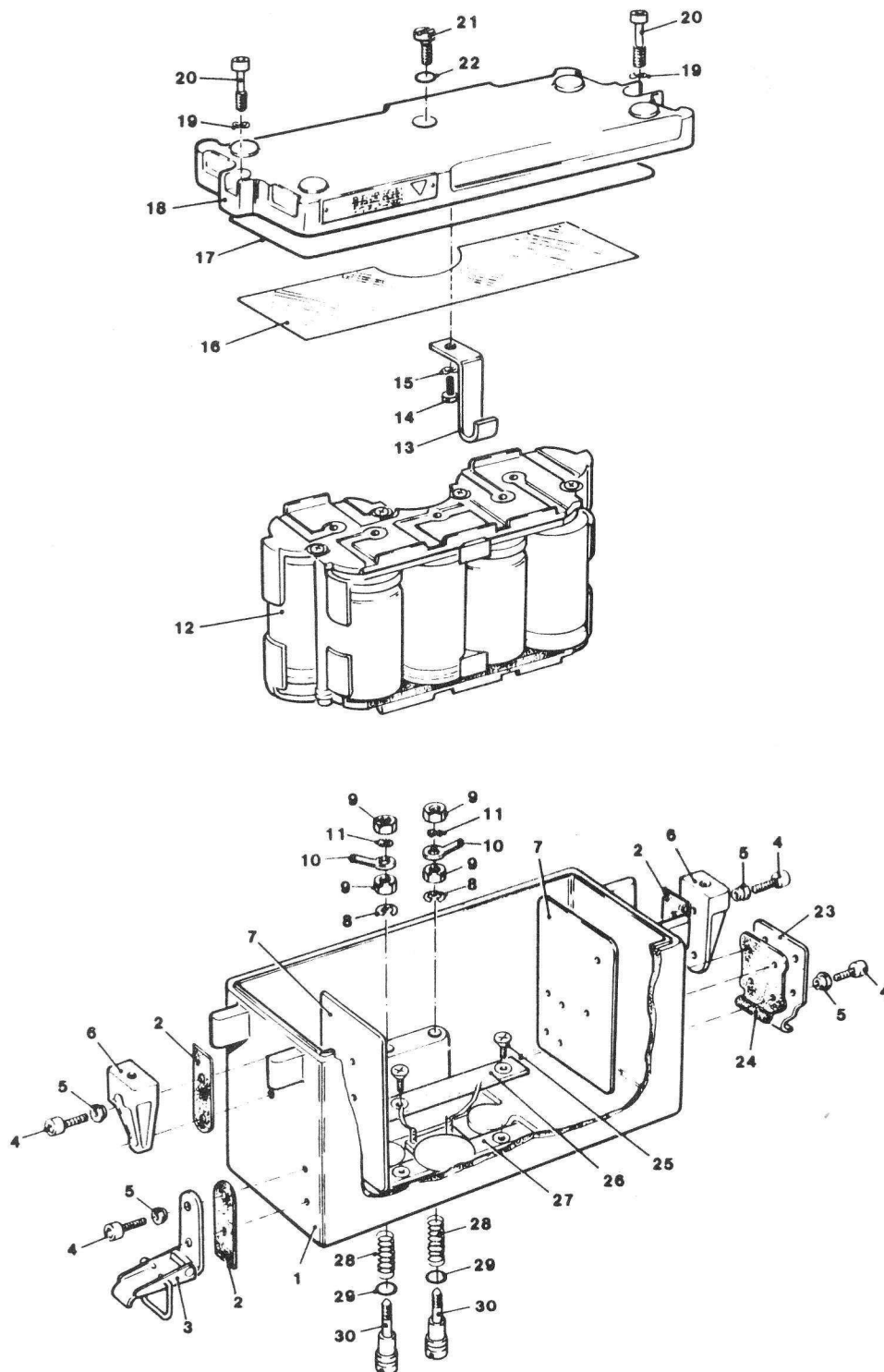
PCB Chassis

Fig. 2

PCB CHASSIS

FIGURE 2

| Figure/ Item No. | Description | RACAL Part No. | Qty/ Unit |
|---------------------|--------------------------|-------------------|--------------|
| 2-1 | Screw, M3x6 Csk. | 918382 | 8 |
| 2 | Mother PCB Assembly | 708502 | 1 |
| 3 | Screw, M3x6 Pan Hd. | 917844 | 18 |
| 4 | Screw, M3x8 Pan Hd. | 917845 | 2 |
| 5 | Washer, M3 Crinkle | 917705 | 25 |
| 6 | Spring, Earth | 708819 | 2 |
| 7 | Insulator Front, Blank | 708723 | 1 |
| 8 | Panel Front, Blanking | 708722 | 1 |
| 9 | Nut, M3 | 917825 | 2 |
| 10 | Screw, M3x5mm. | 918573 | 4 |
| 11 | Power Amp. PCB Assembly | 708506 | 1 |
| 12 | Washer, Plain, M3 | 918086 | 2 |
| 13 | Screw, M3x10 | 917818 | 2 |
| 14 | Pillar, 7mm. | 700123/83 | 1 |
| 15 | Seal, Positive | 706671 | 1 |
| 16 | Contacts | 708713 | 2 |
| 17 | Seal | 701291 | 2 |
| 18 | Plate Rear, Blanking | 708728 | 1 |
| 19 | Tag, Solder | 919872EQ | 2 |
| 20 | Retainer | 709114 | 1 |
| 21 | Capacitor 100V 10nF. | 927395EQ | 1 |
| 22 | Cover, Audio | 708846 | 1 |
| 23 | Cover, Power Amp. | 708849 | 1 |
| 24 | Chassis, Main M/C | 708718 | 1 |
| 25 | Audio PCB Assembly | 709112 | 1 |
| 26 | Cover, Synthesizer | 708848 | 1 |
| 27 | Wire Clamp | 708726 | 2 |
| 28 | Cover, Receiver | 708847 | 1 |
| 29 | Receiver PCB Assembly | 708505 | 1 |
| 30 | Synthesizer PCB Assembly | 709105 | 1 |
| 31 | Wire Clip | 709115 | 1 |



Battery Box MA4705A

Fig. 3

BATTERY BOX MA4705A

FIGURE 3

| Figure/ Item No. | Description | RACAL Part No. | Qty/ Unit |
|---------------------|--------------------|-------------------|--------------|
| 3-1 | Battery Pack, Case | 708796 | 1 |
| 2 | Seal | 708804 | 3 |
| 3 | Fastener | 708881 | 1 |
| 4 | Screw M3x10 | 708878 | 10 |
| 5 | Seal M3 | 992173EQ | 10 |
| 6 | Securing Block | 708813 | 2 |
| 7 | Mounting Plate | 708882 | 2 |
| 8 | Circlip | 920723 | 2 |
| 9 | Nut M4 | 920590 | 4 |
| 10 | Solder Tag 3BA | 929169 | 2 |
| 11 | Washer, Crinkle M4 | 922408 | 2 |
| 12 | Battery Assembly | 709113 | 1 |
| 13 | Clamp | 708879 | 1 |
| 14 | Screw M3x8 | 928212 | 1 |
| 15 | Washer M3 | 928759 | 1 |
| 16 | Insulating Lamina | 708877 | 1 |
| 17 | 'O' Ring, Large | 708800 | 3 |
| 18 | Cover | 708794 | 1 |
| 19 | Washer, Special | 708994 | 2 |
| 20 | Screw, Captive | 708811 | 2 |
| 21 | Screw, M4x10 | 708911 | 1 |
| 22 | 'O' Ring | 918846EQ | 1 |
| 23 | Hook | 708806 | 1 |
| 24 | Rubber Moulding | 708883 | 1 |
| 25 | Screw M3x6 | 928195 | 2 |
| 26 | Contact Board | 708810 | 1 |
| 27 | Fuse PCB | 708912 | 1 |
| 28 | Spring | 707742 | 2 |
| 29 | 'O' Ring | 703357 | 2 |
| 30 | Contact | 707426 | 2 |

BATTERY CHARGER TYPE MA.945B

CONTENTS

| | <u>Para.</u> |
|---|----------------------|
| INTRODUCTION | 1 |
| CONSTRUCTION | 2 |
| ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS | 5 |
| OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS | 6 |
| CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION | 9 |
| AC Input Circuit | 9 |
| DC Input Circuit | 10 |
| Rectifier and Regulator Circuit | 15 |
| COVER REMOVAL | 19 |
| TESTING AND FAULT FINDING | 20 |
| Protection Circuits | 20 |
| TEST EQUIPMENT REQUIRED | 26 |
| TEST PROCEDURES | 27 |
| AC Input Supply | 27 |
| DC Input Supply | 28 |
| LIST OF ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS | |
| LIST OF MECHANICAL COMPONENTS | |
| | <u>ILLUSTRATIONS</u> |
| | <u>Fig.</u> |
| Battery Charger Type MA.945B | 1 |
| Component Layout - Battery Charger MA.945B | 2 |
| Circuit - Battery Charger MA.945B | 3 |
| Instruction Label - Battery Charger MA.945B | 4 |
| Adaptor Cables | 5 |

BATTERY CHARGER TYPE MA.945B

INTRODUCTION

1. The Battery Charger MA.945B can be used to charge various Racal nickel-cadmium batteries of 12 V, 18 V, or 24 V. These batteries may be charged in situ or when removed from their associated manpacks. See page 2 para. 7.

CONSTRUCTION

2. The unit is assembled in a splashproof plastic case of dimensions 290 mm (11.4 in) x 90 mm (3.5 in) x 162 mm (6.4 in). The weight of the unit is 3.05 kg (6.7 lb) approx.
3. The front panel of the unit is illustrated in fig. 1, and carries all controls and connectors, as under:-
 - (a) Supply input plug
 - (b) Supply ON/OFF switch
 - (c) Supply voltage selector switch
 - (d) Charge rate selector switch
 - (e) Charging indicator lamp
 - (f) Battery lead
4. Two separate fuses, one for a.c. the other for d.c. input supplies, are mounted internally.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

5. Inputs: 12-15 volts or 24-30 volts d.c.
100-125 or 200-250 volts a.c. 45-60Hz.
Approx. consumption is 40VA a.c., 40W d.c.
- Outputs: The optimum charging current for each battery is obtained automatically when the charge rate is selected in accordance with the table given below.

| <u>Charge Rate</u> | <u>Nominal Current</u> | <u>Battery Voltage</u> |
|--------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| 1 | 200mA | 12V |
| 2 | 350mA | 12V |
| 3 | 350mA | 18V |
| 4 | 350mA | 24V |

WARNING: INCORRECT CHARGE RATE MAY DAMAGE THE BATTERY.

OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS

6. Two input supply leads are provided with the unit, one for connection to an a.c. supply and one fitted with crocodile clips for connection to a d.c. supply. Either of these leads will connect into the supply plug on the front panel of the battery charger. The unit is protected against damage if the wrong connector is used. For example, if the supply selector switch is set to the a.c. position and a d.c. supply lead is connected, the charger input circuit cannot be completed.
7. The charging output lead is permanently attached to the battery charger and is terminated in a plug which is connected to an AUDIO socket on the front panel of a manpack when charging 12 V, 18 V or 24 V batteries. Adaptor cables can be provided for charging these batteries when they are removed from their manpacks, or for charging equipment not using Pattern 105 sockets. The adaptor cables are listed in fig. 1 page 7 and illustrated in fig. 5.
8. The procedure for using the battery charger is as follows: -

IMPORTANT NOTE: To prevent damage it is essential that the SUPPLY VOLTAGE and CHARGE RATE selectors are correctly set before applying the supply.

- (1) Set the SUPPLY VOLTAGE selector to the required position.
- (2) Set the CHARGE RATE selector to the appropriate position in accordance with the table on Fig.4.
- (3) Ensure that the battery charger power switch is not set to ON.
- (4) Connect the charging output lead to an AUDIO socket on the front panel of the manpack or to the battery (see sub para. 9).

WARNING: WHERE AN A.C. MAINS INPUT SUPPLY IS BEING USED, ENSURE THAT THE SUPPLY IS SWITCHED OFF BEFORE ANY CONNECTIONS ARE MADE.

- (5) Select the correct input supply lead (a.c. or d.c.) and connect it to the supply plug on the front panel of the battery charger.
- (6) Check that the fuse FS1 is of the correct rating (500mA for 240V or 1A for 120V operation).
- (7) Connect the other end of the supply lead to the supply as follows:-

OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS (Cont'd)

AC Input Supply Cable

| | | |
|-------------------|----|-------------|
| Brown Wire | to | Line (L) |
| Blue Wire | to | Neutral (N) |
| Yellow/Green Wire | to | Earth (E) |

AC Mains Supply

DC Input Supply Cable

| | | |
|------------|----|-------------------|
| Red Wire | to | Positive Terminal |
| Black Wire | to | Negative Terminal |

DC Supply

NOTE: Either polarity of the d.c. supply can be earthed.

- (7) Complete the input supply and set the battery charger power switch to ON.
- (8) Check the CHARGE IND lamp. This will be illuminated while a battery is being charged. If this lamp is not illuminated, check that the battery circuit is completed before suspecting any fault in the battery charger.
- (9) An adaptor cable is provided to enable a battery to be charged when it is not installed in a manpack. To make use of this facility, connect the socket (SKT3) of the adaptor cable to the plug (PL2) on the charging output lead. Connect the ferrules on the other end of the adaptor cable into the sockets on the battery; red lead (+ve) to red socket and black lead (-ve) to black socket. Operate the battery charger as detailed in this paragraph, omitting operation (4).
- (10) A discharged battery will take approximately fourteen hours to charge. A discharged 4025A or 24V .4AH battery requires sixteen hours.

CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION

AC Input Circuit

9. The a.c. supply is connected to pins C and F of free socket SKT1, which mates with plug PL1 on the battery charger. Pins D and E are linked within the free socket SKT1. The line side of the supply, on pin F of plug PL1, is routed via the Supply switch SA2, the link between pins D and E and fuse FS1 to the 120V primary windings of transformer T2. The neutral side of the supply, on pin C of PL1, is fed via the supply switch SA1 and the selected contacts on wafer SB1F of the SUPPLY VOLTAGE switch to the appropriate primary windings of transformer T2. When a 200-250V input is selected, the two primary windings are connected in series by switch SB1B; the switch connects the windings in parallel when a 100-125V input is selected.

DC Input Circuit

10. The d.c. supply is connected to pins C and F of free socket SKT2, which mates with plug PL1 on the battery charger. The positive supply circuit, on pin C of plug PL1, is fed via the Supply switch SA1 and the selected contacts on wafer SB1F of the SUPPLY VOLTAGE switch to the centre tap of the 24 and 12 volt primary windings of transformer T2. Pins A and B are linked within the free socket SK2. The negative side of the d.c. supply is via the Supply switch SA2, the link between pins A and B in socket SKT2, fuse FS2 and diode D1 to the emitters of transistors TR1 and TR2.
11. Transistors TR1 and TR2 are connected in a d.c. to a.c. converter circuit operating as follows. When the supply is made to the circuit, differences in gain and leakage currents cause an unbalance between TR1 and TR2. Assume TR1 passes more current than TR2, this will produce an unbalance current in the primary winding of the transformer T2 which will cause a voltage to be developed across it. This voltage is applied to the primary of T1. The secondary of T1 feeds the bases of the two transistors such that TR1 will receive more base current and hence draw more collector current and TR2 will receive less and tend to switch off. This effect causes TR1 to become fully switched on with nearly the full d.c. supply voltage being applied across half the transformer T2 primary winding.
12. The magnetic flux in the core of T1 increases until it becomes saturated. Immediately this occurs, the secondary voltage collapses which removes the base current from TR1 which switches it off and a reverse e.m.f. is produced which applies drive to TR2 base. TR2 then conducts until core saturation occurs in the reverse direction. The process then repeats with TR2 being turned off and TR1 turned on again.
13. This sequence carries on being repeated at approximately 400Hz, the waveform generated in T2 being a square wave. The output from the secondary being applied to the rectifier circuit (paragraph 15).
14. Transformer T2 is tapped to allow for a 12V or 24V d.c. input; theappings are selected by switch wafers SB2F and SB2B.

Rectifier and Regulator Circuit

15. A full wave rectifier, diodes 1D4 to 1D7, is connected across transformer T2 secondary. Capacitor C4 is the reservoir capacitor. The rectified voltage developed across the reservoir capacitor is applied to a constant current regulator circuit.
16. Transistor TR3 forms a simple type of series regulator. Zener diode 1D3 provides a stabilized reference voltage of 4.7 volts to the base of TR3. Transistor TR3, in series with either 1R4 or 1R5, is connected in the negative line from the bridge rectifier. The appropriate resistor and hence the correct charging current is selected by switch SC.

Rectifier and Regulator Circuit (cont'd)

17. An increase in charging current will increase the volts drop across the selected resistor and cause the emitter of TR3 to become more positive. As a result the base/emitter potential of the transistor is reduced, the transistor impedance increases and the charging current is reduced to its previous level.
18. The indicator lamp LP1 illuminates when the charging current flows. Diode 1D8 is included in the circuit to prevent the battery from being discharged through the charging unit, should the supply fail or be switched off, with the battery connected.

COVER REMOVAL

19. The charging unit cover is held in position by two large slotted screws on the back panel. The complete unit is assembled on the rear of the front panel, and all components are readily accessible when the cover is removed. The location of all components is illustrated in Fig.2.

TESTING AND FAULT FINDING

Protection Circuits

20. The battery charger will not operate if the a.c. supply connector is used with the voltage selector switch set to one of the d.c. positions, or the d.c. supply connector used and the voltage selector set to one of the a.c. positions. No damage is done to the equipment in either of these conditions as the supply circuit is not completed. Damage can occur if the SUPPLY VOLTAGE or CHARGE RATE selectors are set to an incorrect voltage range, therefore it is essential that the correct selections are made before applying a supply.
21. The battery charger will not operate if the d.c. input supply leads are connected in reverse polarity as diode D1 cuts off the supply to the inverter circuit in this condition.
22. Protective fuse FS1 (400 mA/1A) is provided in the a.c. supply circuit, and FS2 (4 amp.) in the d.c. supply circuit.
23. No damage will occur if the charging output lead is temporarily short-circuited.
24. The charging indicator lamp LP1 will not be illuminated if the battery circuit is not completed.
25. Diode 1D8 prevents the battery from being discharged if the charging supply fails or is switched off, and the battery is left connected.

TEST EQUIPMENT REQUIRED

- 26.
- (a) A $50\Omega \pm 5\%$ 20W resistor.
 - (b) Two Avo Model 8 multimeters, or similar 20,000 ohm per volt instruments.
 - (c) A variac covering the range 0-250 volts at 2A, example Duratrak type V5HM.
 - (d) A variable d.c. power supply 0-30 volts at 5A, example APT TCU55.

TEST PROCEDURES

AC Input Supply

- 27.
- (1) Connect the output adaptor cable to the output plug of the MA.945B and connect to a $50\text{ ohm} \pm 5\%$ 20 watt resistor via a multimeter set to the 1A d.c. range. Connect a second multimeter set to the 100V d.c. range across C4.
 - (2) Set the CHARGE RATE selector switch to 4 and the SUPPLY VOLTAGE selector switch to 240V a.c.
 - (3) Connect the a.c. mains supply lead to the supply input plug and connect its wire-ended terminations to a 2 amp. Variac set to 250 volts.
 - (4) Switch SA (SUPPLY) to ON and check that the CHARGE IND lamp is illuminated.
 - (5) Check that the reading on the 1A d.c. multimeter is between 280 and 420mA.
 - (6) Check that the reading on the 100V d.c. multimeter is approximately 50 volts.
 - (7) Set the CHARGE RATE selector switch to 3 and check that the reading on the 1A d.c. multimeter is between 280 and 420mA.
 - (8) Check that the reading on the 100V d.c. multimeter is approximately 34 volts.
 - (9) Set the CHARGE RATE selector switch to 2 and check that the reading on the 1A d.c. multimeter is between 280 and 420mA.
 - (10) Check that the reading on the 100V d.c. multimeter is approximately 34 volts.
 - (11) Set the CHARGE RATE selector switch to 1 and check that the reading on the 1A d.c. multimeter is between 170 and 230mA.
 - (12) Check that the reading on the 100V d.c. multimeter is approximately 36 volts.
 - (13) Set the Variac to 125 volts, the CHARGE RATE selector switch to 4, the SUPPLY VOLTAGE selector switch to 120V a.c. and check that the reading on the 100V d.c. multimeter is approximately 50 volts.
 - (14) Switch SA to OFF and disconnect the a.c. mains lead and Variac.

DC Input Supply

- 28.
- (1) Connect the d.c. supply lead to the supply input plug and connect its crocodile clip terminations to a 5A power supply.
 - (2) Set the SUPPLY VOLTAGE selector switch to 12V d.c. and the 5A power supply to 15 volts.
 - (3) Switch SA to ON and check that the reading on the 100V d.c. multimeter is approximately 53 volts.
 - (4) Set the SUPPLY VOLTAGE selector switch to 24V d.c. and the 5A power supply to 30 volts.
 - (5) Check that the reading on the 100V d.c. multimeter is approximately 55 volts.
 - (6) Disconnect the 100V d.c. multimeter and re-connect it between TR3 collector and the chassis, and check that the reading is zero.
 - (7) Switch SA to OFF and disconnect all test equipment.

| EQUIPMENT | ADAPTOR CABLE NO. |
|----------------------|-------------------|
| TRA 906 | 700654/D |
| TRA 921 | 700654/D |
| TRA 922 | 700654/D |
| TRA 929 | 700654/D |
| TRA 931 | 700654/D |
| TRA 932 | 700654/D |
| TRA 965 | 719235 |
| TRA 967 | 719235 |
| TRA 971 | 719235 |
| PRM 4160 | 719235 |
| PRM 4021 | 719115 |
| PRM 4031 | 719115 |
| PRM 4031 | 719115 |
| Clansman series | 790032 |
| PRM 4090 | 790414* |
| TRA 6929 (Racal USA) | AA6808 |

TABLE 1

Cables marked * connect directly to the radio, not the battery

LIST OF ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS

| Cct. Ref. | Value | Description | Rat. | Tol % | Racal Part Number |
|-----------------------|-------|--|----------|----------|------------------------|
| <u>MA945B Chassis</u> | | | | | |
| <u>Capacitors</u> | | | <u>V</u> | | |
| C1 | 0.1 | Polystyrene | 160 | 20 | 900066 |
| C3 | 0.1 | Polystyrene | 160 | 20 | 900066 |
| C4 | 500 | Electrolytic | 75 | +50-10 | 917848/EQ |
| C6 | 0.1 | Polystyrene | 160 | 20 | 900066 |
| <u>Diodes</u> | | | | | |
| D1 | | Rectifier S6103K Insulator kit for D1 | | | 924628/EQ 916099 |
| <u>Transistors</u> | | | | | |
| TR1 | | 2N3055 | | | 915654 |
| TR2 | | 2N3055 | | | 915654 |
| TR3 | | 2N3055 | | | 915654 |
| <u>Transformers</u> | | | | | |
| T1 | | | | | CT 710016 |
| T2 | | | | | CT 710049 |
| <u>Plugs</u> | | | | | |
| PL1 | | 7 way | | | 928332/EQ |
| PL2 | | 6 way | | | 910130 |
| <u>Switches</u> | | | | | |
| SA | | DPDT Lever 3A | | | 930821/EQ |
| SB | | 4 pole, 4 position rotary | | | 711088 |
| SC | | 2 pole, 4 position rotary | | | 711087 |
| <u>Fuses</u> | | | | | |
| FS1 | | 1A (120 V operation) 500 mA (240 V operation) | | | 991170/EQ 990989/EQ |
| FS2 | | 4A | | | 906931/EQ |

| Cct. Ref. | Value | Description | Rat. | Tol % | Racal Part Number |
|----------------------|-------|--|------|----------|----------------------|
| <u>Lamps</u> | | | | | |
| LP1 | | 4.5 V, 0.27 W | | | 916078 |
| | | Lamp holder, yellow | | | 916077 |
| | | Fuseholder | | | 912190 |
| <u>Miscellaneous</u> | | | | | |
| | | Adaptor lead (MA945B/CLANSMAN BATTERY) | | | ST790032 |

| Cct. Ref. | Value | Description | Rat. | Tol. % | Racal Part Number |
|--------------|-------|-------------|------|-----------|----------------------|
|--------------|-------|-------------|------|-----------|----------------------|

PCB Assembly (705177)

Resistors

W

| | | | | | |
|-----|----------|-----------|---|---|-----------|
| 1R1 | 1K | Wirewound | 6 | 5 | 913662/EQ |
| 1R2 | 100 | Wirewound | 6 | 5 | 913686/EQ |
| 1R3 | Not used | | | | |
| 1R4 | 15 | Wirewound | 6 | 5 | 913706/EQ |
| 1R5 | 33 | Wirewound | 6 | 5 | 913698/EQ |
| 1R6 | 2k | Wirewound | 6 | 5 | 913655/EQ |

Capacitors

V

| | | | | | |
|------|-----|--------------|-----|----|-----------|
| 1C2 | 47 | Electrolytic | 35 | 20 | 917478/EQ |
| 1C5 | 0.1 | Polystyrene | 160 | 20 | 900066 |
| 1C7 | 10n | Ceramic | 200 | 20 | 991396/EQ |
| 1C8 | 10n | Ceramic | 200 | 20 | 991396/EQ |
| 1C9 | 10n | Ceramic | 200 | 20 | 991396/EQ |
| 1C10 | 10n | Ceramic | 200 | 20 | 991396/EQ |
| 1C11 | 0.1 | Polystyrene | 160 | 20 | 900066 |

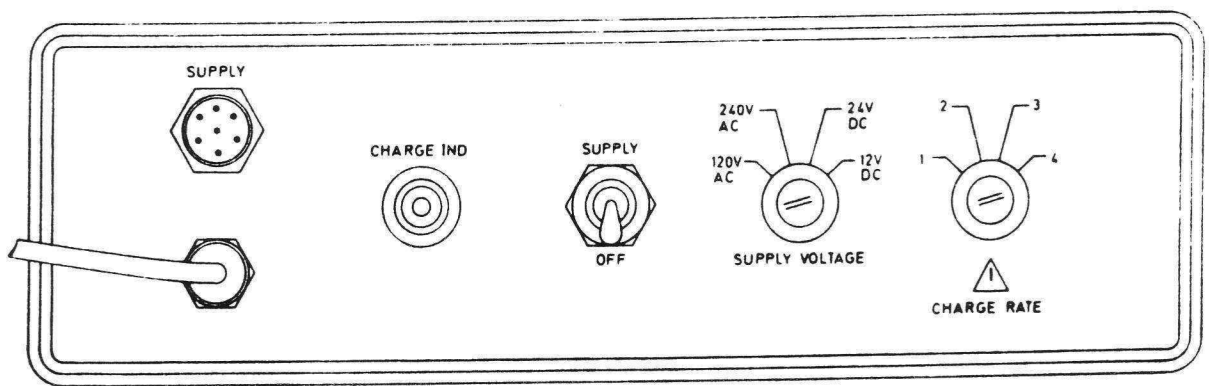
Diodes

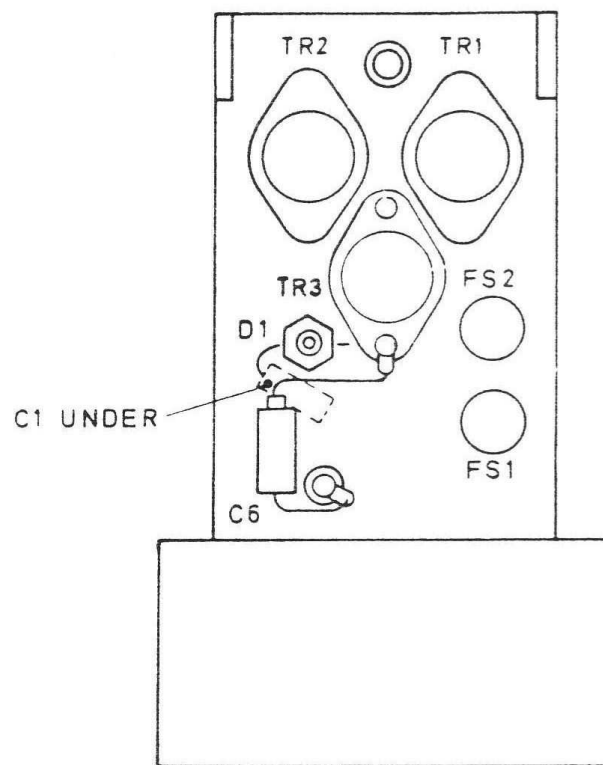
| | | | | | |
|-----|---------|--|--|--|-----------|
| 1D2 | 1N4002 | | | | 911460/EQ |
| 1D3 | 1N4734A | | | | 991749/EQ |
| 1D4 | 30S2 | | | | 928691/EQ |
| 1D5 | 30S2 | | | | 928691/EQ |
| 1D6 | 30S2 | | | | 928691/EQ |
| 1D7 | 30S2 | | | | 928691/EQ |
| 1D8 | 1N4002 | | | | 911460/EQ |

LIST OF MECHANICAL COMPONENTS

| DESCRIPTION | PART No. |
|---|----------|
| Case Assy. | 702514/2 |
| Cover | 705178/1 |
| Front Panel | 704681/3 |
| Frame | 703657/7 |
| Carrying Strap | 711032/3 |
| Pillar | 701215/1 |
| Washer | 702001/1 |
| Spacer M3 x 4 Clear | 927749 |
| Clamp, Capacitor | 909295 |
| Cable Gland Black | 929384 |
| Nut $\frac{1}{2}$ " Black Nylon Lock | 930435 |
| Nut, Potentiometer Lock | 906368 |
| Clip Plasklip NX1 Black | 900205 |
| Clip Plasklip NX2 Black | 900123 |
| Screw M3 x 6 Rec. Pan Hd. Stl. | 917844 |
| Screw M3 x 8 Hex. Hd. Stl. | 921413 |
| Screw M3 x 12 Rec. Pan Hd. Stl. | 917846 |
| Screw 6-32 UNC x 5/16" Rec. Pan Hd. Stl. | 909904 |
| Screw 4-40 UNC x 5/16" Rec. Pan Hd. Stl. | 912569 |
| Screw M4 x 20 Slot. Pan Hd. St. Stl. | 922362 |
| Washer 3/8" I/D Lock and Seal | 916074 |
| Washer 3/8" I/D Cri. Ber. Cu. Stl. | 904252 |
| Washer M3 Cri. Ber. Cu. Stl. | 917705 |
| Washer 4BA Cri. Ber. Cu. Stl. | 904248 |
| Washer 6BA Cri. Ber. Cu. Stl. | 904247 |
| Washer 3/8" I/D L/Gauge Bright Small Stl. | 906268 |
| Washer 4BA Bright Small Stl. | 904243 |

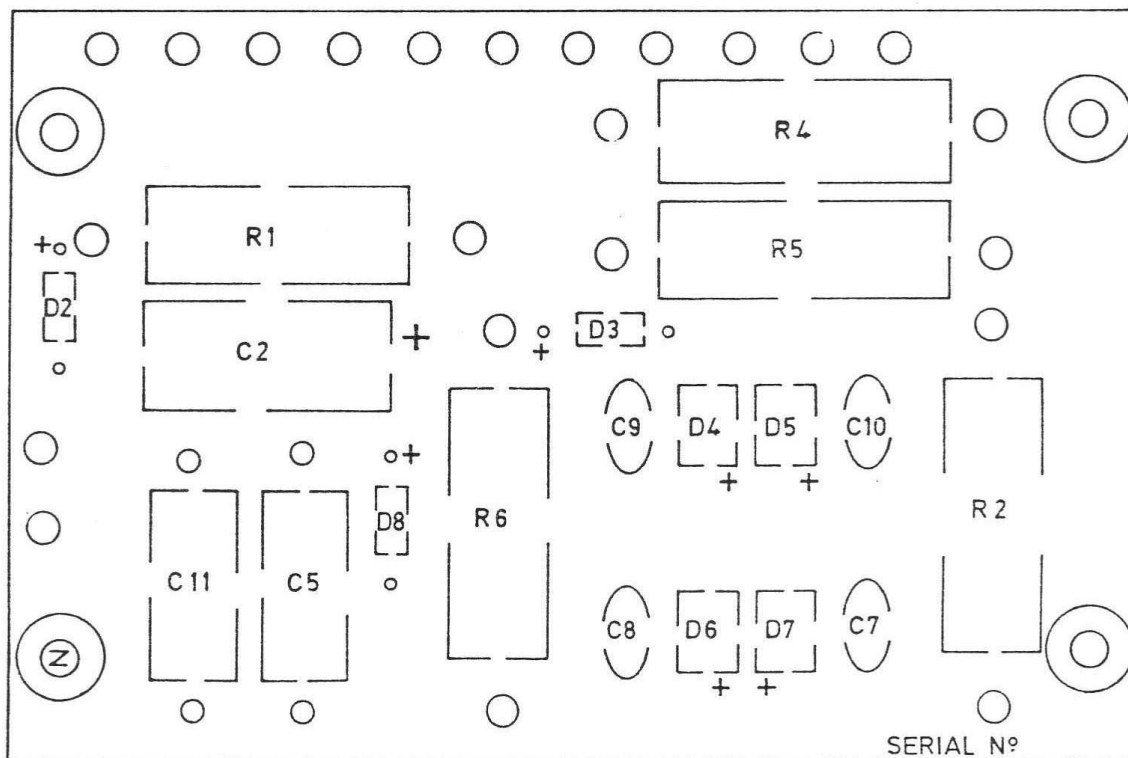
| DESCRIPTION | PART No. |
|---------------------------------|----------|
| Washer 6BA Bright Small Stl. | 904244 |
| Washer 6BA Bright Large Stl. | 904240 |
| Nut M3 Full Hex. Stl. | 917825 |
| Nut M3 'Nyloc' Zinc Plated Stl. | 920597 |
| Nut M4 'Nyloc' Zinc Plated Stl. | 923858 |
| Retaining Ring 5/32" | 921786 |
| Washer M4 Bright Stl. | 918087 |
| Screw M3 x 8 Hex Hd. Stl. | 921413 |
| 'O' Ring Main Case | 711130 |
| Fuseholder '00' | 912190 |
| Lampholder Yellow | 916077 |
| Seal 'O' Ring | 909929 |
| Insulator Kit | 915890 |
| Connector Plug 7 Way Fixed | 928332 |
| Connector Plug 6 Way Free | 910130 |
| Electrical Cap | 711069/2 |
| Fuse Link 500 mA | 906850 |
| PCB Assy | 705177 |





PC

END VIEW

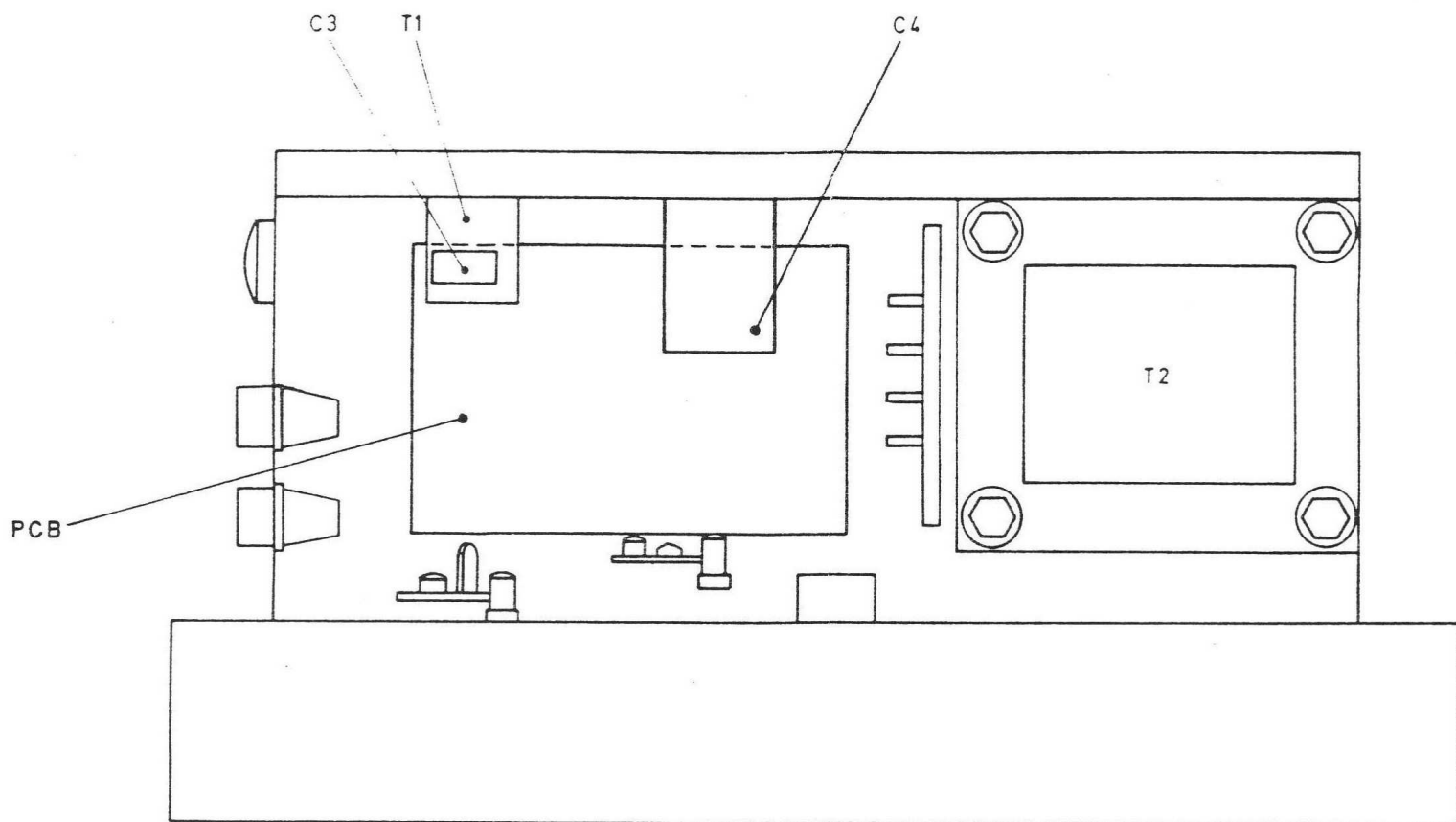


PL2 ON END-

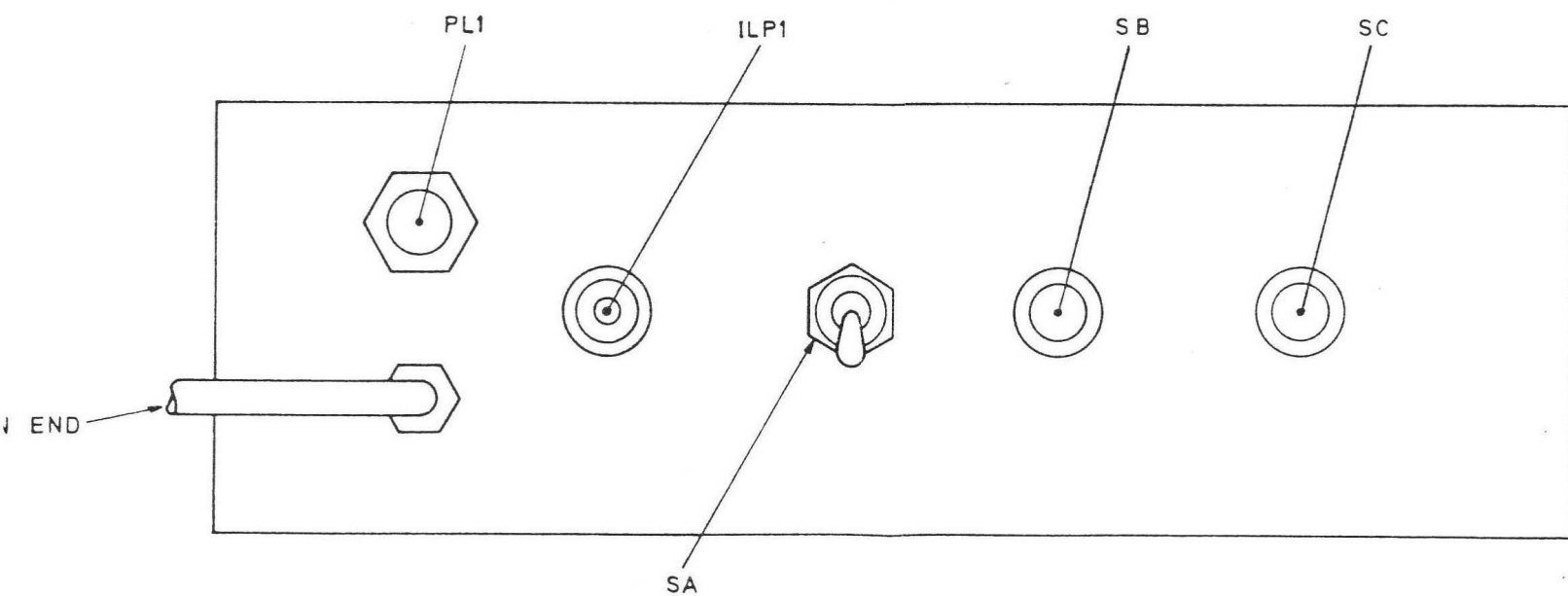
PCB LAYOUT

RACAL

WOH 8058

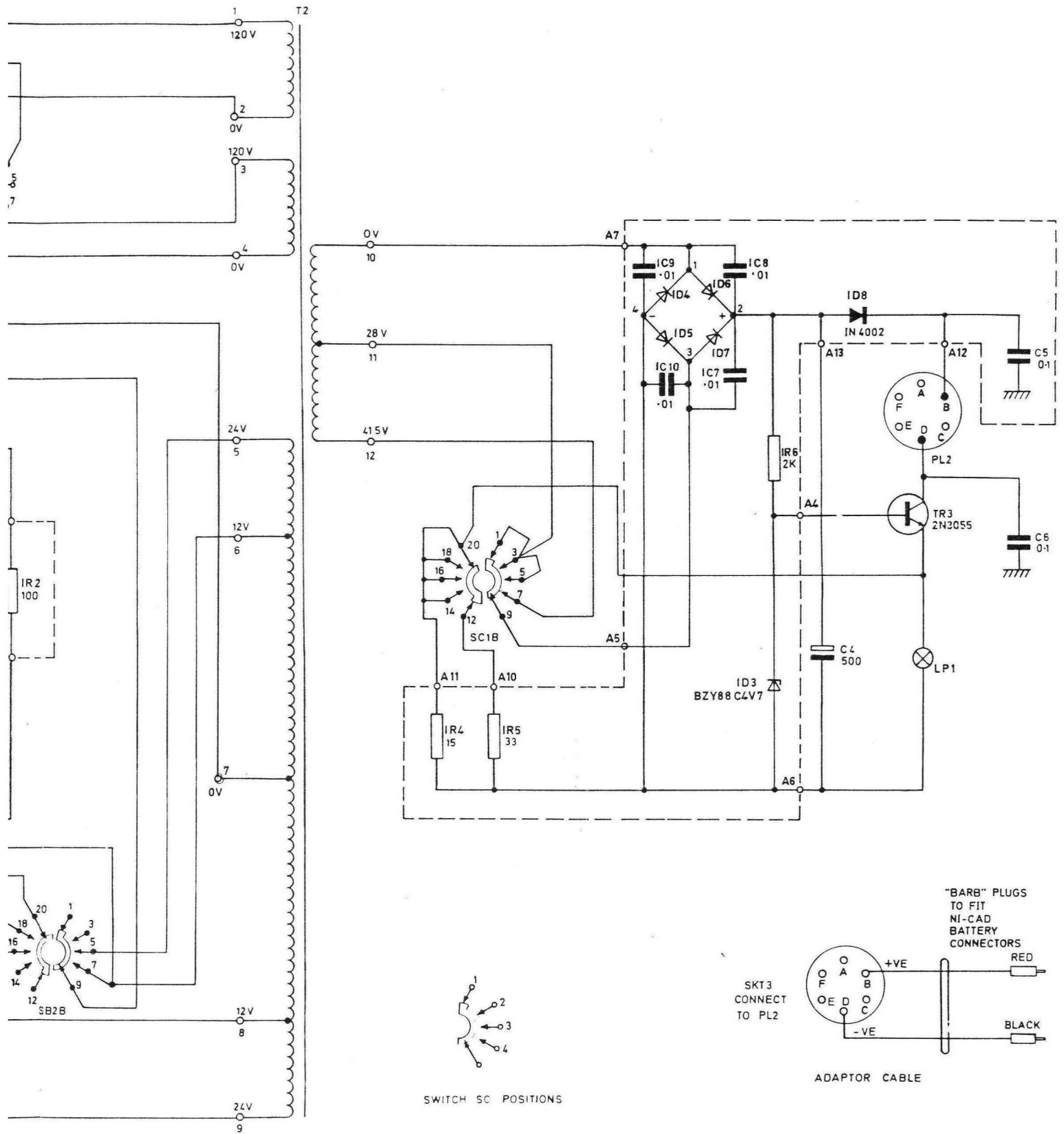


MAIN VIEW



FRONT PANEL



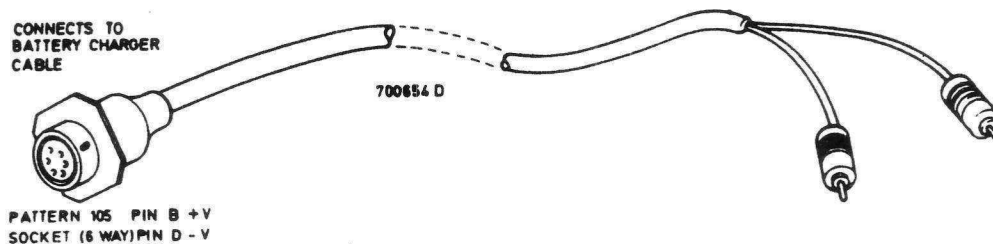


Circuit : Battery Charger
Type MA.945B

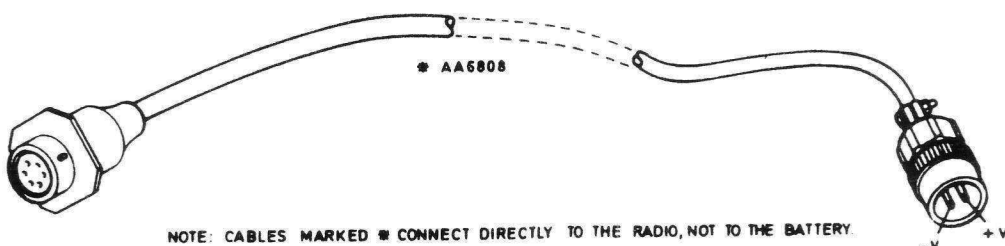
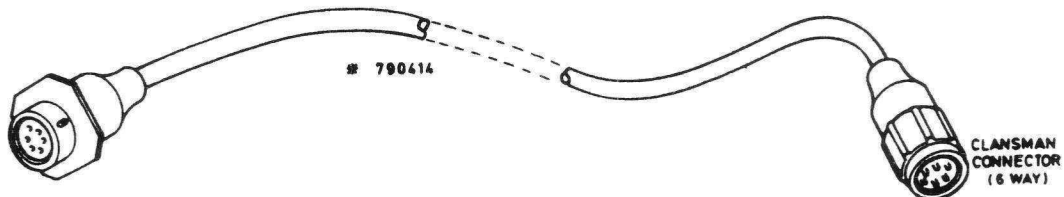
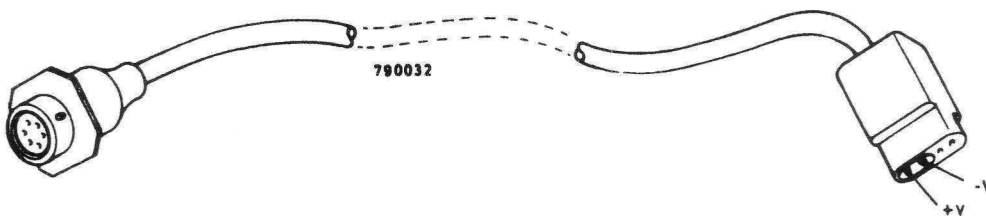
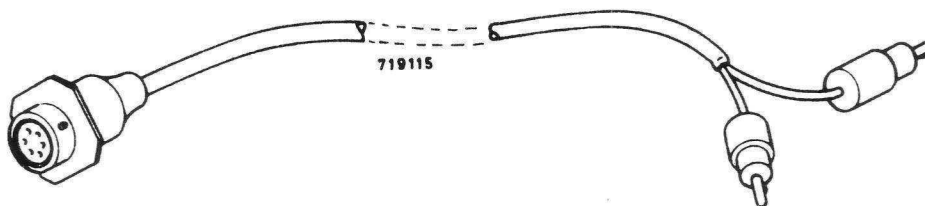
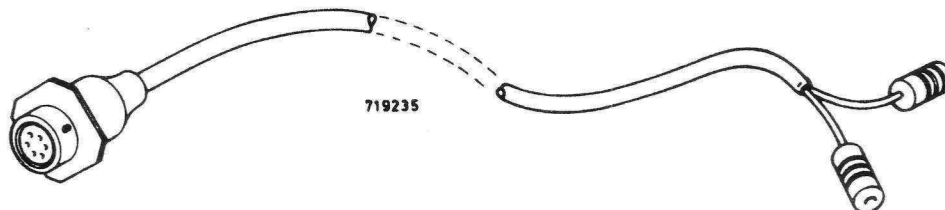
Fig. 3

| OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS - MA 945B | | | | |
|---|-----------------------|---------|--------------|-------------|
| 1 SET SUPPLY VOLTAGE SELECTOR SWITCH TO REQUIRED INPUT VOLTAGE | FIG. 1 - VOLTAGE TYPE | | BATTERY TYPE | CHARGE RATE |
| 2 SET CHARGE RATE SELECTOR SWITCH FROM TABLE OPP. SITE | | AMPERES | W/A | |
| 3 CONNECT CHARGING LEAD TO BATTERY/EQUIPMENT | TRA 921 | C | 925 / 9-5 | 1 |
| 4 CONNECT APPROPRIATE SUPPLY LEAD, OBSERVE POLARITY IF D.C. | TRA 922 | B | 928 9-8 | 3 |
| 5 SWITCH ON AND CHECK THAT THE CHARGE INDICATOR LAMP IS GLITCH | TRA 923 | C | 9-8C | 2 |
| NOTE - A FULLY DISCHARGED BATTERY WILL TAKE APPROXIMATELY 14 HOURS TO CHARGE | | | | |
| <div>⚠ WARNING</div> THE BATTERY WILL BE DAMAGED UNLESS CORRECT SWITCH POSITION IS SELECTED | | | | |
| | TRA 924 | ALL | 934 | 4 |
| | TRA 925 | ALL | 934 | 4 |
| | TRA 926 | ALL | 934 | 4 |
| | TRA 927 | ALL | 934 | 4 |
| | TRA 928 | ALL | 934 | 4 |
| | TRA 929 | ALL | 934 | 4 |
| | TRA 930 | ALL | 934 | 4 |
| | TRA 931 | ALL | 934 | 4 |
| | TRA 932 | ALL | 934 | 4 |
| | TRA 933 | ALL | 934 | 4 |
| | TRA 934 | ALL | 934 | 4 |
| | TRA 935 | ALL | 934 | 4 |
| | TRA 936 | ALL | 934 | 4 |
| | TRA 937 | ALL | 934 | 4 |
| | TRA 938 | ALL | 934 | 4 |
| | TRA 939 | ALL | 934 | 4 |
| | TRA 940 | ALL | 934 | 4 |
| | TRA 941 | ALL | 934 | 4 |
| | TRA 942 | ALL | 934 | 4 |
| | TRA 943 | ALL | 934 | 4 |
| | TRA 944 | ALL | 934 | 4 |
| | TRA 945 | ALL | 934 | 4 |
| | TRA 946 | ALL | 934 | 4 |
| | TRA 947 | ALL | 934 | 4 |
| | TRA 948 | ALL | 934 | 4 |
| | TRA 949 | ALL | 934 | 4 |
| | TRA 950 | ALL | 934 | 4 |
| | TRA 951 | ALL | 934 | 4 |
| | TRA 952 | ALL | 934 | 4 |
| | TRA 953 | ALL | 934 | 4 |
| | TRA 954 | ALL | 934 | 4 |
| | TRA 955 | ALL | 934 | 4 |
| | TRA 956 | ALL | 934 | 4 |
| | TRA 957 | ALL | 934 | 4 |
| | TRA 958 | ALL | 934 | 4 |
| | TRA 959 | ALL | 934 | 4 |
| | TRA 960 | ALL | 934 | 4 |
| | TRA 961 | ALL | 934 | 4 |
| | TRA 962 | ALL | 934 | 4 |
| | TRA 963 | ALL | 934 | 4 |
| | TRA 964 | ALL | 934 | 4 |
| | TRA 965 | ALL | 934 | 4 |
| | TRA 966 | ALL | 934 | 4 |
| | TRA 967 | ALL | 934 | 4 |
| | TRA 968 | ALL | 934 | 4 |
| | TRA 969 | ALL | 934 | 4 |
| | TRA 970 | ALL | 934 | 4 |
| | TRA 971 | ALL | 934 | 4 |
| | TRA 972 | ALL | 934 | 4 |
| | TRA 973 | ALL | 934 | 4 |
| | TRA 974 | ALL | 934 | 4 |
| | TRA 975 | ALL | 934 | 4 |
| | TRA 976 | ALL | 934 | 4 |
| | TRA 977 | ALL | 934 | 4 |
| | TRA 978 | ALL | 934 | 4 |
| | TRA 979 | ALL | 934 | 4 |
| | TRA 980 | ALL | 934 | 4 |
| | TRA 981 | ALL | 934 | 4 |
| | TRA 982 | ALL | 934 | 4 |
| | TRA 983 | ALL | 934 | 4 |
| | TRA 984 | ALL | 934 | 4 |
| | TRA 985 | ALL | 934 | 4 |
| | TRA 986 | ALL | 934 | 4 |
| | TRA 987 | ALL | 934 | 4 |
| | TRA 988 | ALL | 934 | 4 |
| | TRA 989 | ALL | 934 | 4 |
| | TRA 990 | ALL | 934 | 4 |
| | TRA 991 | ALL | 934 | 4 |
| | TRA 992 | ALL | 934 | 4 |
| | TRA 993 | ALL | 934 | 4 |
| | TRA 994 | ALL | 934 | 4 |
| | TRA 995 | ALL | 934 | 4 |
| | TRA 996 | ALL | 934 | 4 |
| | TRA 997 | ALL | 934 | 4 |
| | TRA 998 | ALL | 934 | 4 |
| | TRA 999 | ALL | 934 | 4 |
| | TRA 1000 | ALL | 934 | 4 |

CONNECTS TO
BATTERY CHARGER
CABLE



PATTERN 105 PIN B +V
SOCKET (6 WAY) PIN D - V



NOTE: CABLES MARKED # CONNECT DIRECTLY TO THE RADIO, NOT TO THE BATTERY.

FIVE OUTPUT BATTERY CHARGER TYPE MA978F

The MA978F is similar to the MA978A (as described in this Manual) except for the five battery charging lead terminations. The MA978F is fitted with five special connectors to suit the MA4705A battery, as used with the PRM4700 Transceivers.

The following additional items should be added to the Mechanical Parts List for the MA978F.

| <u>Description</u> | <u>Racal Part Number</u> |
|-------------------------------|--------------------------|
| Plug Body | CD709101 |
| Plug Cover | BD709102 |
| Connector | AD709103 |
| Connector Spring | AD709104 |
| Screw M3 x 10 Stainless Steel | 921313 |
| Screw M3 x 4 Socket Head | 919844 |



Battery Charger Type MA.978

ALTERNATIVE TRANSISTOR TYPES

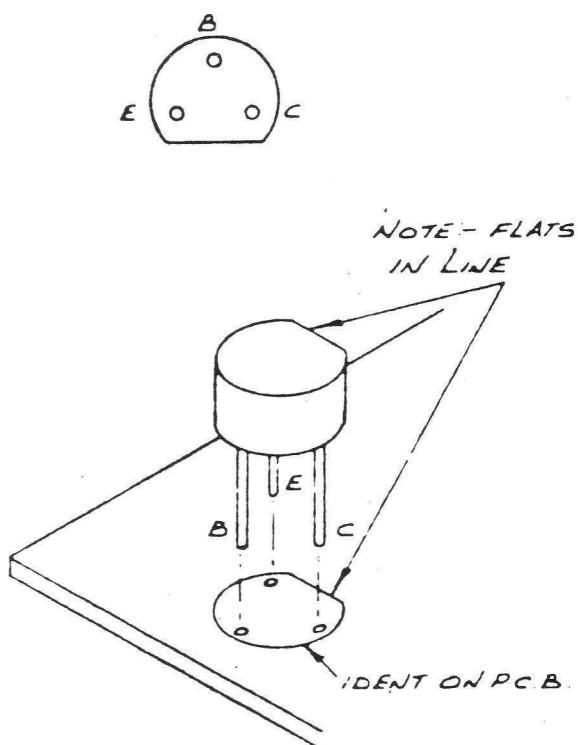
This addendum is applicable to the following equipments:-

| | | | | | | |
|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| CA 531 | MA 924L | MA 930P | MA 936 | TA 970 | MA 985B | MA 990 |
| MA 907 | MA 924 | MA 930V | MA 937 | TA 970H | MA 986B | MA 991 |
| MA 923 | MA 927 | MA 930X | MA 937B | TRA 971 | MA 987 | MA 4001 |
| MA 924 | MA 930 | MA 933 | MA 949 | MA 978 | MA 988 | |
| MA 924B | MA 930L | MA 935 | MA 969 | MA 984 | MA 988B | |

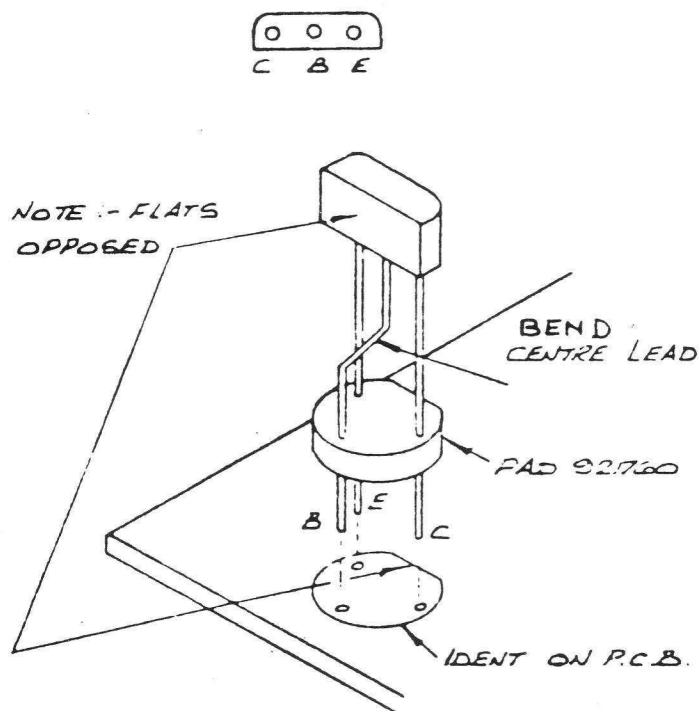
'E-line' (ZTX) Transistors may be used as a replacement for the original transistors listed below. Orientation of transistors on printed circuit boards (PCB's) should be carefully noted as illustrated below.

| <u>Original Transistor</u> | | | <u>Replacement Transistor</u> | | |
|----------------------------|----------------|---------------|-------------------------------|----------------|--|
| Type | Racal Part No. | | Type | Racal Part No. | |
| BC 182 | 917465 | } alternative | ZTX 237 | 923171 | |
| SX 3711 | 915119 | | | | |
| BC 212 | 919122 | } alternative | ZTX 212 | 923172 | |
| SX 4060 | 916092 | | | | |
| 2N 5450 | 915133 | alternative | ZTX 3705 | 923170 | |
| *2N 5448 | 915118 | alternative | ZTX 3703 | 923169 | |

Configuration (as viewed from lead side of transistor).



Original Transistor Mounting Method



Replacement Transistor Mounting Method

* TR22 on the MA 924 Series and TR20 on the MA 930 Series, are 2N 5448. ZTX 3703 must

FIVE OUTPUT BATTERY CHARGER

TYPE MA.978

CONTENTS LIST

| | Page |
|----------------------------------|------|
| INTRODUCTION | 1 |
| CONSTRUCTION | 1 |
| ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS | 1 |
| OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS | 2 |
| CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION | 3 |
| AC Input Circuit | 3 |
| DC Input Circuit | 3 |
| Rectifier and Regulator Circuits | 3 |
| MAINTENANCE | 4 |
| Equipment Required | 4 |
| Dismantling Procedure | 4 |
| Re-assembly | 4 |
| Fault-finding | 5 |
| Performance Check | 6 |
| Typical Transistor Voltage Table | 7 |
| LIST OF ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS | 8 |
| LIST OF MECHANICAL COMPONENTS | 11 |

ILLUSTRATIONS

| | |
|------------------------|--------------|
| BATTERY CHARGER MA.978 | Frontispiece |
| COMPONENT LOCATION | Fig.1 |
| CIRCUIT BOARD LAYOUT | Fig.2 |
| CIRCUIT DIAGRAM | Fig.3 |

FIVE OUTPUT BATTERY CHARGER

TYPE MA.978

INTRODUCTION

1. The Battery Charger MA.978 can be used to charge up to five MA.968A batteries as used with the TRA.965 and TRA.967 transceivers, or up to four MA.980 batteries as used with the TRA.971 Telecal. Each battery may be charged when attached to its associated transceiver by the use of an adaptor lead.
2. Two input supply leads are supplied with the unit; one for connection to an a.c. supply, and one fitted with crocodile clips for connection to a d.c. supply. Either of these leads will connect to the supply plug on the front panel.

CONSTRUCTION

3. The unit is housed in a plastic case of dimensions 290mm (11.4in) x 90mm (3.5in) x 162mm (6.4in). The weight of the unit is approximately 3.05kg (6.7lb).
4. The front panel carries all controls and connectors. These are listed below.
 - (a) Supply input plug.
 - (b) Supply ON/OFF switch.
 - (c) Supply selector switch (120V or 240V a.c., 12V or 24V d.c.).
 - (d) Charging indicator lamps (one for each output).
 - (e) Battery charging leads (one for each output).
5. Two fuses, one for a.c. and one for d.c. input supplies, are mounted internally.
6. The battery charging leads, which are permanently attached to the battery charger, are terminated in miniature sockets for connection directly into the recessed pins of the batteries. If the batteries are to be charged while they are attached to their associated transceivers, the miniature sockets are inserted into an adaptor cable, which in turn is plugged into an AUDIO socket on the transceiver.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

7. Input Voltages: 12-15 or 24-30 volts d.c.
100-125 or 200-250 volts a.c., 45-60Hz.
8. Input Power: Approximate maximum consumption is 40W.
9. Output current: Each output delivers 200mA nominal charging current into a 12V battery.

OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS

10. The battery charger operating procedure is as follows:

NOTE: To prevent damage it is essential that the supply selector switch is correctly set before connecting the supply lead.

- (1) Set the supply selector switch to the required position.
- (2) Connect the charger to the batteries. The charger leads are terminated in miniature sockets which have to be pressed on to the recessed pins on the batteries (red to red, black to black). If the batteries are to be charged while attached to their associated transceivers, the adaptor lead type CA 701643 should be used. In this case, press the miniature sockets on to the recessed pins on the adaptor, and connect the adaptor lead to an AUDIO socket on the transceiver.

WARNING: DO NOT ATTEMPT TO OPERATE THE TRANSCEIVER DIRECTLY FROM THE BATTERY CHARGER WITHOUT THE BATTERY BEING CONNECTED.

- (3) Select the correct input supply lead and connect it to the supply plug on the battery charger front panel. Connect the other end of the input supply lead to the supply as follows:

WARNING: WHEN AN A.C. MAINS INPUT SUPPLY IS BEING USED, ENSURE THAT THE SUPPLY IS SWITCHED OFF BEFORE ANY CONNECTIONS ARE MADE.

A.C. Input Supply Cable

| | |
|-------------------|----|
| Brown Wire | to |
| Blue Wire | to |
| Green/Yellow Wire | to |

A.C. Mains Supply

| |
|-------------|
| Line (L) |
| Neutral (N) |
| Earth (E) |

D.C. Input Supply Cable

| | |
|--------------------------|----|
| Brown Wire (Red Marker) | to |
| Blue Wire (Black Marker) | to |

D.C. Supply

| |
|-------------------|
| Positive Terminal |
| Negative Terminal |

NOTE: Either polarity of the d.c. supply can be earthed.

- (4) Apply input power, and set the battery charger switch to ON.
- (5) Check the charging indicator lamp for each charging circuit being used. When a battery is being charged, the associated lamp will light. If a lamp is not lit, check that the charging circuit is completed before suspecting a fault in the charger.

NOTE: A fully discharged battery will take approximately 14 hours to charge.

CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION (Figure 3)

A.C. Input Circuit

11. The a.c. supply is connected to pins C and F of free socket SKT1, which mates with plug PL1 on the battery charger. Pins D and E are linked within SKT1. The line side of the supply (pin F) is routed via the supply ON/OFF switch SA2, the link between pins D and E, and FS1, to the 120V primary winding of T2. The neutral side of the supply (pin C), is routed via the supply ON/OFF switch SA1 and the selected contacts on wafer SB1F of the supply selector switch, to the appropriate winding of T2. When 240V input is selected, the two primary windings are connected in series by switch SB1B; the switch connects the windings in parallel when 120V input is selected.

D.C. Input Circuit

12. The d.c. supply is connected to pins C and F of free socket SKT2, which mates with plug PL1 on the battery charger. Pins A and B are linked within SKT2. The positive side of the supply (pin C) is routed via the supply ON/OFF switch SA1 and the selected contacts on wafer SB1F of the supply selector switch, to the centre tap of the 12 and 24 volt primary windings of T2. The negative side of the supply (pin F) is routed via the supply ON/OFF switch SA2, the link between pins A and B, FS2 and D1, to the emitters of TR1 and TR2. D1 protects the inverter against polarity reversal of the d.c. input supply.

13. TR1 and TR2 are connected in a d.c. to a.c. inverter circuit operating as follows. When the supply is made to the circuit, differences in gain and leakage currents cause an unbalance between TR1 and TR2. Assume TR1 passes more current than TR2, an unbalance current will flow in the primary of T2 causing a voltage to be developed. This voltage is applied to the primary of T1. The secondary of T1 feeds the bases of the transistors such that TR1 will receive more base current and hence draw more collector current. TR2 will receive less base current and will tend to turn off. TR1 then becomes fully turned on with nearly the full d.c. supply voltage being applied across half of T2 primary winding.

14. The magnetic flux in the core of T1 increases until it becomes saturated. Immediately this occurs, the secondary voltage collapses, removing the base current from TR1, switching it off. A reverse e.m.f. is produced, applying drive to the base of TR2 which conducts until core saturation occurs in the reverse direction. The process then repeats with TR2 being turned off and TR1 turning on again.

15. This sequence is repeated at approximately 400Hz, the waveform in T2 being a square wave. The output from the secondary is applied to the rectifier circuit.

16. The low voltage primary of T2 is tapped to allow for either 12V or 24V d.c. input; the tappings are selected by the supply selector switch SB2F and SB2B.

Rectifier and Regulator Circuits

17. The output from the bi-phase secondary of T2 is rectified by D1 and D2. C4 is the reservoir capacitor.

18. There are five identical regulator circuits, one for each output. The action of the regulator circuit for output 1 is described.
19. Transistors 1TR1 and 1TR2 form a current regulator. Zener diode 1D3 sets the reference for the base of 1TR1. This sets the potential difference across 1R2 to be the zener voltage less the base to emitter voltage of 1TR1. The current through 1R2 and 1LP1 is thus set, and it is this current which is used to charge the battery.
20. The indicator lamp 1LP1 lights when a charging current is being drawn. 1D4 prevents the battery from being discharged through the battery charger should this fail or be switched off with the battery still connected. 1D5 acts as a reversed polarity protection diode. If a battery is connected incorrectly, the diode is forward biased and a high current is drawn which causes the fuse in the battery to blow.

MAINTENANCE

Equipment Required

21. For the fault-finding and performance checks, the following items of equipment are required:
- (a) Multimeter e.g. Avo Model 8.
 - (b) Resistor 68 ohms 5% 3 watts minimum.
 - (c) Power supply 0-30V DC at 5A e.g. APT type TCU55.
 - (d) Variable Transformer, output 0-250V at 2A e.g. Duratrak type V5HM.

Dismantling Procedure

22. The battery charger cover is held in position by two large slotted screws on the back panel. The complete unit is assembled on the rear of the front panel, therefore the cover can be slid off completely once the screws are released. Care must be taken not to lose the rubber sealing ring fitted into the groove around the rear of the front panel.
23. The chassis is held onto the front panel with four screws. Figure 1 shows the underneath view of the battery charger with the front panel tilted away from the chassis. The circuit board, which is held in position on two pillars, is shown pulled back to reveal the chassis mounted components.

Re-assembly

24. This is a reversal of the dismantling procedure. Care must be taken to ensure that the rubber sealing ring is fitted into the groove around the rear of the front panel. The cover is pressed into this groove and the screws at the rear are fastened.

Fault-Finding

25. When charging is taking place, the indicator lamp for each output being used should be lit. Should a lamp not light and the charging circuit is complete, connect the 68 ohms (3 watt) resistor in series with the multimeter (1A range) across the relevant output and measure the current. If the current is between 120mA and 170mA, suspect that the bulb in the relevant lamp has failed. If the output current is less than 120mA, determine whether only one or all outputs have failed.

26. If only one output has failed remove the input power and disconnect all batteries. Open the battery charger and inspect for possible open circuits between the output on the circuit board and the end of the charging lead. If continuity is correct suspect a fault in the regulator components for that particular output. Table 1 provides a list of transistor voltages that may be used as an aid to fault diagnosis.

27. If all outputs have failed check that the right input selection has been made on the front panel switch, that the unit has been switched on, and that the input supply is correct. Should these checks prove to be correct remove the input power and disconnect all batteries. Open the battery charger.

WARNING: IF MAINS IS BEING USED TO POWER THE BATTERY CHARGER, CARE MUST BE TAKEN TO ENSURE THAT THE TRANSFORMER (T2) TERMINALS AND THE ROTARY SWITCH WAFERS ARE NOT TOUCHED.

28. Check the fuse for the supply being used (FS1 for a.c. supply, FS2 for d.c. supply). If a fuse has failed, investigate and rectify the cause of failure e.g. short circuit, and renew fuse. If the fuses are serviceable, re-connect the input supply and switch on. If a.c. is being used, check that the voltage across C4 (can be measured across pins 2 and 4 of the circuit board) is between 29 and 31V under no load conditions. If this voltage is zero suspect that either T2 is faulty or the wiring between T2 and the circuit board is open circuit. If the voltage across C4 is low, suspect that either 1D1 or 1D2 is faulty, or the wrong voltage tap on T2 has been selected.

29. If d.c. is being used a 400Hz tone from the inverter should be heard. If this tone is present check that the voltage across C4 (can be measured across pins 2 and 4 of the circuit board) is between 22 and 24V under no load conditions. If this voltage is zero suspect that either T2 is faulty or the wiring between T1 and the circuit board is open circuit. If the voltage across C4 is low, suspect that either 1D1 or 1D2 is faulty, or the wrong voltage tap on T2 has been selected.

30. If the tone from the inverter cannot be heard, confirm that the inverter is not working by measuring the a.c. voltage across the low voltage primary windings of T2. If no voltage is present measure the d.c. voltage on the anode (case) of D1. If no voltage is present, suspect that either D1 is at fault, or the wiring between PL1 and D1 is open circuit. If the voltage on the anode of D1 is present, suspect a fault in the inverter. Table 1 provides a list of transistor voltages that may be used as an aid to fault diagnosis.

Performance Check

31. The following procedure enables a check to be made of the charging current for a.c. input.
- (a) Set the SUPPLY VOLTAGE switch to 240VAC.
 - (b) Mate the a.c. supply lead (CA700654/B) to the SUPPLY plug, and connect the wire ended terminations to the variable transformer which should be set to 200V.
 - (c) Switch the battery charger on.
 - (d) Connect the 68 ohm 3 watt resistor in series with the multimeter (1A range) across each of the 5 charging outputs in turn. The current output should be between 170mA and 230mA. Note that the lamp should light.
 - (e) Adjust the variable transformer to 100V, and set the SUPPLY VOLTAGE switch to 120VAC. Repeat check (d).
 - (f) Switch the battery charger off, and remove connections.
32. The following procedure enables a check to be made of the charging current for d.c. input.
- (a) Set the SUPPLY VOLTAGE switch to 12VDC.
 - (b) Mate the d.c. supply lead (CA 700654/C) to the SUPPLY plug, and connect the crocodile clips to the 5A power supply which should be set to 15V.
 - (c) Switch the battery charger on.
 - (d) Connect the 68 ohm 3 watt resistor in series with the multimeter (1A range) across each of the 5 charging outputs in turn. The current output should be between 170mA and 230mA. Note that the lamp should light.
 - (e) Switch off and set the SUPPLY VOLTAGE switch to 24VDC.
 - (f) Increase the output of the power supply to 30V.
 - (g) Switch on and repeat check (d).
 - (h) Switch off the battery charger and remove connections.

TABLE 1

Typical Transistor Voltages

These voltages were measured on an operational Battery Charger (MA. 978).

| Transistor | E | B | C | Remarks | |
|------------|------|------|------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 1TR1 | 21.5 | 21 | 1.35 | } Output 1 Short Circuited | 120 or 240V a.c. Input |
| 1TR2 | 0.8 | 1.35 | 26 | | |
| 1TR3 | 21.5 | 21 | 1.35 | } Output 2 Short Circuited | |
| 1TR4 | 0.8 | 1.35 | 26 | | |
| 1TR5 | 21.5 | 21 | 1.35 | } Output 3 Short Circuited | |
| 1TR6 | 0.8 | 1.35 | 26 | | |
| 1TR7 | 21.5 | 21 | 1.35 | } Output 4 Short Circuited | |
| 1TR8 | 0.8 | 1.35 | 26 | | |
| 1TR9 | 21.5 | 21 | 1.35 | } Output 5 Short Circuited | |
| 1TR10 | 0.8 | 1.35 | 26 | | |
| TR1 | 0.8 | 0.08 | 11.8 | } +12V d.c. Input | One Output Short Circuited |
| TR2 | 0.8 | 0.08 | 11.8 | | |
| TR1 | 0.8 | 0 | 23.7 | } +24V d.c. Input | |
| TR2 | 0.8 | 0 | 23.7 | | |

COMPONENTS LIST

| Cct. Ref. | Value | Description | Rat | Tol % | Racal Part Number |
|---------------------------|-------|---------------------|-----|------------|----------------------|
| <u>Chassis Components</u> | | | | | |
| | | <u>Resistors</u> | W | | |
| R1 | 1K | Wirewound | 6 | 5 | 913662 |
| R2 | 100 | Wirewound | 6 | 5 | 913686 |
| | | <u>Capacitors</u> | V | | |
| C1 | 0.1 | Polyester | 160 | 10 | 906737 |
| C2 | 47 | Tantalum | 35 | | 917478 |
| C3 | 0.1 | Polyester | 160 | 10 | 906737 |
| C4 | 1000 | Electrolytic | 40 | +50 -10 | 919117 |
| C5 | 0.1 | Polyester | 100 | 20 | 915502 |
| | | <u>Transformers</u> | | | |
| T1 | | | | | CT710016 |
| T2 | | Mains | | | CT710161 |
| | | <u>Switches</u> | | | |
| SA | | DPDT Sealed Lever | 3A | | 930821/EQ |
| SB | | Rotary | | | BR711088 |
| | | <u>Transistors</u> | | | |
| TR1 | | 2N3055 | | | 906371/EQ |
| TR2 | | 2N3055 | | | 906371/EQ |
| | | <u>Diodes</u> | | | |
| D1 | | 6FR5 | | | 920025/EQ |
| D2 | | 10D1 | | | 909879 |
| | | <u>Connectors</u> | | | |
| PL1 | | Plug 6-way | | | 929140 |
| | | <u>Fuses</u> | | | |
| FS1 | | 500mA | | | 990989/EQ |
| FS2 | | 4A | | | 906931/EQ |

| Cct. Ref. | Value | Description | Rat | Tol % | Racal Part Number |
|---------------------------------|-------|----------------------------------|-------|------------|----------------------|
| <u>Chassis Components contd</u> | | | | | |
| <u>Lamps</u> | | | | | |
| 1LP1 to 1LP5 | | Bulb 4.5V Lampholder (Yellow) | 0.27W | | 916078 916077 |
| <u>Supply Leads</u> | | | | | |
| | | A.C. lead | | | CA700654/B |
| | | D.C. lead | | | CA700654/C |
| <u>Circuit Board Components</u> | | | | | |
| <u>Resistors</u> | | | W | | |
| 1R1 | 3.3K | Composition | 0.1 | 10 | 902514 |
| 1R2 | 27 | Wirewound | 2.5 | 5 | 913582 |
| 1R3 | 1K | Composition | 0.3 | 5 | 924680 |
| 1R4 | 3.3K | Composition | 0.1 | 10 | 902514 |
| 1R5 | 27 | Wirewound | 2.5 | 5 | 913582 |
| 1R6 | 1K | Composition | 0.3 | 5 | 924680 |
| 1R7 | 3.3K | Composition | 0.1 | 10 | 902514 |
| 1R8 | 27 | Wirewound | 2.5 | 5 | 913582 |
| 1R9 | 1K | Composition | 0.3 | 5 | 924680 |
| 1R10 | 3.3K | Composition | 0.1 | 10 | 902514 |
| 1R11 | 27 | Wirewound | 2.5 | 5 | 913582 |
| 1R12 | 1K | Composition | 0.3 | 5 | 924680 |
| 1R13 | 3.3K | Composition | 0.1 | 10 | 902514 |
| 1R14 | 27 | Wirewound | 2.5 | 5 | 913582 |
| 1R15 | 1K | Composition | 0.3 | 5 | 924680 |
| <u>Capacitors</u> | | | V | | |
| 1C1 | 0.1 | Disc Ceramic | 250 | +40 -20 | 916187/EQ |
| 1C2 | 0.1 | Disc Ceramic | 250 | +40 -20 | 916187/EQ |
| <u>Transistors</u> | | | | | |
| 1TR1 | | ZTX 212 | | | 923172 |
| 1TR2 | | TIP31 | | | 922492 |
| 1TR3 | | ZTX 212 | | | 923172 |
| 1TR4 | | TIP31 | | | 922492 |
| 1TR5 | | ZTX 212 | | | 923172 |

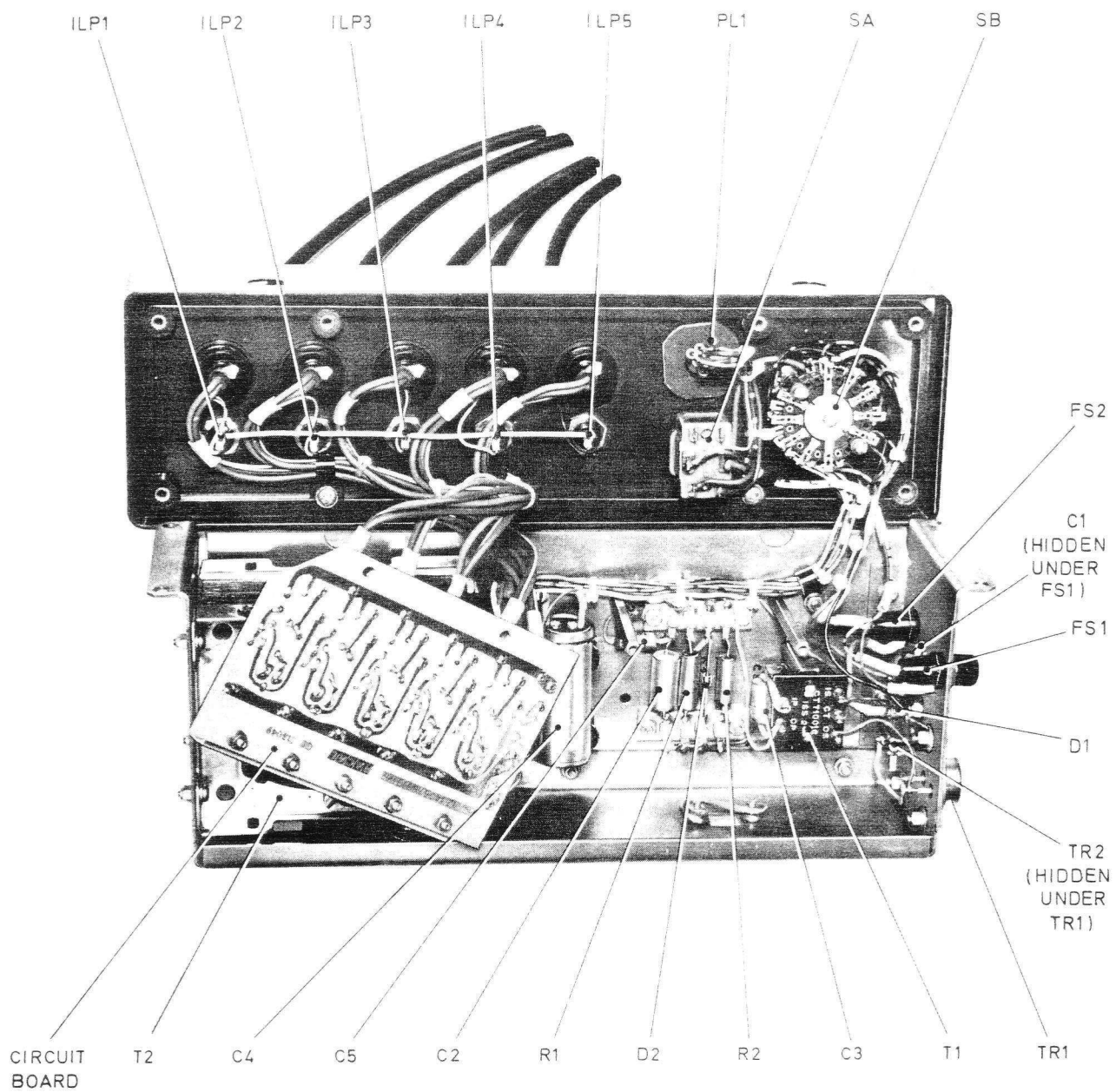
| Cct. Ref | Value | Description | Rat | Tol % | Racal Part Number |
|---------------------------------------|-------|-------------|-----|----------|----------------------|
| <u>Circuit Board Components contd</u> | | | | | |
| <u>Transistors</u> | | | | | |
| 1TR6 | | TIP31 | | | 922492 |
| 1TR7 | | ZTX 212 | | | 923172 |
| 1TR8 | | TIP31 | | | 922492 |
| 1TR9 | | ZTX 212 | | | 923172 |
| 1TR10 | | TIP31 | | | 922492 |
| <u>Diodes</u> | | | | | |
| 1D1 | | 1R3052 | | | 921357 |
| 1D2 | | 1R3052 | | | 921357 |
| 1D3 | 4.7V | BZY88 C4V7 | | | 914067/EQ |
| 1D4 | | 1N4002 | | | 911460/EQ |
| 1D5 | | 1N4002 | | | 911460/EQ |
| 1D6 | 4.7V | BZY88C4V7 | | | 914067/EQ |
| 1D7 | | 1N4002 | | | 911460/EQ |
| 1D8 | | 1N4002 | | | 911460/EQ |
| 1D9 | 4.7V | BZY88C4V7 | | | 914067/EQ |
| 1D10 | | 1N4002 | | | |
| 1D11 | | 1N4002 | | | 911460/EQ |
| 1D12 | 4.7V | BZY88 C4V7 | | | 914067/EQ |
| 1D13 | | 1N4002 | | | 911460/EQ |
| 1D14 | | 1N4002 | | | 911460/EQ |
| 1D15 | 4.7V | BZY88 C4V7 | | | 914067/EQ |
| 1D16 | | 1N4002 | | | 911460/EQ |
| 1D17 | | 1N4002 | | | 911460/EQ |

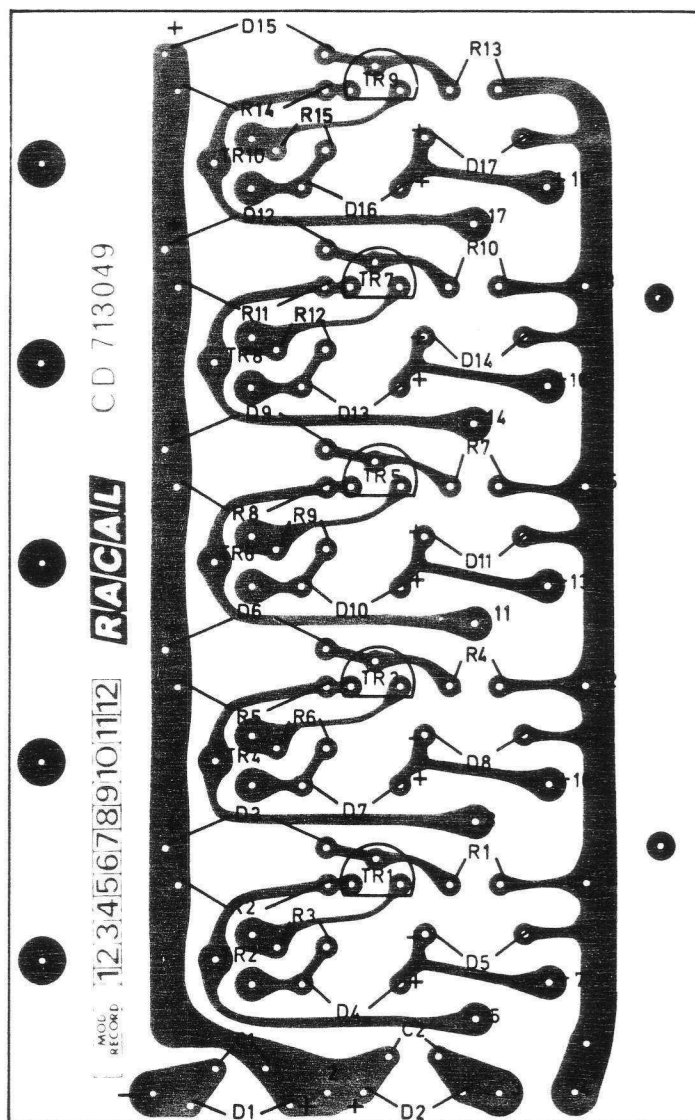
MA 978 FIVE OUTPUT BATTERY CHARGER

MECHANICAL PARTS LIST

| Description | Racal Part Number |
|-------------------|-------------------|
| Boot Resistor | 703073 |
| Boss | 706126 |
| Bracket | 706125 |
| Bush Transistor | 921793 |
| Cable Tie | 915371/EQ |
| Cap Electrical | 711069 |
| Case Battery Assy | 706245 |
| Cover | 701586 |
| Fastener Special | 701074 |
| Frame | 701587 |
| Gland Cable | 991097/EQ |
| Grommet Half | 919956 |
| Heatsink | 706128 |
| Insulator Mica | 935337 |
| Lampholder Yellow | 916077 |
| Nut | 906368 |
| Nut | 912542 |
| Nut Case | 702963 |
| Nut M2.5 | 917826 |
| Nut M3 | 920597 |
| Nut M3 | 917825 |
| Nut M4 | 923858 |
| O Ring | 711130 |
| Pad Transistor | 921760/EQ |
| Panel Front | 701588 |
| Pillar | 701215 |
| Pillar | 700123-20 |
| Pin | 926428 |
| Plasklip | 900096 |
| Plasklip | 900205 |
| Plasklip | 900123 |
| Plasklip | 905625 |
| Ring Retaining | 921786 |
| Ring Retaining | 934911 |
| Screw | 909904 |
| Screw M2.5X10 | 917823 |
| Screw M3X10 | 917818 |
| Screw M3X12 | 935085 |
| Screw M3X30 | 933201 |
| Screw M3X6 | 917844 |
| Screw M3X8 | 917845 |
| Screen M4X20 | 922362 |
| Seal O Ring | 909887 |
| Seal Rubber | 706124 |
| Strap Carrying | 711038 |
| Washer | 702001 |
| Washer | 904240 |
| Washer | 904252 |
| Washer | 906268 |
| Washer M2.5 | 916074 |
| Washer M2.5 | 918653 |
| Washer M3 | 918086 |
| Washer M3 | 925588 |
| Washer M3 | 917705 |

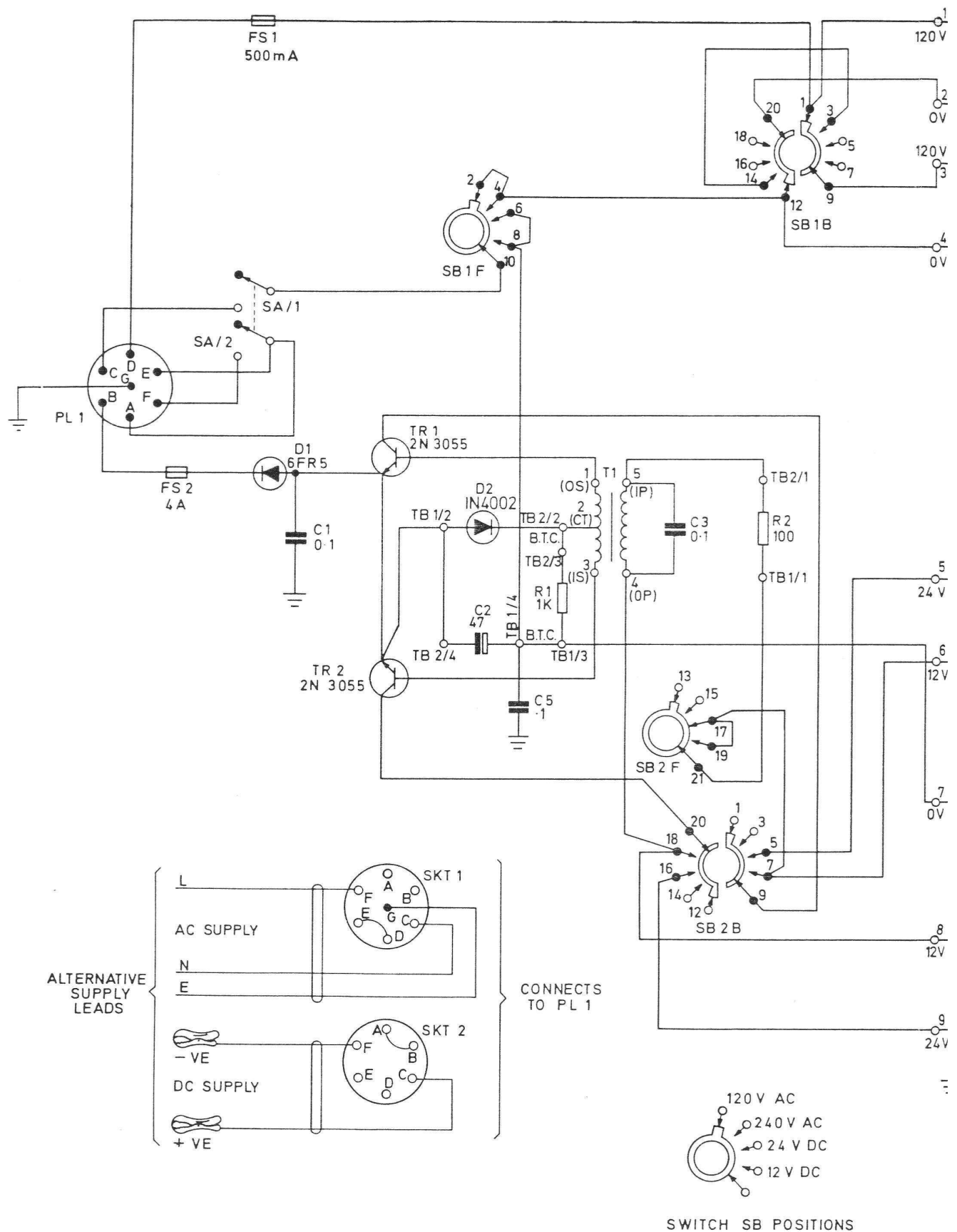
| Description | Racal Part Number |
|-------------|-------------------|
| Washer M3 | 928759 |
| Washer M4 | 918087 |
| Washer M4 | 917706 |
| Washer M5 | 918661 |
| Washer | 916074 |
| Washer M2.5 | 917704 |



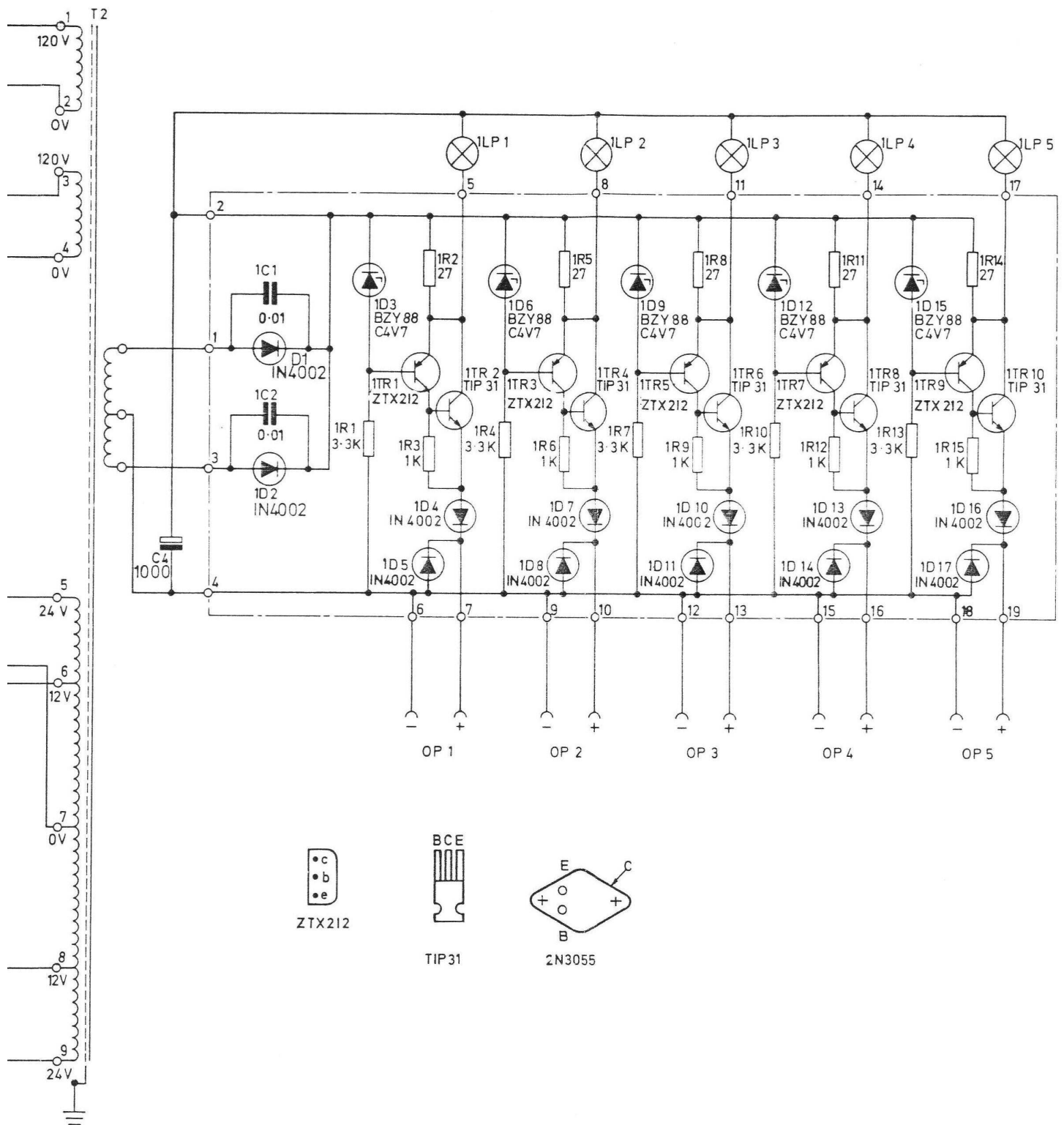


ALL COMPONENTS PREFIXED 1

| | |
|----------|-----------|
| WOH 3105 | CD 713049 |
| 1 | |
| WOH 3105 | CD 713049 |



Circuit:



MA 4988A LOUDSPEAKER AMPLIFIER UNIT

CONTENTS

| | |
|-----------|------------------------|
| CHAPTER 1 | DESCRIPTION |
| CHAPTER 2 | OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS |
| CHAPTER 3 | MAINTENANCE |
| CHAPTER 4 | COMPONENTS LIST |

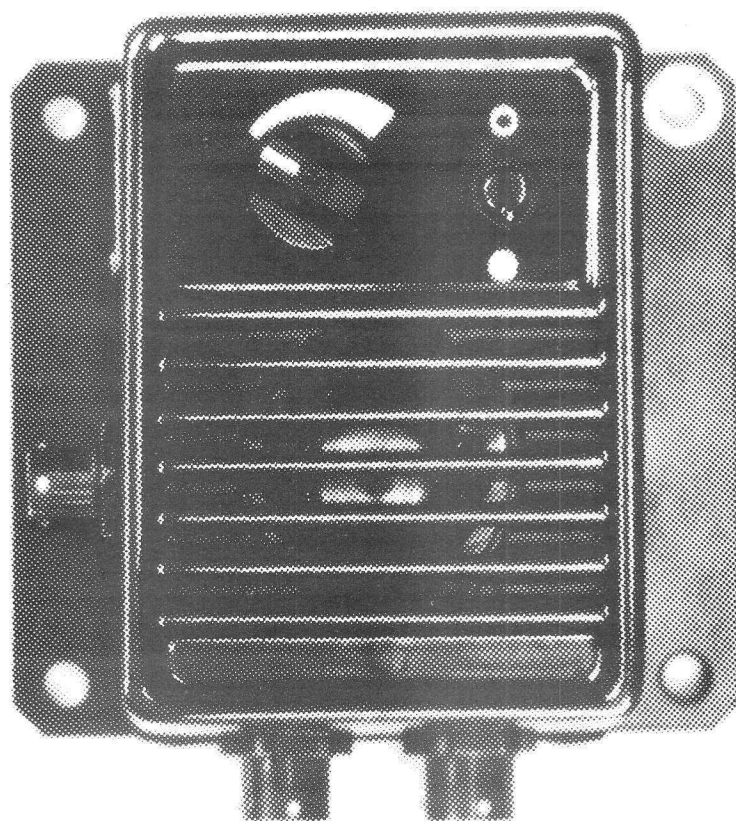
ILLUSTRATIONS

Fig. No.

| | |
|--------------|-------------------------------------|
| Frontispiece | MA 4988A Loudspeaker Amplifier Unit |
| 1 | MA 4988A: Layout |
| 2 | MA 4988A: Circuit Diagram |
| 3 | PCB Assembly: Layout |
| 4 | PCB Assembly: Circuit Diagram |

'POZIDRIV' SCREWDRIVERS

Metric thread cross-head screws fitted to Racal equipment are of the 'Pozidriv' type. Phillips type and 'Pozidriv' type screwdrivers are not interchangeable, and the use of the wrong screwdriver will cause damage. POZIDRIV is a registered trademark of G.K.N. Screws and Fasteners Limited. The 'Pozidriv' screwdrivers are manufactured by Stanley Tools Limited.



RACAL
TH5466/1

MA4988A Loudspeaker Amplifier Unit.

CHAPTER 1

DESCRIPTION

CONTENTS

| <u>Para</u> | | <u>Page</u> |
|-------------|-------------------------|-------------|
| 1 | INTRODUCTION | 1-1 |
| 3 | TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION | 1-1 |
| 5 | CONSTRUCTION | 1-1 |
| 6 | CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION | 1-2 |
| 10 | Audio Input | 1-2 |

CHAPTER 1

DESCRIPTION

INTRODUCTION

1. The MA 4988A (see Frontispiece) is a compact loudspeaker amplifier unit, with an integral 50 ohm loudspeaker, capable of operating from both nominal 12 and 24 volt inputs. A socket is provided to connect an external loudspeaker of not less than 4 ohms impedance.
2. The unit is fitted with 'Larkspur' compatible input/output connectors.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

3. Nominal Parameters: Operational temperature range, -30°C to +70°C.

Note: When operating from a supply voltage of 24 V or above, into an external speaker of less than 8 ohms with a continuous signal (not speech) at levels above 10 watts for periods of time greater than 20 minutes, the maximum operating temperature is 50°C.

Storage temperature range: -30°C to +70°C.

Supply voltage range: 10 to 32 V dc.

Frequency response (w.r.t. 1 kHz into 8 ohms): -3 dB points, lower - not greater than 200 Hz; upper - not less than 3.5 kHz.

Signal/Noise ratio: better than 50 dB.

Distortion: better than 1% before clipping.

PTT muting: amplifier will mute when the PTT line is less than or equal to 3 V.

Input level required: 1.7 V rms.

Input impedance: greater than 3k ohm.

4. Typical Performance at 1 kHz (25°C).

| Supply Voltage | 14 V | | 28 V | |
|-----------------|----------------------|--------------------|----------------------|--------------------|
| Speaker | Output (5% T.H.D) | Current Loading | Output (5% T.H.D) | Current Loading |
| External 4 ohm | 2.4 W | 410 mA | 13.3 W | 1010 mA |
| External 8 ohm | 1.55 W | 255 mA | 8.65 W | 595 mA |
| External 50 ohm | 300 mW | 60 mA | 1.7 W | 115 mA |

CONSTRUCTION

5. The components are secured to an alloy front casting enclosed by a mounting back plate. The mounting centres are 102 x 93 mm.

Connectors: Connectors 1 and 2 (A model) 7-way 62GB-5016-10-7S
Connector 3 2-way 62GB-57A-8-2S

The overall unit dimensions including connectors are:-

Height: 127 mm
Width: 120 mm
Depth: 70 mm
Weight: 1 kg

CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION Figs. 2 and 4

6. An integrated circuit power amplifier ML1, and all the other unit active components, are mounted on the printed circuit board. For muting purposes, ML1 has an FET gate (TR3) in its audio input line and also a switched positive power supply (TR1).
7. Unit power switch S1 'on'. With the PTT line low (less than or equal to 3 V), switching transistor TR2 is off holding both the power switch TR1 and the audio gate TR3 off; ML1 is therefore both switched off and isolated from the audio input line.
8. With the PTT line high (5 V or greater), TR2 is conducting, TR1 and TR3 are held in the on state connecting power and input audio to ML1.
9. Integrated circuit ML1 has integral short circuit and thermal protection; D3 and D4 are protective diodes for ML1. See para. 4 for unit performance with or without an external loudspeaker connected.

Audio Input

10. It should be noted that the audio input is the radio Fixed Audio signal, pin G Connectors 1 and 2 (Fig. 2), therefore the unit loudspeaker output level is only controlled by the volume potentiometer R1. The radio Variable Audio signal, pin F, routed through the unit for connection to a headset or handset is not controlled by R1.

CHAPTER 2
OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS

CONTENTS

| | <u>Page</u> |
|------------------------|-------------|
| OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS | 2-1 |

CHAPTER 2

OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS

1. With a received signal, adjust the volume control for the required loudspeaker output level.

Note: The unit Volume control has no effect on the volume at a headset or handset connected to the unit. The volume of a connected headset or handset is set by the appropriate control on the radio or operator harness unit.

CHAPTER 3
MAINTENANCE

CONTENTS

| <u>Para</u> | | <u>Page</u> |
|-------------|--------------------------------|-------------|
| 1 | INTRODUCTION TEST PROCEDURE | 3-1 |
| 2 | Equipment Required | 3-1 |
| 3 | Continuity Tests | 3-1 |
| 5 | Amplifier Output Tests | 3-2 |
| 6 | DISMANTLING | 3-2 |
| 7 | ASSEMBLING | 3-3 |

CHAPTER 3

MAINTENANCE

INTRODUCTION

1. This Chapter details the test procedure, the equipment required to carry out the test procedure and notes on dismantling and reassembling.

TEST PROCEDURE

Equipment Required

2. (1) Power Supply: Output voltage 28 V dc, output current 2 Amps.
Example: Weir 761.1
- (2) AF Signal Generator: Frequency range 50 Hz to 20 kHz, impedance 600 ohm balanced, output level 10 mV to 3 V rms adjustable.
Example: Gould J3B
- (3) AF Power Output Meter: Impedance 8 ohm, sensitivity 50 mW to 15 W FSD
Example: Farnell 2085
- (4) Distortion Factor Meter: Operating frequency 1 kHz, sensitivity 0.1% to 100% FSD.
Example: Farnell 2065
- (5) Multimeter: Sensitivity 20,000 ohm/volt dc, ohms, and ohms x 10 k ranges.
Example: Avo 8

Continuity Tests

3. With multimeter set to low ohms range, check resistance between following connector pins. Readings must be less than 1 ohm.

Connector 1 to Connector 2

| | |
|---|---|
| A | A |
| B | B |
| C | C |
| D | D |
| E | E |
| F | F |
| G | G |

Connector 1 to Connector 3

| | |
|---|---|
| D | A |
|---|---|

4. With multimeter set to high ohms range, check that all pins are insulated from unit case. Insulation reading must not be less than 1 megohm.

Amplifier Output Tests

5.
 - (1) Connect power supply positive terminal to Con.2 pin B and negative terminal to Con.2 pin D. Adjust supply to 28 V and switch it on.
 - (2) Connect AF Signal Generator to Con.2 pin G (high), pin D (low). Connect AF Power Meter to Con.3 pin B (high), pin A (low).
 - (3) Adjust AF Signal Generator output to 100 mV rms (emF) at 1 kHz sinusoidal. Set AF Power Meter to 8 ohm impedance position and 50 mW full scale deflection.
 - (4) Set volume control to mid position. Check that ON/OFF switch does switch the amplifier on/off. Set switch to on position.
 - (5) Check that clockwise rotation of volume control increases and counter-clockwise rotation decreases amplifier volume respectively.
 - (6) Set volume control to its fully clockwise position. Amplifier output power should be between 18 and 35 mW.
 - (7) Set AF Signal Generator to give a reading of +15 dBm (31.6mW) on AF Power Meter.
 - (8) Increase generator frequency until AF Power Meter reading falls to +12 dBm (15.8 mW). Frequency at which this occurs should be between 3.5 kHz and 6.5 kHz.
 - (9) Decrease generator frequency until AF Power Meter reading once again falls to +12 dBm (15.8 mW). Frequency at which this occurs should be between 100 Hz and 200 Hz.
 - (10) Set AF Signal Generator output to 100 mW rms (emf) at 1 kHz sinusoidal.
 - (11) Connect Distortion Factor Meter across leads to AF Power Meter (Con.3 pins A and B). Distortion should be less than 0.5%.
 - (12) At Con.1 link together pins C and D; there should be no amplifier output.
 - (13) Disconnect link between Con.1 pins C and D; amplifier output should be as in step (10).
 - (14) Set AF Power Meter to 4 ohm impedance position and 15 W full scale deflection.
 - (15) Increase AF Signal Generator output until amplifier output metered in 10 W. Distortion recorded should not be greater than 5%.
 - (16) Switch off the power supply and disconnect all test equipment.

DISMANTLING

6.
 - (1) Remove four M4 screws securing backplate. Remove backplate.

- (2) Remove six M3 cross-head screws securing PCB. Do not remove single slotted screw visible (secures PCB heatsink). Pivot PCB outwards clear of loudspeaker.
- (3) Loudspeaker is secured to front casting by four PCB pillars.

ASSEMBLING

7. (1) Before assembling; check all soldering for serviceability, check sheet gasket for serviceability.
- (2) Assemble in reverse order to dismantling.

CHAPTER 4
COMPONENTS LIST
CONTENTS

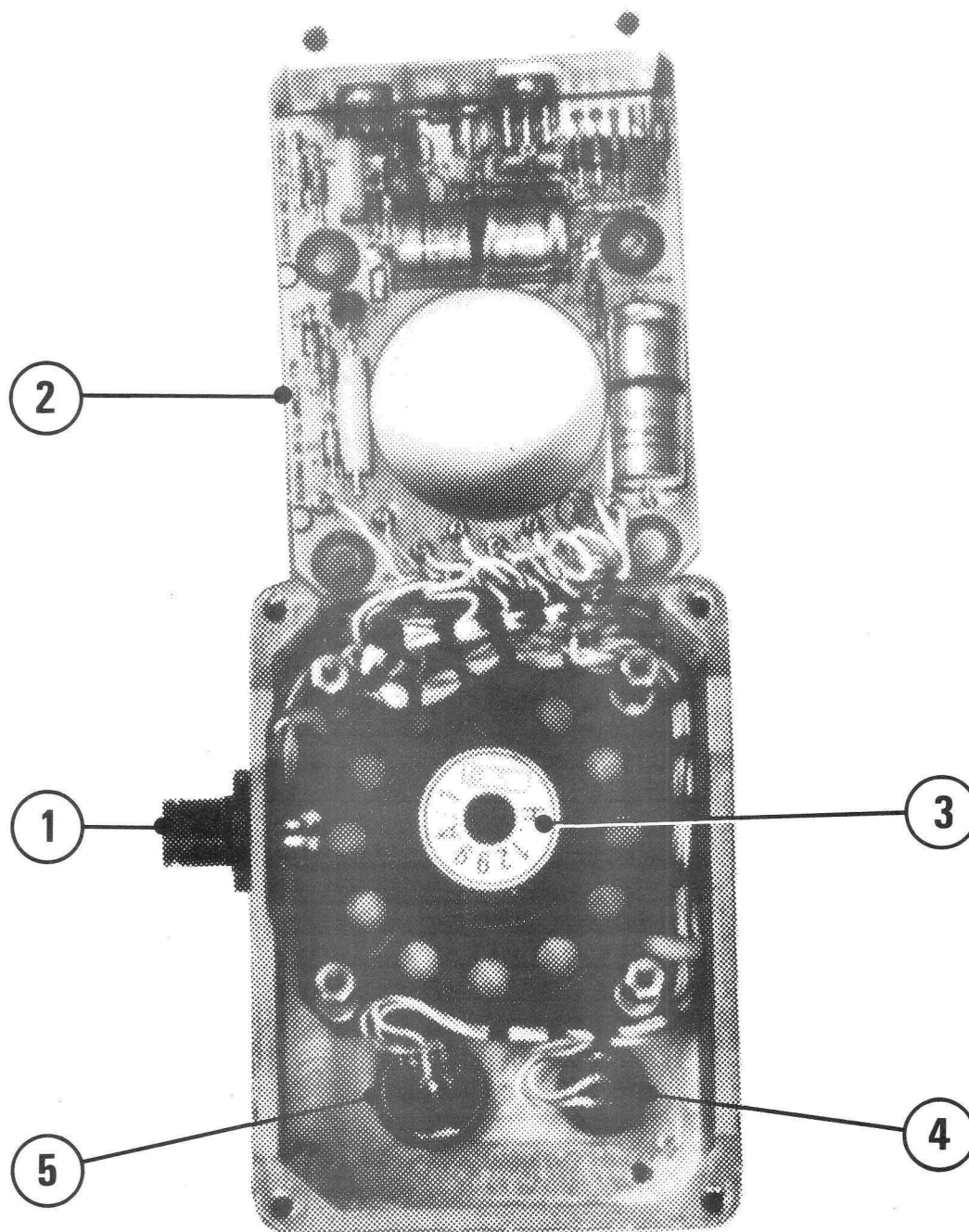
| | <u>Page</u> |
|---------------------|-------------|
| UNIT COMPONENT LIST | 4-1 |
| PCB ASSEMBLY 791173 | 4-2 |

CHAPTER 4
COMPONENTS LIST
UNIT COMPONENT LIST

| Circuit Ref | Description | Racal Part No. |
|---------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------|
| R1 | PCB Assembly | 791173 |
| | Potentiometer 4.7k ohm log. | 782584 |
| | Knob, potentiometer | 705588 |
| LS1 | Loudspeaker 50 ohm | 923410 |
| S1 | Switch, single pole 6104 | 992236 EQ |
| | Board, de-coupling (2 off) | 703211 |
| C1 to C12 | Capacitors, 10 nF 20% 100 V ceramic | 927395 EQ |
| Connectors 1 & 2 | Connector, 7 way 62GB-5016-10-7S | 928128 EQ |
| Connector 3 | Connector, 2 way 62GB-57A-8-2S | 915571 EQ |
| | Gasket | 782821 |

AMPLIFIER PCB 791173 COMPONENTS LIST

| Circuit Ref | Value | Description | Racal Part No. |
|----------------------------|-------------|-----------------------------|----------------|
| <u>Capacitors</u> | | | |
| IC1 | 100 nF | 10% 100 V electrolytic | 920566 EQ |
| IC2, IC5 | 470 μ F | -10 + 50% 40 V electrolytic | 921537 |
| IC3 | 100 nF | 10 % 50 V ceramic | 936877 EQ |
| IC4 | 1 nF | 10% 100 V ceramic | 924031 EQ |
| IC6 | 220 nF | 10% 63 V MKS2 | 990033 EQ |
| IC7, IC9 | 1.8 nF | 10% 100 V ceramic | 991685 EQ |
| IC8 | 22 μ F | 20 % 25 V tantalum | 924032 EQ |
| IC10 | 4.7 nF | 10% 100 V ceramic | 920598 |
| IC11 | 1 μ F | 20 % 35 V tantalum | 919635 EQ |
| IC12 | 10 nF | 20% 100 V ceramic | 927395 EQ |
| <u>Diodes</u> | | | |
| D1, D2 | | IN 4149 | 914898 EQ |
| D3, D4 | | IN 4001 | 915266 EQ |
| D5 | | Zener BZX 79C 3.9 V | 925667 |
| <u>Integrated Circuits</u> | | | |
| ML1 | | TDA 2030 V | 991689 EQ |
| <u>Inductors</u> | | | |
| L1 | 5 μ H | RFS - 2 | 991697 EQ |
| <u>Resistors</u> | | | |
| R1,R4,R7,R9 | 22k ohm | 5% 0.25 W carbon film | 927770 EQ |
| R2,R3,R11 | 2.7k ohm | 5% 0.25 W carbon film | 921116 EQ |
| R5 | 1.0M ohm | 5% 0.25 W carbon film | 927803 EQ |
| R6 | 220k ohm | 5% 0.25 W carbon film | 927773 EQ |
| R8 | 1 ohm | 5% 0.25 W carbon film | 923887 EQ |
| R10 | 4.7k ohm | 5% 0.25 W carbon film | 927765 EQ |
| R12 | 10 ohm | 5% 0.25 W carbon film | 927750 EQ |
| <u>Transistors</u> | | | |
| TR1 | | TIP 127 | 936208 EQ |
| TR2 | | ZT X 237 | 923171 |
| TR3 | | J176 | 933404 |



- 1. Connector 3
- 2. PCB
- 3. Loudspeaker

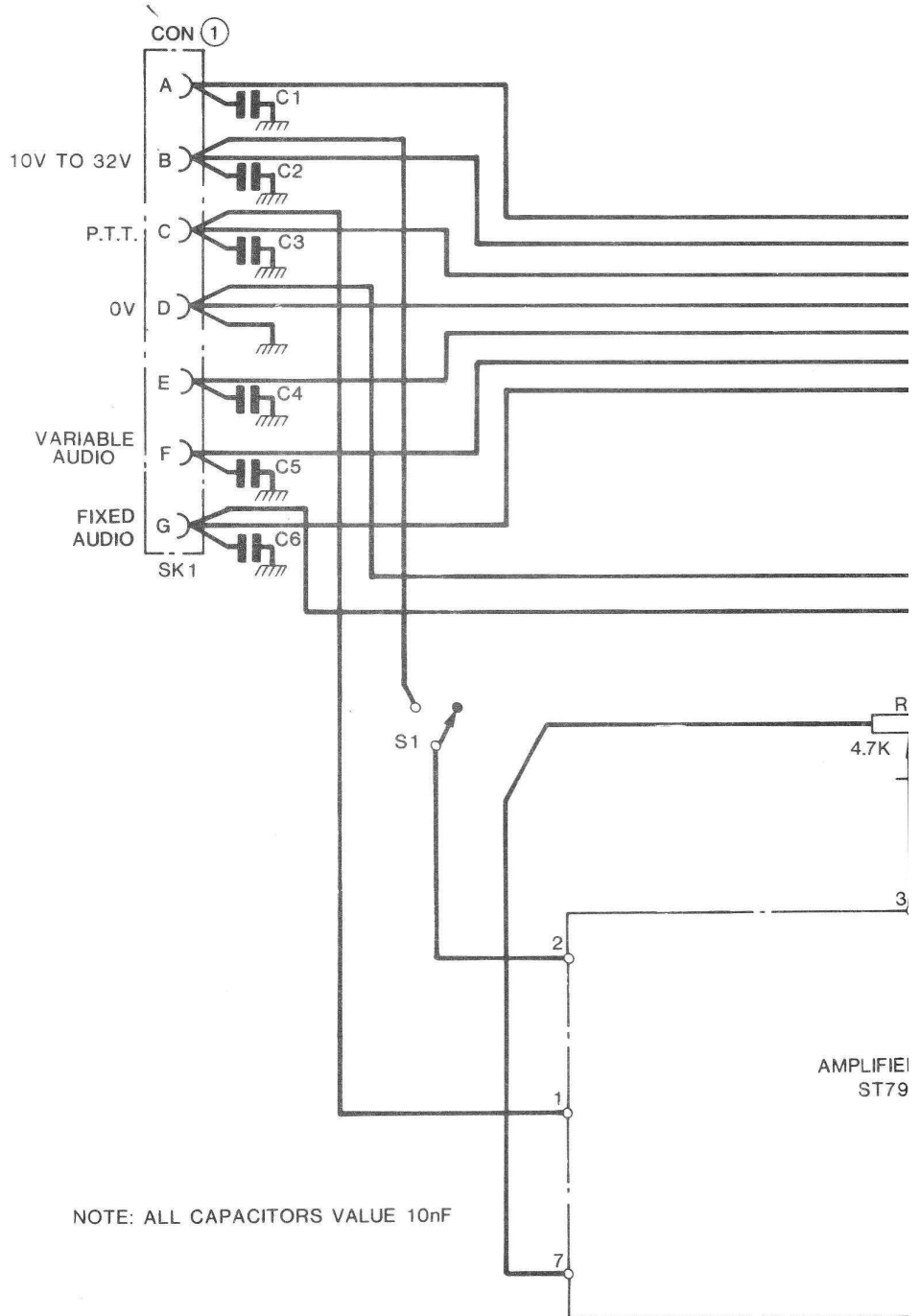
- 4. Switch S1
- 5. Potentiometer R1

RACAL

TH5466/1

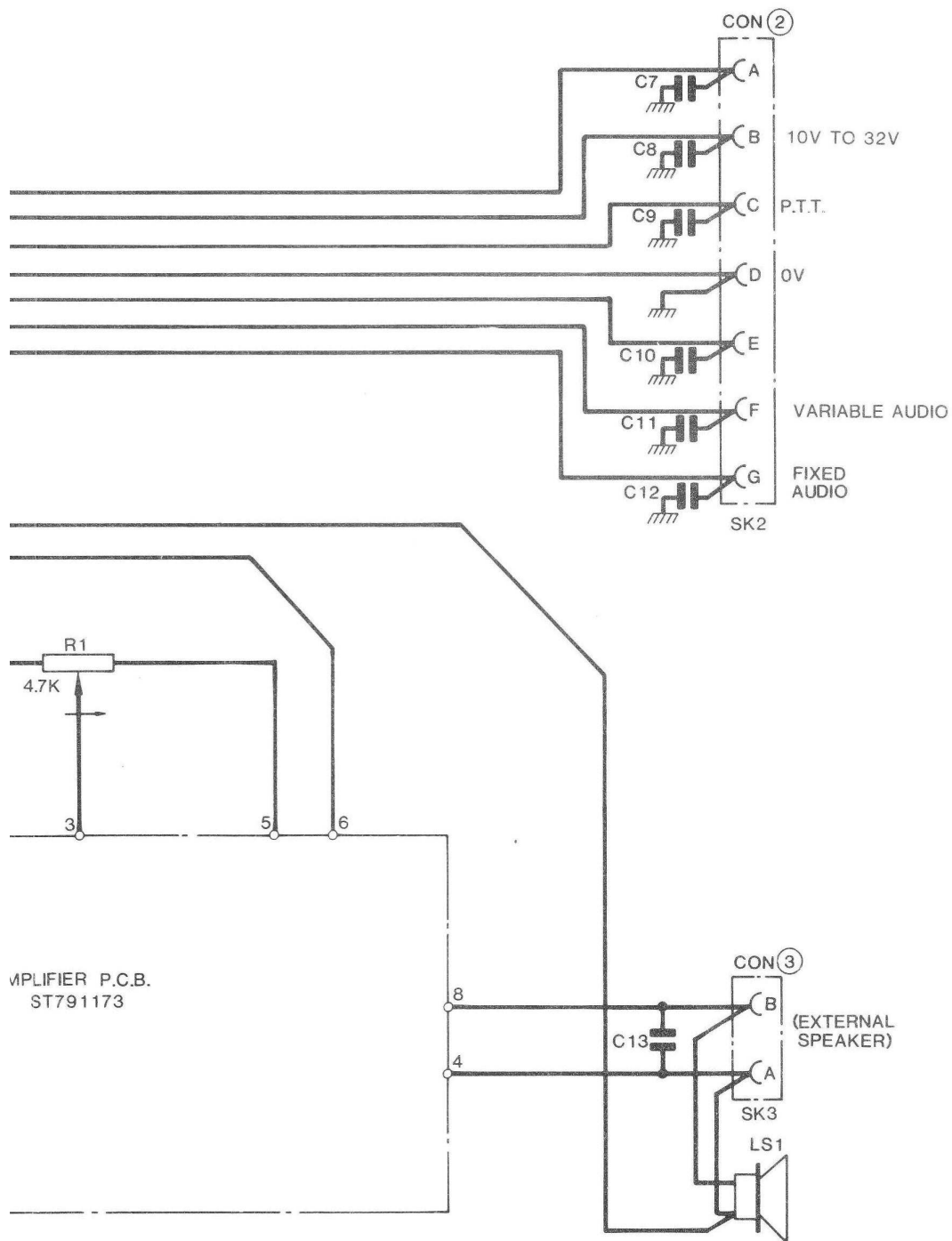
MA4988A : Layout.

Fig. 1



RACAL

TH5466 / 1



MA4988A : Circuit Diagram.

Fig. 2

